pba



MADE
IN ITALY
FOR ALL

ARCHITECTURAL
HARDWARE
NORTH AMERICA

LEGEND

EN

ITEM Code
Custom Pls call
♦ Side:
.1 Right (LH-USA)
.2 Left (RH-USA)
.3 LHR-USA
.4 RHR-USA

STRUCTURE OF PBA ARTICLE CODES:



PULL HANDLES
A Center to-center
B Lenght
Ø Diameter
⧄ Square profile

LOCKING LADDER PULLS
SINGLE Single
PAIR Pair
Ø Diameter
⧄ Square profile
▯ Rectangular profile
Floor bolt
Top and floor bolt
Non-through lock
With knob

LOCKSET FOR FRAMELESS GLASS DOOR
S Glass Thickness

LEVERS
With return spring
Without return spring
Fixing system - Patent PD 2010 A 145
Latch
Mortise
Turning - Fixed knobs

IT

ART. Codice articolo
Custom A richiesta
♦ Verso:
.1 Destro (LH-USA)
.2 Sinistro (RH-USA)
.3 LHR-USA
.4 RHR-USA

STRUTTURA CODICI ARTICOLI PBA:



MANIGLIONI
A Interasse
B Lunghezza
Ø Diametro
⧄ Profilo quadrato

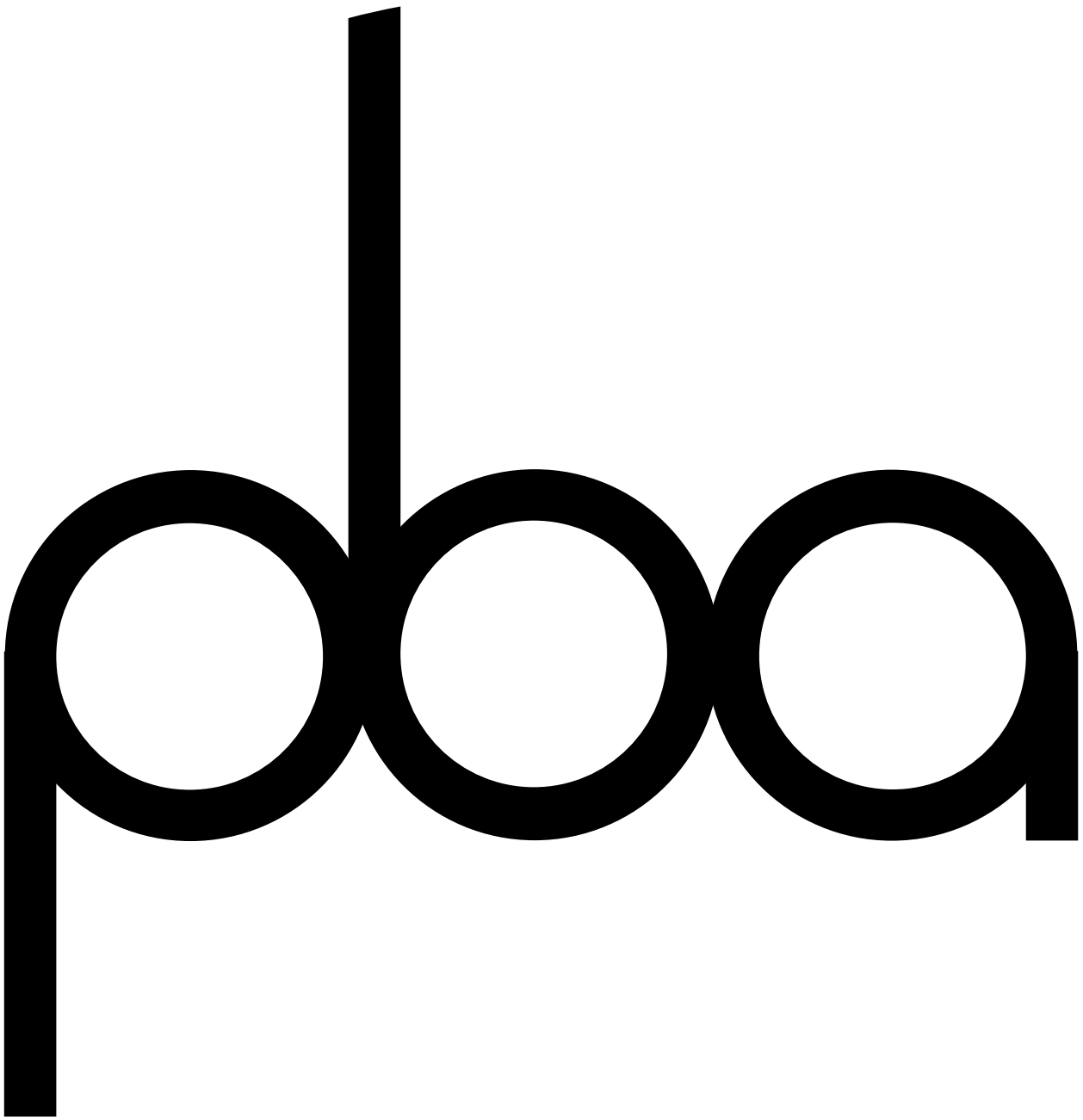
MANIGLIONI CON SERRATURA
SINGLE Singolo
PAIR Coppia
Ø Diametro
⧄ Profilo quadrato
▯ Profilo rettangolare
Chiusura inferiore
Chiusura inferiore e superiore
Chiusura non passante
Con pomolo

PLACCHE CON SERRATURA PER PORTE IN VETRO
S Spessore vetro

MANIGLIE
Con molla di ritorno
Senza molla di ritorno
Sistema di fissaggio Brevetto PD 2010 A 145
Latch
Mortise
Pomolo Girevole-Fisso

TO IMAGINE, DEVELOP AND CREATE A FORM WHICH IS COMPLETELY NEW TO THE WORLD IS A HUGE RESPONSIBILITY REQUIRING CAREFUL CONSIDERATION.

FRANCESCA MASIERO PRESIDENT pba S.p.A.



PBA IS THE PREMIER BRAND OF AISI 316L STAINLESS STEEL, THE HARDEST, MOST RESISTANT AND ELASTIC STEEL, OF THE ALUMINUM ALLOY EN-AW 6060 AND OF THE POLYAMIDE 6, THE MOST NOBLE OF THERMOPLASTIC RESINS.

PBA HAS TWO CORE BUSINESS: THE ARCHITECTURAL HARDWARE, WITH A WIDE OFFER OF DOOR AND WINDOW LEVERS, KNOBS, PULLS, LOCKING AND NON-LOCKING LADDER PULLS, LOCKS, LOCKSET FOR GLASS AND ACCESSORIES AND THE DESIGN FOR ALL, A COMPLETE RANGE OF SANITARY ACCESSORIES AND ACCESSIBILITY PRODUCTS FOR BATHROOM.

OUR PRODUCTS ARE DESIGNED TO PROMOTE INCLUSION AND A LIFE WITHOUT BARRIERS: WE BELIEVE THAT UNIVERSAL DESIGN IS THE DESIGN THAT ACCOMMODATES PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES BUT IS JUST AS APPEALING TO PEOPLE WITHOUT THEM. WE ARE CONSCIOUS THAT BRINGING A NEW FORM INTO THE WORLD CAN AFFECT THE LIFE OF EVERYONE AND THAT THE OBJECTS REFLECT A SPACE, EMBODY ITS ATTITUDE, ILLUSIONS AND POSSIBILITIES.

OUR PRODUCTS ARE USED IN THE MOST IMPORTANT PROJECTS WORLDWIDE; THE “PRODUCTION FLEXIBILITY” AND QUALITY ALLOW PBA TO BE THE PARTNER FOR THE FIRST CLASS OFFICE, RETAIL, PUBLIC SPACES, HOSPITALITY, RESIDENTIAL AND HEALTHCARE PROJECTS.

PBA HAS BEEN AWARDED AND NOMINATED FOR MANY PRODUCTS BY DIFFERENT ORGANIZATIONS. PBA RECEIVED THE RED DOT AWARD FOR IT SERIES AND FOR ELICA LEVER, A COMPASSO D’ORO AWARD NOMINATION FOR ELICA LEVER AND K-LOCK PULL SERIES, AN ADI CERAMICS & BATHROOM DESIGN AWARD SPECIAL MENTION FOR CAP SERIES AND THE EVERYONE MILLWORK PULLS HAVE BEEN FINALIST AT IDEA – INTERNATIONAL DESIGN EXCELLENCE AWARDS.

ALL OUR PRODUCTS ARE “MADE IN ITALY” BECAUSE WE BELIEVE IN THE IMPORTANCE TO CONTROL AND MANAGE ALL THE PRODUCTION CYCLE AND THE SUPPLY CHAIN; AT PBA WE WANT ENHANCE AND DEVELOP THE EXCELLENCE AND CAPABILITIES OF OUR HUMAN CAPITAL.

PBA IS PRESENT IN MORE THAN 60 COUNTRIES AND HAS BRANCHES IN THE USA AND GERMANY.





STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L

PBA IS THE PREMIER BRAND OF AISI 316L STAINLESS STEEL, THE HARDEST, MOST RESISTANT AND ELASTIC STEEL. THE STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L IS AN AUSTENITIC ALLOY. IT IS DISTINGUISHED FROM OTHERS INOXIDIZABLE STEELS BY THE HIGH PERCENTAGE OF MOLYBDENUM WHICH GIVES IT A SPECIAL RESISTANCE TO PITTING CORROSION AND STRESS CORROSION. IN THIS KIND STAINLESS STEEL THE NICKEL'S PRESENCE IS INCREASED IN ORDER TO GUARANTEE STABILITY. FURTHER, THE "L" STAYS FOR LOW CARBON AND IN FACT THE QUANTITY IS LESS OR EQUAL TO 0,03%.

STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L	Standard: **SATIN**	LRV 53	**.44**	
	BRIGHT	LRV 70	**.43**	
	Standard: **PROGRAMMA PVD**	Gold	**.81**	
	PVD on selected items (*) see catalogue	Black Satin	**.83**	
	POWDER-COATED Screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated.	Black Ral 9005 Mat (To match with pba Black Aluminum)	**.40**	
		Black Ral 9005 Glossy	**.26**	
		White Ral 9010	**.31**	
		Grey	**.32**	
		Champagne	**.38**	
		Bronze (To match with pba Bronze Aluminum)	**.39**	
		Architectural Bronze	**.36**	
		Medium Bronze	**.56**	
		Silver	**.41**	
		Gold	**.55**	

STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L + WOOD	Standard: **SATIN + WOOD**	Wenge	**.46**	
		Ash	**.47**	
		Mahogany	**.48**	
		Bleached white oak	**.52**	
	BRIGHT+ WOOD	Wenge	**.49**	
		Ash	**.50**	
		Mahogany	**.51**	
		Bleached white oak	**.53**	
	POWDER-COATED Screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated.	Black Ral 9005 Mat (To match with pba Black Aluminum)	**.40**	
		Black Ral 9005 Glossy	**.26**	
		White Ral 9010	**.31**	
		Grey	**.32**	
		Champagne	**.38**	
		Bronze (To match with pba Bronze Aluminum)	**.39**	
		Architectural Bronze	**.36**	
		Medium Bronze	**.56**	
		Silver	**.41**	
		Gold	**.55**	
		White/Bleached White Oak	**.31**	
		Black/Wenge	**.40**	

STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L + LEATHER	Standard: **SATIN + LEATHER**	Black PF	**.4H**	
		Brown PF	**.4P**	
	BRIGHT + LEATHER	Black PF	**.3H**	
		Brown PF	**.3P**	
	POWDER-COATED Screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated.	Black Ral 9005 Mat (To match with pba Black Aluminum)	**.40**	
		Black Ral 9005 Glossy	**.26**	
		White Ral 9010	**.31**	
		Grey	**.32**	
		Champagne	**.38**	
		Bronze (To match with pba Bronze Aluminum)	**.39**	
		Architectural Bronze	**.36**	
		Medium Bronze	**.56**	
		Silver	**.41**	
		Gold	**.55**	
		White/Leather White	**.31**	
		Black/Leather Black	**.40**	





ALUMINUM ALLOY EN-AW 6060

PBA USES ALUMINUM ALLOY 6060, A MEDIUM STRENGTH HEAT TREATABLE ALLOY WITH A STRENGTH SLIGHTLY LOWER THAN 6005A. IT HAS VERY GOOD CORROSION RESISTANCE, VERY GOOD WELDABILITY AND GOOD COLD FORMABILITY. IT IS COMMONLY USED FOR COMPLEX CROSS SECTIONS AND HAS VERY GOOD ANODIZING RESPONSE.

ALLOY: EN-AW 6060
FORMS: EXTRUDED ROUND ROD/BAR
CHARACTERISTICS-PROPERTIES: VERY GOOD CORROSION RESISTANCE, MEDIUM STRENGHT, COMLEX SECTIONS, ANODISING QUALITY
APPLICATIONS: ARCHITECTURAL SECTIONS, FRAMES, LIGHTINGS, RAILLING, LADDERS, FURNITURE, FENCES, FLOORING

ALUMINUM	Standard: **ANODIZED SATIN**	Silver	**.69**	
		Bronze	**.67**	
		Black	**.68**	
		Champagne (only on selected articles)	**.66**	
	POWDER-COATED	Black Ral 9005 Mat (To match with pba Black Aluminum)	**.40**	
		Black Ral 9005 Glossy	**.26**	
		White Ral 9010	**.31**	
		Grey	**.32**	
		Champagne	**.38**	
		Bronze (To match with pba Bronze Aluminum)	**.39**	
		Architectural Bronze	**.36**	
		Medium Bronze	**.56**	
		Silver	**.41**	
		Gold	**.55**	
		COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #	**.99**	

Screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated.
Available on request depending on quantities.

COPPER

ANTIMICROBIAL
COPPER

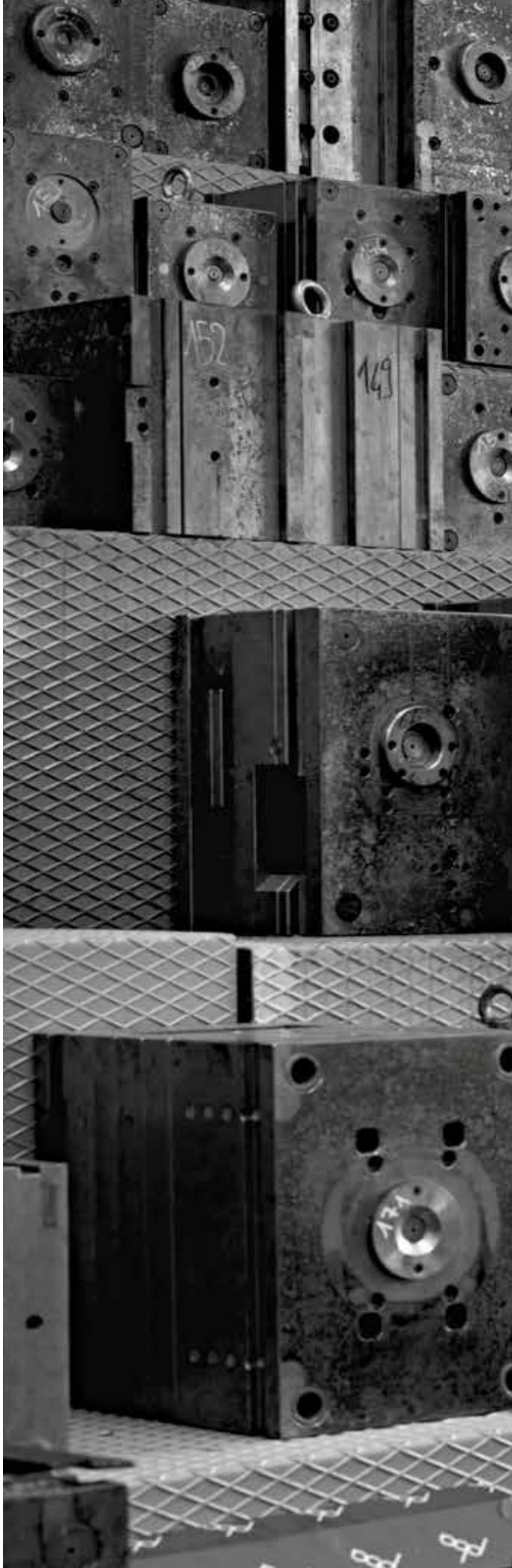
THE STUDY REPORTED IN THE INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL OF ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH AND PUBLIC HEALTH CONFIRMED THE ANTIMICROBIAL PROPERTIES OF COPPER ALLOYS, SHOWING THAT COPPER KILLS GREATER THAN 99.9% OF THE MOST COMMON BACTERIA WITHIN 2 HOURS OF EXPOSURE: METHICILLIN-RESISTANT STAPHYLOCOCCUS AUREUS (MRSA), VANCOMYCIN-RESISTANT ENTEROCOCCUS FAECALIS (VRE), STAPHYLOCOCCUS AUREUS, ENTEROBACTER AEROGENES, PSEUDOMONAS AERUGINOSA, AND E. COLI O157:H7.

THESE BACTERIA ARE CONSIDERED TO BE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE MOST DANGEROUS PATHOGENS CAPABLE OF CAUSING SEVERE AND OFTEN FATAL INFECTIONS. THE CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION (CDC) ESTIMATES THAT INFECTIONS ACQUIRED IN U.S. HOSPITALS AFFECT TWO MILLION INDIVIDUALS EVERY YEAR AND RESULT IN NEARLY 100,000 DEATHS ANNUALLY.

THE USE OF COPPER ALLOYS FOR FREQUENTLY TOUCHED SURFACES, AS A SUPPLEMENT TO EXISTING CDC PRESCRIBED HAND-WASHING AND DISINFECTION REGIMENS, HAS FAR-REACHING IMPLICATIONS. POTENTIAL USES OF THE COPPER IT CAN HELP TO REDUCE THE AMOUNT OF DISEASE-CAUSING BACTERIA IN HEALTHCARE, PUBLIC SPACES AND GENERALLY IN HIGH ATTENDANCE FACILITIES INCLUDES DOOR AND FURNITURE HARDWARE.

THE NEW ENGLAND JOURNAL OF MEDICINE RECENTLY REPORTED THAT COPPER, WHEN COMPARED TO OTHER MATERIALS INCLUDING PLASTIC AND STAINLESS STEEL, IS ALSO DRAMATICALLY LESS HOSPITABLE TO VIRUS.

COPPER	Standard:	Satin Copper	**.86**
COPPER + STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L	Standard:	Satin Copper + Satin Stainless Steel	**.4R**





POLYAMIDE 6

POLYAMIDE 6 IS A THERMOPLASTIC RESIN WITH HIGH MECHANICAL RESISTANCE, EXCELLENT TOUGHNESS TO IMPACTS AND HIGH RESISTANCE TO WEAR AND ABRASION. CLASSIFIED AS A SELF-EXTINGUISHING UL 94V-2 CATEGORY, POLYAMIDE 6 DOES NOT GENERATE TOXIC GASES, IT IS A SAFE MATERIAL, HARDLY DEFORMABLE AND VERY DURABLE.

- THERMOPLASTIC RESIN (POLYAMIDE 6).
- HIGH MECHANICAL RESISTANCE.
- TENACITY.
- RESISTANCE TO WEAR AND ABRASION.
- CLASSIFIED AS SELF-EXTINGUISHABLE INTO CATEGORY UL 94V-2.
  IT DOES NOT GENERATE TOXIC GASES.

THERE IS NO CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN THE COLOUR'S OF PBA 6 POLYAMID EXTRUDED/STAMPED PRODUCTS AND THE RAL CHART. THE RAL STANDARDS INDICATED ONLY REPRESENT AN INDICATION OF PBA'S COLOURS, TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THAT THEY COULD BE CONSIDERELY DIFFERENT FROM EACH OTHER, MOSTLY DEPENDING ON PERSONAL PERCEPTION AS WELL AS MONITOR AND PRINTER SETTINGS. SOMETIMES PBA PLASTIC PRODUCTS COULD STAND BETWEEN TWO COLOURS OR THERE COULD BE NO MATCH AT ALL. PBA ADVICES TO REQUEST A SAMPLE FOR AN ACCURATE CHOICE.

POLYAMIDE 6	Standard:	Black	LRV 5	**.10**	■
	Upon Request: (minimum lot to be agreed)	White	LRV 87	**.01**	□
		Grey	LRV 27	**.07**	■
		Red	LRV 9	**.09**	■

THE LRV (THE LIGHT REFLECTANCE VALUE) IS BASED ON A SCALE OF 0:100: THE 0, WHICH IS A PERFECTLY ABSORBING SURFACE THAT COULD BE ASSUMED TO BE TOTALLY BLACK, AND THE 100, WHICH IS A PERFECTLY REFLECTIVE SURFACE THAT COULD BE CONSIDERED TO BE THE PERFECT WHITE. THE VISUAL CONTRAST IS GIVEN AS A DIFFERENCE IN LRV BETWEEN TWO SURFACES. THE PERCEPTIBLE INFORMATION PRINCIPLES OF THE UNIVERSAL DESIGN STATES THAT THE DESIGN HAS TO COMMUNICATE INFORMATION EFFECTIVELY REGARDLESS OF AMBIENT CONDITIONS.

MATERIALS AND FINISHING

MATERIAL	FINISH		.XX	* indicative colors
STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L	Standard: **SATIN**	LRV 53	**.44**	
	BRIGHT	LRV 70	**.43**	
	Standard: **PROGRAMMA PVD**	Gold	**.81**	
	PVD on selected items (*) see catalogue	Black Satin	**.83**	
	POWDER-COATED	Black Ral 9005 Mat (To match with pba Black Aluminum)	**.40**	
		Black Ral 9005 Glossy	**.26**	
		White Ral 9010	**.31**	
		Grey	**.32**	
		Champagne	**.38**	
		Bronze (To match with pba Bronze Aluminum)	**.39**	
		Architectural Bronze	**.36**	
		Medium Bronze	**.56**	
		Silver	**.41**	
		Gold	**.55**	
		COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #	**.99**	
		Screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated. Available on request depending on quantities.		
STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L + WOOD	Standard: **SATIN + WOOD**	Wenge	**.46**	
		Ash	**.47**	
		Mahogany	**.48**	
		Bleached white oak	**.52**	
	BRIGHT+ WOOD	Wenge	**.49**	
		Ash	**.50**	
		Mahogany	**.51**	
		Bleached white oak	**.53**	
	POWDER-COATED	Black Ral 9005 Mat (To match with pba Black Aluminum)	**.40**	
		Black Ral 9005 Glossy	**.26**	
		White Ral 9010	**.31**	
		Grey	**.32**	
		Champagne	**.38**	
		Bronze (To match with pba Bronze Aluminum)	**.39**	
		Architectural Bronze	**.36**	
		Medium Bronze	**.56**	
		Silver	**.41**	
		Gold	**.55**	
		White/Bleached White Oak	**.31**	
		Black/Wenge	**.40**	
		COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #	**.99**	
		Screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated. Available on request depending on quantities.		
STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L + LEATHER	Standard: **SATIN + LEATHER**	Black PF	**.4H**	
		Brown PF	**.4P**	
	BRIGHT + LEATHER	Black PF	**.3H**	
		Brown PF	**.3P**	
	POWDER-COATED	Black Ral 9005 Mat (To match with pba Black Aluminum)	**.40**	
		Black Ral 9005 Glossy	**.26**	
		White Ral 9010	**.31**	
		Grey	**.32**	
		Champagne	**.38**	
		Bronze (To match with pba Bronze Aluminum)	**.39**	
		Architectural Bronze	**.36**	
		Medium Bronze	**.56**	
		Silver	**.41**	
		Gold	**.55**	
		White/Leather White	**.31**	
		Black/Leather Black	**.40**	
		COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #	**.99**	
		Screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated. Available on request depending on quantities.		





MATERIALS AND FINISHING

MATERIAL	FINISH			.XX	* indicative colors
ALUMINUM	Standard: **ANODIZED SATIN**	Silver		**.69**	
		Bronze		**.67**	
		Black		**.68**	
		Champagne (only on selected articles)		**.66**	
	POWDER-COATED	Black Ral 9005 Mat (To match with pba Black Aluminum)		**.40**	
		Black Ral 9005 Glossy		**.26**	
		White Ral 9010		**.31**	
		Grey		**.32**	
		Champagne		**.38**	
		Bronze (To match with pba Bronze Aluminum)		**.39**	
		Architectural Bronze		**.36**	
		Medium Bronze		**.56**	
		Silver		**.41**	
		Gold		**.55**	
		COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #		**.99**	
		Screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated. Available on request depending on quantities.			
STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L + ALUMINUM	Standard: **SATIN + ALUMINUM**	Silver		.4K	
		Bronze		.4M	
		Black		.4N	
	BRIGHT + ALUMINUM	Silver		.3K	
		Bronze		.3M	
		Black		.3N	
COPPER	Standard: **SATIN COPPER**			**.86**	
STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L + COPPER	Standard: **SATIN + SATIN COPPER**			**.4R**	
POLYAMIDE 6	Standard:	Black	LRV 5	**.10**	
	Upon Request: **(minimum lot to be agreed)**	White	LRV 87	**.01**	
		Grey	LRV 27	**.07**	
		Red	LRV 9	**.09**	

EPD ENVIRONMENTAL PRODUCT DECLARATION

OUR CONTRIBUTION TO THE PROTECTION OF THE ECOSYSTEM

AN **EPD** IS AN ISO ENVIRONMENTAL DECLARATION BASED ON ISO 14025 AND ISO 21930 STANDARDS, TRANSPARENTLY REPORTING THE ENVIRONMENTAL PERFORMANCE OF PRODUCTS OR SERVICES FROM A LIFECYCLE PERSPECTIVE. THE PREPARATION OF AN **EPD** ENCOMPASSES VARIOUS STAGES, FROM ACQUIRING RAW MATERIALS TO THE END OF THE PRODUCT'S LIFE.

EPDS ADHERE TO INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS AND CONSIDER THE ENTIRE VALUE CHAIN. ADDITIONALLY, THE **EPD** IS A THIRD-PARTY VERIFIED DOCUMENT. WE ARE PROUD TO OFFER THE **EPD** FOR OUR PRODUCTS, AVAILABLE IN THE **EPD** LIBRARY.

EPD®
THE INTERNATIONAL EPD® SYSTEM

ECO PLATFORM EPD VERIFIED

pba FOR LEED® CERTIFICATION

OUR CONTRIBUTION TO THE EFFICIENCY AND SUSTAINABILITY OF BUILDINGS

LEED® (LEADERSHIP IN ENERGY ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN) IS A VOLUNTARY CERTIFICATION SYSTEM FOR THE MANAGEMENT, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS THAT ARE SUSTAINABLE FROM A SOCIAL, ENVIRONMENTAL AND ECONOMIC POINT OF VIEW AND IN TERMS OF THE WELLBEING OF THE USERS.

pba PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TOWARD SATISFYING PREREQUISITES AND CREDITS UNDER LEED®.

INTEGRATED PROCESS	**IP**
MATERIALS AND RESOURCES	**MR**
INDOOR ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY	**EQ**
INNOVATION	**IN**

LEED®
LEADERSHIP IN ENERGY ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN

DECLARE LABEL

OUR DECLARE "RED LIST FREE" PRODUCTS FOR SUSTAINABLE BUILDINGS

THE **DECLARE LABEL** LISTS THE MATERIALS IN A PRODUCT TO DISCLOSE WHAT THEY ARE MADE OF, WHERE THEY ARE PRODUCED AND HOW THEY WILL BE DISPOSED OF. THIS LABEL IS A CALL FOR RESPONSIBILITY TO PRODUCERS AND USERS ALIKE. THE **DECLARE LABEL** IS A GUIDE TO SELECT PRODUCTS, PROVIDES INFORMATION IN A SIMPLE AND TRANSPARENT WAY AND RISES ABOVE GREENWASHING. DECLARE TAKES COMPLEX CHEMICAL ANALYSIS AND RAW MATERIAL SOURCE LOCATION INFORMATION TO ESTABLISH THAT PRODUCTS ARE FREE FROM HAZARDOUS CHEMICALS. ALL DECLARE LABEL OF pba PRODUCTS ARE **RED LIST FREE**.

Declare.
LIVING BUILDING CHALLENGE
Red List Free





BEST OF NEOCON
INNOVATION



BEST OF NEOCON
GOLD



NYCXDESIGN AWARDS
HONOREE



NYCXDESIGN AWARDS
FINALIST



EUROPEAN PRODUCT DESIGN AWARD
WINNER



EUROPEAN PRODUCT DESIGN AWARD
HONORABLE MENTION



GLOBAL FUTURE DESIGN AWARDS
WINNER



NYCXDESIGN AWARDS
FINALIST



#METROPOLISLIKES NYCXDESIGN
WINNER



GLOBAL FUTURE DESIGN AWARDS
THIRD AWARD



IDEA INTERNATIONAL DESIGN
EXCELLENCE AWARDS
FINALIST



V ADI CERAMICS & BATHROOM
DESIGN AWARD
SPECIAL MENTION



XXIII COMPASSO D'ORO AWARD
NOMINATION



REDDOT DESIGN AWARD
WINNER



REDDOT DESIGN AWARD
NOMINATION



XXI COMPASSO D'ORO AWARD
NOMINATION



PROGRAMMA IT

PBA PATENTED DESIGN

PATENT
0000098918



PROGRAMMA K-LOCK RIM CYLINDER WITH IC

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
102019000012465

PATENT
102019000014097



PROGRAMMA K-LOCK MORTISE CYLINDER

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
ITALY 102018000000636
USA 16/223,804

PATENT
ITALY 102018000003005
USA 10,829,958 B2



SINGLE-MOTION UNLOCKING DOOR PULL

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
11,519,199



PROGRAMMA H-GLASS HGO

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
202019000003749



YOUR TAILOR-MADE ARCHITECTURAL HARDWARE

INDEX

PULLS page Pulls_1

STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L



PROGRAMMA **IT**

page Pulls_14



PROGRAMMA **200P**

page Pulls_23



PROGRAMMA **200Q**

page Pulls_27



PROGRAMMA **200E**

page Pulls_34



PROGRAMMA **200**

page Pulls_38

STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L + WOOD OR LEATHER



PROGRAMMA **YOD**

page Pulls_53



PROGRAMMA **YOD**

page Pulls_60

STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L POWDER-COATED + WOOD OR LEATHER

PROGRAMMA **200**

page Pulls_55

PROGRAMMA **YOD**

page Pulls_63



PROGRAMMA **YOD**

page Pulls_63

STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L - GOLD PVD



PROGRAMMA **PVD**

page Pulls_64

STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L + COPPER



PROGRAMMA **CU**

page Pulls_69



PROGRAMMA **CU**

page Pulls_71

STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L + ALUMINUM



PROGRAMMA
STEELALU

page Pulls_76

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM



PROGRAMMA
ALUMINUM

page Pulls_85

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM + WOOD OR LEATHER



PROGRAMMA
ALUMINUM

page Pulls_92



PROGRAMMA
ALUMINUM

page Pulls_90

STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L POWDER-COATED PLATE



PROGRAMMA
2MM

page Pulls_94

STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L PLATE



PROGRAMMA
2MM

page Pulls_52

POLYAMIDE 6



PROGRAMMA
300

page Pulls_99

LOCKING LADDER PULLS page K-Lock_1

STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L



KLO Q

page K-Lock_14



KLP

page K-Lock_33



KLO

page K-Lock_48



KLO
KEY SIDE BOLT

page K-Lock_71



KLR

page K-Lock_94



SPECIAL

page K-Lock_124



DIGITAL

page K-Lock_126

STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L + LEATHER



KLL

page K-Lock_110

ANODIZED ALUMINUM



KLA

page K-Lock_129



KLA
KEY SIDE BOLT

page K-Lock_151



SINGLE MOTION FOR SWING DOOR - PULL

page K-Lock_204



SINGLE MOTION FOR SWING DOOR - PUSH

page K-Lock_208



SINGLE MOTION FOR SLIDING DOOR

page K-Lock_212

ANODIZED ALUMINUM + LEATHER



KLA.L

page K-Lock_174

COPPER



KLU

page K-Lock_188

LOCKSETS FOR FRAMELESS GLASS DOOR page H-Glass_1

STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L

PROGRAMMA **HGU**



page H-Glass_10

PROGRAMMA **HGL**



page H-Glass_39

PROGRAMMA **HGO**



page H-Glass_53

PROGRAMMA **HGS**



page H-Glass_62

STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L + WOOD

PROGRAMMA **HGU**



page H-Glass_15

PROGRAMMA **HGL**



page H-Glass_42

STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L POWDER-COATED + ALUMINUM

PROGRAMMA **HGU**



page H-Glass_29

PROGRAMMA **HGL**



page H-Glass_50

STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L POWDER-COATED + ALUMINUM

PROGRAMMA **STEELALU**



page H-Glass_34

STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L + COPPER

PROGRAMMA **HGU**



page H-Glass_32

BOX page Box_1

STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L

PROGRAMMA
HGF



page Box_6

PROGRAMMA
HGC



page Box_15

ANODIZED ALUMINUM

PROGRAMMA
HGF



page Box_13

MORTISE LOCKS page Mortise_1

PROGRAMMA
MORTISE LOCK



page Mortise_1

LEVERS page Levers_1

PROGRAMMA
2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.030.0000.xx



page Levers_8

PROGRAMMA
2000
Stainless Steel
HEAVY-USE
2MM.30S.0000.xx



page Levers_13

PROGRAMMA
2000
Stainless Steel Satin+Bright
2MM.030.0000.45



page Levers_16

PROGRAMMA
YOD
Stainless Steel
Wood
YOD.003.0000.xx



page Levers_19

PROGRAMMA
YOD
Stainless Steel Powder-coated
Wood
2MH.030.UWT8.31



page Levers_22

PROGRAMMA
YOD
Stainless Steel Powder-coated
Wood
2MH.030.UWT8.40



page Levers_22

PROGRAMMA
YOD
Stainless Steel
Leather
YOD.030.0000.xx



page Levers_24

PROGRAMMA
YOD
Stainless Steel Powder-coated
Leather
2MH.030.ULT8.31



page Levers_27

PROGRAMMA
YOD
Stainless Steel Powder-coated
Leather
2MH.030.ULT8.40



page Levers_27

PROGRAMMA
CU
Satin Stainless Steel
Copper
2MU.030.0000.xx



page Levers_29

PROGRAMMA
ALUMINUM
Aluminum
2AM.030.0000.xx



page Levers_31

PROGRAMMA
ALUMINUM
Aluminum
Leather
2AM.030.ULT8.68



page Levers_33

PROGRAMMA
ALUMINUM
Aluminum
2AM.001.0000.xx



page Levers_35

PROGRAMMA
2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.30B.0000.xx



page Levers_37

PROGRAMMA
2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.028.0000.xx



page Levers_39

PROGRAMMA
YOD
Stainless Steel
Leather
YOD.028.0000.xx



page Levers_44

PROGRAMMA
CU
Satin Stainless Steel
Copper
2MU.028.0000.xx



page Levers_47

PROGRAMMA
2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.28B.0000.xx



page Levers_49

PROGRAMMA
300
Polyamide 6
3CC.326.0000.xx



page Levers_53

PROGRAMMA
2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.173.0000.xx



page Levers_56

PROGRAMMA
ALUMINUM
Aluminum
2AM.173.0000.xx



page Levers_58

PROGRAMMA
ALUMINUM
Aluminum
Leather
2AM.173.ULT8.68



page Levers_60

PROGRAMMA
2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.026.0000.xx



page Levers_62

PROGRAMMA
2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.027.0000.xx



page Levers_66

PROGRAMMA
2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.170.0000.xx



page Levers_70

PROGRAMMA
IT
Stainless Steel
0IT.151.0000.xx



page Levers_74

PROGRAMMA
IT
Stainless Steel
0IT.152.0000.xx



page Levers_77

PROGRAMMA
IT
Stainless Steel
0IT.153.0000.xx



page Levers_80

PROGRAMMA
2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.020.0000.xx



page Levers_83

PROGRAMMA
2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.20S.0000.xx



page Levers_87

PROGRAMMA
2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.015.0000.xx



page Levers_90

PROGRAMMA
2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.171.0000.xx



page Levers_94

PROGRAMMA
2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.022.0000.xx



page Levers_98

PROGRAMMA
2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.172.0000.xx



page Levers_102

PROGRAMMA
2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.175.0000.xx



page Levers_106

PROGRAMMA
2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.174.0000.xx



page Levers_108

PROGRAMMA
YOD
Stainless Steel
Wood
YOD.001.0000.xx



page Levers_110

PROGRAMMA
STEELALU
Stainless Steel
Aluminum
STA.001.0UT8.xx



page Levers_113

PROGRAMMA
STEELALU
Stainless Steel
Aluminum
STA.002.0UT8.xx



page Levers_115

PROGRAMMA
STEELALU
Stainless Steel
Aluminum
STA.003.0UT8.xx



page Levers_117

PROGRAMMA
YOD
Stainless Steel
Wood
YOD.002.0000.xx



page Levers_119

PROGRAMMA
STEELALU
Stainless Steel
Aluminum
STA.004.0UT8.xx



page Levers_122

PROGRAMMA
YOD
Stainless Steel Powder-coated
Leather
STA.005.0UT8.xx



page Levers_124

PROGRAMMA
STEELALU
Stainless Steel
Aluminum
STA.006.0UT8.xx



page Levers_126

THUMBTURNS

TUBULAR LOCK THUMBTURN
Stainless Steel
2MM.035.0L70.xx



page Levers_129

TUBULAR LOCK THUMBTURN
Stainless Steel
2MM.037.0L70.xx



page Levers_130

MORTISE THUMBTURN
Stainless Steel
2MM.035.0UT4.xx



page Levers_131

MORTISE THUMBTURN
Stainless Steel
2MM.035.0U08.xx



page Levers_132

MORTISE THUMBTURN
Stainless Steel
Copper
2MU.033.0UT4.xx



page Levers_133

ACCESSORIES

DOOR KNOBS



page Levers_135

POCKET DOOR HANDLES



page Levers_137

PLATE MOUNTED LEVER



page Levers_138

SIGNAGE AND ACCESSORIES page Signage_1

STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L

SIGNAGE



page Signage_4

SIGNAGE



page Signage_5

CLOTH HOOKS



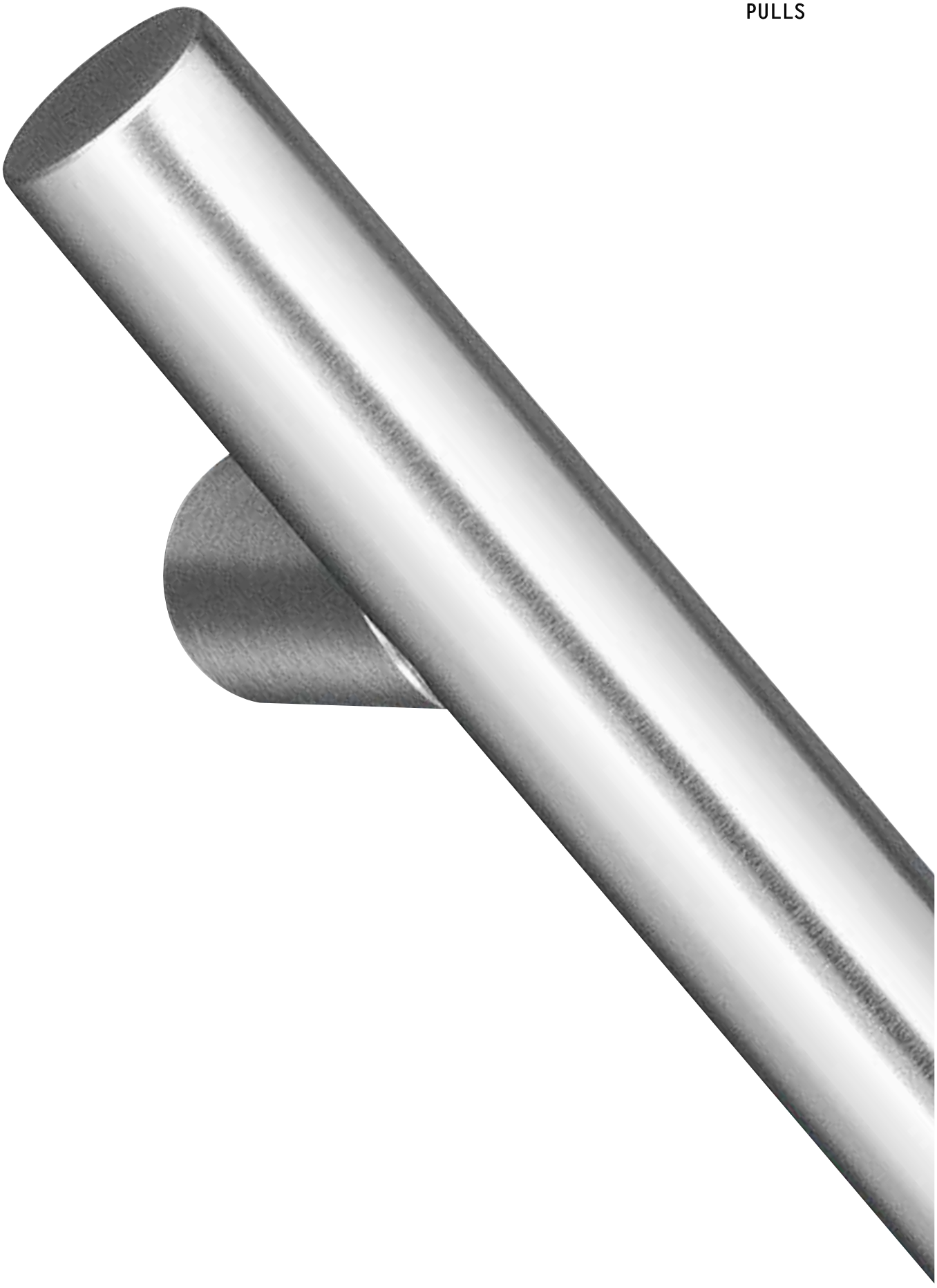
page Signage_6

DOOR STOPS



page Signage_7

PULLS



CODE	MATERIAL	FINISH		.XX	* indicative colors
0IT. 2CC. 2CQ. 2CE. 2CP. 2CD. 2WC.	STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L	Standard: **SATIN**	LRV 53	.44	
		BRIGHT	LRV 70	.43	
		PROGRAMMA PVD	Gold	.81	
		PVD on selected items (*) see catalogue	Black Satin	.83	
		POWDER-COATED	Black Ral 9005 Mat (To match with pba Black Aluminum)	.40	
			Black Ral 9005 Glossy	.26	
			White Ral 9010	.31	
			Grey	.32	
			Champagne	.38	
			Bronze (To match with pba Bronze Aluminum)	.39	
			Architectural Bronze	.36	
			Medium Bronze	.56	
			Silver	.41	
			Gold	.55	
			COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #	.99	
			Screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated. Available on request depending on quantities.		
YOD.	STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L + WOOD	Standard: **SATIN + WOOD**	Wenge	.46	
			Ash	.47	
			Mahogany	.48	
			Bleached white oak	.52	
		BRIGHT+ WOOD	Wenge	.49	
			Ash	.50	
			Mahogany	.51	
			Bleached white oak	.53	
		POWDER-COATED	Black Ral 9005 Mat (To match with pba Black Aluminum)	.40	
			Black Ral 9005 Glossy	.26	
			White Ral 9010	.31	
			Grey	.32	
			Champagne	.38	
			Bronze (To match with pba Bronze Aluminum)	.39	
			Architectural Bronze	.36	
			Medium Bronze	.56	
			Silver	.41	
			Gold	.55	
			White/Bleached White Oak	.31	
			Black/Wenge	.40	
			COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #	.99	
			Screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated. Available on request depending on quantities.		
	STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L + LEATHER	Standard: **SATIN + LEATHER**	Black PF	.4H	
			Brown PF	.4P	
		BRIGHT + LEATHER	Black PF	.3H	
			Brown PF	.3P	
		POWDER-COATED	Black Ral 9005 Mat (To match with pba Black Aluminum)	.40	
			Black Ral 9005 Glossy	.26	
			White Ral 9010	.31	
			Grey	.32	
			Champagne	.38	
			Bronze (To match with pba Bronze Aluminum)	.39	
			Architectural Bronze	.36	
			Medium Bronze	.56	
			Silver	.41	
			Gold	.55	
			White/Leather White	.31	
			Black/Leather Black	.40	
			COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #	.99	
			Screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated. Available on request depending on quantities.		
ITH. 2CH.	STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L + LEATHER	Standard: **POWDER-COATED**	White	.31	
			Black	.40	
		+ LEATHER	White/White	.31	
			Black/Black	.40	
	+ WOOD	**+ WOOD**	White/Bleached White oak	.31	
			Black/Wenge	.40	

CODE	MATERIAL	FINISH		.XX	* indicative colors
2CU.	COPPER	Standard: **SATIN COPPER**		.86	
YOD. STA.	STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L + COPPER	Standard: **SATIN + SATIN COPPER**		.4R	
STA.	STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L + ALUMINUM	Standard: **SATIN + ALUMINUM**	Silver	.4K	
			Bronze	.4M	
			Black	.4N	
		BRIGHT + ALUMINUM	Silver	.3K	
			Bronze	.3M	
			Black	.3N	
		PULL Standard: **POWDER-COATED**	Silver	.41	
			Bronze	.39	
			Black	.40	
M18. 2AT. 2AQ. 2WA.	ALUMINUM	Standard: **ANODIZED SATIN**	Silver	.69	
			Bronze	.67	
			Black	.68	
			Champagne (only on selected articles)	.66	
		POWDER-COATED	Black Ral 9005 Mat (To match with pba Black Aluminum)	.40	
			Black Ral 9005 Glossy	.26	
			White Ral 9010	.31	
			Grey	.32	
			Champagne	.38	
			Bronze (To match with pba Bronze Aluminum)	.39	
			Architectural Bronze	.36	
			Medium Bronze	.56	
			Silver	.41	
			Gold	.55	
3CC.	POLYAMIDE 6	Standard:	Black LRV 5	.10	
		Upon Request: (minimum lot to be agreed)	White LRV 87	.01	
			Grey LRV 27	.07	
			Red LRV 9	.09	

PROGRAMMA IT

Stainless Steel AISI 316L

page Pulls_14













PROGRAMMA 200P

Stainless Steel AISI 316L

page Pulls_23





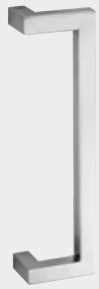



PROGRAMMA 200Q

Stainless Steel AISI 316L

page Pulls_27










PROGRAMMA 200E

Stainless Steel AISI 316L

page Pulls_34







PROGRAMMA 200

Stainless Steel AISI 316L
Powder-coated
Wood

page Pulls_38























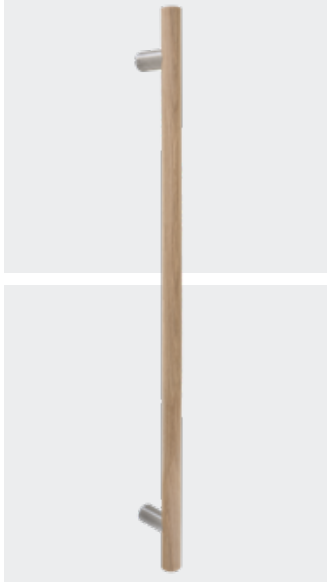
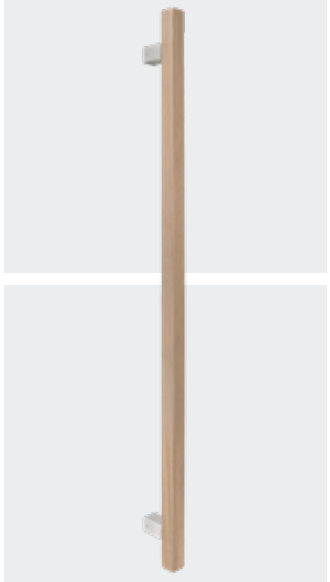
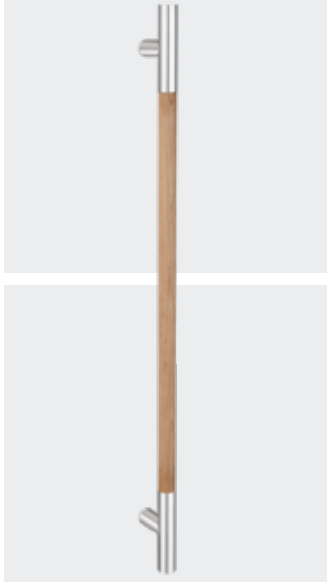
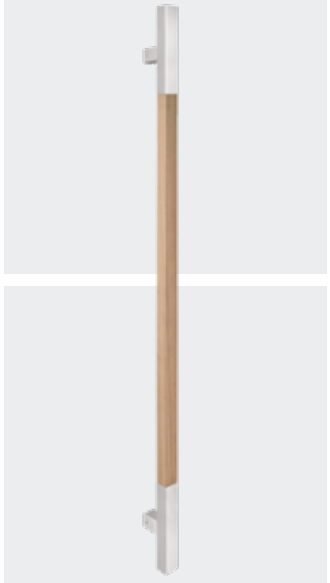






PLATE 2MM
Stainless Steel AISI 316L

page Pulls_52

PROGRAMMA YOD

Stainless Steel AISI 316L
Wood
Leather
Powder-coated

page Pulls_53













PROGRAMMA PVD

Stainless Steel AISI 316L
Gold PVD

page Pulls_64













PROGRAMMA CU

Stainless Steel AISI 316L
Copper

page Pulls_69



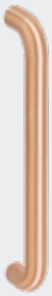












PROGRAMMA STEELALU

Stainless Steel AISI 316L
Aluminum

page Pulls_76























PROGRAMMA ALUMINUM

Satin Anodized Aluminum
Wood
Leather
Powder-coated

page Pulls_85
















PLATE 2MM

Stainless Steel AISI 316L

Powder-coated

page Pulls_94



PROGRAMMA LOG

Stainless Steel AISI 316L

Satin Anodized Aluminum

page Pulls_95



PROGRAMMA 300

Polyamide 6

page Pulls_99





















LEGEND
page 1

TECHNICAL REFERENCES
page Pulls_106

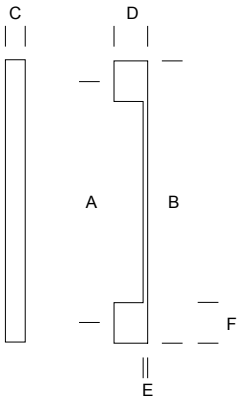
PROGRAMMA IT

Stainless Steel AISI 316L



DESIGN TIBERIO CERATO E MARIO TESSAROLLO



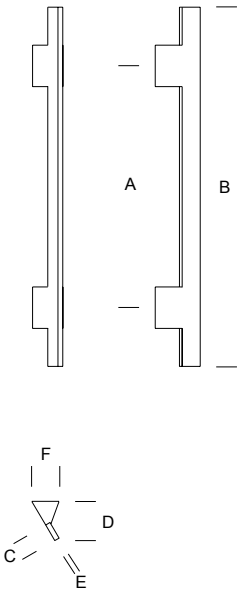


ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
• **0IT.011.0035** .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	410 mm 16 9/64"	30 mm 1 3/16"	52 mm 2 3/64"	8 mm 5/16"	60 mm 2 23/64"
• **0IT.012.0055** .xx	550 mm 21 21/32"	610 mm 24"	30 mm 1 3/16"	52 mm 2 3/64"	8 mm 5/16"	60 mm 2 23/64"
▸• **0IT.012.9999** .xx	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	52 mm 2 3/64"	8 mm 5/16"	60 mm 2 23/64"

▸ **The additional support is necessary for A > 800 mm - 31 1/2"**

DESIGN TIBERIO CERATO E MARIO TESSAROLLO





ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
0IT.001.0035 .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	520 mm 20 1/2"	30 mm 1 3/16"	65 mm 2 9/16"	8 mm 5/16"	44 mm 1 3/4"
0IT.002.0055 .xx	550 mm 21 21/32"	720 mm 28 11/32"	30 mm 1 3/16"	65 mm 2 9/16"	8 mm 5/16"	44 mm 1 3/4"
▸ **0IT.002.9999** .xx	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	65 mm 2 9/16"	8 mm 5/16"	44 mm 1 3/4"

▸ **The additional support is necessary for A > 800 mm - 31 1/2"**

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

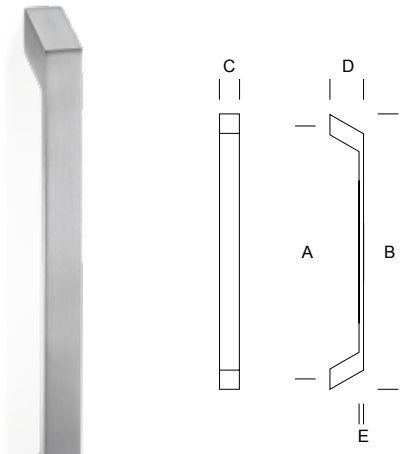
PVD ON REQUEST ON SELECTED ITEMS = ●
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

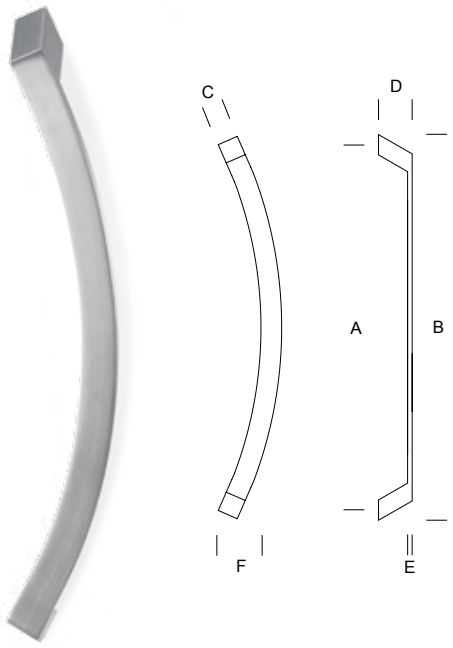
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107



ITEM	A	B	C	D	E
• **0IT.071.0035** .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	400 mm 15 3/4"	30 mm 1 3/16"	50 mm 1 31/32"	8 mm 5/16"
• **0IT.072.0055** .xx	550 mm 21 21/32"	600 mm 23 5/8"	30 mm 1 3/16"	50 mm 1 31/32"	8 mm 5/16"
▸ • **0IT.072.9999** .xx	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	50 mm 1 31/32"	8 mm 5/16"

▸ **The additional support is necessary for A > 800 mm - 31 1/2"**



ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
• **0IT.082.0050** .xx	500 mm 19 11/16"	550 mm 21 21/32"	30 mm 1 3/16"	50 mm 1 31/32"	8 mm 5/16"	95 mm 3 3/4"
• **0IT.083.0070** .xx	700 mm 27 9/16"	755 mm 29 3/4"	30 mm 1 3/16"	50 mm 1 31/32"	8 mm 5/16"	105 mm 4 1/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

PVD ON REQUEST ON SELECTED ITEMS = ●
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

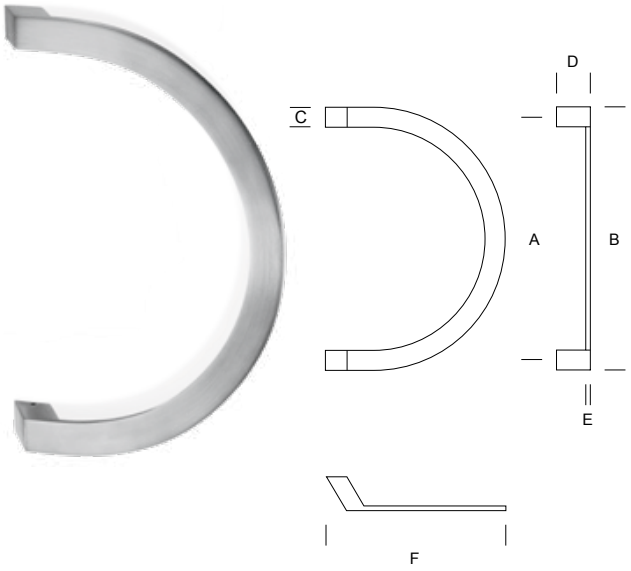
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

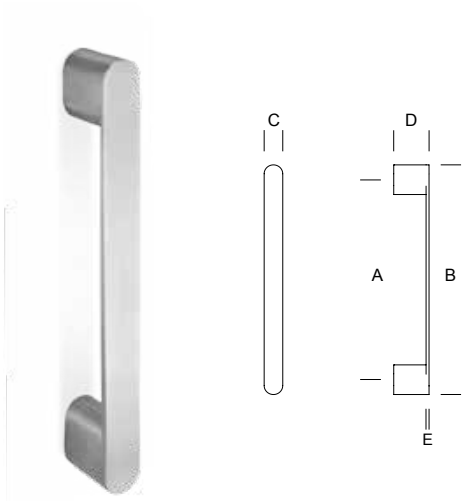
Red List Free
Declare.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107

P B A
PATENTED
DESIGN

PATENT
0000098918





ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
• **0IT.081.0035** .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	380 mm 14 31/32"	30 mm 1 3/16"	50 mm 1 31/32"	8 mm 5/16"	260 mm 10 1/4"

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E
• **0IT.150.0025** .xx	250 mm 9 27/32"	300 mm 11 13/16 "	30 mm 1 3/16"	50 mm 1 31/32"	5 mm 3/16"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

PVD ON REQUEST ON SELECTED ITEMS = •
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

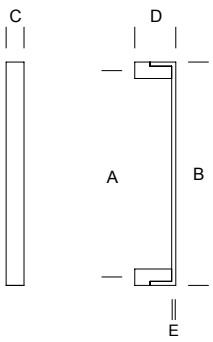
Red List Free
Declare.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107

P B A PATENTED DESIGN

PATENT 0000098918



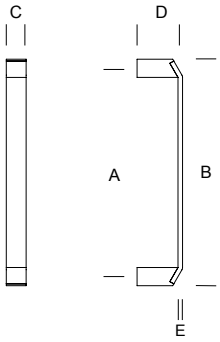


ITEM	A	B	C	D	E
• **0IT.151.0025** .xx	250 mm 9 27/32"	270 mm 10 5/8"	20 mm 25/32"	52 mm 2 3/64"	5 mm 3/16"

P B A PATENTED DESIGN

PATENT 0000098918





ITEM	A	B	C	D	E
• **0IT.152.0025** .xx	250 mm 9 27/32"	270 mm 10 5/8"	20 mm 25/32"	52 mm 2 3/64"	5 mm 3/16"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

PVD ON REQUEST ON SELECTED ITEMS = ●
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

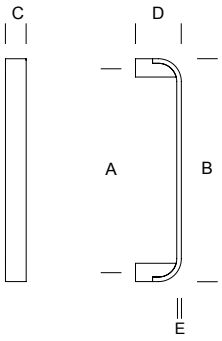
Red List Free
Declare.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107

P B A
PATENTED
DESIGN

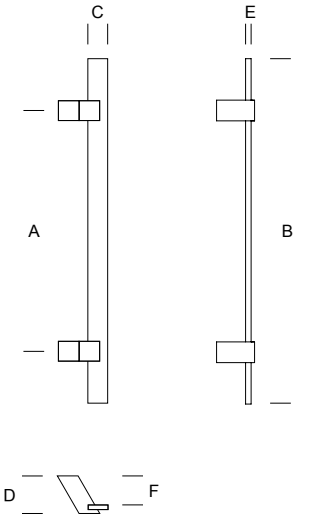
PATENT
0000098918





ITEM	A	B	C	D	E
• **0IT.153.0025** .xx	250 mm 9 27/32"	270 mm 10 5/8"	20 mm 25/32"	52 mm 2 3/64"	5 mm 3/16"





ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
• **0IT.091.0035** .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	500 mm 19 11/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	55 mm 2 5/32"	8 mm 5/16"	42 mm 1 21/32"
• **0IT.092.0055** .xx	550 mm 21 21/32"	700 mm 27 9/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	55 mm 2 5/32"	8 mm 5/16"	42 mm 1 21/32"
▸ • **0IT.092.9999** .xx	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	55 mm 2 5/32"	8 mm 5/16"	42 mm 1 21/32"

▸ **The additional support is necessary for A > 800 mm - 31 1/2"**

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

PVD ON REQUEST ON SELECTED ITEMS = •
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

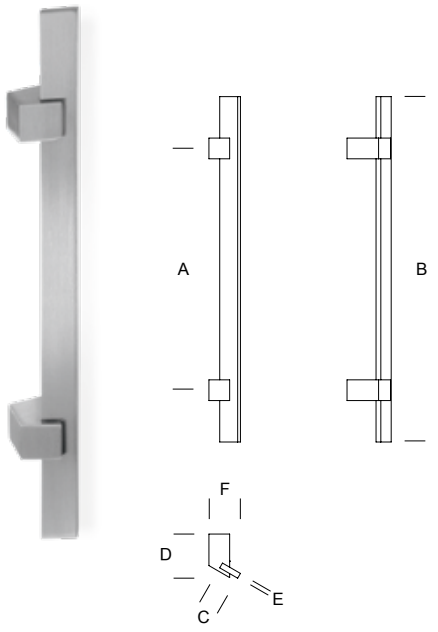
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

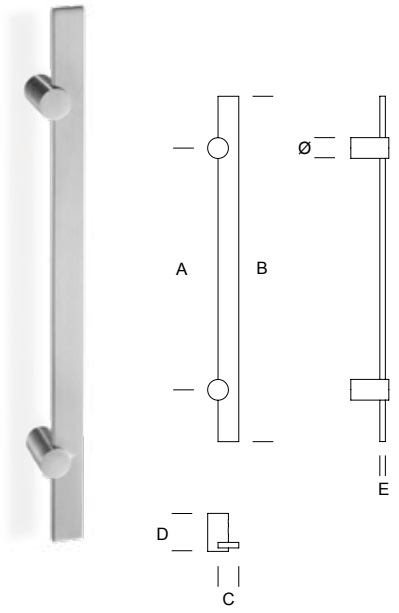
Red List Free
Declare.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107



ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
• **0IT.101.0035** .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	500 mm 19 11/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	64 mm 2 17/32"	8 mm 5/16"	46 mm 1 13/16"
• **0IT.102.0055** .xx	550 mm 21 21/32"	700 mm 27 9/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	64 mm 2 17/32"	8 mm 5/16"	46 mm 1 13/16"
▸ • **0IT.102.9999** .xx	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	64 mm 2 17/32"	8 mm 5/16"	46 mm 1 13/16"

▸ **The additional support is necessary for A > 800 mm - 31 1/2"**



ITEM	A	B	Ø	C	D	E
• **0IT.021.0035** .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	500 mm 19 11/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	55 mm 2 5/32"	8 mm 5/16"
• **0IT.022.0055** .xx	550 mm 21 21/32"	700 mm 27 9/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	55 mm 2 5/32"	8 mm 5/16"
▸ • **0IT.022.9999** .xx	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	55 mm 2 5/32"	8 mm 5/16"

▸ **The additional support is necessary for A > 800 mm - 31 1/2"**

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

PVD ON REQUEST ON SELECTED ITEMS = •
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

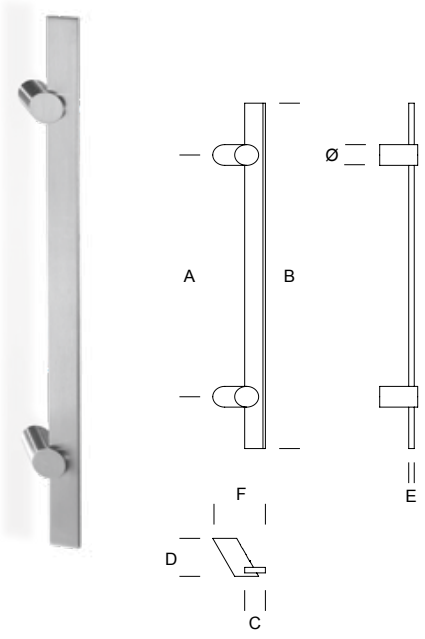
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

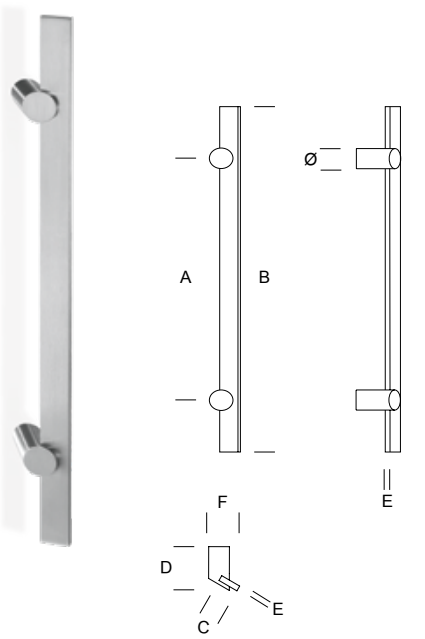
Red List Free
Declare.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107



ITEM	A	B	Ø	C	D	E	F
• **0IT.031.0035** .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	500 mm 19 11/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	55 mm 2 5/32"	8 mm 5/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"
• **0IT.032.0055** .xx	550 mm 21 21/32"	700 mm 27 9/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	55 mm 2 5/32"	8 mm 5/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"
▸ • **0IT.032.9999** .xx	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	55 mm 2 5/32"	8 mm 5/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"

▸ **The additional support is necessary for A > 800 mm - 31 1/2"**



ITEM	A	B	Ø	C	D	E	F
• **0IT.041.0035** .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	500 mm 19 11/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	64 mm 2 17/32"	8 mm 5/16"	45 mm 1 3/4"
• **0IT.042.0055** .xx	550 mm 21 21/32"	700 mm 27 9/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	64 mm 2 17/32"	8 mm 5/16"	45 mm 1 3/4"
▸ • **0IT.042.9999** .xx	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	64 mm 2 17/32"	8 mm 5/16"	45 mm 1 3/4"

▸ **The additional support is necessary for A > 800 mm - 31 1/2"**

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

PVD ON REQUEST ON SELECTED ITEMS = •
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

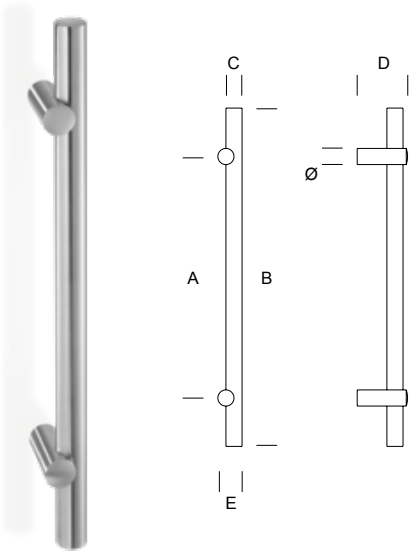
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

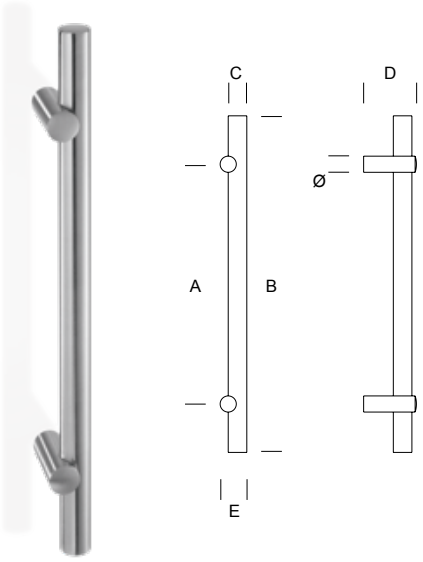
Red List Free
Declare.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107



ITEM	A	B	Ø	C	D	E
0IT.051.0035 .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	500 mm 19 11/16"	25 mm 1"	25 mm 1"	78 mm 3 1/16"	38 mm 1 1/2"
0IT.052.0055 .xx	550 mm 21 21/32"	700 mm 27 9/16"	25 mm 1"	25 mm 1"	78 mm 3 1/16"	38 mm 1 1/2"
▸ **0IT.052.9999** .xx	custom	custom	25 mm 1"	25 mm 1"	78 mm 3 1/16"	38 mm 1 1/2"

▸ **The additional support is necessary for A > 1800 mm - 70 7/8"**



ITEM	A	B	Ø	C	D	E
0IT.061.0035 .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	500 mm 19 11/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	83 mm 3 1/4"	45 mm 1 3/4"
0IT.062.0055 .xx	550 mm 21 21/32"	700 mm 27 9/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	83 mm 3 1/4"	45 mm 1 3/4"
▸ **0IT.062.9999** .xx	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	83 mm 3 1/4"	45 mm 1 3/4"

▸ **The additional support is necessary for A > 1800 mm - 70 7/8"**

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated) available on request depending on quantities

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

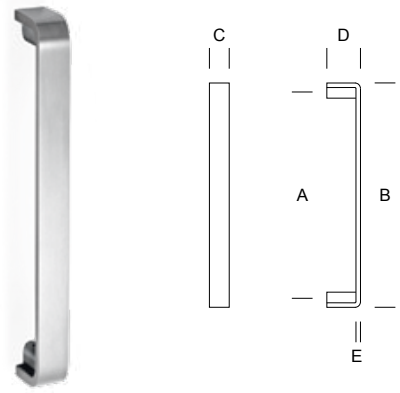
Red List Free
Declare.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107

PROGRAMMA 200P

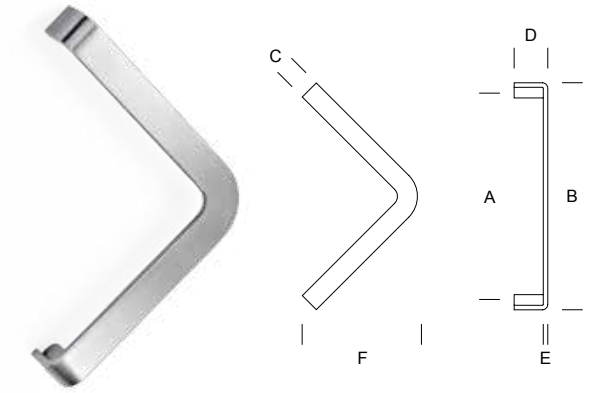
Stainless Steel AISI 316L





ITEM	A	B	C	D	E
• **2CP.001.0030** .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	330 mm 13"	30 mm 1 3/16"	50 mm 1 31/32"	8 mm 5/16"
▸ • **2CP.001.9999** .xx	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	50 mm 1 31/32"	8 mm 5/16"

▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 800 mm - 31 1/2"**



ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
• **2CP.031.0030** .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	342 mm 13 1/2"	30 mm 1 3/16"	50 mm 1 31/32"	8 mm 5/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

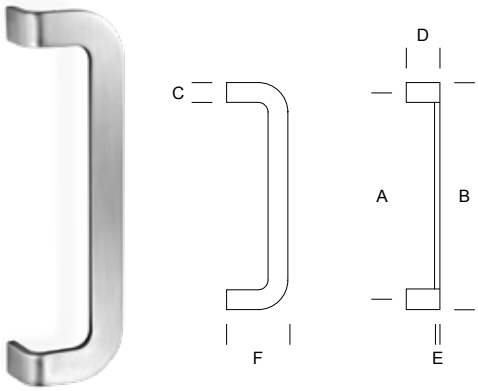
PVD ON REQUEST ON SELECTED ITEMS = •
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

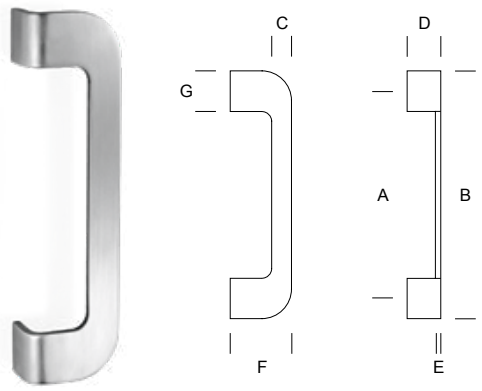
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING I
page Pulls_108



ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
• **2CP.011.0030** .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	330 mm 13"	30 mm 1 3/16"	50 mm 1 31/32"	8 mm 5/16"	90 mm 3 1/2"
• **2CP.012.0035** .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	380 mm 14 31/32"	30 mm 1 3/16"	50 mm 1 31/32"	8 mm 5/16"	90 mm 3 1/2"



ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
• **2CP.021.0030** .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	360 mm 14 11/64"	30 mm 1 3/16"	50 mm 1 31/32"	8 mm 5/16"	90 mm 3 1/2"	60 mm 2 23/64"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

PVD ON REQUEST ON SELECTED ITEMS = ●
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

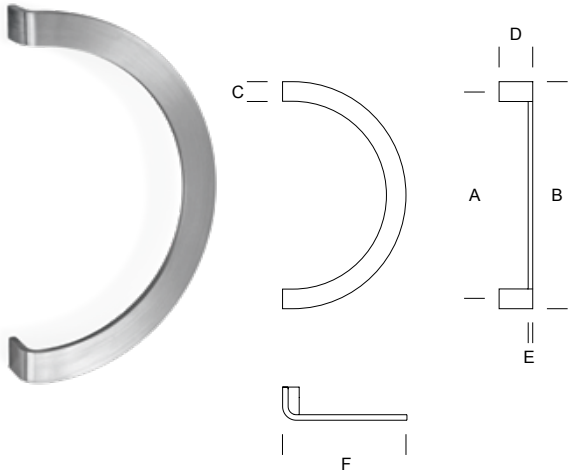
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

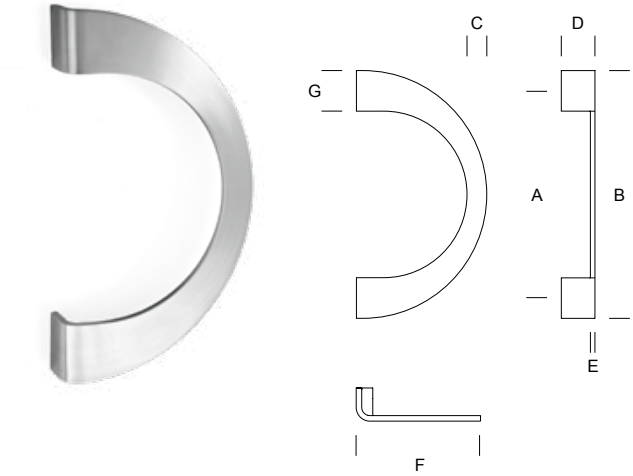
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

FIXING I
page Pulls_108





ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
•**2CP.041.0030** .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	330 mm 13"	30 mm 1 3/16"	50 mm 1 31/32"	8 mm 5/16"	180 mm 7 5/64"

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
•**2CP.051.0030**. xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	360 mm 14 11/64"	30 mm 1 3/16"	50 mm 1 31/32"	8 mm 5/16"	190 mm 7 15/32"	60 mm 2 23/64"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

PVD ON REQUEST ON SELECTED ITEMS = •
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

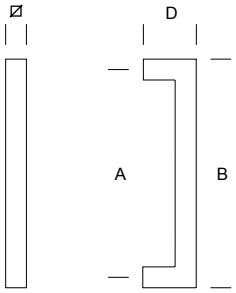
FIXING I
page Pulls_108

PROGRAMMA 200Q

Stainless Steel AISI 316L







ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	*
• **2CQ.041.0025** .xx	250 mm 9 27/32"	265 mm 10 7/16"	15 mm 19/32"	50 mm 1 31/32"	*
▸ • **2CQ.041.9999** .xx	custom	custom	15 mm 19/32"	50 mm 1 31/32"	*
▸ **Dimension A max 750 mm - 29 17/32"**					
• **2CQ.001.0020** .xx	200 mm 7 7/8"	220 mm 8 21/32"	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2 23/64"	
• **2CQ.002.0030** .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	320 mm 12 19/32"	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2 23/64"	
▸ • **2CQ.002.9999** .xx	custom	custom	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2 23/64"	
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 1100 mm - 43 5/16"**					
• **2CQ.011.0030** .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	325 mm 12 51/64"	25 mm 1"	65 mm 2 9/16"	
• **2CQ.012.0065** .xx	650 mm 25 5/8"	675 mm 26 9/16"	25 mm 1"	65 mm 2 9/16"	
▸ • **2CQ.012.9999** .xx	custom	custom	25 mm 1"	65 mm 2 9/16"	
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 1150 mm - 45 9/32"**					
• **2CQ.021.0065** .xx	650 mm 25 5/8"	680 mm 26 3/4"	30 mm 1 3/16"	70 mm 2 3/4"	
▸ • **2CQ.021.9999** .xx	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	70 mm 2 3/4"	
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 1650 mm - 64 61/64"**					
• **2CQ.031.0065** .xx	650 mm 25 5/8"	685 mm 26 31/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	
▸ • **2CQ.031.9999** .xx	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 1850 mm - 72 53/64"**					

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

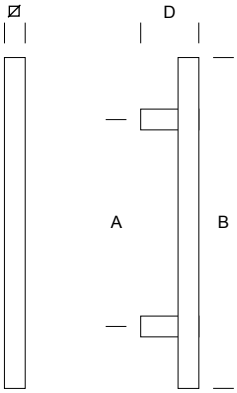
STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

PVD ON REQUEST ON SELECTED ITEMS = •
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDEL GREY FOR
LIGHT COLOR POWDEL AND STAINLESS STEEL





ITEM	A	B	Ø	D
• **2CQ.101.0025** .xx	250 mm 9 27/32"	400 mm 15 3/4"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"
• **2CQ.102.0030** .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	450 mm 17 3/4"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"
▸ • **2CQ.102.9999** .xx	custom	custom	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 1050 mm - 41 1/4"**				
• **2CQ.111.0030** .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	450 mm 17 3/4"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"
• **2CQ.112.0035** .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	500 mm 19 11/16"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"
▸ • **2CQ.112.9999** .xx	custom	custom	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 1100 mm - 43 5/16"**				
• **2CQ.121.0050** .xx	500 mm 19 11/16"	650 mm 25 5/8"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"
▸ • **2CQ.121.9999** .xx	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 1600 mm - 63"**				
• **2CQ.131.0060** .xx	600 mm 23 5/8"	770 mm 30 5/16"	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"
▸ • **2CQ.131.9999** .xx	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 1800 mm - 70 55/64"**				
2CQ.141.0100 .xx	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1200 mm 47 1/4"	40 mm 1 9/16"	85 mm 3 11/32"
▸ **2CQ.141.9999** .xx	custom	custom	40 mm 1 9/16"	85 mm 3 11/32"
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 2250 mm - 88 37/64"**				

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

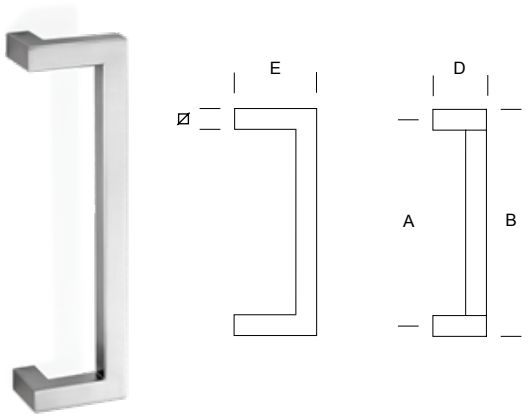
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

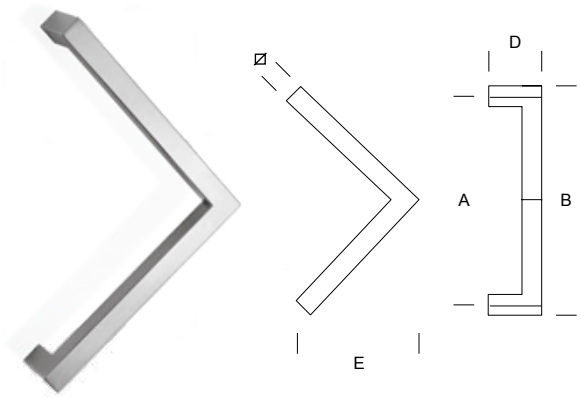
Red List Free
Declare.

*** = FIXING I**
page Pulls_108

FIXING D
page Pulls_107



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E
• **2CQ.201.0020 .xx**	200 mm 7 7/8"	220 mm 8 21/32"	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2 23/64"	90 mm 3 1/2"
• **2CQ.202.0030 .xx**	300 mm 11 13/16"	320 mm 12 19/32"	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2 23/64"	90 mm 3 1/2"
▸ • **2CQ.202.9999 .xx**	custom	custom	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2 23/64"	90 mm 3 1/2"
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A > 1100 mm - 43 5/16"**					
• **2CQ.211.0030 .xx**	300 mm 11 13/16"	325 mm 12 51/64"	25 mm 1"	65 mm 2 9/16"	100 mm 4"
• **2CQ.212.0035 .xx**	350 mm 13 25/32"	375 mm 14 3/4"	25 mm 1"	65 mm 2 9/16"	100 mm 4"
▸ • **2CQ.212.9999 .xx**	custom	custom	25 mm 1"	65 mm 2 9/16"	100 mm 4"
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A > 1150 mm - 45 9/32"**					
• **2CQ.221.0035 .xx**	350 mm 13 25/32"	380 mm 14 31/32"	30 mm 1 3/16"	70 mm 2 3/4"	120 mm 4 23/32"
• **2CQ.222.0065 .xx**	650 mm 25 5/8"	680 mm 26 3/4"	30 mm 1 3/16"	70 mm 2 3/4"	120 mm 4 23/32"
▸ • **2CQ.222.9999 .xx**	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	70 mm 2 3/4"	120 mm 4 23/32"
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A > 1650 mm - 64 61/64"**					



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E
• **2CQ.301.0030 .xx**	300 mm 11 13/16"	328 mm 12 7/8"	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2 23/64"	178 mm 7"
• **2CQ.311.0035 .xx**	350 mm 13 25/32"	385 mm 15 5/32"	25 mm 1"	65 mm 2 9/16"	210 mm 8 1/4"
• **2CQ.321.0035 .xx**	350 mm 13 25/32"	392 mm 15 7/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	70 mm 2 3/4"	217 mm 8 9/16"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

PVD ON REQUEST ON SELECTED ITEMS = ●
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

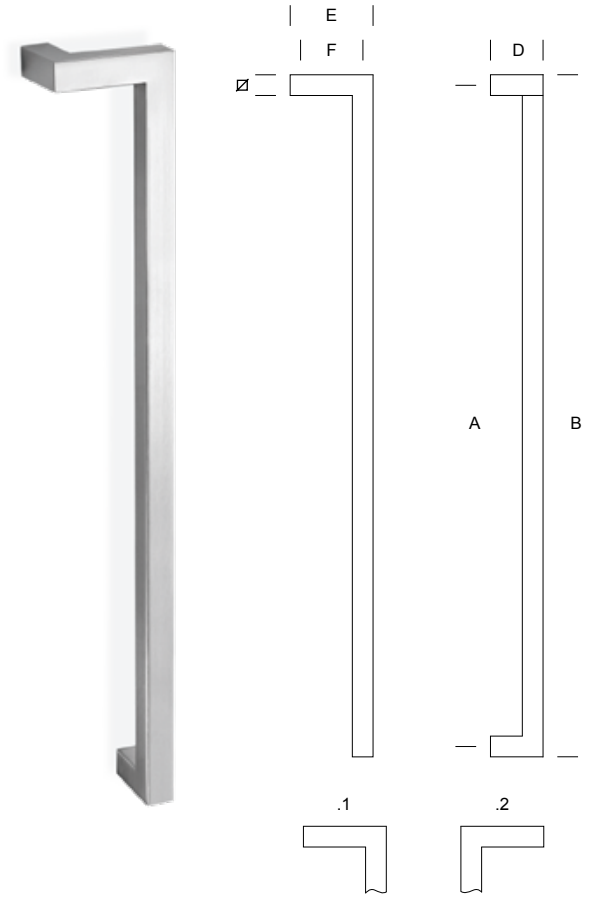
EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDEL GREY FOR
LIGHT COLOUR POWDEL AND STAINLESS STEEL

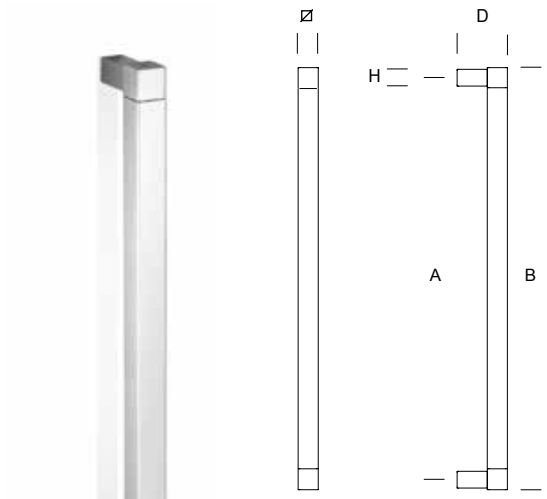
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107





ITEM	◆	A	B	Ø	D	E	F
2CQ.401.0095 .xx .1		950 mm 37 3/8"	975 mm 38 3/8"	25 mm 1"	65 mm 2 9/16"	100 mm 3 15/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"
2CQ.401.0095 .xx .2		950 mm 37 3/8"	975 mm 38 3/8"	25 mm 1"	65 mm 2 9/16"	100 mm 3 15/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"
2CQ.411.0120 .xx .1		1200 mm 47 1/4"	1230 mm 48 7/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	70 mm 2 3/4"	120 mm 4 23/32"	90 mm 3 1/2"
2CQ.411.0120 .xx .2		1200 mm 47 1/4"	1230 mm 48 7/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	70 mm 2 3/4"	120 mm 4 23/32"	90 mm 3 1/2"

ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	H	
2CQ.621.0065 .xx	650 mm 25 5/8"	680 mm 26 3/4"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	25 mm 1"	○
▸ **2CQ.621.9999 .xx**	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	25 mm 1"	○

▸ **The additional support is necessary for A > 1200 mm - 47 1/4"**

○ **POWDER-COATED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE**

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDEL
GRAY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDEL AND
STAINLESS STEEL

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

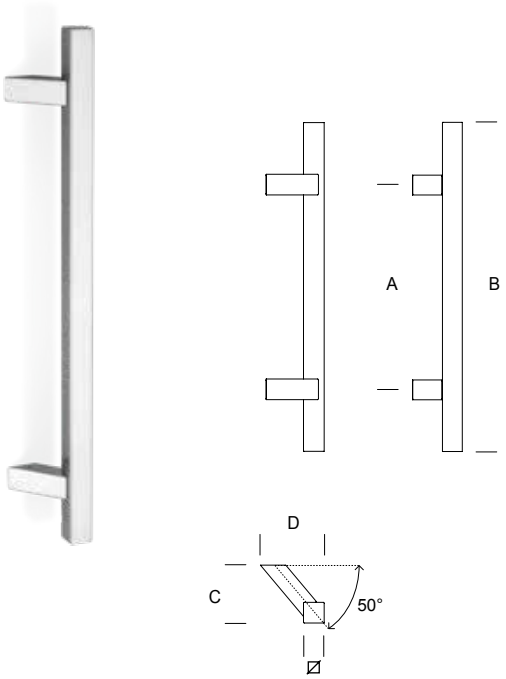
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

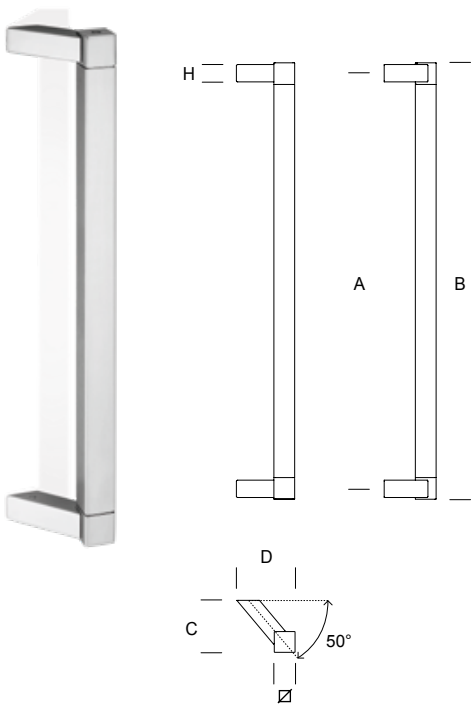
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

◆ **. 1 RIGHT . 2 LEFT**

FIXING D
page Pulls_107





ITEM	A	B	Ø	C	D
2CQ.111.030I .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	450 mm 17 3/4"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	79 mm 3 1/8"
2CQ.112.035I .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	500 mm 19 11/16"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	79 mm 3 1/8"
▸ **2CQ.112.999I .xx**	custom	custom	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	79 mm 3 1/8"
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A > 1100 mm - 43 5/16"**					
2CQ.121.050I .xx	500 mm 19 11/16"	650 mm 25 5/8"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	84 mm 3 5/16"
▸ **2CQ.121.999I .xx**	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	84 mm 3 5/16"
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A > 1600 mm - 63"**					

ITEM	A	B	Ø	C	D	H	
2CQ.621.065I .xx	650 mm 25 5/8"	680 mm 26 3/4"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	84 mm 3 5/16"	25 mm 1"	○
▸ **2CQ.621.999I .xx**	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	84 mm 3 5/16"	25 mm 1"	○
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A > 1100 mm - 43 5/16"**							

○ **POWDER-COATED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE**

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

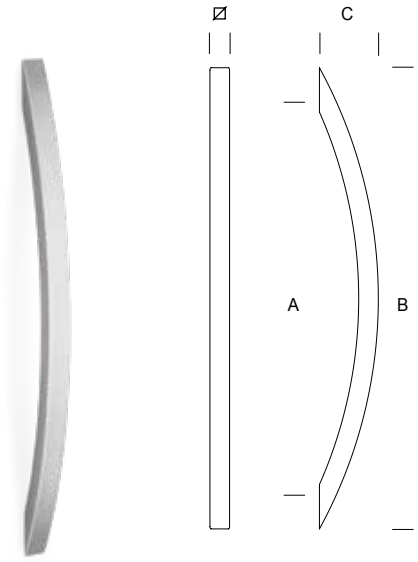
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

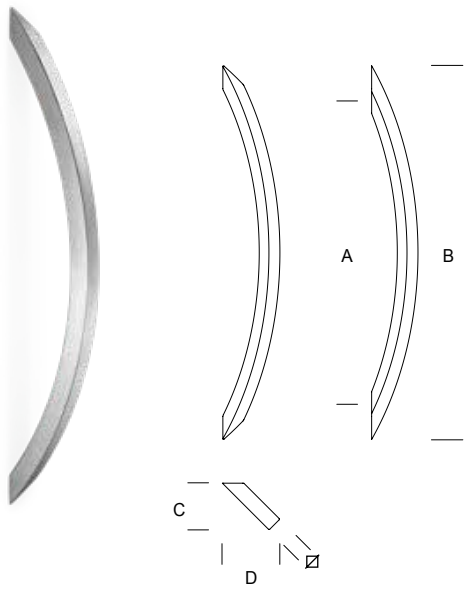
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

FIXING I
page Pulls_108



ITEM	A	B	⌀	C
2CQ.061.0050 .xx	500 mm 19 11/16"	587 mm 23 1/8"	25 mm 1"	75 mm 2 15/16"



ITEM	A	B	⌀	C	D
2CQ.051.0050 .xx	500 mm 19 11/16"	617 mm 24 5/16"	25 mm 1"	77 mm 3 1/16"	94 mm 3 45/64"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

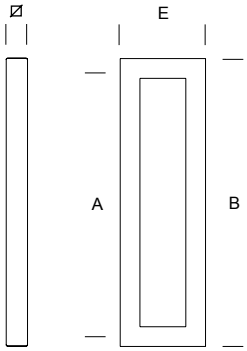
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING I
page Pulls_108





ITEM	A	B	Ø	E	*
2CQ.701.0025 .xx	250 mm 9 27/32"	265 mm 10 7/16"	15 mm 19/32"	70 mm 2 3/4"	*
2CQ.711.0020 .xx	200 mm 7 7/8"	270 mm 10 5/8"	20 mm 25/32"	80 mm 3 1/8"	

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

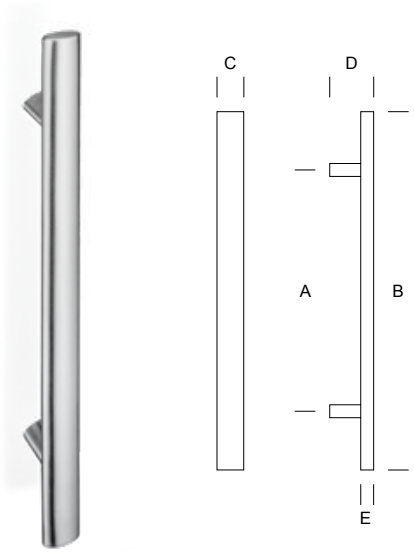
* = FIXING I
page Pulls_108

FIXING D
page Pulls_107

PROGRAMMA 200E

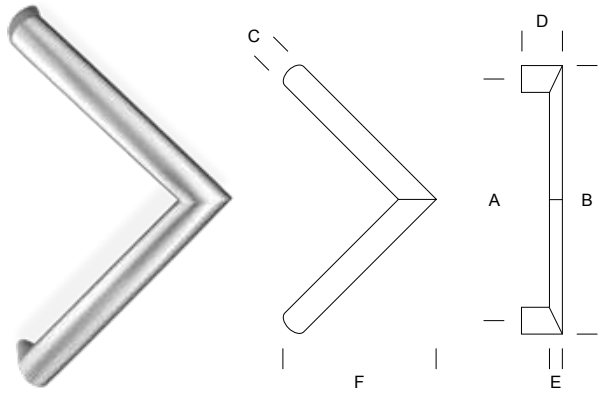
Stainless Steel AISI 316L





ITEM	A	B	C	D	E
• **2CE.011.0035** .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	520 mm 20 1/2"	40 mm 1 9/16"	65 mm 2 9/16"	20 mm 25/32"
• **2CE.012.0055** .xx	550 mm 21 21/32"	720 mm 28 11/32"	40 mm 1 9/16"	65 mm 2 9/16"	20 mm 25/32"
▸ • **2CE.012.9999** .xx	custom	custom	40 mm 1 9/16"	65 mm 2 9/16"	20 mm 25/32"

▸ **The additional support is necessary for A > 1750 mm - 68 57/64"**



ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
• **2CE.021.0035** .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	380 mm 14 31/32"	40 mm 1 9/16"	60 mm 2 23/64"	20 mm 25/32"	220 mm 8 21/32"
• **2CE.022.0042** .xx	425 mm 16 3/4"	455 mm 17 15/16"	40 mm 1 9/16"	60 mm 2 23/64"	20 mm 25/32"	255 mm 10 1/32"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

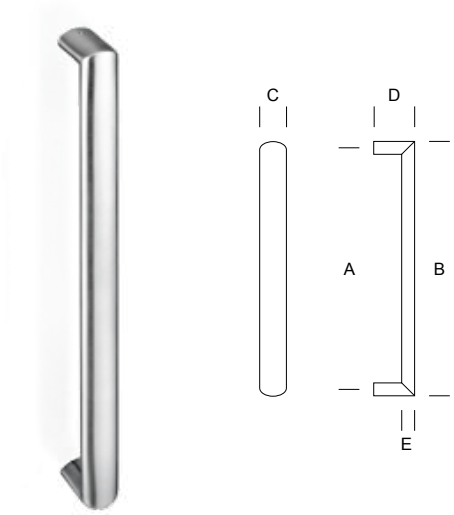
PVD ON REQUEST ON SELECTED ITEMS = ●
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

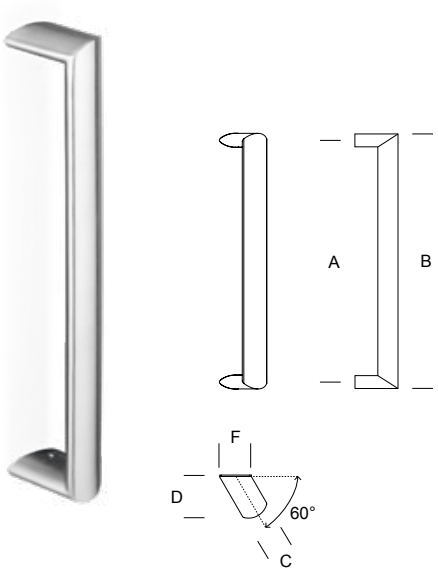
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107



ITEM	A	B	C	D	E
• **2CE.001.0035** .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	370 mm 14 9/16"	40 mm 1 9/16"	60 mm 2 23/64"	20 mm 25/32"
• **2CE.002.0065** .xx	650 mm 25 5/8"	670 mm 26 3/8"	40 mm 1 9/16"	60 mm 2 23/64"	20 mm 25/32"



ITEM	A	B	C	D	F
• **2CE.031.0035** .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	370 mm 14 9/16"	40 mm 1 9/16"	60 mm 2 23/64"	69 mm 2 3/4"
• **2CE.032.0065** .xx	650 mm 25 5/8"	670 mm 26 3/8"	40 mm 1 9/16"	60 mm 2 23/64"	69 mm 2 3/4"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

PVD ON REQUEST ON SELECTED ITEMS = ●
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

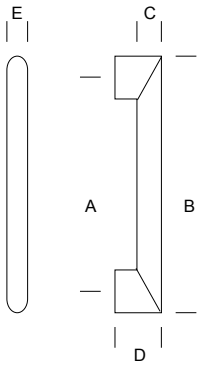
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107





ITEM	A	B	C	D	E
• **2CE.041.0035** .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	390 mm 15 3/8"	40 mm 1 9/16"	65 mm 2 9/16"	20 mm 25/32"
• **2CE.042.0065** .xx	650 mm 25 5/8"	690 mm 27 5/32"	40 mm 1 9/16"	65 mm 2 9/16"	20 mm 25/32"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

PVD ON REQUEST ON SELECTED ITEMS = ●
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

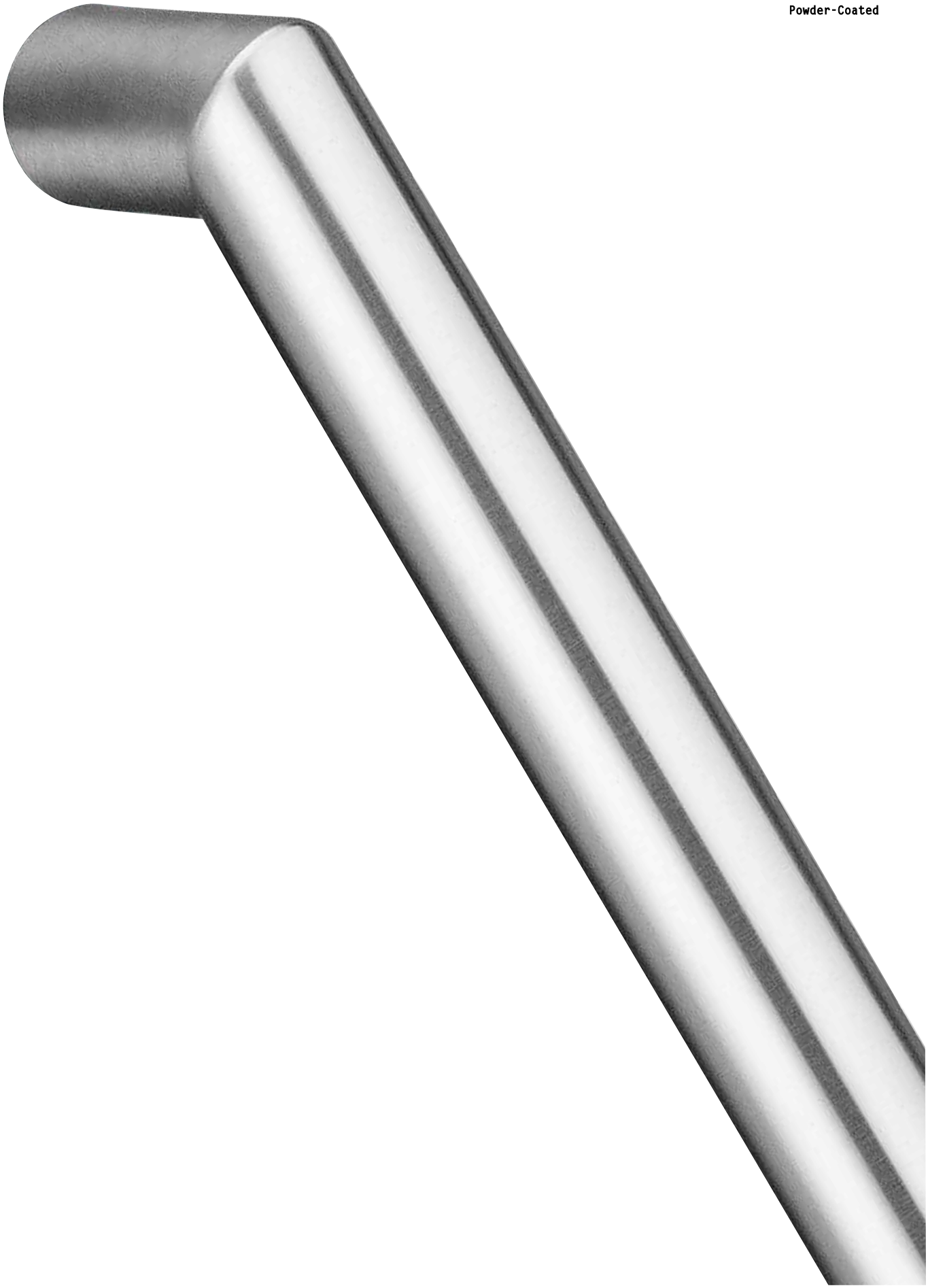
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

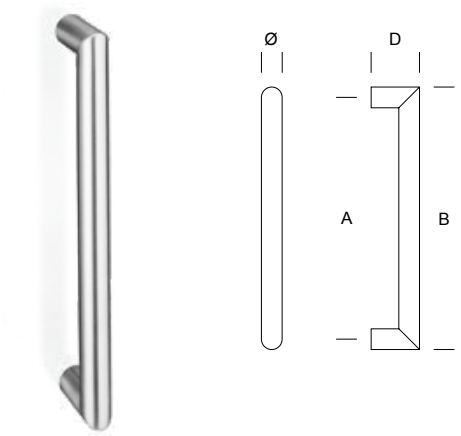
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107

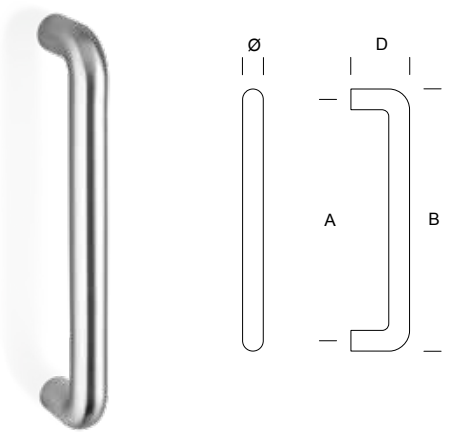
PROGRAMMA 200

Stainless Steel AISI 316L
Powder-Coated





ITEM	A	B	Ø	D
• **2CC.260.0020 .xx**	200 mm 7 7/8"	220 mm 8 21/32"	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2 23/64"
▸ • **2CC.260.9999 .xx**	custom	custom	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2 23/64"
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 1000 mm - 39 3/8"**				
• **2CC.265.0030 .xx**	300 mm 11 13/16"	325 mm 12 51/64"	25 mm 1"	65 mm 2 9/16"
▸ • **2CC.265.9999 .xx**	custom	custom	25 mm 1"	65 mm 2 9/16"
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 1050 mm - 45 1/4"**				
• **2CC.267.0035 .xx**	350 mm 13 25/32"	380 mm 14 31/32"	30 mm 1 3/16"	70 mm 2 3/4"
▸ • **2CC.267.9999 .xx**	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	70 mm 2 3/4"
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 1550 mm - 61 1/32"**				
• **2CC.268.0035 .xx**	350 mm 13 25/32"	385 mm 15 5/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"
▸ • **2CC.268.9999 .xx**	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 1750 mm - 68 57/64"**				
2CC.166.0100 .xx	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1040 mm 40 15/16"	40 mm 1 9/16"	90 mm 3 1/2"
▸ **2CC.166.9999 .xx**	custom	custom	40 mm 1 9/16"	90 mm 3 1/2"
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 2200 mm - 86 5/8"**				



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	*
• **2CC.001.0012 .xx**	125 mm 4 15/16"	141 mm 5 9/16"	16 mm 5/8"	60 mm 2 23/64"	*
• **2CC.002.0020 .xx**	200 mm 7 7/8"	216 mm 8 1/2"	16 mm 5/8"	60 mm 2 23/64"	*
• **2CC.003.0025 .xx**	250 mm 9 27/32"	266 mm 10 1/2"	16 mm 5/8"	60 mm 2 23/64"	*
• **2CC.004.0030 .xx**	300 mm 11 13/16"	316 mm 12 7/16"	16 mm 5/8"	60 mm 2 23/64"	*
• **2CC.005.0035 .xx**	350 mm 13 25/32"	366 mm 14 7/16"	16 mm 5/8"	60 mm 2 23/64"	*
• **2CC.006.0065 .xx**	650 mm 25 5/8"	666 mm 26 1/4"	16 mm 5/8"	60 mm 2 23/64"	*
▸ • **2CC.006.9999 .xx**	custom	custom	16 mm 5/8"	60 mm 2 23/64"	*
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 900 mm - 35 7/16"**					
• **2CC.270.0020 .xx**	200 mm 7 7/8"	220 mm 8 21/32"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"	
• **2CC.271.0025 .xx**	250 mm 9 27/32"	270 mm 10 5/8"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"	
• **2CC.272.0030 .xx**	300 mm 11 13/16"	320 mm 12 19/32"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"	
• **2CC.273.0035 .xx**	350 mm 13 25/32"	370 mm 14 9/16"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"	
▸ • **2CC.273.9999 .xx**	custom	custom	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"	
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 1000 mm - 39 3/8"**					
2CD.205.0020 .xx	200 mm 7 7/8"	225 mm 8 27/32"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	
2CD.229.0025 .xx	250 mm 9 27/32"	275 mm 10 13/16"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	
2CD.230.0030 .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	325 mm 12 51/64"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	
2CD.231.0035 .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	375 mm 14 3/4"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	
▸ **2CD.231.9999 .xx**	custom	custom	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 1050 mm - 45 1/4"**					
2CD.212.0023 .xx	230 mm 9 1/16"	260 mm 10 1/4"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	
• **2CC.206.0030 .xx**	300 mm 11 13/16"	330 mm 13"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	**ONLY PVD**
2CD.206.0030 .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	330 mm 13"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	
2CD.213.0032 .xx	320 mm 12 19/32"	350 mm 13 25/32"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	
2CD.244.0035 .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	380 mm 14 31/32"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	
2CD.245.0065 .xx	650 mm 25 5/8"	680 mm 26 3/4"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	
▸ **2CD.245.9999 .xx**	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 1550 mm - 61 1/32"**					
• **2CC.219.0035 .xx**	350 mm 13 25/32"	385 mm 15 5/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	**ONLY PVD**
2CD.219.0035 .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	385 mm 15 5/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	
2CD.256.0065 .xx	650 mm 25 5/8"	685 mm 26 31/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	
▸ **2CD.256.9999 .xx**	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 1750 mm - 68 57/64"**					
2CC.160.0100 .xx	1000mm 39 3/8"	1040mm 40 15/16"	40 mm 1 9/16"	90 mm 3 1/2"	
▸ **2CC.160.9999 .xx**	custom	custom	40 mm 1 9/16"	90 mm 3 1/2"	
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 2200 mm - 86 5/8"**					

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

PVD ON REQUEST ON SELECTED ITEMS = •
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

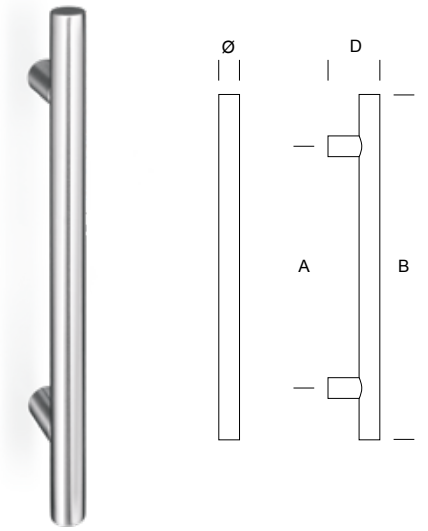
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

* = FIXING I
page Pulls_108

FIXING D
page Pulls_107



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	*
• **2CC.010.0020** .xx	200 mm 7 7/8"	350 mm 13 25/32"	16 mm 5/8"	58 mm 2 9/32"	*
• **2CC.011.0025** .xx	250 mm 9 27/32"	400 mm 15 3/4"	16 mm 5/8"	58 mm 2 9/32"	*
▸ • **2CC.011.9999** .xx	custom	custom	16 mm 5/8"	58 mm 2 9/32"	*
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 900 mm - 35 7/16"**					
• **2CC.285.0025** .xx	250 mm 9 27/32"	400 mm 15 3/4"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"	
• **2CC.286.0030** .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	450 mm 17 3/4"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"	
▸ • **2CC.286.9999** .xx	custom	custom	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"	
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 1000 mm - 39 3/8"**					
• **2CC.242.0025** .xx	250 mm 9 27/32"	400 mm 15 3/4"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	
• **2CC.243.0030** .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	450 mm 17 3/4"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	
▸ • **2CC.243.9999** .xx	custom	custom	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 1050 mm - 45 1/4"**					
• **2CC.252.0030** .xx	300 mm 11 3/16"	450 mm 17 3/4"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	
• **2CC.253.0035** .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	500 mm 19 11/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	
▸ • **2CC.253.9999** .xx	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 1550 mm - 61 1/32"**					
• **2CC.225.0035** .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	520 mm 20 1/2"	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	
• **2CC.226.0055** .xx	550 mm 21 21/32"	720 mm 28 11/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	
▸ • **2CC.226.9999** .xx	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 1750 mm - 68 57/64"**					
2CC.296.0100 .xx	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1200 mm 47 1/4"	40 mm 1 9/16"	85 mm 3 11/32"	
▸ **2CC.296.9999** .xx	custom	custom	40 mm 1 9/16"	85 mm 3 11/32"	
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 2200 mm - 86 5/8"**					

.XX = FINISH CODE

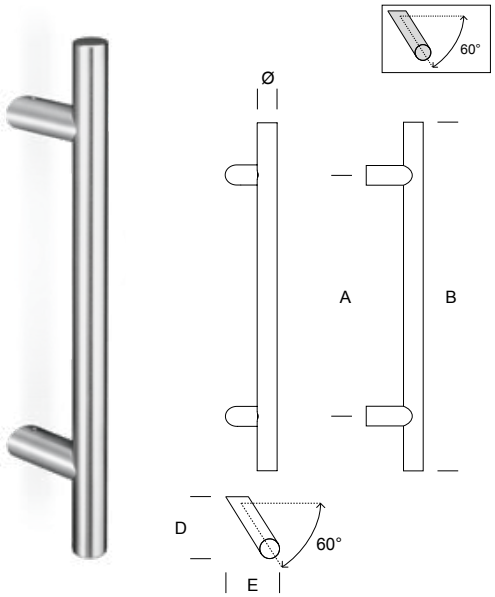
STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

PVD ON REQUEST ON SELECTED ITEMS = •
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDEL
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDEL AND
STAINLESS STEEL



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E
• **2CC.242.025I** .xx	250 mm 9 27/32"	400 mm 15 3/4"	25 mm 1"	84 mm 3 5/16"	68 mm 2 11/16"
• **2CC.243.030I** .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	450 mm 17 3/4"	25 mm 1"	84 mm 3 5/16"	68 mm 2 11/16"
▸ • **2CC.243.999I** .xx	custom	custom	25 mm 1"	84 mm 3 5/16"	68 mm 2 11/16"
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 1050 mm - 45 1/4"**					
• **2CC.252.030I** .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	450 mm 17 3/4"	30 mm 1 3/16"	88 mm 3 1/2"	74 mm 2 29/32"
• **2CC.253.035I** .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	500 mm 19 11/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	88 mm 3 1/2"	74 mm 2 29/32"
▸ • **2CC.253.999I** .xx	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	88 mm 3 1/2"	74 mm 2 29/32"
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 1550 mm - 61 1/32"**					

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

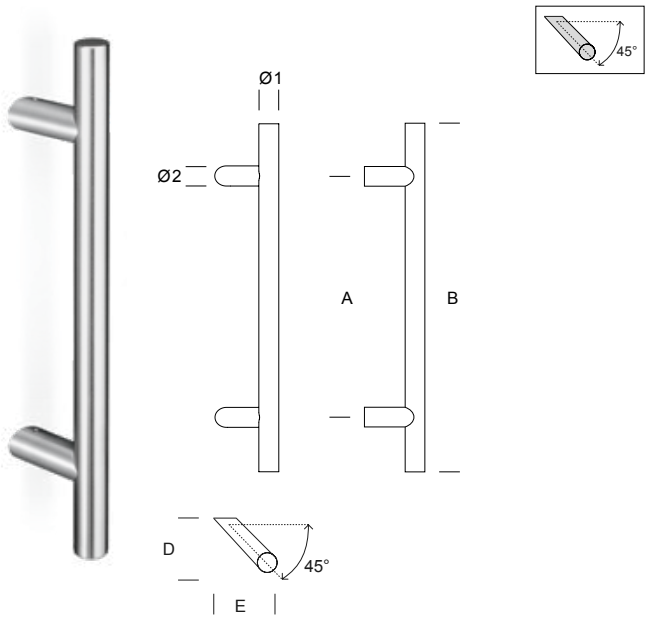
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

*** = FIXING I**
page Pulls_108

FIXING D
page Pulls_107



ITEM	A	B	Ø1	Ø2	D	E
• **2CC.033.030I .xx**	300 mm 11 13/16"	400 mm 15 3/4"	30 mm 1 3/16"	25 mm 1"	90 mm 3 35/64"	108 mm 4 15/64"
▸ • **2CC.033.999I .xx**	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	25 mm 1"	90 mm 3 35/64"	108 mm 4 15/64"
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A > 1550 mm - 61 1/32"**						
• **2CC.034.030I .xx**	300 mm 11 13/16"	400 mm 15 3/4"	35 mm 1 3/8"	25 mm 1"	90 mm 3 35/64"	108 mm 4 15/64"
▸ • **2CC.034.999I .xx**	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"	25 mm 1"	90 mm 3 35/64"	108 mm 4 15/64"
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A > 1750 mm - 68 57/64"**						

AVAILABLE IN DIFFERENT DIAMETER ON REQUEST

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

PVD ON REQUEST ON SELECTED ITEMS = •
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDEL
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDEL AND
STAINLESS STEEL

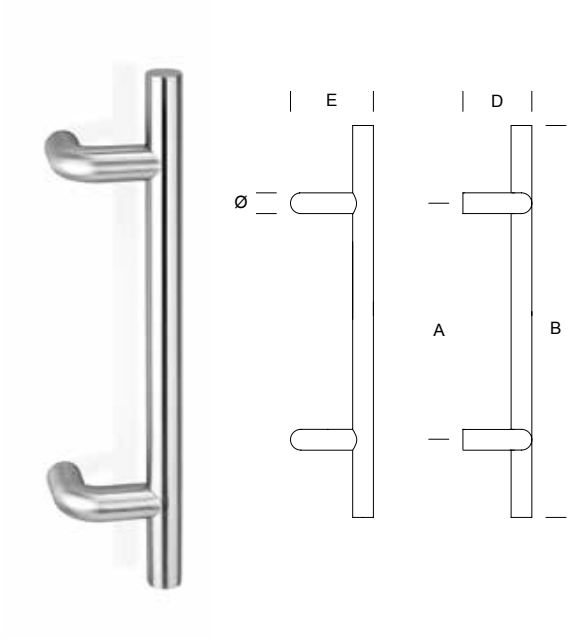
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

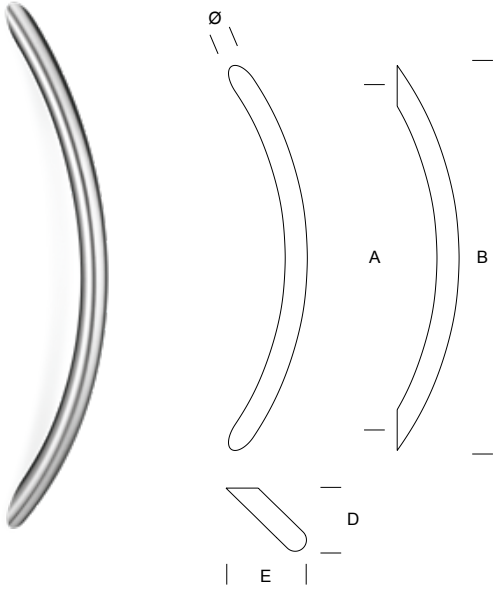
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107





ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E
• **2CC.291.0025 .xx**	250 mm 9 27/32"	400 mm 15 3/4"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"	80 mm 3 1/8"
▸ • **2CC.291.9999 .xx**	custom	custom	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"	80 mm 3 1/8"
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 1000 mm - 39 3/8"**					
• **2CD.292.0030 .xx**	300 mm 11 13/16"	450 mm 17 3/4"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	100 mm 4"
▸ • **2CD.292.9999 .xx**	custom	custom	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	100 mm 4"
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 1200 mm - 47 1/4"**					
• **2CD.293.0030 .xx**	300 mm 11 13/16"	450 mm 17 3/4"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	110 mm 4 5/16"
▸ • **2CD.293.9999 .xx**	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	110 mm 4 5/16"
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 1200 mm - 47 1/4"**					
• **2CD.294.0035 .xx**	350 mm 13 25/32"	500 mm 19 11/16"	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	120 mm 4 23/32"
▸ • **2CD.294.9999 .xx**	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	120 mm 4 23/32"
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 1200 mm - 47 1/4"**					

ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E	✱	
• **2CC.031.0025 .xx**	250 mm 9 27/32"	295 mm 11 5/8"	20 mm 25/32"	50 mm 1 31/32"	70 mm 2 3/4"	✱	
• **2CC.032.0030 .xx**	300 mm 11 13/16"	350 mm 13 25/32"	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2 23/64"	70 mm 2 3/4"	✱	
• **2CC.041.0030 .xx**	300 mm 11 13/16"	355 mm 14"	25 mm 1"	65 mm 2 9/16"	90 mm 3 1/2"	✱	○
• **2CC.042.0040 .xx**	400 mm 15 3/4"	475 mm 18 11/16"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	95 mm 3 3/4"	✱	○
• **2CC.051.0050 .xx**	500 mm 19 11/16"	610 mm 24"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	95 mm 3 3/4"		○
• **2CC.052.0070 .xx**	700 mm 27 9/16"	855 mm 33 11/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	95 mm 3 3/4"		○

○ **POWDER-COATED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE**

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

PVD ON REQUEST ON SELECTED ITEMS = ●
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

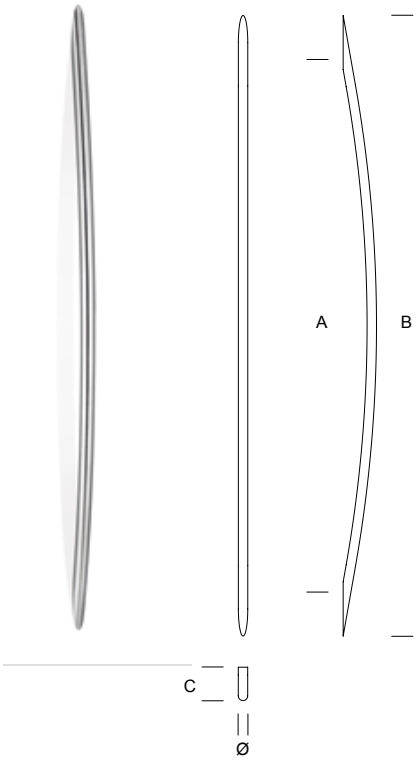
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

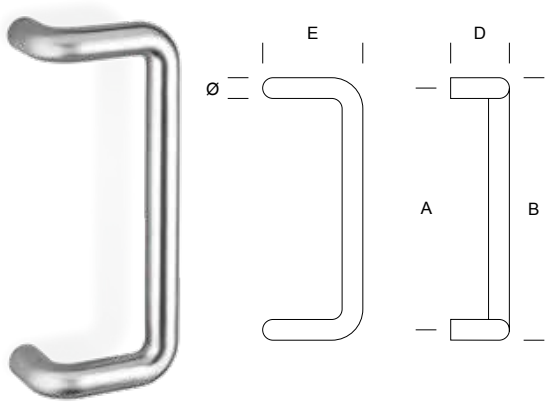
Red List Free
Declare.

✱ = **FIXING I**
page Pulls_108

FIXING D
page Pulls_107



ITEM	A	B	Ø	C
2CC.063.0170 .xx	1700 mm 67"	1970 mm 77 1/2"	30 mm 1 3/16"	110 mm 4 5/16"
2CC.061.0050 .xx	500 mm 19 11/16"	610 mm 24"	30 mm 1 3/16"	80 mm 3 1/8"



	ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E	
•	**2CC.274.0020 .xx**	200 mm 7 7/8"	220 mm 8 21/32"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"	110 mm 4 5/16"	
•	**2CC.275.0025 .xx**	250 mm 9 27/32"	270 mm 10 5/8"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"	110 mm 4 5/16"	
•	**2CC.276.0030 .xx**	300 mm 11 13/16"	320 mm 12 19/32"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"	110 mm 4 5/16"	
•	**2CC.277.0035 .xx**	350 mm 13 25/32"	370 mm 14 9/16"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"	110 mm 4 5/16"	
▸ •	**2CC.277.9999 .xx**	custom	custom	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"	110 mm 4 5/16"	
▸	**The additional support is necessary for A> 1000 mm - 39 3/8"**						
	2CD.207.0020 .xx	200 mm 7 7/8"	225 mm 8 27/32"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	125 mm 4 15/16"	
	2CD.232.0025 .xx	250 mm 9 27/32"	275 mm 10 13/16"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	125 mm 4 15/16"	
	2CD.233.0030 .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	325 mm 12 51/64"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	125 mm 4 15/16"	
	2CD.234.0035 .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	375 mm 14 3/4"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	125 mm 4 15/16"	
▸	**2CD.234.9999 .xx**	custom	custom	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	125 mm 4 15/16"	
▸	**The additional support is necessary for A> 1050 mm - 45 1/4"**						
	2CD.214.0023 .xx	230 mm 9 1/16"	260 mm 10 1/4"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	135 mm 5" 5/16"	
•	**2CC.259.0030 .xx**	300 mm 11 13/16"	330 mm 13"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	135 mm 5" 5/16"	**ONLY PVD**
	2CD.259.0030 .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	330 mm 13"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	135 mm 5" 5/16"	
	2CD.215.0032 .xx	320 mm 12 19/32"	350 mm 13 25/32"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	135 mm 5" 5/16"	
	2CD.246.0035 .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	380 mm 14 31/32"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	135 mm 5" 5/16"	
	2CD.247.0065 .xx	650 mm 25 5/8"	680 mm 26 3/4"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	135 mm 5" 5/16"	
▸	**2CD.247.9999 .xx**	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	135 mm 5" 5/16"	
▸	**The additional support is necessary for A> 1550 mm - 61 1/32"**						
•	**2CC.220.0035 .xx**	350 mm 13 25/32"	385 mm 15 5/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	145 mm 5" 23/32"	**ONLY PVD**
	2CD.220.0035 .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	385 mm 15 5/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	145 mm 5" 23/32"	
	2CD.257.0065 .xx	650 mm 25 5/8"	685 mm 26 31/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	145 mm 5" 23/32"	
▸	**2CD.257.9999 .xx**	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	145 mm 5" 23/32"	
▸	**The additional support is necessary for A> 1750 mm - 68 57/64"**						

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

PVD ON REQUEST ON SELECTED ITEMS = •
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

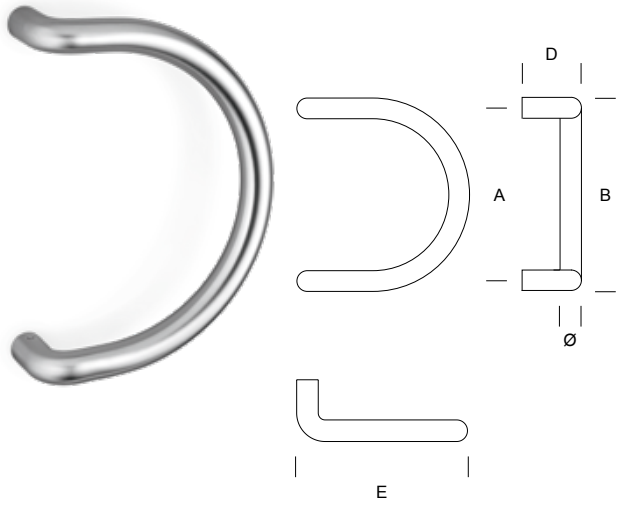
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

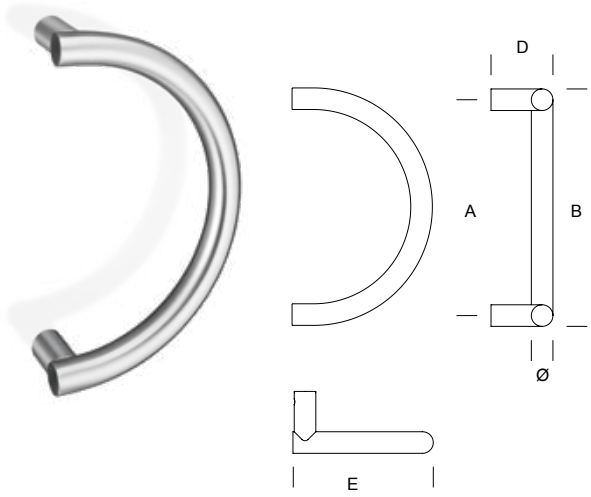
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E	
• **2CC.278.0025 .xx**	250 mm 9 27/32"	270 mm 10 5/8"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"	195 mm 7 11/16"	
• **2CC.279.0030 .xx**	300 mm 11 13/16"	320 mm 12 19/32"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"	215 mm 8 15/32"	
2CD.208.0015 .xx	150 mm 5 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	150 mm 5 15/16"	
2CD.235.0025 .xx	250 mm 9 27/32"	275 mm 10 13/16"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	215 mm 8 15/32"	
2CD.236.0030 .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	325 mm 12 51/64"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	230 mm 9 1/16"	
2CD.216.0023 .xx	230 mm 9 1/16"	260 mm 10 1/4"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	210 mm 8 1/4"	
2CD.248.0025 .xx	250 mm 9 27/32"	280 mm 11 1/32"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	220 mm 8 21/32"	
2CD.223.0030 .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	330 mm 13"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	260 mm 10 1/4"	
• **2CC.223.0030 .xx**	300 mm 11 13/16"	330 mm 13"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	260 mm 10 1/4"	**ONLY PVD**
2CD.224.0035 .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	380 mm 14 31/32"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	265 mm 10 7/16"	
2CD.221.0035 .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	385 mm 15 5/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	285 mm 11 1/4"	
• **2CC.221.0035 .xx**	350 mm 13 25/32"	385 mm 15 5/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	285 mm 11 1/4"	**ONLY PVD**



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E
• **2CC.280.0025 .xx**	250 mm 9 27/32"	270 mm 10 5/8"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"	160 mm 6 5/16"
• **2CC.281.0030 .xx**	300 mm 11 13/16"	320 mm 12 19/32"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"	180 mm 7 5/64"
• **2CC.237.0025 .xx**	250 mm 9 27/32"	275 mm 10 13/16"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	160 mm 6 5/16"
• **2CC.238.0030 .xx**	300 mm 11 13/16"	325 mm 12 51/64"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	180 mm 7 5/64"
• **2CC.249.0025 .xx**	250 mm 9 27/32"	280 mm 11 1/32"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	160 mm 6 5/16"
• **2CC.250.0030 .xx**	300 mm 11 13/16"	330 mm 13"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	180 mm 7 5/64"
• **2CC.258.0035 .xx**	350 mm 13 25/32"	385 mm 15 5/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	210 mm 8 1/4"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

PVD ON REQUEST ON SELECTED ITEMS = ●
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

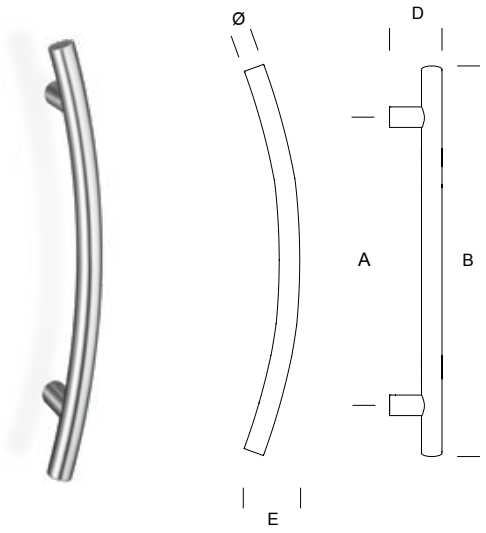
EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDEL GREY FOR
LIGHT COLOR POWDEL AND STAINLESS STEEL

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

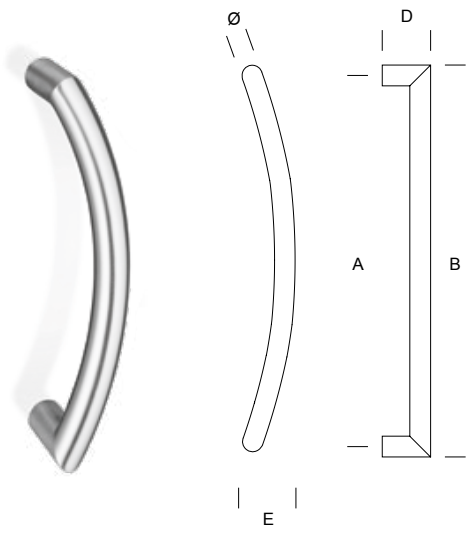
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E
• **2CC.150.0035 .xx**	350 mm 13 25/32"	500 mm 19 11/16"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	65 mm 2 9/16"
• **2CC.151.0045 .xx**	450 mm 17 3/4"	600 mm 23 5/8"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	70 mm 2 3/4"
• **2CC.152.0045 .xx**	450 mm 17 3/4"	600 mm 23 5/8"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	70 mm 2 3/4"
• **2CC.153.0055 .xx**	550 mm 21 21/32"	700 mm 27 9/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	90 mm 3 1/2"



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E
• **2CC.263.0030 .xx**	300 mm 11 13/16"	320 mm 12 19/32"	20 mm 25/32"	62 mm 2 7/16"	60 mm 2 23/64"
• **2CC.261.0025 .xx**	250 mm 9 27/32"	275 mm 10 13/16"	25 mm 1"	65 mm 2 9/16"	60 mm 2 23/64"
• **2CC.262.0050 .xx**	500 mm 19 11/16"	525 mm 20 11/16"	25 mm 1"	65 mm 2 9/16"	90 mm 3 1/2"
• **2CC.201.0030 .xx**	300 mm 11 13/16"	330 mm 13"	30 mm 1 3/16"	70 mm 2 3/4"	70 mm 2 3/4"
• **2CC.227.0035 .xx**	350 mm 13 25/32"	380 mm 14 31/32"	30 mm 1 3/16"	70 mm 2 3/4"	85 mm 3 11/32"
• **2CC.264.0050 .xx**	500 mm 19 11/16"	530 mm 20 7/8"	30 mm 1 3/16"	70 mm 2 3/4"	110 mm 4 5/16"
• **2CC.202.0060 .xx**	600 mm 23 5/8"	630 mm 24 13/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	70 mm 2 3/4"	105 mm 4 1/8"
• **2CC.203.0035 .xx**	350 mm 13 25/32"	385 mm 15 5/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	80 mm 3 1/8"
• **2CC.204.0070 .xx**	700 mm 27 9/16"	735 mm 28 15/16"	35 mm 1 3/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	125 mm 4 15/16"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

PVD ON REQUEST ON SELECTED ITEMS = ●
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

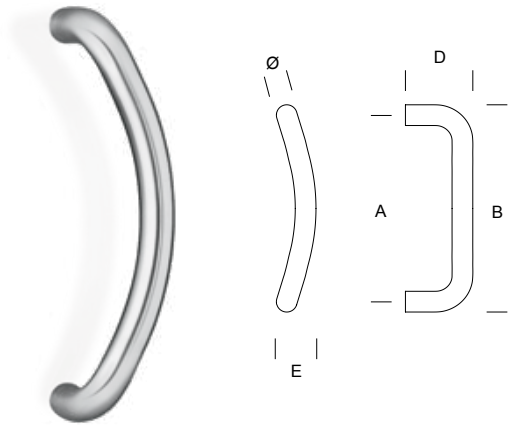
EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDEL GREY FOR
LIGHT COLOUR POWDEL AND STAINLESS STEEL

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

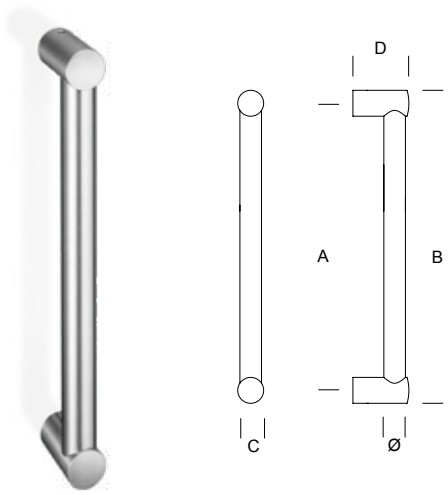
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E
• **2CC.101.0018 .xx**	180 mm 7 5/64"	200 mm 7 7/8"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"	50 mm 1 31/32"
• **2CC.102.0023 .xx**	230 mm 9 1/16"	250 mm 9 27/32"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"	60 mm 2 23/64"



ITEM	A	B	Ø	C	D
• **2CC.110.0050 .xx**	500 mm 19 11/16"	530 mm 20 7/8"	25 mm 1"	30 mm 1 3/16"	65 mm 2 9/16"
▸ • **2CC.110.9999 .xx**	custom	custom	25mm 1"	30 mm 1 3/16"	65 mm 2 9/16"
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A > 1050 mm - 45 1/4"**					
• **2CC.120.0065 .xx**	650 mm 25 5/8"	685 mm 26 31/32"	30 mm 1 3/16"	35 mm 1 3/8"	70 mm 2 3/4"
▸ • **2CC.120.9999 .xx**	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	35mm 1 3/8"	70 mm 2 3/4"
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A > 1550 mm - 61 1/32"**					

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

PVD ON REQUEST ON SELECTED ITEMS = ●
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

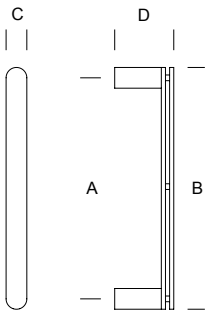
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107

P B A
PATENTED
DESIGN

PATENT
0000098918

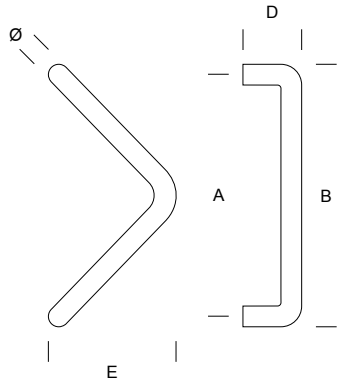




ITEM	A	B	C	D	
2CC.015.0025 .xx	250 mm 9 27/32"	270 mm 10 5/8"	20 mm 25/32"	57 mm 2 1/4"	○

○ **POWDER-COATED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE**





ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E	
• **2CC.282.0030 .xx**	300 mm 11 13/16"	320 mm 12 19/32"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"	160 mm 6 5/16"	
• **2CC.283.0035 .xx**	350 mm 13 25/32"	370 mm 14 9/16"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"	180 mm 7 5/64"	
2CD.239.0030 .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	325 mm 12 51/64"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	165 mm 6 1/2"	
2CD.240.0035 .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	375 mm 14 3/4"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	190 mm 7 15/32"	
2CD.289.0030 .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	330 mm 13"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	170 mm 6 11/16"	
• **2CC.251.0035 .xx**	350 mm 13 25/32"	380 mm 14 31/32"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	195 mm 7 11/16"	**ONLY PVD**
2CD.251.0035 .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	380 mm 14 31/32"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	195 mm 7 11/16"	
2CD.222.0042 .xx	425 mm 16 3/4"	460 mm 18 1/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	235 mm 9 1/4"	

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

PVD ON REQUEST ON SELECTED ITEMS = ●
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

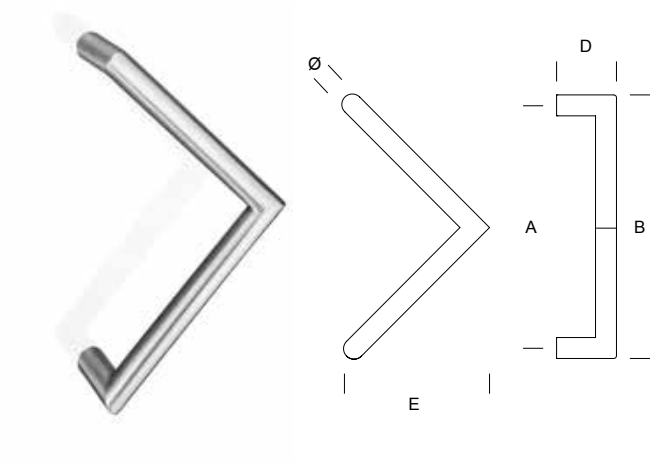
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

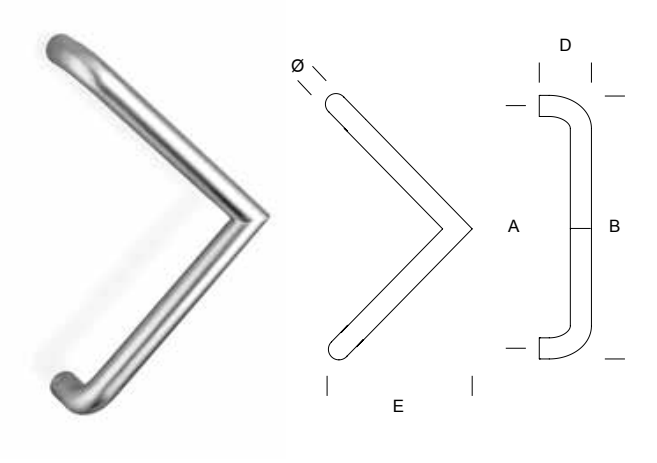
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E
• **2CC.130.0030 .xx**	300 mm 11 13/16"	325 mm 12 51/64"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	180 mm 7 5/64"
• **2CC.131.0035 .xx**	350 mm 13 25/32"	380 mm 14 31/32"	30 mm 1 3/16"	80 mm 3 1/8"	210 mm 8 1/4"
• **2CC.132.0042 .xx**	425 mm 16 3/4"	460 mm 18 1/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"	85 mm 3 11/32"	250 mm 9 27/32"



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E
2CD.140.0030 .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	325 mm 12 51/64"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	180 mm 7 5/64"
2CD.141.0035 .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	380 mm 14 31/32"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	210 mm 8 1/4"
2CD.142.0042 .xx	425 mm 16 3/4"	460 mm 18 1/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	255 mm 10 1/32"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

PVD ON REQUEST ON SELECTED ITEMS = ●
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

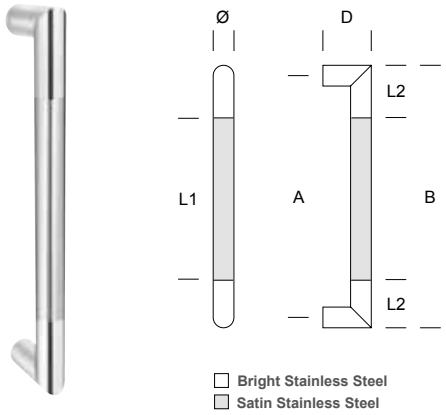
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

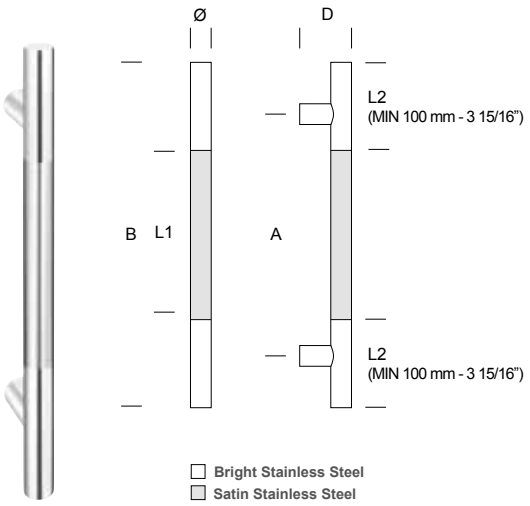
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D=L2	L1
▸ **2CC.260.9999.45**	custom	custom	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2 23/64"	custom
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 1000 mm - 39 3/8"**					
2CC.265.0030.45	300 mm 11 13/16"	325 mm 12 51/64"	25 mm 1"	65 mm 2 9/16"	195 mm 7 43/64"
▸ **2CC.265.9999.45**	custom	custom	25 mm 1"	65 mm 2 9/16"	custom
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 1050 mm - 45 1/4"**					
2CC.267.0035.45	350 mm 13 25/32"	380 mm 14 31/32"	30 mm 1 3/16"	70 mm 2 3/4"	240 mm 9 29/64"
▸ **2CC.267.9999.45**	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	70 mm 2 3/4"	custom
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 1550 mm - 61 1/32"**					
2CC.268.0035.45	350 mm 13 25/32"	385 mm 15 5/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	235 mm 9 1/4"
▸ **2CC.268.9999.45**	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	custom
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 1750 mm - 68 57/64"**					



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	L1	L2 *
▸ **2CC.011.9999.45**	custom	custom	16 mm 5/8"	58 mm 2 9/32"	custom	custom *
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 900 mm - 35 7/16"**						
2CC.285.0025.45	250 mm 9 27/32"	400 mm 15 3/4"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"	200 mm 7 9/32"	100 mm 3 15/16"
2CC.286.0030.45	300 mm 11 13/16"	450 mm 17 3/4"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"	250 mm 9 27/32"	100 mm 3 15/16"
▸ **2CC.286.9999.45**	custom	custom	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"	custom	custom
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 1000 mm - 39 3/8"**						
2CC.242.0025.45	250 mm 9 27/32"	400 mm 15 3/4"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	200 mm 7 9/32"	100 mm 3 15/16"
2CC.243.0030.45	300 mm 11 13/16"	450 mm 17 3/4"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	250 mm 9 27/32"	100 mm 3 15/16"
▸ **2CC.243.9999.45**	custom	custom	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	custom	custom
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 1050 mm - 45 1/4"**						
2CC.252.0030.45	300 mm 11 3/16"	450 mm 17 3/4"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	250 mm 9 27/32"	100 mm 3 15/16"
2CC.253.0035.45	350 mm 13 25/32"	500 mm 19 11/16"	30 mm 1 13/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	300 mm 11 3/16"	100 mm 3 15/16"
▸ **2CC.253.9999.45**	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	custom	custom
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 1550 mm - 61 1/32"**						
2CC.225.0035.45	350 mm 13 25/32"	520 mm 20 1/2"	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	300 mm 11 3/16"	110 mm 4 21/64"
2CC.226.0055.45	550 mm 21 21/32"	720 mm 28 11/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	500 mm 19 11/16"	110 mm 4 21/64"
▸ **2CC.226.9999.45**	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 1750 mm - 68 57/64"**						

FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL

.45 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
+ SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

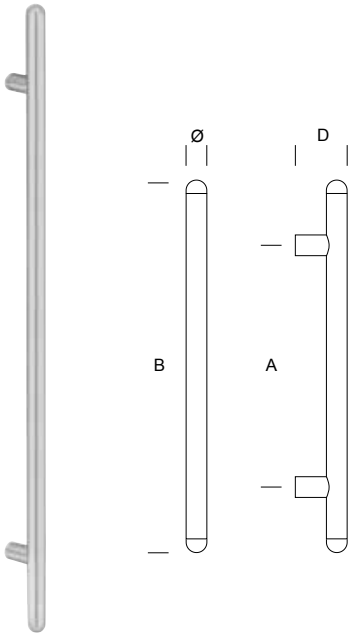
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

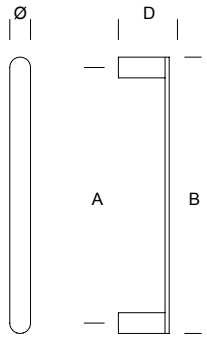
Red List Free
Declare.

* = FIXING I
page Pulls_108

FIXING D
page Pulls_107



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D
▸ **2CC.287.0048** .xx	914,40 mm 36"	1219,20 mm 48"	35 mm 1 3/8"	81,70 mm 3 7/32"
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A > 1750 mm - 68 57/64"**				
2CC.287.9999 .xx	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"	81,70 mm 3 7/32"



☐ **Matte Powder-coated - Verniciato**

ITEM	A	B	D	Ø
2CH.015.0025 .xx	250 mm 9 27/32"	270 mm 10 5/8"	57 mm 2 1/4"	20 mm 25/32"



.31 **.40**

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

.XX = FINISH CODE

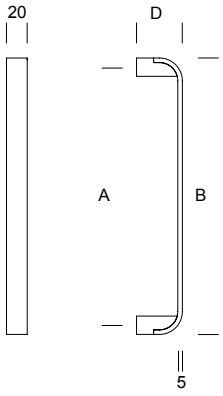
STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.40 BLACK RAL 9005

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

Red List Free
Declare.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107





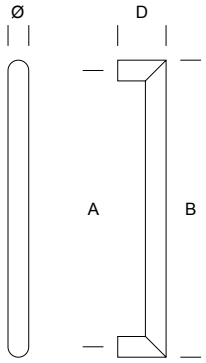
☐ **Matte Powder-coated - Verniciato**

ITEM	A	B	D	Ø
ITH.153.0025 .xx	250 mm 9 27/32"	270 mm 10 5/8"	52 mm 2 1/16"	20 mm 25/32"



.31 **.40**





☐ **Matte Powder-coated - Verniciato**

ITEM	A	B	Ø	D
2CH.260.0025 .xx	250 mm 9 27/32"	270 mm 10 5/8"	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2 23/64"



.31 **.40**

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.40 BLACK RAL 9005

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

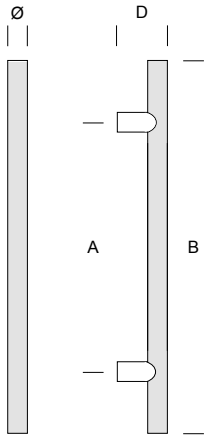
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

Red List Free
Declare.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107



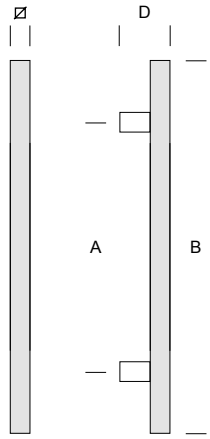


☐ **Stainless Steel - Acciaio Inox**
▨ **Wood Natural Oak Not Powder-Coated**
Legno Rovere Naturale Non Verniciato

ITEM	A	B	Ø	D
2WC.253.T999 .xx	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"

Max lenght 78 47/64" - Lunghezza massima 2000 mm
The additional support is necessary for A > 1050 mm - 41 11/32"





☐ **Stainless Steel - Acciaio Inox**
▨ **Wood Natural Oak Not Powder-Coated**
Legno Rovere Naturale Non Verniciato

ITEM	A	B	Ø	D
2WC.121.Q999 .xx	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"

Max lenght 78 47/64" - Lunghezza massima 2000 mm
The additional support is necessary for A > 1050 mm - 41 11/32"

Natural Oak
not powder-coated

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - to match with pba black aluminum
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - to match with pba bronze aluminum
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

WOOD
NATURAL OAK NOT POWDER COATED
NATURAL OAK NOT POWDER COATED

WOOD ON REQUEST:
OAK POWDER-COATED
available on request depending on quantities

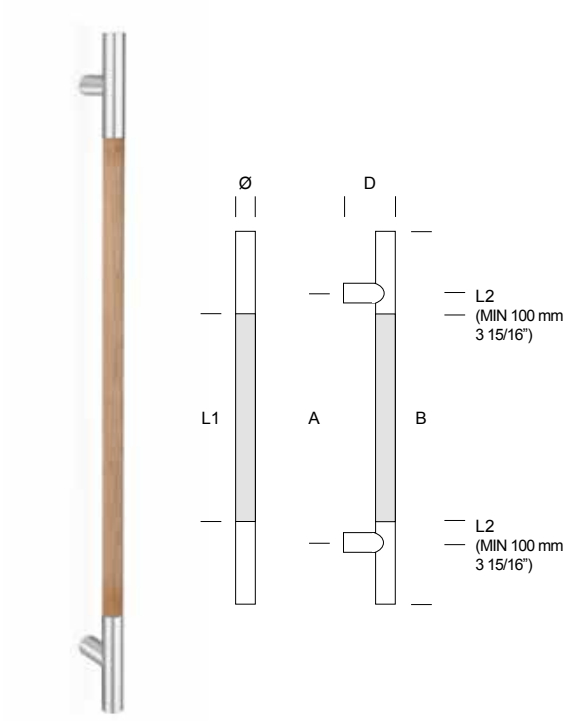
AVAILABLE ON REQUEST AND MINIMUM ORDER

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107

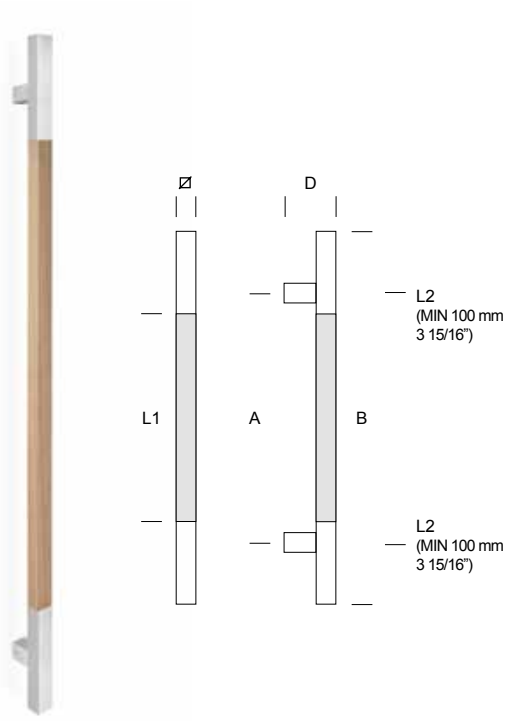


☐ **Stainless Steel - Acciaio Inox**
☐ **Wood Natural Oak Not Powder-Coated**
Legno Rovere Naturale Non Verniciato

ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	L1
2WC.406.T999 .xx	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	custom

Max lenght 78 47/64" - Lunghezza massima 2000 mm

The additional support is necessary for A > 1050 mm - 41 11/32"



☐ **Stainless Steel - Acciaio Inox**
☐ **Wood Natural Oak Not Powder-Coated**
Legno Rovere Naturale Non Verniciato

ITEM	A	B	⌀	D	L1
2WC.406.Q999 .xx	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	custom

Max lenght 78 47/64" - Lunghezza massima 2000 mm

The additional support is necessary for A > 1050 mm - 41 11/32"

Natural Oak
not powder-coated

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - to match with pba black aluminum
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - to match with pba bronze aluminum
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

WOOD
NATURAL OAK NOT POWDER COATED
NATURAL OAK NOT POWDER COATED

WOOD ON REQUEST:
OAK POWDER-COATED
available on request depending on quantities

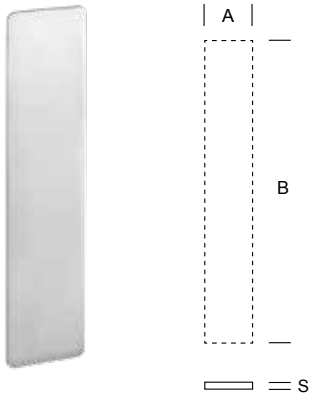
AVAILABLE ON REQUEST AND MINIMUM ORDER

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107



STAINLESS STEEL PLATE ON REQUEST
PLACCA / PIASTRA A MISURA IN ACCIAIO INOX

ITEM	A	B	S
2MM.PLA.9999 .xx	custom	custom	2 mm 5/64"

Available with holes for fixing with screws or without holes for gluing.
Fixings not included

Disponibile con fori per fissaggio con viti o senza fori per incollaggio.
Fissaggi non inclusi.

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.41 SILVER

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

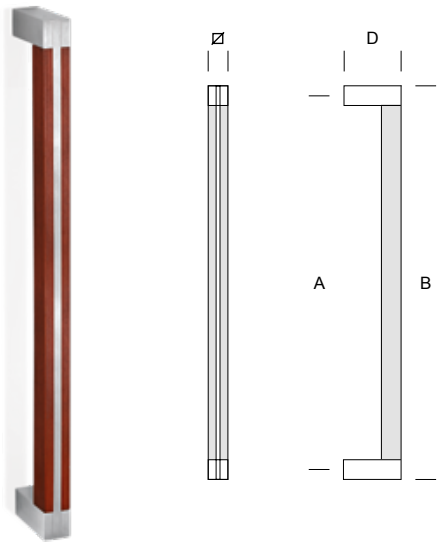
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

PROGRAMMA YOD

Stainless Steel AISI 316L
Powder-coated
Wood
Leather





ITEM	A	B	Ø	D
• **YOD.201.0025** .xx	250 mm 9 27/32"	270 mm 10 5/8"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"
• **YOD.202.0035** .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	370 mm 14 9/16"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"
• **YOD.203.0045** .xx	450 mm 17 3/4"	475 mm 18 11/16"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"
• **YOD.204.0055** .xx	550 mm 21 21/32"	575 mm 22 5/8"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"

Mahogany Ash Wenge

AVAILABLE ON REQUEST AND MINIMUM ORDER

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

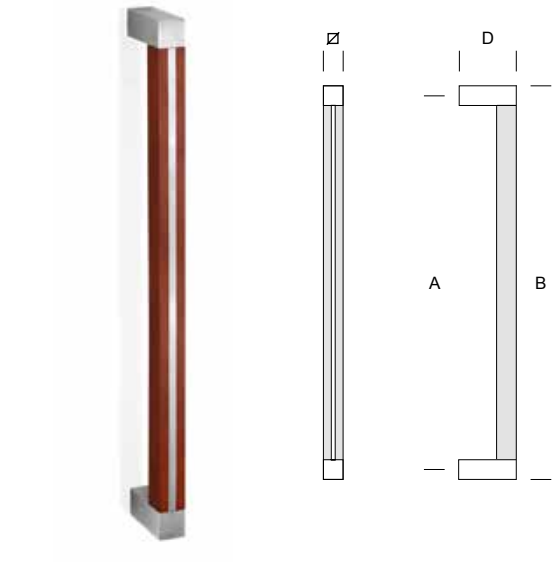
.XX = FINISH CODE

	MATT CLEAR COATED WOOD	STAINLESS STEEL
.46	WENGÈ	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.49	WENGÈ	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.47	ASH	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.50	ASH	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.48	MAHOGANY	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.51	MAHOGANY	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

PVD ON REQUEST ON SELECTED ITEMS = •

.83 BLACK SATIN
Colours on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOUR POWDEL
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOUR POWDEL AND STAINLESS STEEL



ART.	A	B	Ø	D
YOD.205.0035 .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	370 mm 14 9/16"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"
YOD.206.0055 .xx	550 mm 21 21/32"	575 mm 22 5/8"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"

MINIMUM LOT TO BE AGREED
LOTTI MINIMI DA CONCORDARE

Mahogany Ash Wenge

AVAILABLE ON REQUEST AND MINIMUM ORDER

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL POWDERCOATED ON REQUEST

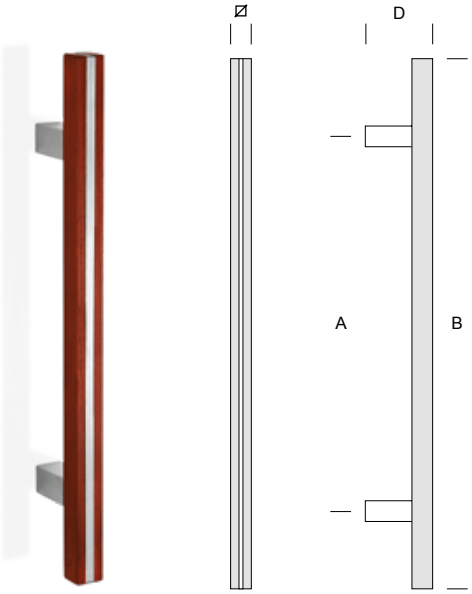
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated) available on request depending on quantities

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D
• **YOD.211.0025** .xx	250 mm 9 27/32"	400 mm 15 3/4"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"
• **YOD.212.0035** .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	500 mm 19 11/16"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"
• **YOD.213.0045** .xx	450 mm 17 3/4"	600 mm 23 5/8"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"
• **YOD.214.0055** .xx	550 mm 21 21/32"	700 mm 27 9/16"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"

Mahogany Ash Wenge



AVAILABLE ON REQUEST AND MINIMUM ORDER

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

.XX = FINISH CODE

	MATT CLEAR COATED WOOD	STAINLESS STEEL
.46	WENGÈ	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.49	WENGÈ	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.47	ASH	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.50	ASH	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.48	MAHOGANY	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.51	MAHOGANY	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

PVD ON REQUEST ON SELECTED ITEMS = ●

.83 BLACK SATIN
Colours on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOUR POWDEL
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOUR POWDEL AND STAINLESS STEEL



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D
• **YOD.301.0020** .xx	200 mm 7 7/8"	220 mm 8 21/32"	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2 23/64"
• **YOD.302.0030** .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	320 mm 12 19/32"	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2 23/64"
• **YOD.303.0035** .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	375 mm 14 3/4"	25 mm 1"	60 mm 2 23/64"
• **YOD.304.0045** .xx	450 mm 17 3/4"	475 mm 18 11/16"	25 mm 1"	60 mm 2 23/64"

Mahogany Ash Wenge



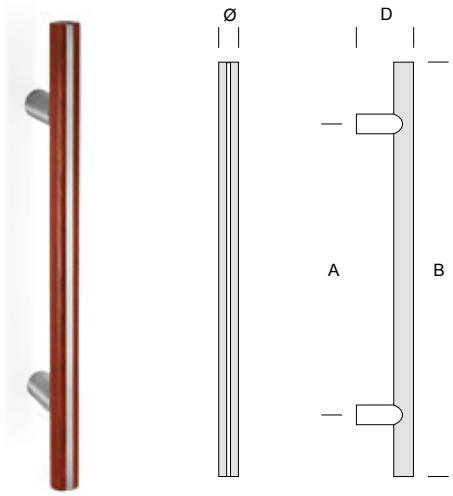
AVAILABLE ON REQUEST AND MINIMUM ORDER

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D
• **YOD.311.0020** .xx	200 mm 7 7/8"	350 mm 13 25/32"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"
• **YOD.312.0030** .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	450 mm 17 3/4"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"
• **YOD.313.0035** .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	500 mm 19 11/16"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"
• **YOD.314.0045** .xx	450 mm 17 3/4"	600 mm 23 5/8"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"

Mahogany Ash Wenge

AVAILABLE ON REQUEST AND MINIMUM ORDER

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

.XX = FINISH CODE

	MATT CLEAR COATED WOOD	STAINLESS STEEL
.46	WENGÈ	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.49	WENGÈ	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.47	ASH	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.50	ASH	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.48	MAHOGANY	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.51	MAHOGANY	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

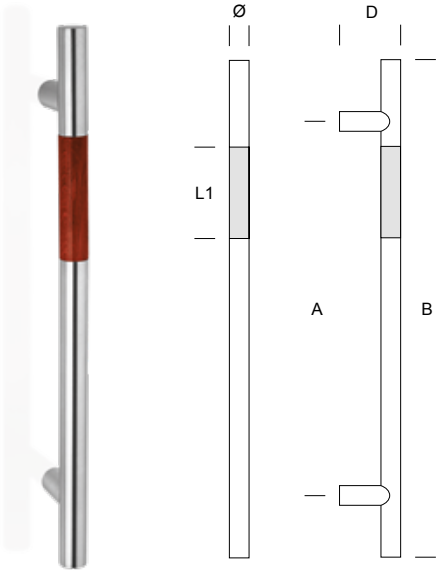
PVD ON REQUEST ON SELECTED ITEMS = ●

.83 BLACK SATIN
Colours on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOUR POWDEL
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOUR POWDEL AND STAINLESS STEEL

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	L1
• **YOD.401.0025** .xx	250 mm 9 27/32"	400 mm 15 3/4"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"	100 mm 4"
• **YOD.402.0035** .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	500 mm 19 11/16"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"	100 mm 4"
• **YOD.403.0035** .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	500 mm 19 11/16"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	110 mm 4 5/16"
• **YOD.404.0045** .xx	450 mm 17 3/4"	600 mm 23 5/8"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	110 mm 4 5/16"
• **YOD.405.0045** .xx	450 mm 17 3/4"	600 mm 23 5/8"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	120 mm 4 23/32"
• **YOD.406.0055** .xx	550 mm 21 21/32"	700 mm 27 9/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	120 mm 4 23/32"
• **YOD.407.0055** .xx	550 mm 21 21/32"	700 mm 27 9/16"	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	130 mm 5 1/8"
• **YOD.408.0075** .xx	750 mm 29 1/2"	900 mm 35 7/16"	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	130 mm 5 1/8"

Mahogany Ash Wenge

AVAILABLE ON REQUEST AND MINIMUM ORDER

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

.XX = FINISH CODE

	MATT CLEAR COATED WOOD	STAINLESS STEEL
.46	WENGÈ	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.49	WENGÈ	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.47	ASH	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.50	ASH	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.48	MAHOGANY	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.51	MAHOGANY	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDERCOATED ON REQUEST

.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated) available on request depending on quantities

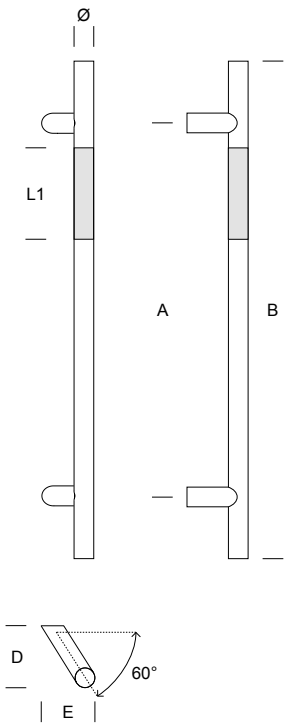
PVD ON REQUEST ON SELECTED ITEMS = ●

.83 BLACK SATIN
Colours on demand, minimum lot to be agreed. Screws and grub screws not pvd

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOUR POWDEL
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOUR POWDEL AND STAINLESS STEEL

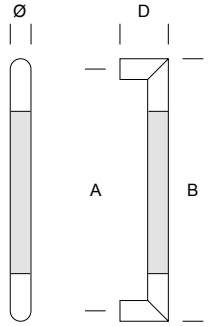
FIXING D
page Pulls_107





ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E	L1
• **YOD.411.0035** .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	500 mm 19 11/16"	25 mm 1"	84 mm 3 5/16"	68 mm 2 11/16"	110 mm 4 5/16"
• **YOD.412.0045** .xx	450 mm 17 3/4"	600 mm 23 5/8"	25 mm 1"	84 mm 3 5/16"	68 mm 2 11/16"	110 mm 4 5/16"
• **YOD.413.0045** .xx	450 mm 17 3/4"	600 mm 23 5/8"	30 mm 1 3/16"	88 mm 3 1/2"	74 mm 2 29/32"	120 mm 4 23/32"
• **YOD.414.0055** .xx	550 mm 21 21/32"	700 mm 27 9/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	88 mm 3 1/2"	74 mm 2 29/32"	120 mm 4 23/32"





ITEM	A	B	Ø	D
YOD.260.0W25 .xx	250 mm 9 27/32"	270 mm 10 5/8"	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2 23/64"

Mahogany **Ash** **Wenge**



FSC FORESTS FOR ALL FOREVER AVAILABLE ON REQUEST AND MINIMUM ORDER

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

Mahogany **Ash** **Wenge**



FSC FORESTS FOR ALL FOREVER AVAILABLE ON REQUEST AND MINIMUM ORDER

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

.XX = FINISH CODE

	MATT CLEAR COATED WOOD	**STAINLESS STEEL**
.46	WENGÈ	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.49	WENGÈ	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.47	ASH	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.50	ASH	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.48	MAHOGANY	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.51	MAHOGANY	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDERCOATED ON REQUEST

.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated) available on request depending on quantities

PVD ON REQUEST ON SELECTED ITEMS = ●

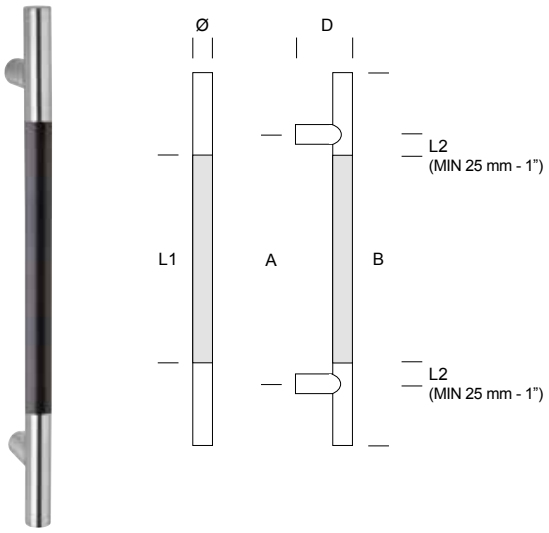
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colours on demand, minimum lot to be agreed. Screws and grub screws not pvd

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOUR POWDEL
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOUR POWDEL AND STAINLESS STEEL

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

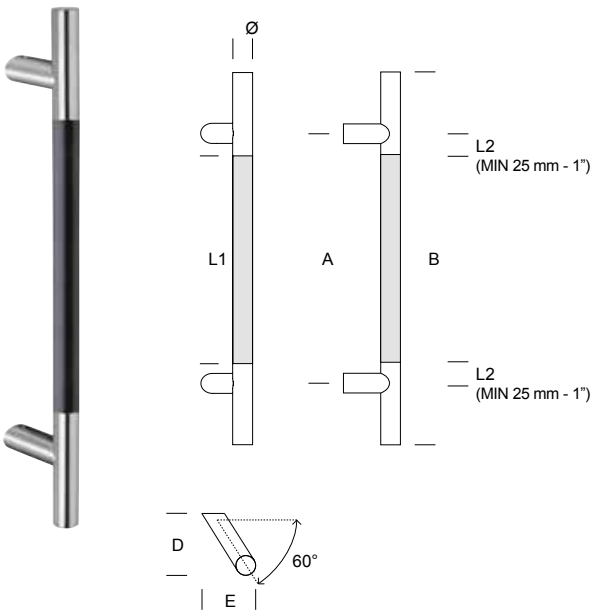
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107



☐ **Stainless Steel - Acciaio Inox**
☐ **Leather - Pelle**

ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	L1
YOD.501.0025 .xx	250 mm 9 27/32"	400 mm 15 3/4"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	200 mm 7 7/8"
YOD.502.0030 .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	450 mm 17 3/4"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	250 mm 9 27/32"
▸ **YOD.502.9999** .xx	custom	custom	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	custom
▸ **Dimension A max 1050 mm - 45 1/4"**					
YOD.511.0030 .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	450 mm 17 3/4"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	250 mm 9 27/32"
YOD.512.0035 .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	500 mm 19 11/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	300 mm 11 13/16"
YOD.512.0U48 .xx	1066,8 mm 42"	1219,2 mm 48"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	965,2 mm 38"
▸ **YOD.512.9999** .xx	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	custom
▸ **Dimension A max 1550 mm - 61 1/32"**					



☐ **Stainless Steel - Acciaio Inox**
☐ **Leather - Pelle**

ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E	L1
YOD.501.025I .xx	250 mm 9 27/32"	400 mm 15 3/4"	25 mm 1"	84 mm 3 5/16"	68 mm 2 11/16"	200 mm 7 7/8"
YOD.502.030I .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	450 mm 17 3/4"	25 mm 1"	84 mm 3 5/16"	68 mm 2 11/16"	250 mm 9 27/32"
▸ **YOD.502.999I** .xx	custom	custom	25 mm 1"	84 mm 3 5/16"	68 mm 2 11/16"	custom
▸ **Dimension A max 1050 mm - 45 1/4"**						
YOD.511.030I .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	450 mm 17 3/4"	30 mm 1 3/16"	88 mm 3 1/2"	74 mm 2 29/32"	250 mm 9 27/32"
YOD.512.035I .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	500 mm 19 11/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	88 mm 3 1/2"	74 mm 2 29/32"	300 mm 11 13/16"
▸ **YOD.512.999I** .xx	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	88 mm 3 1/2"	74 mm 2 29/32"	custom
▸ **Dimension A max 1550 mm - 61 1/32"**						

Black **Brown**



.XX = FINISH CODE

	LEATHER	**STAINLESS STEEL**
.4H	BLACK PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3H	BLACK PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.4P	BROWN PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3P	BROWN PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

.40	BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26	BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31	WHITE RAL 9010
.32	GREY
.38	CHAMPAGNE
.39	BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36	ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56	MEDIUM BRONZE
.41	SILVER
.55	GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOUR POWDEL
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOUR POWDEL AND STAINLESS STEEL

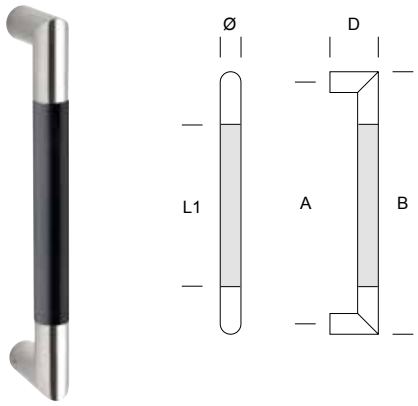
CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

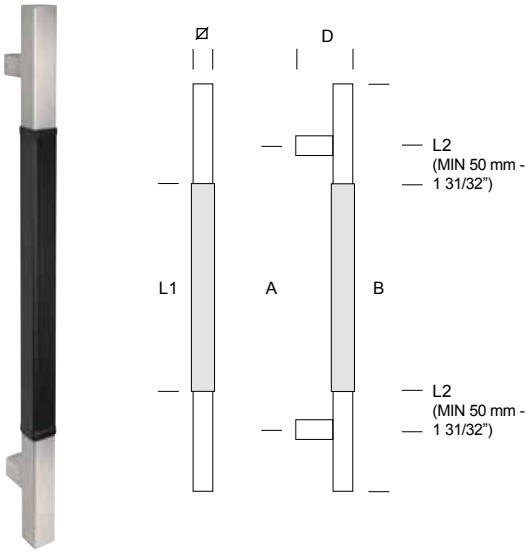
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107



☐ **Stainless Steel - Acciaio Inox**
☐ **Leather - Pelle**

ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	L1
YOD.260.0L25 .xx	250 mm 9 27/32"	270 mm 10 5/8"	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2 23/64"	160 mm 6 5/16"



☐ **Stainless Steel - Acciaio Inox**
☐ **Leather - Pelle**

ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	L1
YOD.613.0060 .xx	600 mm 23 5/8"	770 mm 30 5/16"	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 5/32"	440 mm 17 21/64"
YOD.613.9999 .xx	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 5/32"	custom

CTC max 70 55/64'' - max length for leather WRAP 51 3/16''
Interasse massimo 1800 mm, dimensione massima pelle 1300 mm

Black **Brown**



.XX = FINISH CODE

	LEATHER	**STAINLESS STEEL**
.4H	BLACK PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3H	BLACK PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.4P	BROWN PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3P	BROWN PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

.40	BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26	BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31	WHITE RAL 9010
.32	GREY
.38	CHAMPAGNE
.39	BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36	ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56	MEDIUM BRONZE
.41	SILVER
.55	GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOUR POWDEL
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOUR POWDEL AND STAINLESS STEEL

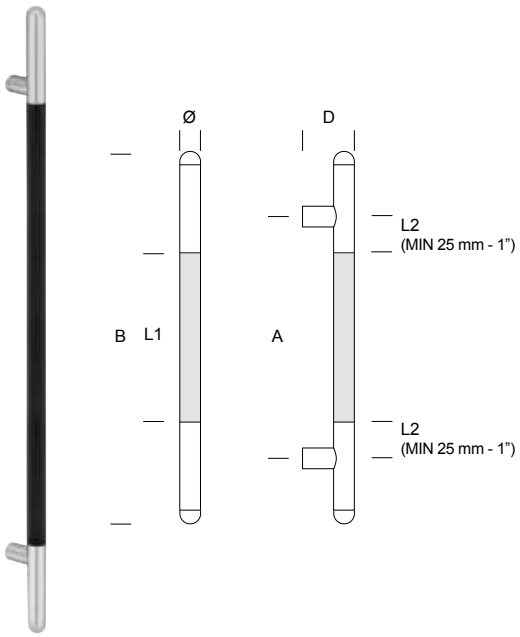
CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107



☐ **Stainless Steel - Acciaio Inox**
☐ **Verniciato - Matte Powder-Coated**

	ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	L1
▸	**2CC.288.0048 .xx**	914,40 mm 36"	1219,20 mm 48"	35 mm 1 3/8"	81,70 mm 3 7/32"	609,6 mm 24"
▸	**Dimension A max 1750 mm - 68 54/64"**					
	2CC.288.9999 .xx	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"	81,70 mm 3 7/32"	custom

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32) + BLACK STAINLESS STEEL POWDERCOATED
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D) + BLACK STAINLESS STEEL POWDERCOATED

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOUR POWDEL
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOUR POWDEL AND
STAINLESS STEEL

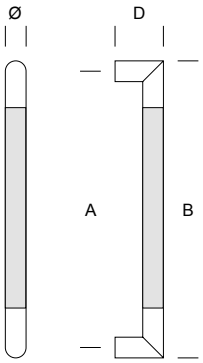
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107





☐ **Matte Powder-coated - Verniciato**
☐ **Leather - Pelle**

ITEM	A	B	Ø	D
2CH.260.0L25 .xx	250 mm 9 27/32"	270 mm 10 5/8"	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2 23/64"

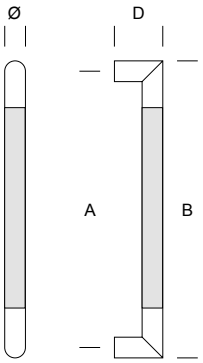


.31 **.40**

CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED ®** CREDITS





☐ **Matte Powder-coated - Verniciato**
☐ **Wood - Legno**

ITEM	A	B	Ø	D
2CH.260.0W25 .xx	250 mm 9 27/32"	270 mm 10 5/8"	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2 23/64"



.31 **.40**

AVAILABLE ON REQUEST AND MINIMUM ORDER

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED ®** CREDITS

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.40 BLACK RAL 9005

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED + LEATHER
.31 WHITE-WHITE RAL 9010
.40 BLACK-BLACK RAL 9005

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED + WOOD
.31 WHITE RAL 9010-BLEACHED WHITE OAK
.40 BLACK RAL 9005-WENGE

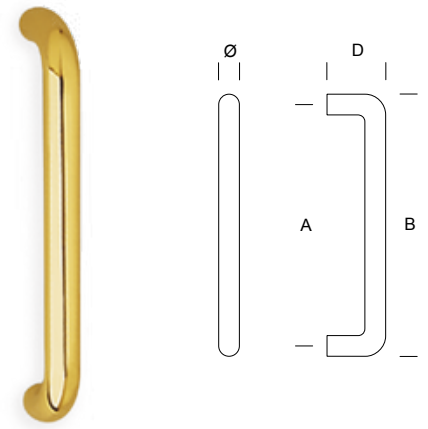
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

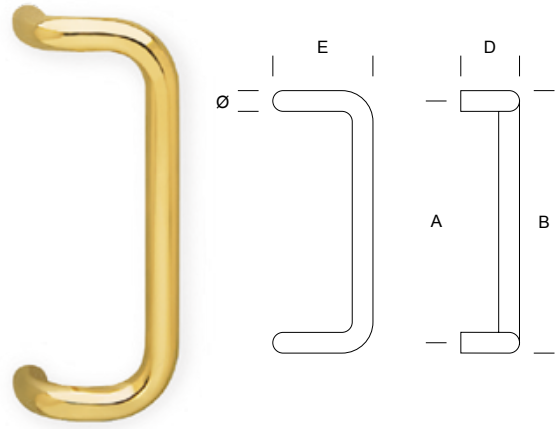
FIXING D
page Pulls_107

Stainless Steel Bright PVD





ITEM	A	B	Ø	D
PVD.206.0000.81	300 mm 11 13/16"	330 mm 13"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"
PVD.219.0000.81	350 mm 13 25/32"	385 mm 15 5/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	85 mm 3 11/32"



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E
PVD.259.0000.81	300 mm 11 13/16"	330 mm 13"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	135 mm 5 5/16"
PVD.220.0000.81	350 mm 13 25/32"	385 mm 15 5/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	85 mm 3 11/32"	155 mm 6 1/8"

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

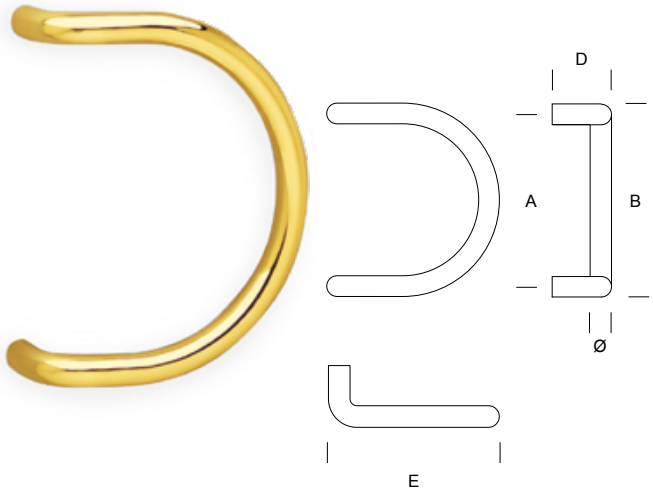
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

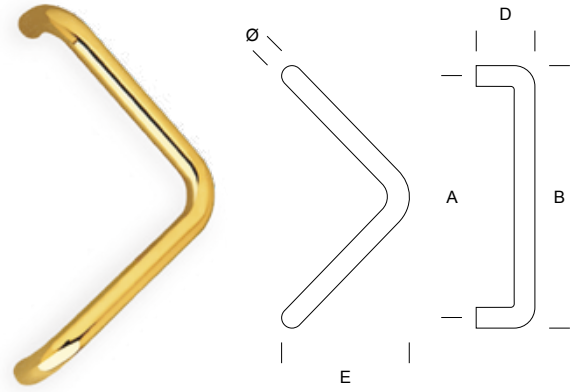
FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL BRIGHT PVD
.81 GOLD

FIXING D
page Pulls_109



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E
PVD.223.0000.81	300 mm 11 13/16"	330 mm 13"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	260 mm 10 1/4"
PVD.221.0000.81	350 mm 13 25/32"	385 mm 15 5/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	85 mm 3 11/32"	300 mm 11 13/16"



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E
PVD.251.0000.81	350 mm 13 25/32"	380 mm 14 31/32"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	135 mm 5 5/16"

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

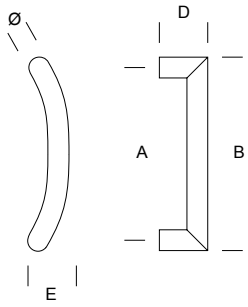
FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL BRIGHT PVD

.81 GOLD

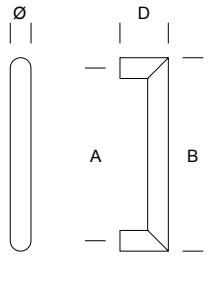
FIXING D
page Pulls_109





ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E
PVD.201.0000.81	300 mm 11 13/16"	330 mm 13"	30 mm 1 3/16"	70 mm 2 3/4"	70 mm 2 3/4"
PVD.203.0035.81	350 mm 13 25/32"	385 mm 15 5/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	80 mm 3 1/8"





ITEM	A	B	Ø	D
PVD.260.0000.81	200 mm 7 7/8"	220 mm 8 21/32"	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2 23/64"

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

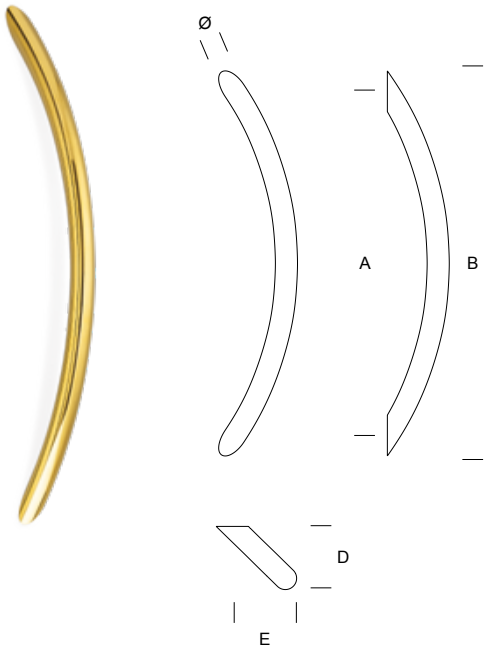
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL BRIGHT PVD

.81 GOLD

FIXING D
page Pulls_109



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E
PVD.051.0000.81	500 mm 19 11/16"	610 mm 24"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	95 mm 3 3/4"

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL BRIGHT PVD

.81 GOLD

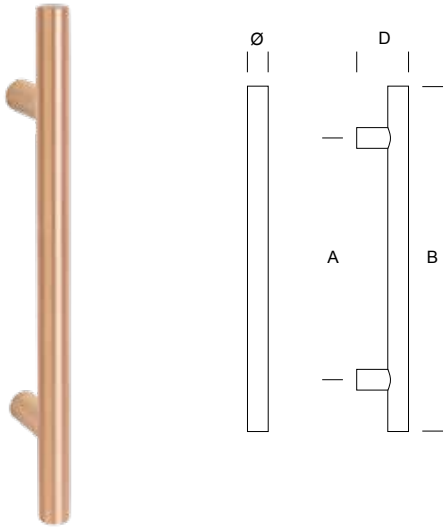
FIXING D
page Pulls_109

PROGRAMMA CU

ANTIMICROBIAL
COPPER



ANTIMICROBIAL
COPPER



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D
2CU.242.0025 .86	250 mm 9 27/32"	400 mm 15 3/4"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"
2CU.243.0030 .86	300 mm 11 13/16"	450 mm 17 23/32"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"
2CU.243.9999 .86	custom	custom	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"

Max lenght B = 48"

ADDITIONAL SUPPORT RECOMMENDED for CTC > 31-1/2"
(2 supports configuration available with OA up to 48" with inner reinforcement)

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

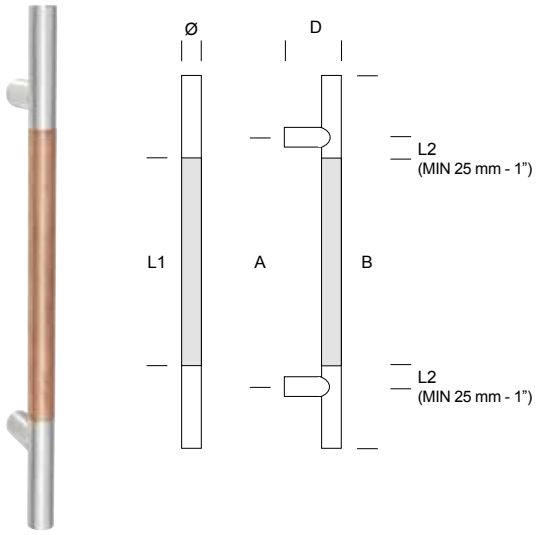
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FINISH CODE

.86 SATIN COPPER

FIXING D
page Pulls_107

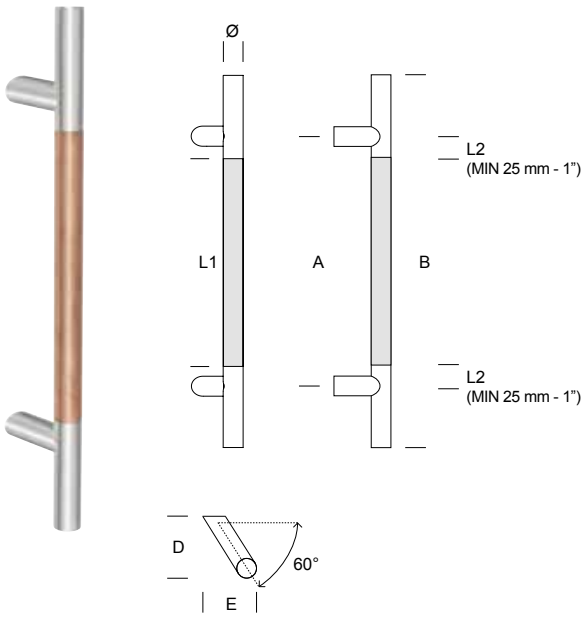
ANTIMICROBIAL
COPPER



☐ **Stainless Steel**
☐ **Satin Copper**

ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	L1
YOD.501.0C25 .4R	250 mm 9 27/32"	400 mm 15 3/4"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	200 mm 7 7/8"
YOD.502.0C30 .4R	300 mm 11 13/16"	450 mm 17 3/4"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	250 mm 9 27/32"
▸ **YOD.502.C999 .4R**	custom	custom	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	custom

▸ **The additional support is necessary for A > 1050 mm - 41 11/32"**



☐ **Stainless Steel**
☐ **Satin Copper**

ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E	L1
YOD.501.C25I .4R	250 mm 9 27/32"	400 mm 15 3/4"	25 mm 1"	84 mm 3 5/16"	68 mm 2 11/16"	200 mm 7 7/8"
YOD.502.C30I .4R	300 mm 11 13/16"	450 mm 17 3/4"	25 mm 1"	84 mm 3 5/16"	68 mm 2 11/16"	250 mm 9 27/32"
▸ **YOD.502.C99I .4R**	custom	custom	25 mm 1"	84 mm 3 5/16"	68 mm 2 11/16"	custom

▸ **The additional support is necessary for A > 1050 mm - 41 11/32"**

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

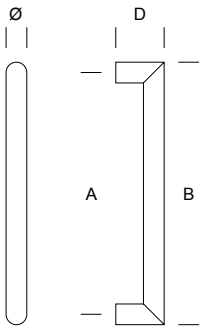
FINISH CODE

	COPPER	**STAINLESS STEEL**
.4R	SATIN COPPER	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

FIXING D
page Pulls_107

ANTIMICROBIAL
COPPER





ITEM	A	B	Ø	D
2CU.265.0030 .86	300 mm 11 13/16”	325 mm 12 51/64”	25 mm 1”	65 mm 2 9/16”
2CU.265.9999 .86	custom	custom	25 mm 1”	65 mm 2 9/16”

Max lenght B = 31 1/2”

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

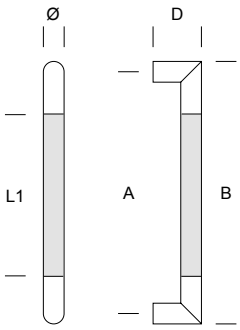
FINISH CODE

.86 SATIN COPPER

FIXING D
page Pulls_107

ANTIMICROBIAL
COPPER





☐ **Stainless Steel**
☐ **Satin Copper**

ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	L1
YOD.260.0C25.4R	250 mm 9 27/32"	270 mm 10 5/8"	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2 23/64"	160 mm 6 5/16"

Model not available custom size

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

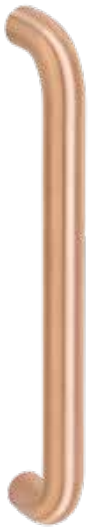
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

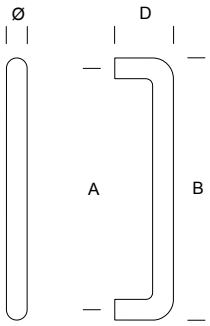
FINISH CODE

	COPPER	**STAINLESS STEEL**
.4R	SATIN COPPER	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

FIXING D
page Pulls_107

ANTIMICROBIAL
COPPER





ITEM	A	B	Ø	D
2CU.229.0025 .86	250 mm 9 27/32"	275 mm 10 53/64"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"
2CU.230.0030 .86	300 mm 11 13/16"	325 mm 12 51/64"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"
2CU.231.0035 .86	350 mm 13 25/32"	375 mm 14 49/64"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"

Model not available custom size

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FINISH CODE

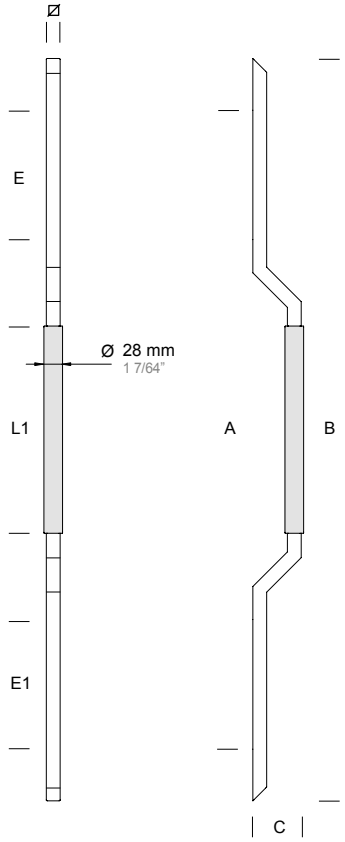
.86 SATIN COPPER

FIXING D
page Pulls_107

ANTIMICROBIAL
COPPER

P B A PATENTED DESIGN
PATENT 003997899



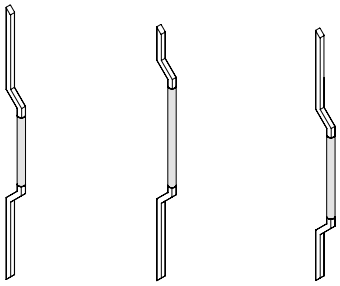


☐ **Stainless Steel**
☐ **Satin Copper**

ITEM ◆	A	B	Ø	C	E	E1	L1
STU.001.0135 .4R	1350 mm 53 5/32”	1500 mm 59 1/16”	20 mm 25/32”	74 mm 2 29/32”	400 mm 15 3/4”	400 mm 15 3/4”	300 mm 11 13/16”
* **STU.001.9999 .4R .x**	custom	custom	20 mm 25/32”	74 mm 2 29/32”	custom	custom	custom

Two fixing kit are neede

* COMBINED VERSIONS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST



STU.001.9999 .xx
E = 600 23 5/8”
E1 = 600 23 5/8”
L1 = custom

STU.001.9999 .xx
E = 200 7 7/8”
E1 = 600 23 5/8”
L1 = custom

STU.001.9999 .xx
E = 600 23 5/8”
E1 = 400 15 3/4”
L1 = custom

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

◆
. 1 RIGHT
. 2 LEFT

FIXING D
page Pulls_107

FINISH CODE

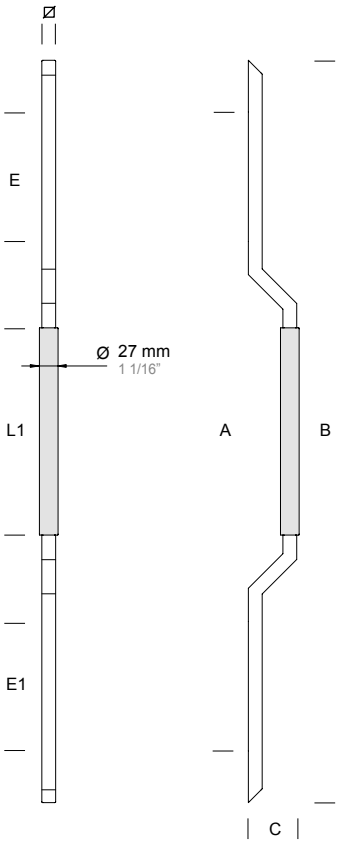
	COPPER	**STAINLESS STEEL**
.4R	SATIN COPPER	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PROGRAMMA STEELALU

Stainless Steel AISI 316L
Aluminum





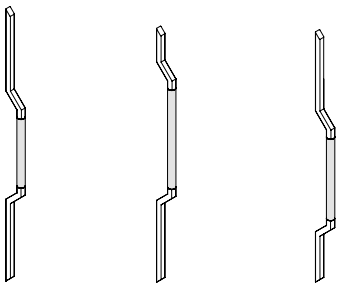


☐ **Acciaio Inox - Stainless Steel**
☐ **Alluminio - Aluminum**



	ITEM ◆	A	B	Ø	C	E	E1	L1
	STA.001.0095 .xx	950 mm 37 3/8"	1100 mm 43 5/16"	20 mm 25/32"	74 mm 2 29/32"	200 mm 7 7/8"	200 mm 7 7/8"	300 mm 11 13/16"
	STA.001.0135 .xx	1350 mm 53 5/32"	1500 mm 59 1/16"	20 mm 25/32"	74 mm 2 29/32"	400 mm 15 3/4"	400 mm 15 3/4"	300 mm 11 13/16"
	STA.001.0175 .xx	1750 mm 68 57/64"	1900 mm 74 51/64"	20 mm 25/32"	74 mm 2 29/32"	600 mm 23 5/8"	600 mm 23 5/8"	300 mm 11 13/16"
*	**STA.001.9999** .xx .x	custom	custom	20 mm 25/32"	74 mm 2 29/32"	200 mm 7 7/8"	200 mm 7 7/8"	custom
		custom	custom	20 mm 25/32"	74 mm 2 29/32"	200 mm 7 7/8"	400 mm 15 3/4"	custom
		custom	custom	20 mm 25/32"	74 mm 2 29/32"	200 mm 7 7/8"	600 mm 23 5/8"	custom
		custom	custom	20 mm 25/32"	74 mm 2 29/32"	400 mm 15 3/4"	200 mm 7 7/8"	custom
		custom	custom	20 mm 25/32"	74 mm 2 29/32"	400 mm 15 3/4"	400 mm 15 3/4"	custom
		custom	custom	20 mm 25/32"	74 mm 2 29/32"	400 mm 15 3/4"	600 mm 23 5/8"	custom
		custom	custom	20 mm 25/32"	74 mm 2 29/32"	600 mm 23 5/8"	200 mm 7 7/8"	custom
		custom	custom	20 mm 25/32"	74 mm 2 29/32"	600 mm 23 5/8"	400 mm 15 3/4"	custom
		custom	custom	20 mm 25/32"	74 mm 2 29/32"	600 mm 23 5/8"	600 mm 23 5/8"	custom

* ESEMPI DI COMBINAZIONI A RICHIESTA
COMBINED VERSIONS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST



STA.001.9999 .xx
E = 600 23 5/8"
E1 = 600 23 5/8"
L1 = custom

STA.001.9999 .xx
E = 200 7 7/8"
E1 = 600 23 5/8"
L1 = custom

STA.001.9999 .xx
E = 600 23 5/8"
E1 = 400 15 3/4"
L1 = custom

.XX = FINISH CODE **page Pulls_3**

FIXING D **page Pulls_107**

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

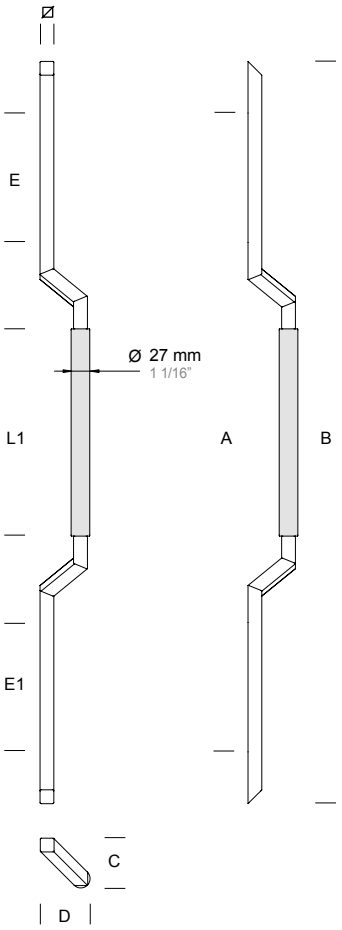
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

◆
.1 DESTRO RIGHT
.2 SINISTRO LEFT

Necessari due kit di fissaggi - Two fixing kit are needed - Deux fixations sont nécessaires - Zwei Befestigungen werden benötigt





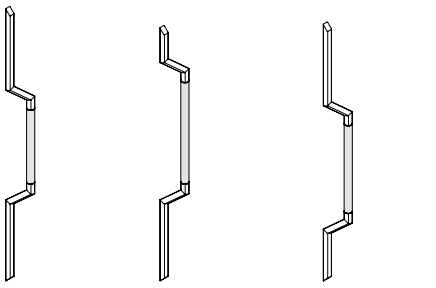
☐ **Acciaio Inox - Stainless Steel**
☐ **Alluminio - Aluminum**



.4K **.4M** **.4N**

	ITEM	◆	A	B	Ø	C	D	E	E1	L1
	STA.002.0095 .xx		950 mm 37 3/8"	1100 mm 43 5/16"	20 mm 25/32"	72 mm 2 27/32"	72 mm 2 27/32"	200 mm 7 7/8"	200 mm 7 7/8"	300 mm 11 13/16"
	STA.002.0135 .xx		1350 mm 53 5/32"	1500 mm 59 1/16"	20 mm 25/32"	72 mm 2 27/32"	72 mm 2 27/32"	400 mm 15 3/4"	400 mm 15 3/4"	300 mm 11 13/16"
	STA.002.0175 .xx		1750 mm 68 57/64"	1900 mm 74 51/64"	20 mm 25/32"	72 mm 2 27/32"	72 mm 2 27/32"	600 mm 23 5/8"	600 mm 23 5/8"	300 mm 11 13/16"
*	**STA.002.9999** .xx .x		custom	custom	20 mm 25/32"	72 mm 2 27/32"	72 mm 2 27/32"	200 mm 7 7/8"	200 mm 7 7/8"	custom
			custom	custom	20 mm 25/32"	72 mm 2 27/32"	72 mm 2 27/32"	200 mm 7 7/8"	400 mm 15 3/4"	custom
			custom	custom	20 mm 25/32"	72 mm 2 27/32"	72 mm 2 27/32"	200 mm 7 7/8"	600 mm 23 5/8"	custom
			custom	custom	20 mm 25/32"	72 mm 2 27/32"	72 mm 2 27/32"	400 mm 15 3/4"	200 mm 7 7/8"	custom
			custom	custom	20 mm 25/32"	72 mm 2 27/32"	72 mm 2 27/32"	400 mm 15 3/4"	400 mm 15 3/4"	custom
			custom	custom	20 mm 25/32"	72 mm 2 27/32"	72 mm 2 27/32"	400 mm 15 3/4"	600 mm 23 5/8"	custom
			custom	custom	20 mm 25/32"	72 mm 2 27/32"	72 mm 2 27/32"	600 mm 23 5/8"	200 mm 7 7/8"	custom
			custom	custom	20 mm 25/32"	72 mm 2 27/32"	72 mm 2 27/32"	600 mm 23 5/8"	400 mm 15 3/4"	custom
			custom	custom	20 mm 25/32"	72 mm 2 27/32"	72 mm 2 27/32"	600 mm 23 5/8"	600 mm 23 5/8"	custom

* ESEMPI DI COMBINAZIONI A RICHIESTA
COMBINED VERSIONS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST



STA.002.9999 .xx
E = 600 23 5/8"
E1 = 600 23 5/8"
L1 = custom

STA.002.9999 .xx
E = 200 7 7/8"
E1 = 600 23 5/8"
L1 = custom

STA.002.9999 .xx
E = 600 23 5/8"
E1 = 400 15 3/4"
L1 = custom

.XX = FINISH CODE page Pulls_3

FIXING D page Pulls_107

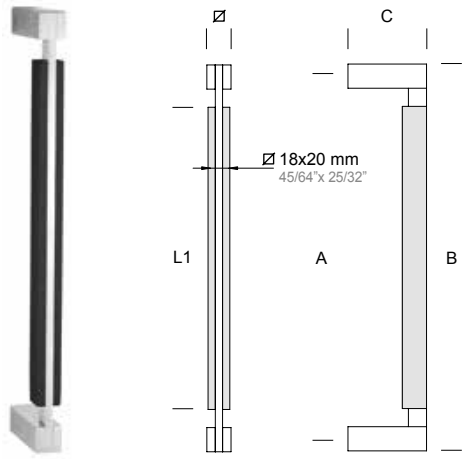
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

◆
.1 DESTRO RIGHT
.2 SINISTRO LEFT

Necessari due kit di fissaggi - Two fixing kit are needed - Deux fixations sont nécessaires - Zwei Befestigungen werden benötigt

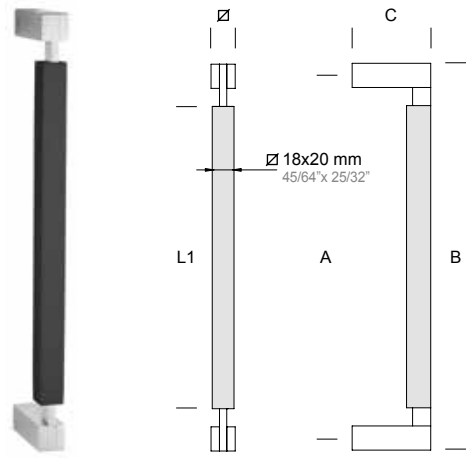


☐ **Acciaio Inox - Stainless Steel**
☐ **Alluminio - Aluminum**

ITEM	A	B	Ø	C	L1
STA.201.0030 .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	320 mm 12 19/32"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"	250 mm 9 27/32"



.4K .4M .4N



☐ **Acciaio Inox - Stainless Steel**
☐ **Alluminio - Aluminum**

ITEM	A	B	Ø	C	L1
STA.211.0030 .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	320 mm 12 19/32"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"	250 mm 9 27/32"



.4K .4M .4N

.XX = FINISH CODE
page Pulls_3

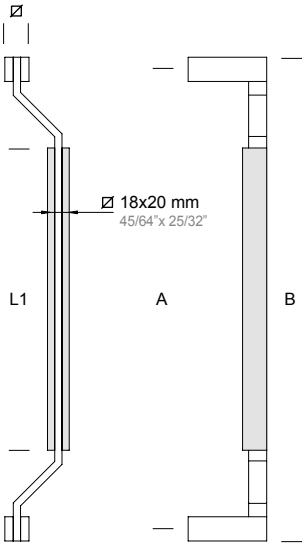
FIXING D
page Pulls_107

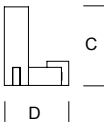
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED ®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS.
REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.







Acciaio Inox - Stainless Steel
Alluminio - Aluminum

ITEM	A	B	Ø	C	D	L1
STA.221.0030 .xx	380 mm 14 31/32"	400 mm 15 3/4"	20 mm 25/32"	65 mm 2 9/16"	53 mm 2 3/32"	250 mm 9 27/32"



.4K **.4M** **.4N**

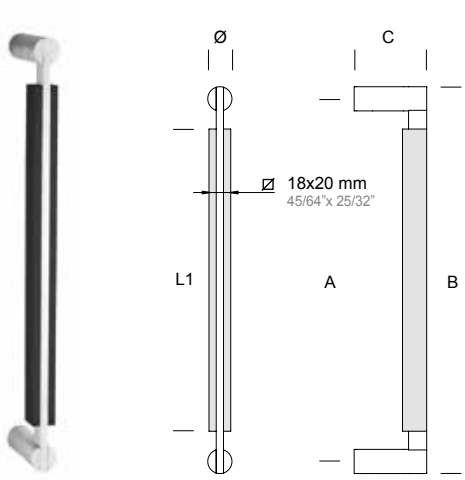
.XX = FINISH CODE
page Pulls_3

FIXING D
page Pulls_107

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED ®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS.
REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

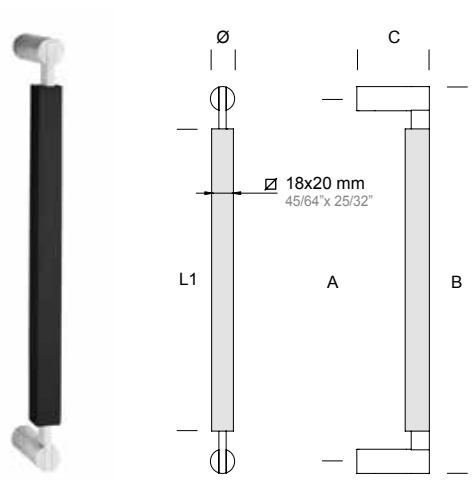


☐ **Acciaio Inox - Stainless Steel**
☐ **Alluminio - Aluminum**

ITEM	A	B	Ø	C	L1
STA.301.0030 .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	320 mm 12 19/32"	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2 23/64"	250 mm 9 27/32"



.4K **.4M** **.4N**



☐ **Acciaio Inox - Stainless Steel**
☐ **Alluminio - Aluminum**

ITEM	A	B	Ø	C	L1
STA.311.0030 .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	320 mm 12 19/32"	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2 23/64"	250 mm 9 27/32"



.4K **.4M** **.4N**

.XX = FINISH CODE
page Pulls_3

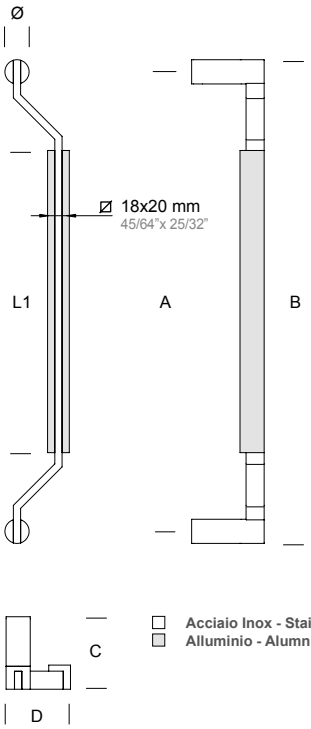
FIXING D
page Pulls_107

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED ®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS.
REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.





Acciaio Inox - Stainless Steel
Alluminio - Alumnium

ITEM	A	B	Ø	C	D	L1
STA.321.0030 .xx	380 mm 14 31/32"	400 mm 15 3/4"	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2 23/64"	53 mm 2 3/32"	250 mm 9 27/32"



.4K **.4M** **.4N**

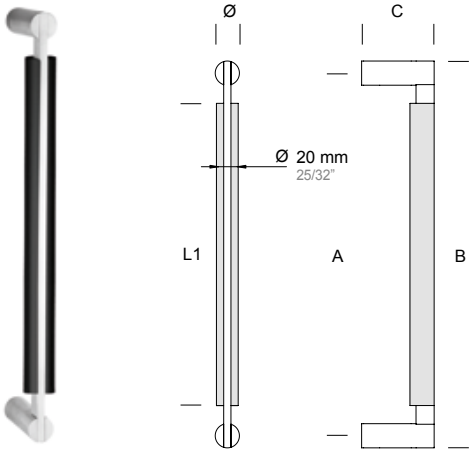
.XX = FINISH CODE
page Pulls_3

FIXING D
page Pulls_107

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED ®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS.
REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

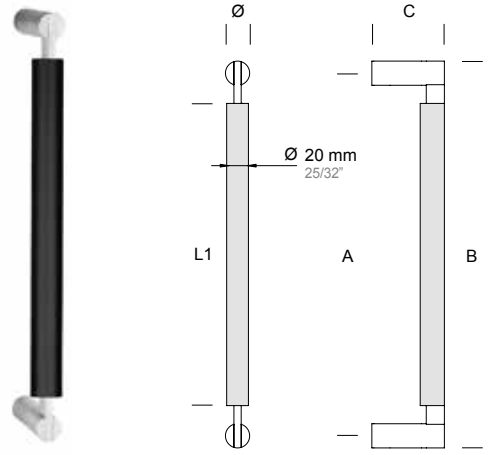


☐ **Acciaio Inox - Stainless Steel**
☐ **Alluminio - Aluminum**

ITEM	A	B	Ø	C	L1
STA.401.0030 .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	320 mm 12 19/32"	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2 23/64"	250 mm 9 27/32"



.4K **.4M** **.4N**



☐ **Acciaio Inox - Stainless Steel**
☐ **Alluminio - Aluminum**

ITEM	A	B	Ø	C	L1
STA.411.0030 .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	320 mm 12 19/32"	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2 23/64"	250 mm 9 27/32"



.4K **.4M** **.4N**

.XX = FINISH CODE
page Pulls_3

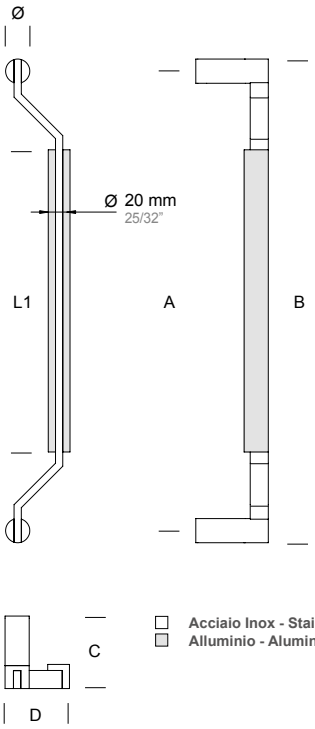
FIXING D
page Pulls_107

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED ®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS.
REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.





Acciaio Inox - Stainless Steel
Alluminio - Aluminum

ITEM	A	B	Ø	C	D	L1
STA.421.0030 .xx	380 mm 14 31/32”	400 mm 15 3/4”	20 mm 25/32”	60 mm 2 23/64”	53 mm 2 3/32”	250 mm 9 27/32”



.4K **.4M** **.4N**

.XX = FINISH CODE
page Pulls_3

FIXING D
page Pulls_107

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED** ® CREDITS

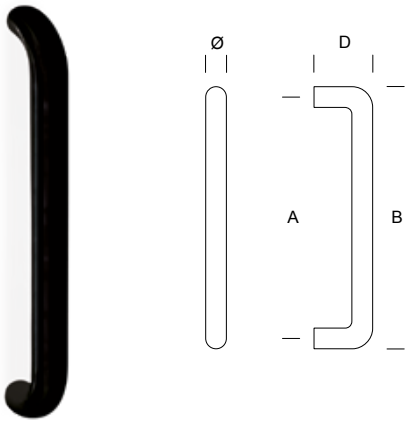
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS.
REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

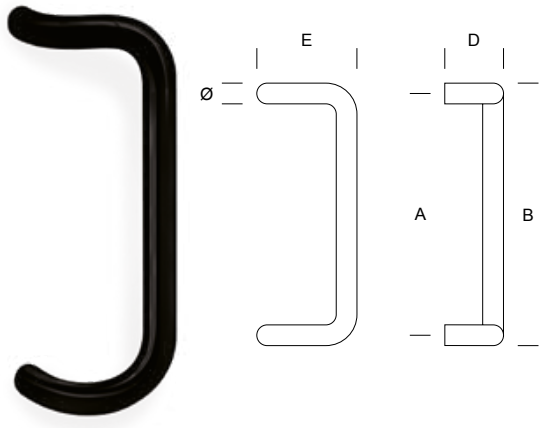
PROGRAMMA ALUMINUM

Satin Anodized Aluminum
Powder-coated Aluminum
Wood
Leather





ITEM	A	B	Ø	D
M18.00S.0P23 .xx	230 mm 9 1/16"	255 mm 10"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"
M18.00S.0023 .xx	230 mm 9 1/16"	260 mm 10 1/4"	30 mm 1 3/16"	85 mm 3 11/32"
M18.00S.0032 .xx	320 mm 12 19/32"	350 mm 13 25/32"	30 mm 1 3/16"	85 mm 3 11/32"
M18.00S.0035 .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	385 mm 15 5/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	85 mm 3 11/32"
M18.00S.0065 .xx	650 mm 25 5/8"	685 mm 26 31/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	85 mm 3 11/32"



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E
M18.00D.0P23 .xx	230 mm 9 1/16"	255 mm 10"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	120 mm 4 3/4"
M18.00D.0023 .xx	230 mm 9 1/16"	260 mm 10 1/4"	30 mm 1 3/16"	85 mm 3 11/32"	145 mm 5 23/32"
M18.00D.0032 .xx	320 mm 12 19/32"	350 mm 13 25/32"	30 mm 1 3/16"	85 mm 3 11/32"	145 mm 5 23/32"
M18.00D.0035 .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	385 mm 15 5/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	85mm 3 11/32"	155 mm 6 1/8"
M18.00D.0065 .xx	650 mm 25 5/8"	685 mm 26 31/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	85 mm 3 11/32"	155 mm 6 1/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.69 SILVER

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

POWDER-COATED ALUMINUM
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDEL - GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDEL

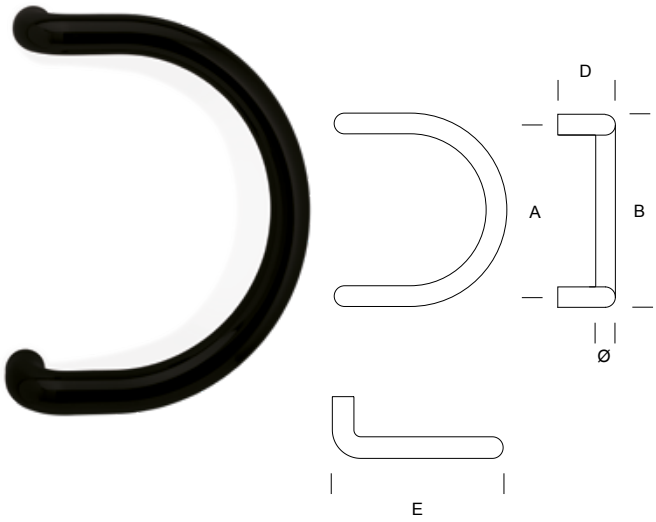
DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

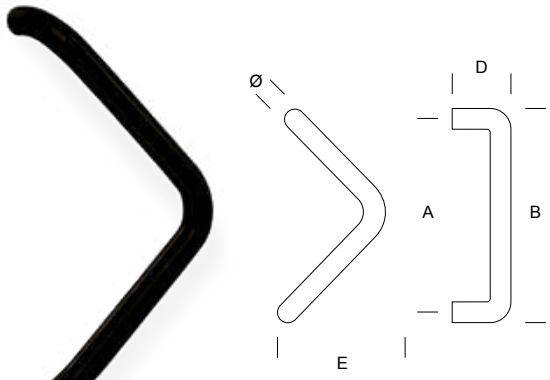
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107





ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E
M18.00R.0015 .xx	150 mm 5 29/32"	175 mm 6 7/8"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	150 mm 5 29/32"
M18.00R.0017 .xx	170 mm 6 11/16"	195 mm 7 43/64"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	170 mm 6 11/16"
M18.00R.0023 .xx	230 mm 9 1/16"	260 mm 10 1/4"	30 mm 1 3/16"	85 mm 3 11/32"	230 mm 9 1/16"
M18.00R.0030 .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	330 mm 13"	30 mm 1 3/16"	85 mm 3 11/32"	260 mm 10 1/4"
M18.00R.0035 .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	385 mm 15 5/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	85 mm 3 11/32"	300 mm 11 13/16"

ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E
M18.00L.0030 .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	330 mm 13"	30 mm 1 3/16"	85 mm 3 11/32"	165 mm 56 1/2"
M18.00L.0042 .xx	425 mm 16 3/4"	460 mm 18 1/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"	85 mm 3 11/32"	225 mm 8 27/32"

.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.69 SILVER

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

POWDER-COATED ALUMINUM
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDEL - GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDEL

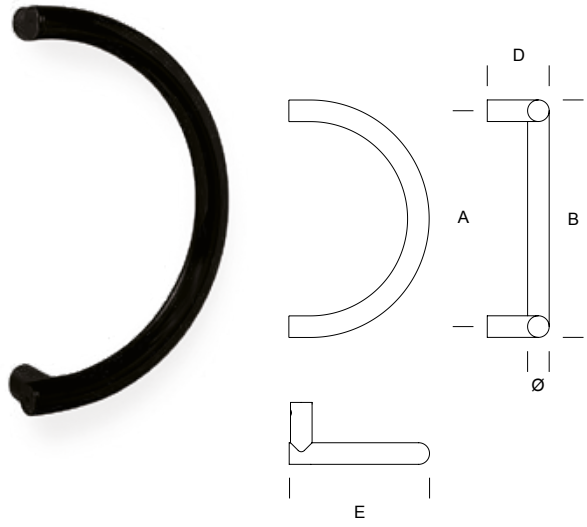
DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

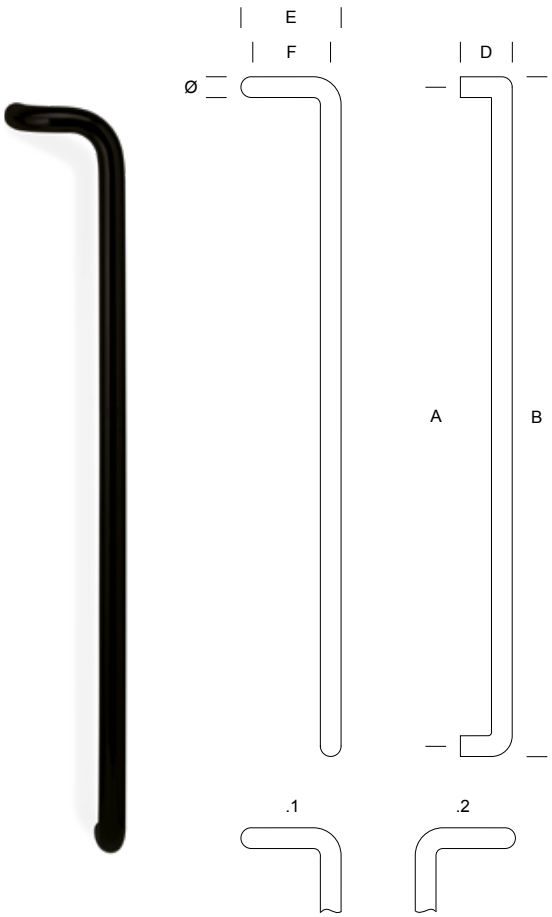
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107





ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E
M18.00T.0035 .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	385 mm 15 5/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 5/32"	220 mm 3 1/8"

ITEM ◆	A	B	Ø	D	E	F
M18.00Z.0095 .xx .1	950 mm 37 3/8"	985 mm 38 25/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	85 mm 3 11/32"	155 mm 6 1/8"	120 mm 4 3/4"
M18.00Z.0095 .xx .2	950 mm 37 3/8"	985 mm 38 25/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	85 mm 3 11/32"	155 mm 6 1/8"	120 mm 4 3/4"
M18.00Z.0120 .xx .1	1200 mm 47 1/4"	1235 mm 48 5/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"	85 mm 3 11/32"	155 mm 6 1/8"	120 mm 4 3/4"
M18.00Z.0120 .xx .2	1200 mm 47 1/4"	1235 mm 48 5/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"	85 mm 3 11/32"	155 mm 6 1/8"	120 mm 4 3/4"

.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
- **.67** BRONZE
- **.68** BLACK
- **.69** SILVER

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

POWDER-COATED ALUMINUM
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDEL - GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDEL

◆
- **. 1 DESTRO RIGHT DROITE RECHTS**
- **. 2 SINISTRO LEFT GAUCHE LINKS**

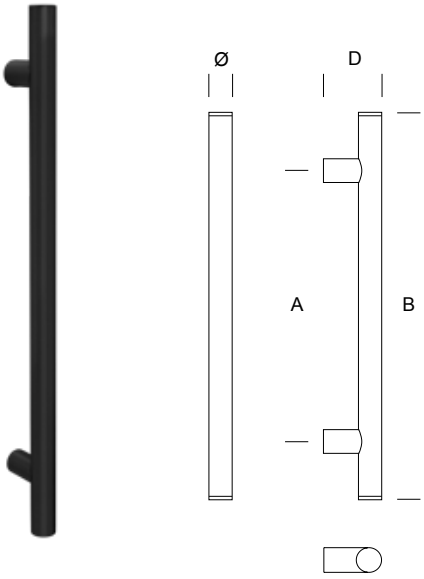
DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

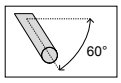
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

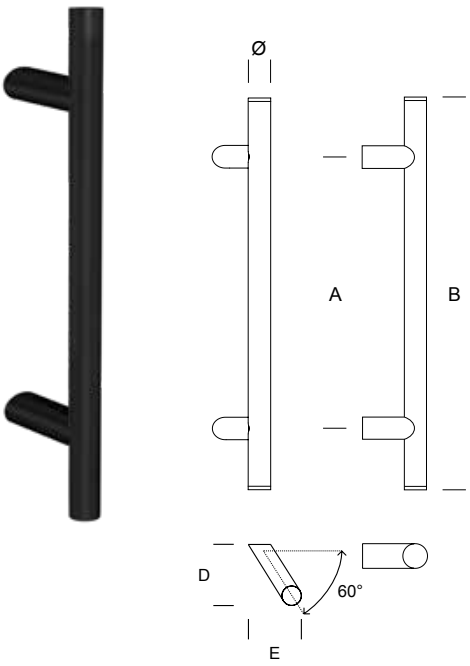
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107







ITEM	A	B	Ø	D
2AT.242.0025 .xx	250 mm 9 27/32"	400 mm 15 3/4"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"
2AT.243.0030 .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	450 mm 17 3/4"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"
2AT.243.9999 .xx	custom	custom	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"
*** The additional support is necessary for A > 500 mm - 19 11/16"**				
2AT.252.0030 .xx	300 mm 11 3/16"	450 mm 17 3/4"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"
2AT.253.0035 .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	500 mm 19 11/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"
*** 2AT.253.9999 .xx**	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"
*** The additional support is necessary for A > 600 mm - 23 5/8"**				
2AT.225.0035 .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	520 mm 20 1/2"	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"
2AT.226.0055 .xx	550 mm 21 21/32"	720 mm 28 11/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"
*** 2AT.226.9999 .xx**	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"
*** The additional support is necessary for A > 800 mm - 31 1/2"**				

ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E
2AT .242.025I .xx	250 mm 9 27/32"	400 mm 15 3/4"	25 mm 1"	84 mm 3 5/16"	68 mm 2 11/16"
2AT.243.030I .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	450 mm 17 3/4"	25 mm 1"	84 mm 3 5/16"	68 mm 2 11/16"
*** 2AT.243.999I .xx**	custom	custom	25 mm 1"	84 mm 3 5/16"	68 mm 2 11/16"
*** The additional support is necessary for A > 500 mm - 19 11/16"**					
2AT.252.030I .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	450 mm 17 3/4"	30 mm 1 3/16"	88 mm 3 1/2"	74 mm 2 29/32"
2AT.253.035I .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	500 mm 19 11/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"	88 mm 3 1/2"	74 mm 2 29/32"
*** 2AT.253.999I .xx**	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	88 mm 3 1/2"	74 mm 2 29/32"
*** The additional support is necessary for A > 600 mm - 23 5/8"**					

.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.69 SILVER

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

POWDER-COATED ALUMINUM
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDEL - GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDEL

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

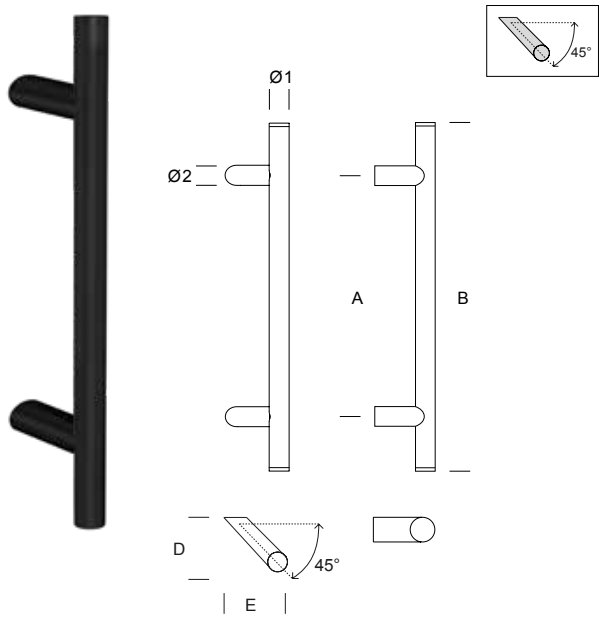
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

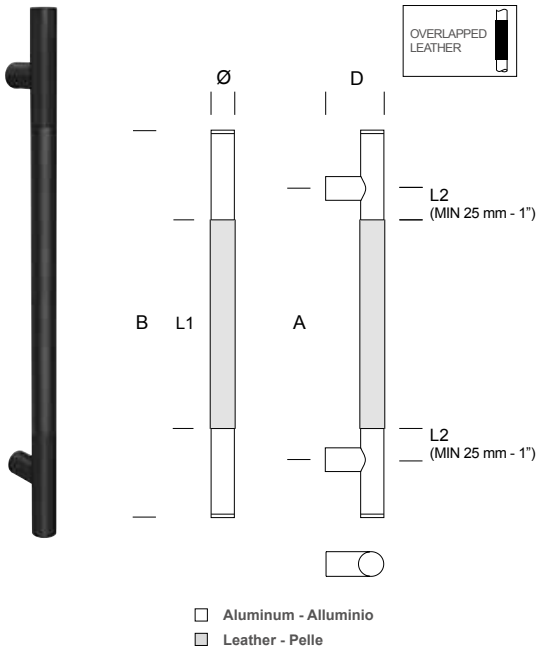
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107





ITEM	A	B	Ø1	Ø2	D	E
• **2AT.033.030I .xx**	300 mm 11 13/16"	400 mm 15 3/4"	30 mm 1 3/16"	25 mm 1"	90 mm 3 35/64"	108 mm 4 15/64"
▸ • **2AT.033.999I .xx**	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	25 mm 1"	90 mm 3 35/64"	108 mm 4 15/64"
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 600 mm - 23 5/8"**						
• **2AT.034.030I .xx**	300 mm 11 13/16"	400 mm 15 3/4"	35 mm 1 3/8"	25 mm 1"	90 mm 3 35/64"	108 mm 4 15/64"
▸ • **2AT.034.999I .xx**	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"	25 mm 1"	90 mm 3 35/64"	108 mm 4 15/64"
▸ **The additional support is necessary for A> 800 mm - 31 1/2"**						

ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	L1
2AT.502.9999 .xx	custom	custom	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"	custom
2AT.512.9999 .xx	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	custom

.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.69 SILVER

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

POWDER-COATED ALUMINUM
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDEL - GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDEL

Red List Free
Declare.

CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

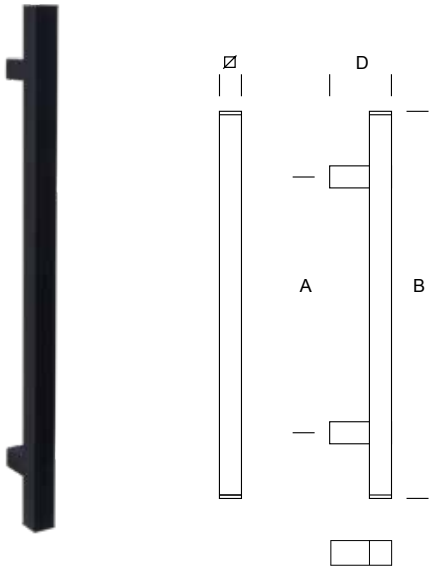
DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D
2AQ.111.0030 .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	450 mm 17 3/4"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"
2AQ.112.0035 .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	500 mm 19 11/16"	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"
* **2AQ.112.9999 .xx**	custom	custom	25 mm 1"	70 mm 2 3/4"

*** The additional support is necessary for A > 650 mm - 25 5/8"**

2AQ.121.0050 .xx	500 mm 19 11/16"	650 mm 25 5/8"	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"
* **2AQ.121.9999 .xx**	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"

*** The additional support is necessary for A > 800 mm - 31 1/2"**

2AQ.131.0060 .xx	600 mm 23 5/8"	770 mm 30 5/16"	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"
* **2AQ.131.9999 .xx**	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"

*** The additional support is necessary for A > 1000 mm - 39 3/8"**

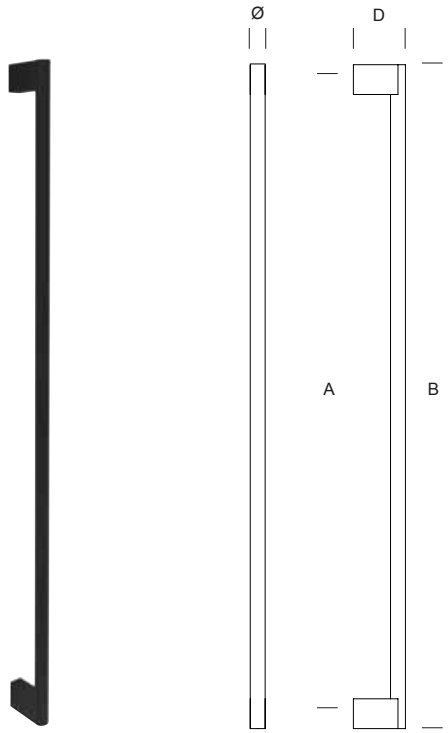
.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.69 SILVER

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

POWDER-COATED ALUMINUM
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDEL - GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDEL



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D
2AT.001.0072 .xx	722 mm 28 27/64"	762mm 30"	20 mm 25/32"	70 mm 2 3/4"
2AT.001.0087 .xx	874,40 mm 34 27/64"	914,40 mm 36"	20 mm 25/32"	70 mm 2 3/4"
2AT.001.9999 .xx	custom	custom	20 mm 25/32"	70 mm 2 3/4"

Max lenght 60" - 1525 mm

Additional support recommended for CTC > 46" 27/64 - 1180 mm
(2 supports configuration available with OAL up to 48" - 1220 mm)

Custom size available with minimum order quantity

.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.69 SILVER
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

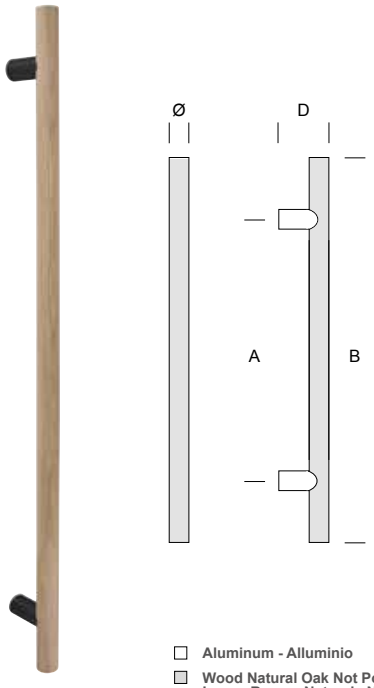
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107



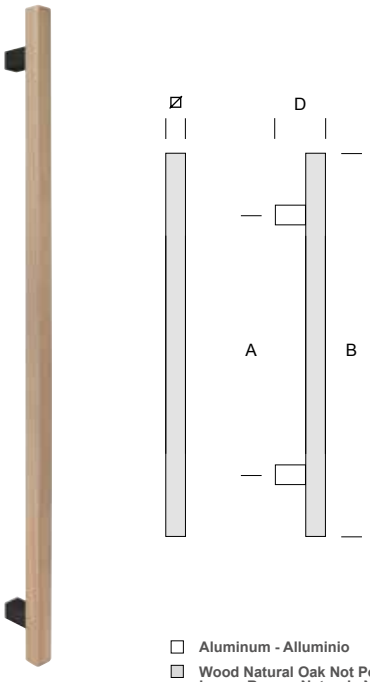
☐ **Aluminum - Alluminio**

☐ **Wood Natural Oak Not Powder-Coated**
Legno Rovere Naturale Non Verniciato

ITEM	A	B	Ø	D
2WA.253.T999 .xx	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"

Max lenght 78 47/64" - Lunghezza massima 2000 mm

The additional support is necessary for A > 1050 mm - 41 11/32"



☐ **Aluminum - Alluminio**

☐ **Wood Natural Oak Not Powder-Coated**
Legno Rovere Naturale Non Verniciato

ITEM	A	B	Ø	D
2WA.121.Q999 .xx	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"

Max lenght 78 47/64" - Lunghezza massima 2000 mm

The additional support is necessary for A > 1050 mm - 41 11/32"

Natural Oak
not powder-coated

.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.69 SILVER

WOOD
NATURAL OAK NOT POWDER COATED

WOOD ON REQUEST:
OAK POWDER-COATED
available on request depending on quantities

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

POWDER-COATED ALUMINUM
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDEL - GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDEL

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

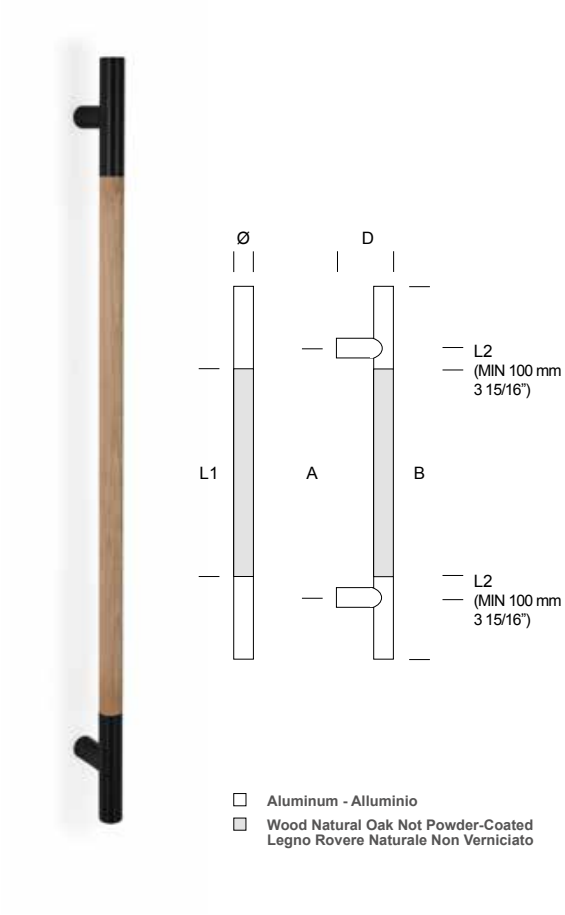
AVAILABLE ON REQUEST AND MINIMUM ORDER

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

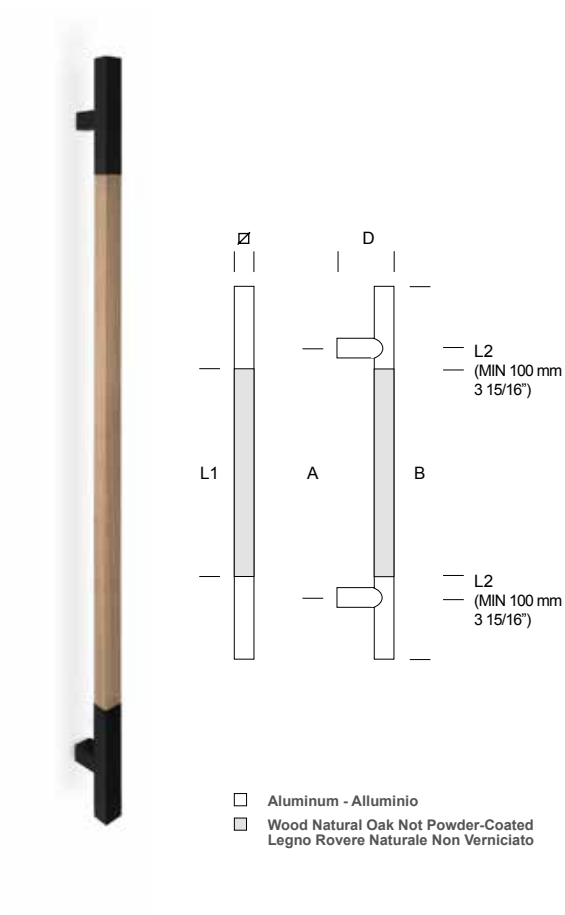
FIXING D
page Pulls_107



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	L1
2WA.406.T999 .xx	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	custom

Max lenght 78 47/64" - Lunghezza massima 2000 mm

The additional support is necessary for A > 1050 mm - 41 11/32"



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	L1
2WA.406.Q999 .xx	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	custom

Max lenght 78 47/64" - Lunghezza massima 2000 mm

The additional support is necessary for A > 1050 mm - 41 11/32"

Natural Oak
not powder-coated



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.69 SILVER

WOOD
NATURAL OAK NOT POWDER COATED

WOOD ON REQUEST:
OAK POWDER-COATED
available on request depending on quantities

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

POWDER-COATED ALUMINUM
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDEL - GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDEL

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

AVAILABLE ON REQUEST AND MINIMUM ORDER

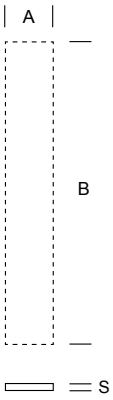
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING D
page Pulls_107





STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED PLATE ON REQUEST
PLACCA / PIASTRA A MISURA IN ACCIAIO INOX VERNICIATO

ITEM	A	B	S
2MM.PLA.9999 .xx	custom	custom	2 mm 5/64"

Available with holes for fixing with screws or without holes for gluing.
Fixings not included

Disponibile con fori per fissaggio con viti o senza fori per incollaggio.
Fissaggi non inclusi.

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.


PUSH

LOG SERVICE STANDARD



Example of writing
on round aluminum
profile

ITEM
2CC.LOG.0001.00

Through laser cut writing
Font: Arial, Type: Bold, Size = 10 pt, Space = 12 pt
No limit of alphanumeric characters

LOG SERVICE CUSTOM

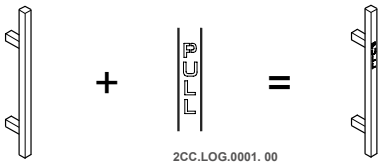


Example of logo
on square satined
stainless steel profile

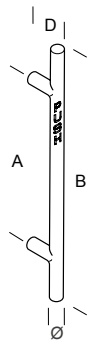
ITEM
2CC.LOG.9999.00

Laser cut writing or Logo - Customized font and sizes
No limit of alphanumeric characters
The drawing must be submitted by the customer.
pba reserves the right to evaluate the feasibility

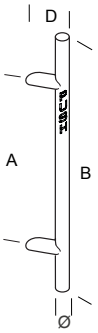
HOW TO ORDER

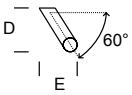


2CC.LOG.0001. 00

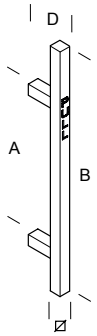


ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	LOG SERVICE STANDARD	LOG SERVICE CUSTOM
2CC.253.9999 .xx	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	**+ 2CC.LOG.0001.00**	**+ 2CC.LOG.9999.00**
The additional support is necessary for A > 1550 mm - 61 1/32"						
2CC.226.9999 .xx	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	**+ 2CC.LOG.0001.00**	**+ 2CC.LOG.9999.00**
The additional support is necessary for A > 1750 mm - 68 57/64"						
2CC.296.9999 .xx	custom	custom	40 mm 1 37/64"	85 mm 3 11/32"	**+ 2CC.LOG.0001.00**	**+ 2CC.LOG.9999.00**
The additional support is necessary for A > 2200 mm - 86 5/8"						

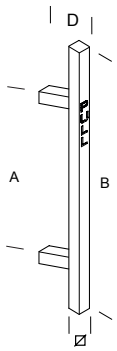


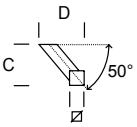


ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E	LOG SERVICE STANDARD	LOG SERVICE CUSTOM
2CC.253.999I .xx	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	88 mm 3 1/2"	74 mm 2 29/32"	**+ 2CC.LOG.0001.00**	**+ 2CC.LOG.9999.00**
The additional support is necessary for A > 1550 mm - 61 1/32"							



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	LOG SERVICE STANDARD	LOG SERVICE CUSTOM
2CQ.121.9999 .xx	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	**+ 2CC.LOG.0001.00**	**+ 2CC.LOG.9999.00**
The additional support is necessary for A > 1600 mm - 62 63/64"						
2CQ.131.9999 .xx	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	**+ 2CC.LOG.0001.00**	**+ 2CC.LOG.9999.00**
The additional support is necessary for A > 1800 mm - 70 55/64"						
2CQ.141.9999 .xx	custom	custom	40 mm 1 37/64"	85 mm 3 11/32"	**+ 2CC.LOG.0001.00**	**+ 2CC.LOG.9999.00**
The additional support is necessary for A > 2000 mm - 78 47/64"						





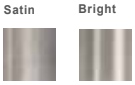
ITEM	A	B	Ø	C	D	LOG SERVICE STANDARD	LOG SERVICE CUSTOM
2CQ.121.999I .xx	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	84 mm 3 5/16"	**+ 2CC.LOG.0001.00**	**+ 2CC.LOG.9999.00**
The additional support is necessary for A > 1200 mm - 47 1/4"							

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL

.44 SATIN
.43 BRIGHT

Satin Bright



STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

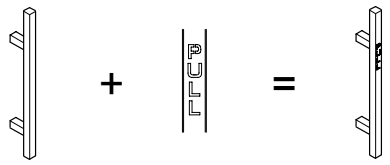
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

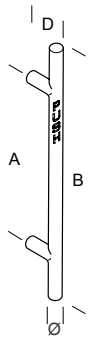
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

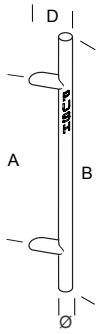
HOW TO ORDER

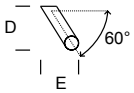


2CC.LOG.0001. 00

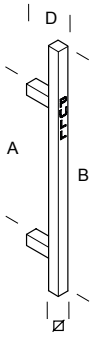


ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	LOG SERVICE STANDARD	LOG SERVICE CUSTOM
2AT.253.9999 .xx	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	**+ 2CC.LOG.0001.00**	**+ 2CC.LOG.9999.00**
The additional support is necessary for A > 600 mm - 23 5/8"						
2AT.226.9999 .xx	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	**+ 2CC.LOG.0001.00**	**+ 2CC.LOG.9999.00**
The additional support is necessary for A > 800 mm - 31 1/2"						





ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E	LOG SERVICE STANDARD	LOG SERVICE CUSTOM
2AT.253.999I .xx	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	88 mm 3 1/2"	74 mm 2 29/32"	**+ 2CC.LOG.0001.00**	**+ 2CC.LOG.9999.00**
The additional support is necessary for A > 600 mm - 23 5/8"							



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	LOG SERVICE STANDARD	LOG SERVICE CUSTOM
2AQ.121.9999 .xx	custom	custom	30 mm 1 3/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	**+ 2CC.LOG.0001.00**	**+ 2CC.LOG.9999.00**
The additional support is necessary for A > 800 mm - 31 1/2"						
2AQ.131.9999 .xx	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	**+ 2CC.LOG.0001.00**	**+ 2CC.LOG.9999.00**
The additional support is necessary for A > 1000 mm - 39 3/8"						

.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM

.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.69 SILVER

Bronze Black Silver

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

POWDER-COATED ALUMINUM ON REQUEST

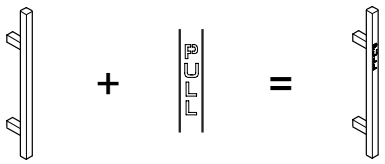
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

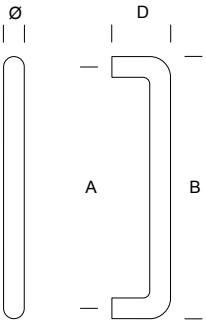
HOW TO ORDER



2CC.LOG.0001. 00

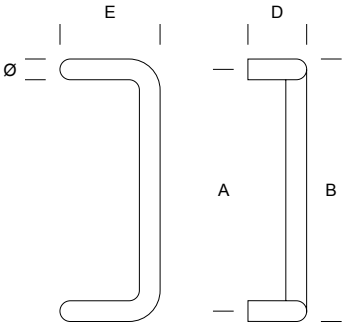






ITEM	A	B	Ø	D
△ **3CC.305.0023 .xx**	230 mm 9 1/16"	260 mm 10 1/4"	30 mm 1 3/16"	70 mm 2 3/4"
3CC.319.0025 .xx	250 mm 9 27/32"	280 mm 11"	30 mm 1 3/16"	70 mm 2 3/4"
3CC.320.0030 .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	330 mm 13"	30 mm 1 3/16"	70 mm 2 3/4"
△ **3CC.306.0035 .xx**	350 mm 13 25/32"	385 mm 15 5/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	70 mm 2 3/4"
△ **3CC.310.0065 .xx**	650 mm 25 19/32"	685 mm 26 15/16"	35 mm 1 3/8"	70 mm 2 3/4"
3CC.310.9999 .xx	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"	70 mm 2 3/4"





ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E
△ **3CC.307.0023 .xx**	230 mm 9 1/16"	260 mm 10 1/4"	30 mm 1 3/16"	70 mm 2 3/4"	110 mm
3CC.321.0025 .xx	250 mm 9 27/32"	280 mm 11"	30 mm 1 3/16"	70 mm 2 3/4"	120 mm 4 3/4"
△ **3CC.322.0030 .xx**	300 mm 11 13/16"	330 mm 13"	30 mm 1 3/16"	70 mm 2 3/4"	120 mm 4 3/4"
△ **3CC.308.0035 .xx**	350 mm 13 25/32"	385 mm 15 5/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	70 mm 2 3/4"	120 mm 4 3/4"
3CC.311.0065 .xx	650 mm 25 19/32"	685 mm 26 15/16"	35 mm 1 3/8"	70 mm 2 3/4"	120 mm 4 3/4"
3CC.311.9999 .xx	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"	70 mm 2 3/4"	120 mm 4 3/4"

Black White Grey Red

.XX = FINISH CODE

POLYAMIDE 6 STANDARD
.10 BLACK
POLYAMIDE 6 UPON REQUEST (minimum lot to be agreed)
.01 WHITE
.07 GREY
.09 RED

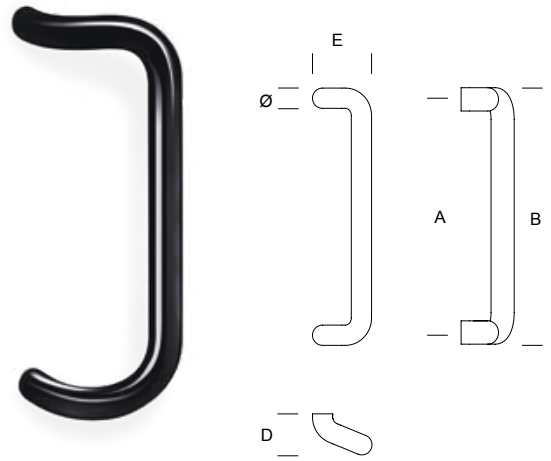
△ = BLACK AND WHITE NO MINIMUM ORDER

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

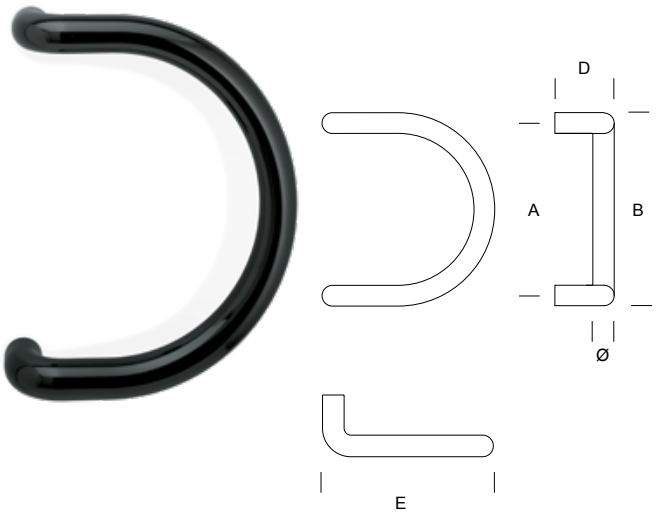
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING D
page Pulls_110



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E
3CC.308.035I .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	385 mm 15 5/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 5/32"	110 mm 4 5/16"



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E
3CC.309.0023 .xx	230 mm 9 1/16"	260 mm 10 1/4"	30 mm 1 3/16"	70 mm 2 3/4"	190 mm 7 15/32"
3CC.329.0025 .xx	250 mm 9 27/32"	280 mm 11"	30 mm 1 3/16"	70 mm 2 3/4"	210 mm 8 1/4"
3CC.318.0030 .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	335 mm 13 3/16"	35 mm 1 3/8"	70 mm 2 3/4"	265 mm 10 7/16"

Black **White** **Grey** **Red**

.XX = FINISH CODE

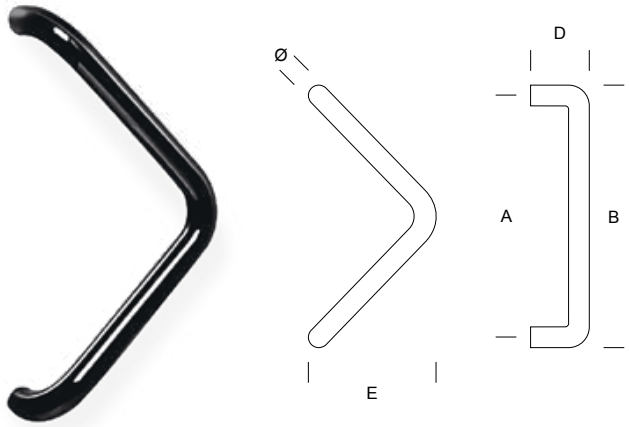
POLYAMIDE 6 STANDARD
.10 BLACK
POLYAMIDE 6 UPON REQUEST
(minimum lot to be agreed)
.01 WHITE
.07 GREY
.09 RED

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

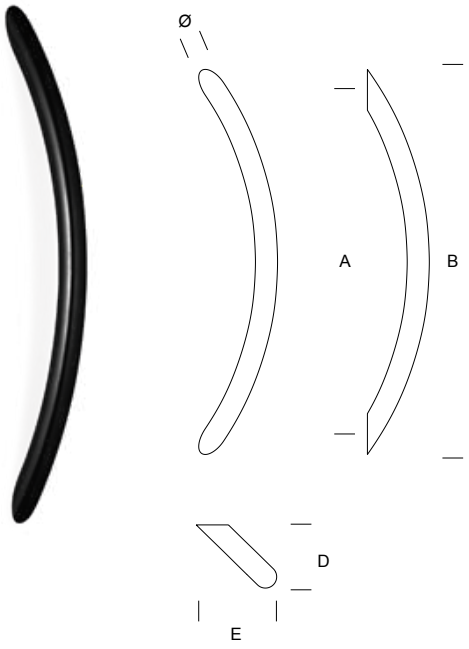
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING D
page Pulls_110



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E
3CC.330.0030 .xx	300 mm 11 13/16"	330 mm 13"	30 mm 1 3/16"	65 mm 2 9/16"	165 mm 56 1/2"
3CC.316.0042 .xx	425 mm 16 3/4"	460 mm 18 1/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"	70 mm 2 3/4"	235 mm 9 1/4"



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E
3CC.335.0043 .xx	430 mm 17 9/32"	530 mm 20 55/64"	35 mm 1 3/8"	80 mm 3 5/32"	125 mm 4 59/64"
3CC.336.0050 .xx	500 mm 19 11/16"	645 mm 25 25/64"	35 mm 1 3/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	80 mm 3 1/8"

Black White Grey Red

.XX = FINISH CODE

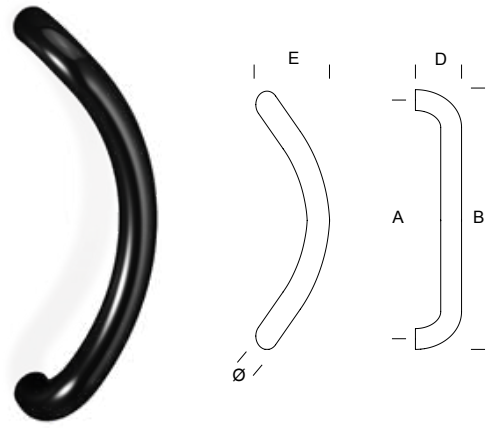
POLYAMIDE 6 STANDARD
.10 BLACK
POLYAMIDE 6 UPON REQUEST (minimum lot to be agreed)
.01 WHITE
.07 GREY
.09 RED

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

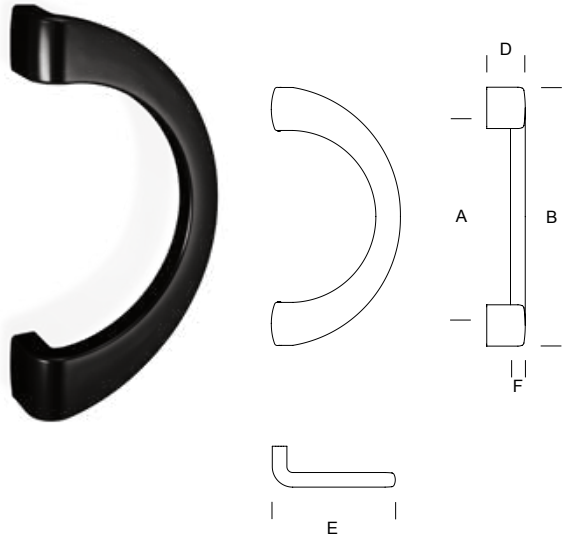
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING D
page Pulls_110



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E
△ **3CC.331.0035 .xx**	350 mm 13 25/32"	385 mm 15 5/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	73 mm 2 7/8"	125 mm 4 29/32"



ITEM	A	B	D	E	F
3CC.358.0032 .xx	320 mm 12 19/32"	430 mm 17 9/32"	72 mm 2 53/64"	210 mm 8 1/4"	30 mm 1 3/16"

Black White Grey Red

.XX = FINISH CODE

POLYAMIDE 6 STANDARD
.10 BLACK
POLYAMIDE 6 UPON REQUEST (minimum lot to be agreed)
.01 WHITE
.07 GREY
.09 RED

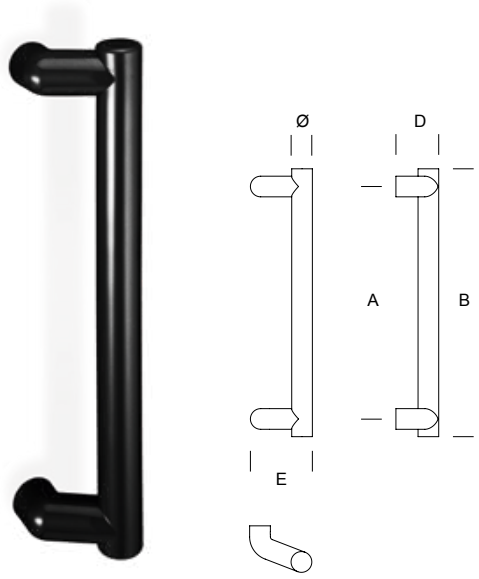
△ = BLACK AND WHITE NO MINIMUM ORDER

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

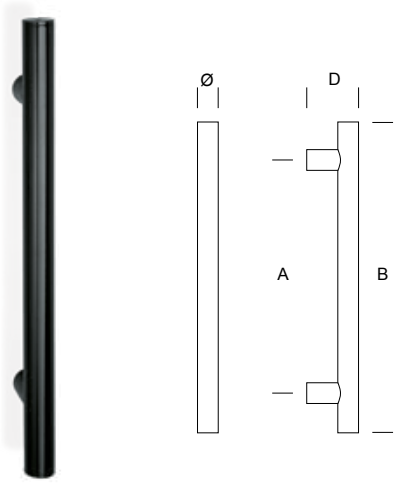
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING D
page Pulls_110



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D	E
3CC.332.0035 .xx	350 mm 13 25/32"	400 mm 15 3/4"	35 mm 1 3/8"	70 mm 2 3/4"	85 mm 3 11/32"



ITEM	A	B	Ø	D
△ **3CC.314.0035 .xx**	350 mm 13 25/32"	520 mm 20 1/2"	35 mm 1 3/8"	70 mm 2 3/4"
3CC.315.0055 .xx	550 mm 21 2132"	720 mm 28 11/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	70mm 2 3/4"
3CC.315.9999 .xx	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"	70 mm 2 3/4"

Black **White** **Grey** **Red**

.XX = FINISH CODE

POLYAMIDE 6 STANDARD
.10 BLACK
POLYAMIDE 6 UPON REQUEST
(minimum lot to be agreed)
.01 WHITE
.07 GREY
.09 RED

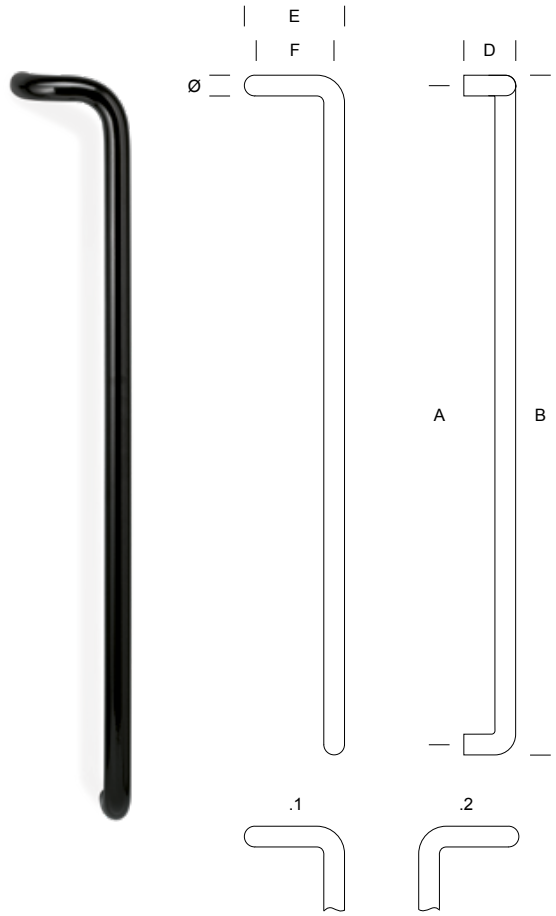
△ = BLACK AND WHITE NO MINIMUM ORDER

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING D
page Pulls_110



	ITEM ◆	A	B	Ø	D	E	F
	3CC.313.0095 .xx .1	950 mm 37 3/8"	985 mm 38 25/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	70 mm 2 3/4"	120 mm 4 3/4"	85 mm 3 11/32"
	3CC.313.0095 .xx .2	950 mm 37 3/8"	985 mm 38 25/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	70 mm 2 3/4"	120 mm 4 3/4"	85 mm 3 11/32"
△	**3CC.313.0120 .xx .1**	1200 mm 47 1/4"	1235 mm 48 5/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"	70 mm 2 3/4"	120 mm 4 3/4"	85 mm 3 11/32"
△	**3CC.313.0120 .xx .2**	1200 mm 47 1/4"	1235 mm 48 5/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"	70 mm 2 3/4"	120 mm 4 3/4"	85 mm 3 11/32"
	3CC.313.9999 .xx .1	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"	70 mm 2 3/4"	120 mm 4 3/4"	85 mm 3 11/32"
	3CC.313.9999 .xx .2	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"	70 mm 2 3/4"	120 mm 4 3/4"	85 mm 3 11/32"

Black **White** **Grey** **Red**

.XX = FINISH CODE

POLYAMIDE 6 STANDARD
.10 BLACK
POLYAMIDE 6 UPON REQUEST
(minimum lot to be agreed)
.01 WHITE
.07 GREY
.09 RED

◆

. 1 DESTRO RIGHT DROITE RECHTS
. 2 SINISTRO LEFT GAUCHE LINKS

△ = BLACK AND WHITE NO MINIMUM ORDER

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

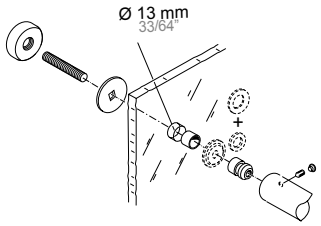
FIXING D
page Pulls_110

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PULL HANDLES

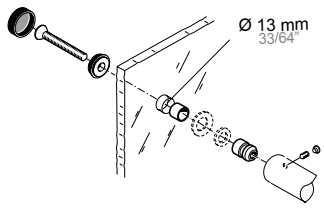
FIXINGS D - FISSAGGI D

	Ø
FIX.011.000D. xx	25 mm 1"
FIX.012.000D. xx	30 mm 1 3/16"
FIX.013.000D. xx	35 mm 1 3/8"
FIX.014.000D. xx	20 mm 25/32"
FIX.016.000D. xx	40 mm 1 9/16"



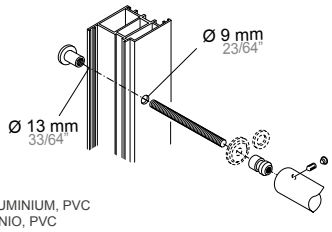
- SINGLE THROUGH FIXING FOR GLASS
- SINGOLO PASSANTE PER VETRO

FIX.012.000D.10 (Ø 25 1")
(Ø 30 1 3/16")
FIX.013.000D.10 (Ø 35 1 3/8")



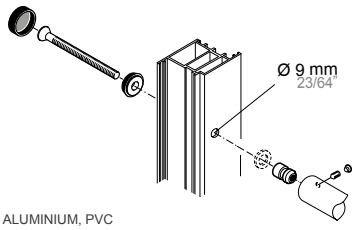
- SINGLE THROUGH FIXING FOR GLASS
- SINGOLO PASSANTE PER VETRO

FIX.110.000D. xx



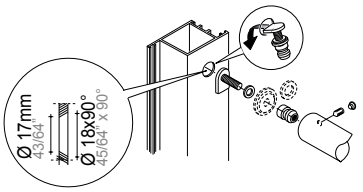
- SINGLE THROUGH FIXING FOR WOOD, ALUMINIUM, PVC
- SINGOLO PASSANTE PER LEGNO, ALLUMINIO, PVC

FIX.112.000D.10 (Ø 25 1")
(Ø 30 1 3/16")
FIX.113.000D.10 (Ø 35 1 3/8")



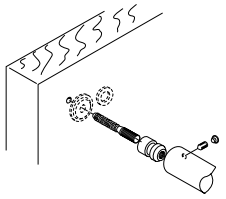
- SINGLE THROUGH FIXING FOR WOOD, ALUMINIUM, PVC
- SINGOLO PASSANTE PER LEGNO, ALLUMINIO, PVC

FIX.210.000D.B2



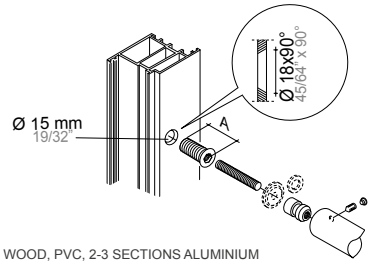
- SINGLE NON THROUGH FIXING FOR TUBULAR PROFILE
- SINGOLO NON PASSANTE PER PROFILO TUBOLARE

FIX.310.000D.B2



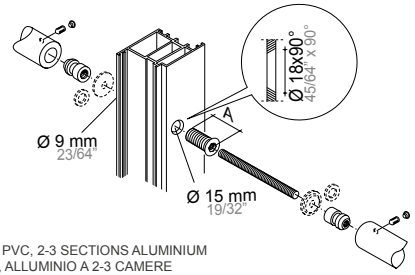
- SINGLE NON THROUGH FIXING FOR WOOD
- SINGOLO NON PASSANTE PER LEGNO

FIX.410.000D.B2
A= 33 mm
1 19/64"
FIX.410.00DL.B2
A= 50 mm
1 31/32"



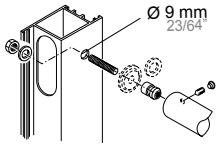
- SINGLE NON THROUGH FIXING FOR WOOD, PVC, 2-3 SECTIONS ALUMINIUM
- SINGOLO NON PASSANTE PER LEGNO, PVC, ALLUMINIO A 2-3 CAMERE

FIX.510.000D.B2
A= 33 mm
1 19/64"
FIX.510.00DL.B2
A= 50 mm
1 31/32"



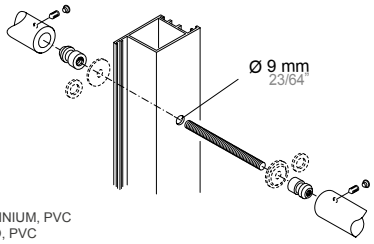
- BACK TO BACK FIXING FOR WOOD, PVC, 2-3 SECTIONS ALUMINIUM
- CONTRAPPOSTO PER LEGNO, PVC, ALLUMINIO A 2-3 CAMERE

FIX.610.000D.B2



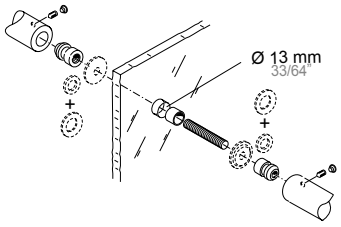
- SINGLE NON THROUGH FIXING FOR TUBULAR PROFILE
- SINGOLO NON PASSANTE PER PROFILO TUBOLARE

FIX.710.000D.B2



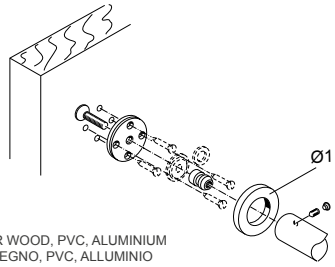
- BACK TO BACK FIXING FOR WOOD, ALUMINIUM, PVC
- CONTRAPPOSTO PER LEGNO, ALLUMINIO, PVC

FIX.810.000D.B2



- BACK TO BACK FIXING FOR GLASS
- CONTRAPPOSTO PER VETRO

	Ø	Ø1
FIX.911.000D. xx	25 mm 1"	50 mm 1 31/32"
FIX.912.000D. xx	30 mm 1 3/16"	60 mm 2 23/64"
FIX.913.000D. xx	35 mm 1 3/8"	60 mm 2 23/64"
FIX.914.000D. xx	20 mm 25/32"	50 mm 1 31/32"



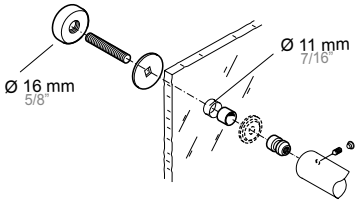
- SINGLE NON THROUGH FIXING WITH ROSE FOR WOOD, PVC, ALUMINIUM
- SINGOLO NON PASSANTE CON ROSETTA PER LEGNO, PVC, ALLUMINIO

Glass protections included - Spessori per protezione vetro in dotazione

PULL HANDLES

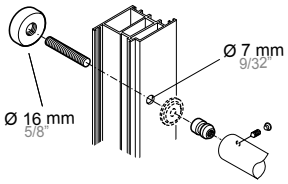
FIXINGS I - FISSAGGI I

FIX.025.000I. xx



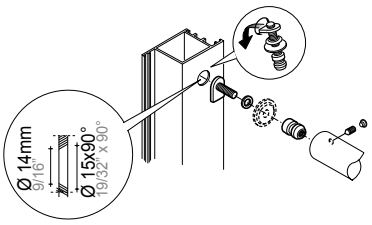
- SINGLE THROUGH FIXING FOR GLASS
- SINGOLO PASSANTE PER VETRO

FIX.120.000I. xx



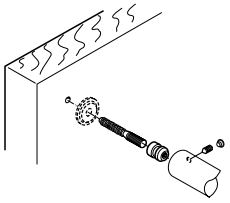
- SINGLE THROUGH FIXING FOR WOOD, ALUMINIUM, PVC
- SINGOLO PASSANTE PER LEGNO, ALLUMINIO, PVC

FIX.220.000I.B2



- SINGLE NON THROUGH FIXING FOR TUBULAR PROFILE
- SINGOLO NON PASSANTE PER PROFILO TUBOLARE

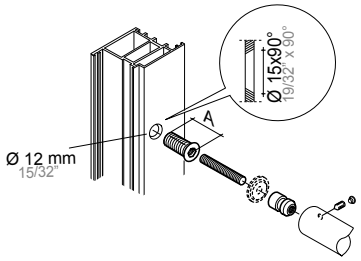
FIX.320.000I.B2



- SINGLE NON THROUGH FIXING FOR WOOD
- SINGOLO NON PASSANTE PER LEGNO

FIX.420.000I.B2
A= 33 mm
1 19/64"

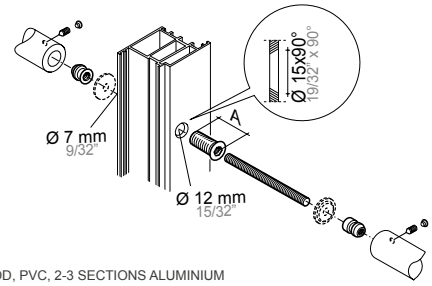
FIX.420.00IL.B2
A= 50 mm
1 31/32"



- SINGLE NON THROUGH FIXING FOR WOOD, PVC, 2-3 SECTIONS ALUMINIUM
- SINGOLO NON PASSANTE PER LEGNO, PVC, ALLUMINIO A 2-3 CAMERE

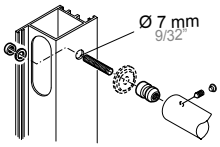
FIX.520.000I.B2
A= 33 mm
1 19/64"

FIX.520.00IL.B2
A= 50 mm
1 31/32"



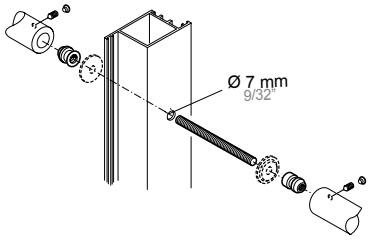
- BACK TO BACK FIXING FOR WOOD, PVC, 2-3 SECTIONS ALUMINIUM
- CONTRAPPOSTO PER LEGNO, PVC, ALLUMINIO A 2-3 CAMERE

FIX.620.000I.B2



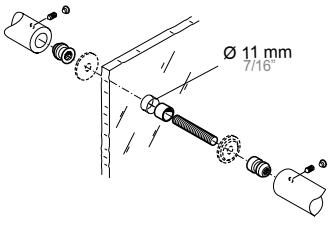
- SINGLE NON THROUGH FIXING FOR TUBULAR PROFILE
- SINGOLO NON PASSANTE PER PROFILO TUBOLARE

FIX.720.000I.B2



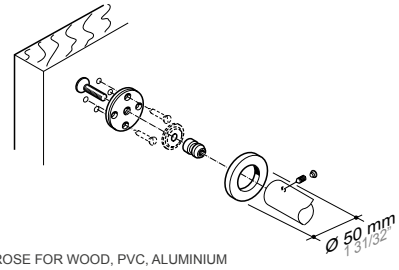
- BACK TO BACK FIXING FOR WOOD, ALUMINIUM, PVC
- CONTRAPPOSTO PER LEGNO, ALLUMINIO, PVC

FIX.820.000I.B2



- BACK TO BACK FIXING FOR GLASS
- CONTRAPPOSTO PER VETRO

FIX.925.000I. xx



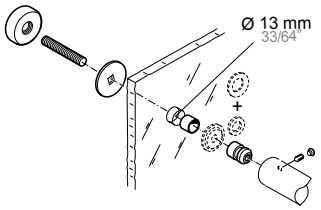
- SINGLE NON THROUGH FIXING WITH ROSE FOR WOOD, PVC, ALUMINIUM
- SINGOLO NON PASSANTE CON ROSETTA PER LEGNO, PVC, ALLUMINIO

Glass protections included - Spessori per protezione vetro in dotazione

PULL HANDLES

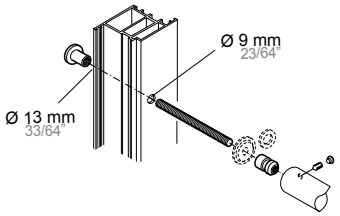
FIXINGS D - FISSAGGI D

FIX.012.000D.81 (Ø 30 1 3/16")
FIX.013.000D.81 (Ø 35 1 3/8")
FIX.014.000D.81 (Ø 20 25/32")



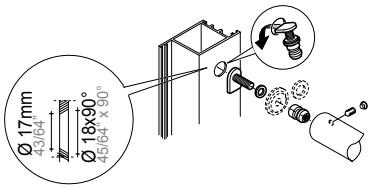
- SINGOLO PASSANTE PER VETRO
- SINGLE THROUGH FIXING FOR GLASS

FIX.110.000D.81



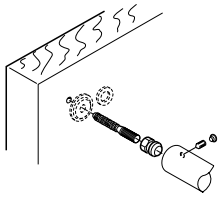
- SINGOLO PASSANTE PER LEGNO, ALLUMINIO, PVC
- SINGLE THROUGH FIXING FOR WOOD, ALUMINIUM, PVC

FIX.210.000D.B2



- SINGOLO NON PASSANTE PER PROFILO TUBOLARE
- SINGLE NON THROUGH FIXING FOR TUBULAR PROFILE

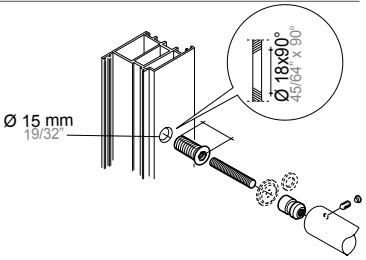
FIX.310.000D.B2



- SINGOLO NON PASSANTE PER LEGNO
- SINGLE NON THROUGH FIXING FOR WOOD

FIX.410.000D.B2
A= 33 mm
1 19/64"

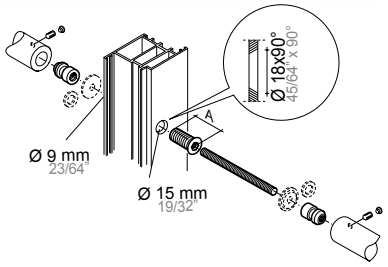
FIX.410.00DL.B2
A= 50 mm
1 31/32"



- SINGOLO NON PASSANTE PER LEGNO, PVC, ALLUMINIO A 2-3 CAMERE
- SINGLE NON THROUGH FIXING FOR WOOD, PVC, 2-3 SECTIONS ALUMINIUM

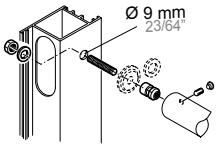
FIX.510.000D.B2
A= 33 mm
1 19/64"

FIX.510.00DL.B2
A= 50 mm
1 31/32"



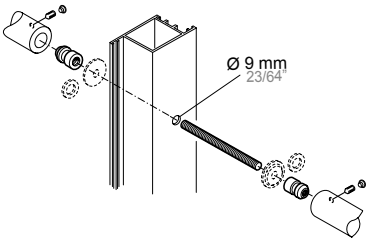
- CONTRAPPOSTO PER LEGNO, PVC, ALLUMINIO A 2-3 CAMERE
- BACK TO BACK FIXING FOR WOOD, PVC, 2-3 SECTIONS ALUMINIUM

FIX.610.000D.B2



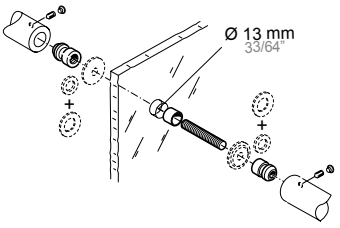
- SINGOLO NON PASSANTE PER PROFILO TUBOLARE
- SINGLE NON THROUGH FIXING FOR TUBULAR PROFILE

FIX.710.000D.B2



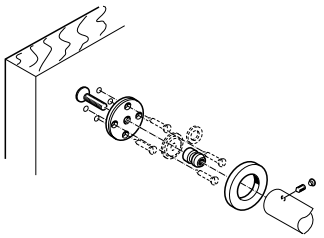
- CONTRAPPOSTO PER LEGNO, ALLUMINIO, PVC
- BACK TO BACK FIXING FOR WOOD, ALUMINIUM, PVC

FIX.810.000D.B2



- CONTRAPPOSTO PER VETRO
- BACK TO BACK FIXING FOR GLASS

FIX.912.000D.81 (Ø 30 1 3/16")
FIX.913.000D.81 (Ø 35 1 3/8")
FIX.914.000D.81 (Ø 20 25/32")



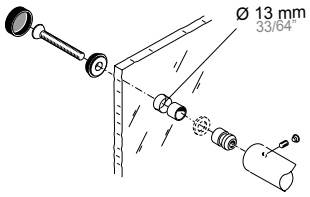
- SINGOLO NON PASSANTE CON ROSETTA PER LEGNO, PVC, ALLUMINIO
- SINGLE NON THROUGH FIXING WITH ROSE FOR WOOD, PVC, ALUMINIUM

Glass protections included - Spessori per protezione vetro in dotazione

MANIGLIONI - PULL HANDLES

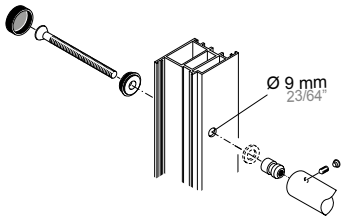
FIXINGS D - FISSAGGI D

FIX.012.000D. xx (Ø 30 1 3/16")
FIX.013.000D. xx (Ø 35 1 3/8")



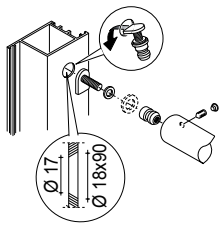
- SINGOLO PASSANTE PER VETRO
- SINGLE THROUGH FIXING FOR GLASS

FIX.112.000D. xx (Ø 30 1 3/16")
FIX.113.000D. xx (Ø 35 1 3/8")



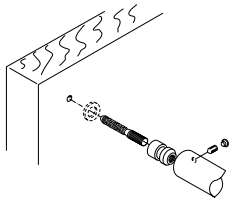
- SINGOLO PASSANTE PER LEGNO, ALLUMINIO, PVC
- SINGLE THROUGH FIXING FOR WOOD, ALUMINIUM, PVC

FIX.210.000D.B2



- SINGOLO NON PASSANTE PER PROFILO TUBOLARE
- SINGLE NON THROUGH FIXING FOR TUBULAR PROFILE

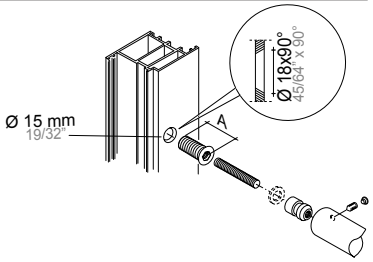
FIX.310.000D.B2



- SINGOLO NON PASSANTE PER LEGNO
- SINGLE NON THROUGH FIXING FOR WOOD

FIX.410.000D.B2
A= 33 mm
1 19/64"

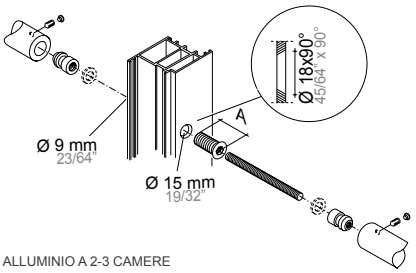
FIX.410.00DL.B2
A= 50 mm
1 31/32"



- SINGOLO NON PASSANTE PER LEGNO, PVC, ALLUMINIO A 2-3 CAMERE
- SINGLE NON THROUGH FIXING FOR WOOD, PVC, 2-3 SECTIONS ALUMINIUM

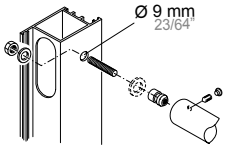
FIX.510.000D.B2
A= 33 mm
1 19/64"

FIX.510.00DL.B2
A= 50 mm
1 31/32"



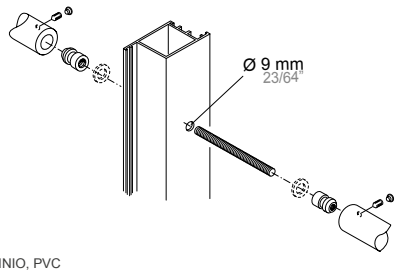
- CONTRAPPOSTO PER LEGNO, PVC, ALLUMINIO A 2-3 CAMERE
- BACK TO BACK FIXING FOR WOOD, PVC, 2-3 SECTIONS ALUMINIUM

FIX.610.000D.B2



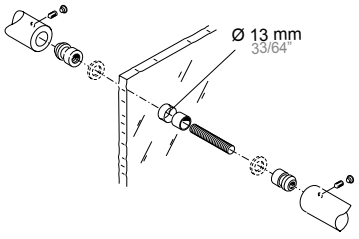
- SINGOLO NON PASSANTE PER PROFILO TUBOLARE
- SINGLE NON THROUGH FIXING FOR TUBULAR PROFILE

FIX.710.000D.B2



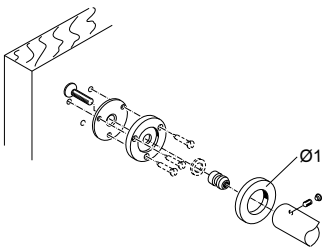
- CONTRAPPOSTO PER LEGNO, ALLUMINIO, PVC
- BACK TO BACK FIXING FOR WOOD, ALUMINIUM, PVC

FIX.810.000D.B2



- CONTRAPPOSTO PER VETRO
- BACK TO BACK FIXING FOR GLASS

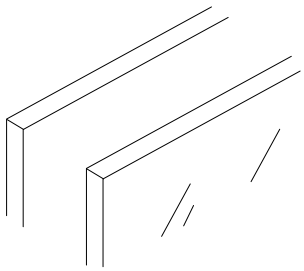
		Ø1
FIX.912.000D. xx	(Ø 30 1 3/16")	70 2 3/4"
FIX.913.000D. xx	(Ø 35 1 3/8")	70 2 3/4"



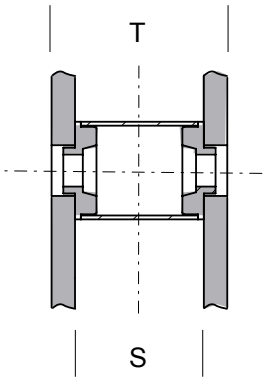
- SINGOLO NON PASSANTE CON ROSETTA PER LEGNO, PVC, ALLUMINIO
- SINGLE NON THROUGH FIXING WITH ROSE FOR WOOD, PVC, ALUMINIUM

Glass protections included - Spessori per protezione vetro in dotazione

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR



Double glazed doors

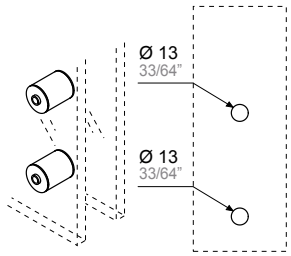


T = custom
S = custom

ROUND SPACERS

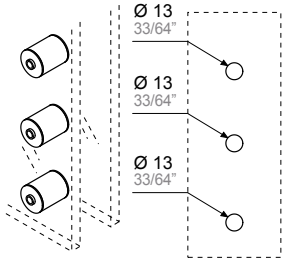
2CC LINE - SPACERS FOR STAINLESS STEEL NON LOCKING PULLS

2 ROUND POSTS



ITEM	Ø
2CC.KIT.0005	25 mm
2CC.KIT.0007	30 mm
2CC.KIT.0009	35 mm

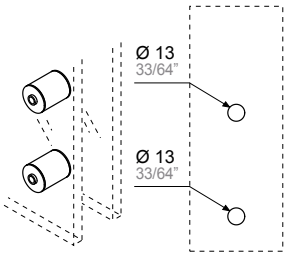
3 ROUND POSTS



ITEM	Ø
2CC.KIT.0006	25 mm
2CC.KIT.0008	30 mm
2CC.KIT.0010	35 mm

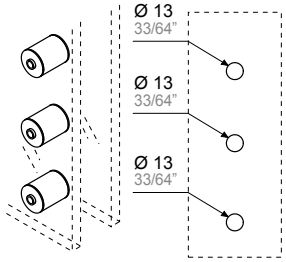
2AT LINE - SPACERS FOR ALUMINUM NON LOCKING PULLS

2 ROUND POSTS



ITEM	Ø
2AT.KIT.9905	25 mm
2AT.KIT.9907	30 mm
2AT.KIT.9909	35 mm

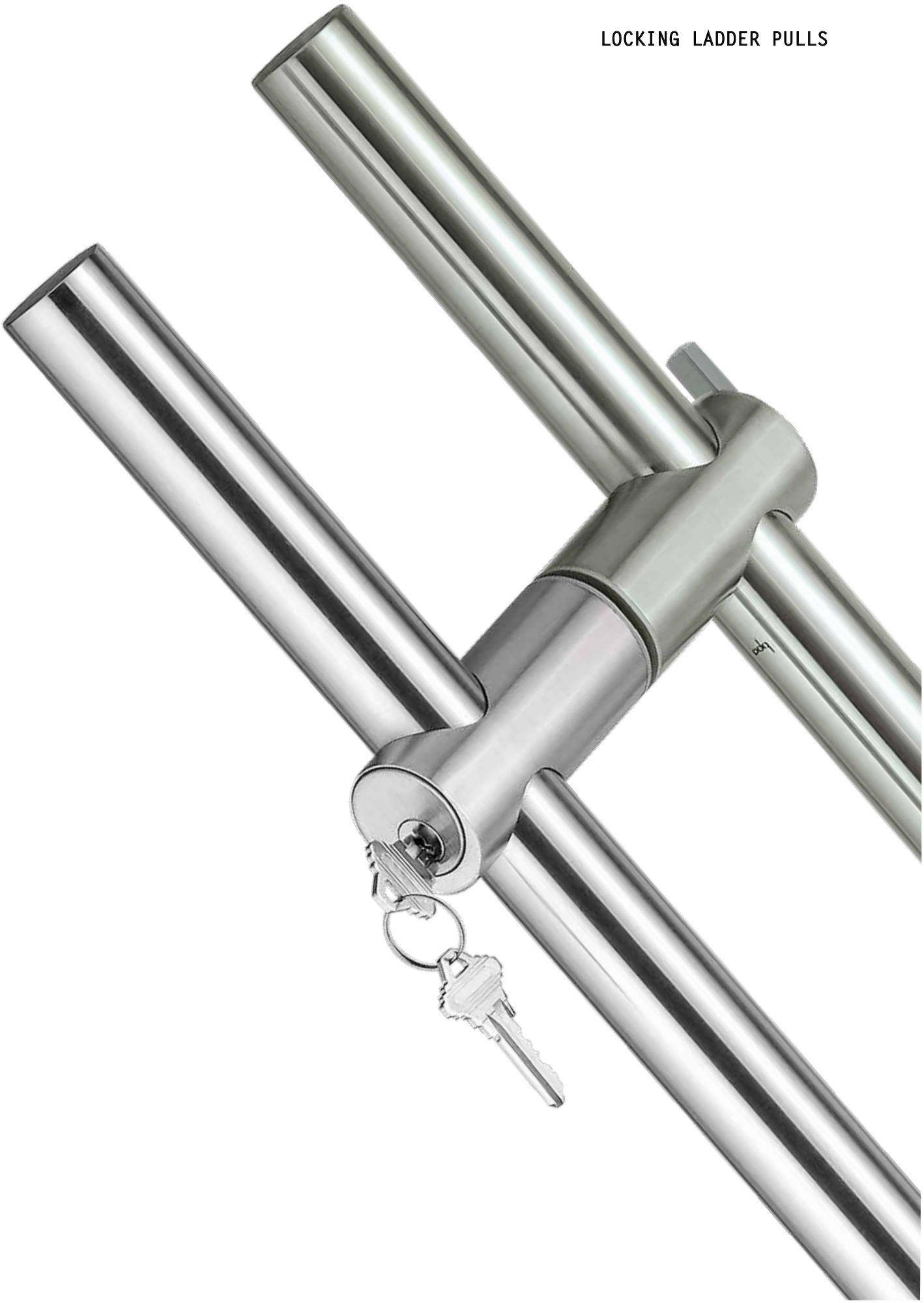
3 ROUND POSTS



ITEM	Ø
2AT.KIT.9906	25 mm
2AT.KIT.9908	30 mm
2AT.KIT.9910	35 mm

LOCKING LADDER PULLS

LOCKING LADDER PULLS



CODE	MATERIAL	FINISH		.XX	* indicative colors
KLO.V KLO. KLO.Q KLD. KLP. KLR.	STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L	Standard: **SATIN**	LRV 53	**.44**	
		BRIGHT	LRV 70	**.43**	
		POWDER-COATED	Black Ral 9005 Mat (To match with pba Black Aluminum)	**.40**	
			Black Ral 9005 Glossy	**.26**	
			White Ral 9010	**.31**	
			Grey	**.32**	
			Champagne	**.38**	
			Bronze (To match with pba Bronze Aluminum)	**.39**	
			Architectural Bronze	**.36**	
			Medium Bronze	**.56**	
			Silver	**.41**	
			Gold	**.55**	
			COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #	**.99**	
			Screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated. Available on request depending on quantities.		
KLL.	STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L + LEATHER	Standard: **SATIN + LEATHER**	Black PF	**.4H**	
			Brown PF	**.4P**	
		BRIGHT + LEATHER	Black PF	**.3H**	
			Brown PF	**.3P**	
		POWDER-COATED	Black Ral 9005 Mat (To match with pba Black Aluminum)	**.40**	
			Black Ral 9005 Glossy	**.26**	
			White Ral 9010	**.31**	
			Grey	**.32**	
			Champagne	**.38**	
			Bronze (To match with pba Bronze Aluminum)	**.39**	
			Architectural Bronze	**.36**	
			Medium Bronze	**.56**	
			Silver	**.41**	
			Gold	**.55**	
			White/Leather White	**.31**	
			Black/Leather Black	**.40**	
			COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #	**.99**	
			Screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated. Available on request depending on quantities.		
KLA.	ALUMINUM	Standard: **ANODIZED SATIN**	Silver	**.69**	
			Bronze	**.67**	
			Black	**.68**	
			Champagne	**.66**	
KLA.L	ALUMINUM + LEATHER	Standard: **ANODIZED SATIN + LEATHER**	Silver **.69** Bronze **.67** Black **.68** Champagne **.66**		Black PF Brown PF
KLU.	COPPER	Standard: **SATIN COPPER**		**.86**	

KLO Q
LOCKING PULLS

Stainless steel AISI 316L

page K-Lock_14



LOCKING
HALF SIZE

TOP AND
BOTTOM
LOCKING

ADA 10" clearance layout

AVAILABLE ADA
VERSION



LOCKING
FULL SIZE

TOP AND
BOTTOM
LOCKING

ADA 10" clearance layout

AVAILABLE ADA
VERSION

KLO Q
NON LOCKING PULLS

Stainless steel AISI 316L

page K-Lock_25



NON
LOCKING
HALF SIZE

ADA 10" clearance layout

AVAILABLE ADA
VERSION



NON
LOCKING
FULL SIZE

ADA 10" clearance layout

AVAILABLE ADA
VERSION

KLP
LOCKING PULLS

Stainless steel AISI 316L

page K-Lock_33



LOCKING
HALF SIZE

TOP AND
BOTTOM
LOCKING

ADA 10" clearance layout AVAILABLE ADA VERSION



LOCKING
FULL SIZE

TOP AND
BOTTOM
LOCKING

ADA 10" clearance layout AVAILABLE ADA VERSION

KLP
NON LOCKING PULLS

Stainless steel AISI 316L

page K-Lock_42



NON
LOCKING
HALF SIZE

ADA 10" clearance layout AVAILABLE ADA VERSION



NON
LOCKING
FULL SIZE

ADA 10" clearance layout AVAILABLE ADA VERSION

KLO
LOCKING PULLS

Stainless steel AISI 316L

page K-Lock_49



LOCKING
HALF SIZE

TOP AND
BOTTOM
LOCKING

ADA 10" clearance layout — AVAILABLE ADA VERSION

KEY side bolt — AVAILABLE WITH MORTISE CYLINDER
SEE page K-Lock_85



LOCKING
FULL SIZE

TOP AND
BOTTOM
LOCKING

ADA 10" clearance layout — AVAILABLE ADA VERSION

KEY side bolt — AVAILABLE WITH MORTISE CYLINDER
SEE page K-Lock_83

KLO
NON LOCKING PULLS

Stainless steel AISI 316L

page K-Lock_60



NON
LOCKING
HALF SIZE

ADA 10" clearance layout — AVAILABLE ADA VERSION

AVAILABLE WITH DESIGN MATCHING THE LOCKING PULL



NON
LOCKING
FULL SIZE

ADA 10" clearance layout — AVAILABLE ADA VERSION

AVAILABLE WITH DESIGN MATCHING THE LOCKING PULL

KLR
LOCKING PULLS

Stainless steel AISI 316L

page K-Lock_94



LOCKING
HALF SIZE

TOP AND
BOTTOM
LOCKING

ADA 10" clearance layout

AVAILABLE ADA
VERSION



LOCKING
FULL SIZE

TOP AND
BOTTOM
LOCKING

ADA 10" clearance layout

AVAILABLE ADA
VERSION

KLR
NON LOCKING PULLS

Stainless steel AISI 316L

page K-Lock_101



NON
LOCKING
HALF SIZE

ADA 10" clearance layout

AVAILABLE ADA
VERSION

AVAILABLE WITH
DESIGN MATCHING
THE LOCKING PULL



NON
LOCKING
FULL SIZE

ADA 10" clearance layout

AVAILABLE ADA
VERSION

AVAILABLE WITH
DESIGN MATCHING
THE LOCKING PULL

KLL SPECIAL
LOCKING PULLS

Stainless steel AISI 316L
Leather

page K-Lock_110



LOCKING
HALF SIZE

TOP AND
BOTTOM
LOCKING

ADA 10" clearance layout

AVAILABLE ADA
VERSION



LOCKING
FULL SIZE

TOP AND
BOTTOM
LOCKING

ADA 10" clearance layout

AVAILABLE ADA
VERSION

KLL SPECIAL
NON LOCKING PULLS

Stainless steel AISI 316L
Leather

page K-Lock_117



NON
LOCKING
HALF SIZE

ADA 10" clearance layout

AVAILABLE ADA
VERSION



NON
LOCKING
FULL SIZE

ADA 10" clearance layout

AVAILABLE ADA
VERSION

KLO SPECIAL
LOCKING PULLS

Stainless steel AISI 316L

page K-Lock_124



LOCKING
HALF SIZE

BOTTOM
LOCKING



LOCKING
HALF SIZE

BOTTOM
LOCKING

KLO DIGITAL
LOCKING PULLS

Stainless steel AISI 316L

page K-Lock_126



LOCKING
HALF SIZE

BOTTOM
LOCKING



LOCKING
FULL SIZE

TOP AND
BOTTOM
LOCKING

KLA
LOCKING PULLS

Aluminum

page K-Lock_129



LOCKING
HALF SIZE

TOP AND
BOTTOM
LOCKING

ADA 10" clearance layout — AVAILABLE ADA VERSION

KEY side bolt — AVAILABLE WITH MORTISE CYLINDER SEE page K-Lock_165



LOCKING
FULL SIZE

TOP AND
BOTTOM
LOCKING

ADA 10" clearance layout — AVAILABLE ADA VERSION

KEY side bolt — AVAILABLE WITH MORTISE CYLINDER SEE page K-Lock_163

KLA
NON LOCKING PULLS

Aluminum

page K-Lock_140



NON
LOCKING
HALF SIZE

ADA 10" clearance layout — AVAILABLE ADA VERSION

AVAILABLE WITH DESIGN MATCHING THE LOCKING PULL



NON
LOCKING
FULL SIZE

ADA 10" clearance layout — AVAILABLE ADA VERSION

AVAILABLE WITH DESIGN MATCHING THE LOCKING PULL

KLA SPECIAL
LOCKING PULLS

Aluminum
Leather

page K-Lock_174



LOCKING
HALF SIZE

TOP AND
BOTTOM
LOCKING

ADA 10" clearance layout

AVAILABLE ADA
VERSION



LOCKING
FULL SIZE

TOP AND
BOTTOM
LOCKING

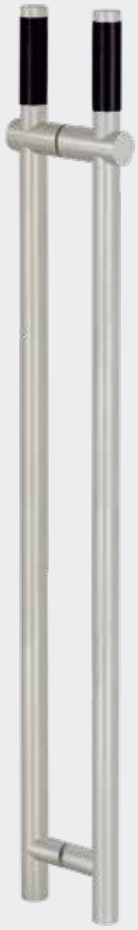
ADA 10" clearance layout

AVAILABLE ADA
VERSION

KLA SPECIAL
NON LOCKING PULLS

Aluminum
Leather

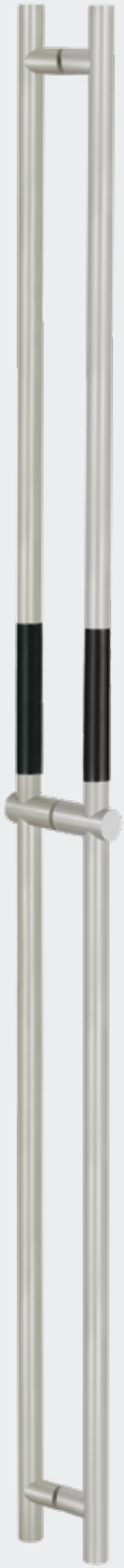
page K-Lock_181



NON
LOCKING
HALF SIZE

ADA 10" clearance layout

AVAILABLE ADA
VERSION



NON
LOCKING
FULL SIZE

ADA 10" clearance layout

AVAILABLE ADA
VERSION

KLU
LOCKING PULLS

Copper

page K-Lock_188



LOCKING
HALF SIZE

TOP AND
BOTTOM
LOCKING

ADA 10" clearance layout AVAILABLE ADA VERSION



LOCKING
FULL SIZE

TOP AND
BOTTOM
LOCKING

ADA 10" clearance layout AVAILABLE ADA VERSION

KLU
NON LOCKING PULLS

Copper

page K-Lock_195



NON
LOCKING
HALF SIZE

ADA 10" clearance layout AVAILABLE ADA VERSION



NON
LOCKING
FULL SIZE

ADA 10" clearance layout AVAILABLE ADA VERSION

SINGLE MOTION
UNLOCKING DOOR PULLS

Aluminum

FOR SWING DOOR - PULL
page K-Lock_204

FOR SWING DOOR - PUSH
page K-Lock_208

FOR SLIDING DOOR
page K-Lock_212

A D A
< 5 lbf

FULL SIZE



ADA 10" clearance layout

AVAILABLE ADA VERSION

LEGEND
page 1

TECHNICAL REFERENCES
page K-Lock_227

P B A
PATENTED
S Y S T E M



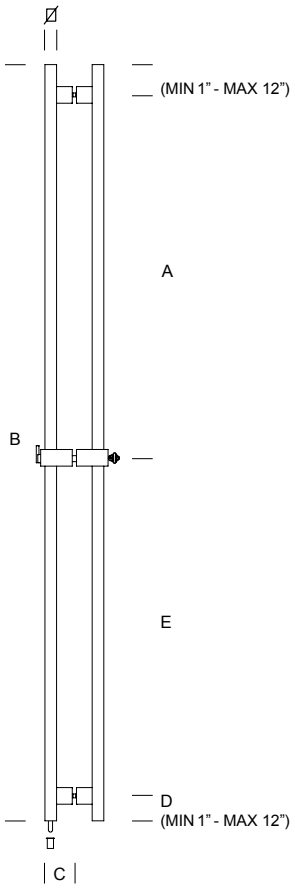
SUPPORTO
POST



CILINDRO PROFILO AMERICANO RIM
AMERICAN RIM CYLINDER

LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

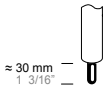
PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER


ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN



ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT


DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLO.Q04.000U**	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	75 mm 2 15/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLO.Q04.0U72. xx**	custom	1828 mm 72"	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	custom	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
		KLO.Q04.0U84. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	custom	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
		KLO.Q04.999U. xx	custom	custom	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	custom	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
PAIR		**KLO.Q06.000U. xx**	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	75 mm 2 15/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
TOP/BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLO.Q06.999U. xx**	custom	custom	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	custom	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.9QU4
page K-Lock_233

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

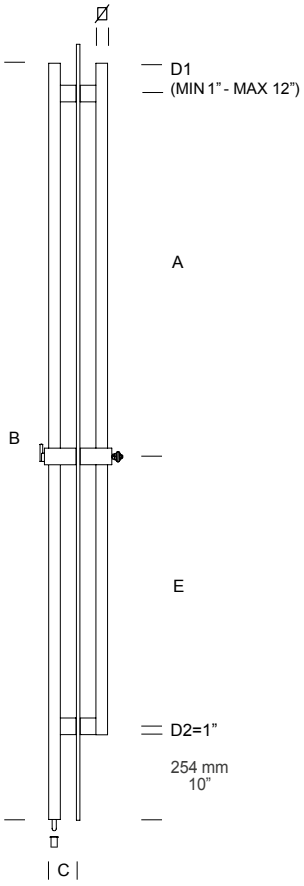
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_25

ITEM
KLO.QG4.000U
KLO.QG4.999U
KLO.QG4.0U72
KLO.QG4.0U84



LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

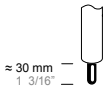
PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER


ADA COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN



ADJUSTABLE STEEL
DEAD BOLT


DUST-FREE
FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLO.Q04.00TU. xx**	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	75 mm 2 15/16"	17,5 mm 11/16"	802 mm 31 9/16"	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLO.Q04.TU72. xx**	custom	1828 mm 72"	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
		KLO.Q04.TU84. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
		KLO.Q04.99TU. xx	custom	custom	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.9QU4
page K-Lock_233

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_26

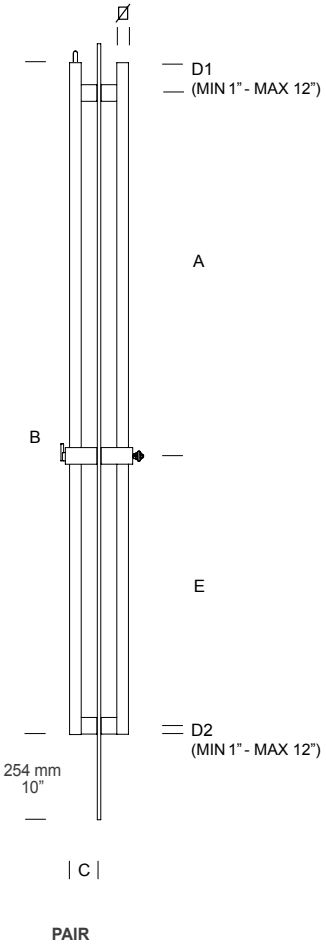
ITEM

KLO.QG4.00TU
KLO.QG4.99TU
KLO.QG4.TU72
KLO.QG4.TU84



LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"

ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

			A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLO.Q04.00RU. xx**	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1945 mm 76 9/16"	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	75 mm 2 15/16"	17,5 mm 11/16"	802 mm 31 9/16"	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
TOP LOCKING		**KLO.Q04.RU72. xx**	custom	1828 mm 72"	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	custom	custom	335x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
		KLO.Q04.99RU. xx	custom	custom	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	custom	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.9QU4
page K-Lock_233

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

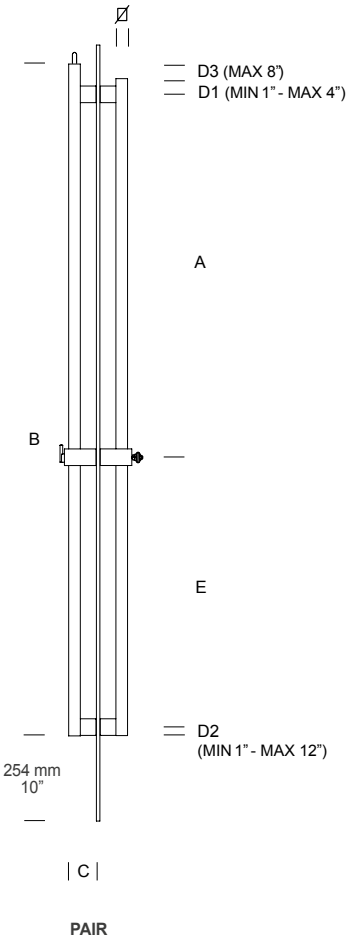
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_27

ITEM
KLO.QG4.00RU
KLO.QG4.99RU
KLO.QG4.RU72



LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"

ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	D3	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLO.Q04.9ZU1. xx**	custom	custom	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	custom	custom	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
TOP LOCKING										

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.9QU4
page K-Lock_233

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

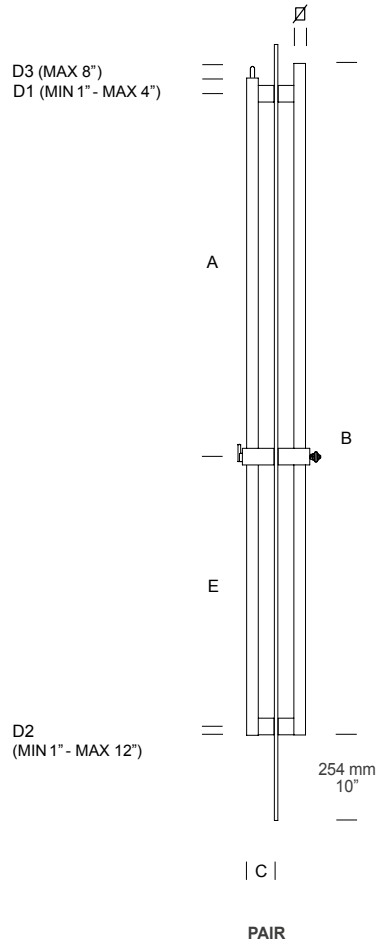
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_28

ITEM
KLO.QG4.99ZU



LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"
ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	D3	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLO.Q04.9ZU2. xx**	custom	custom	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	custom	custom	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"

TOP LOCKING

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.9QU4
page K-Lock_233

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

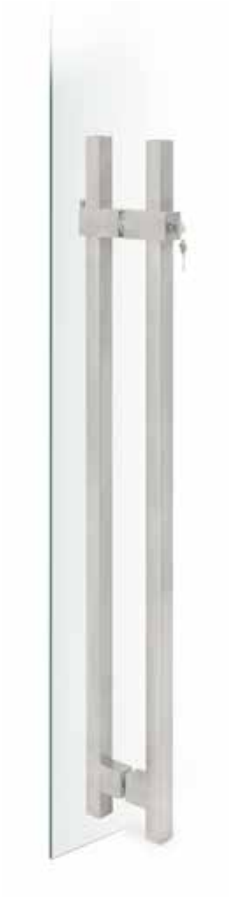
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

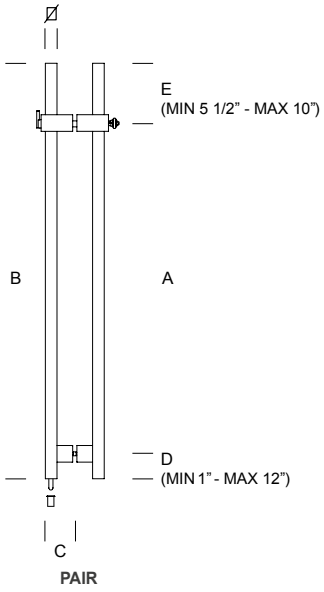
Red List Free
Declare.

COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_28
ITEM
KLO.QG4.99ZU



LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

P B A PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"

ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLO.Q02.000U. xx**	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLO.Q02.0U48. xx**	custom	1219 mm 48"	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
		KLO.Q02.0U60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
		KLO.Q02.999U. xx	custom	custom	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.9QU2
page K-Lock_233

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

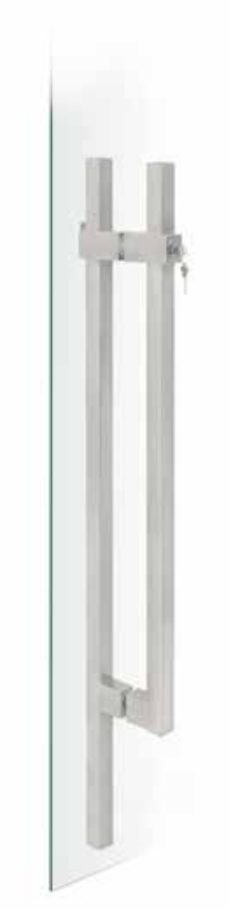
Red List Free
Declare.

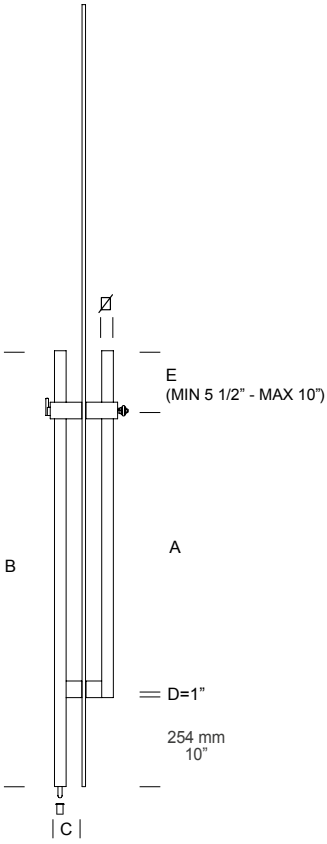
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_29

ITEM
KLO.QG2.000U
KLO.QG2.999U
KLO.QG2.0U48
KLO.QG2.0U60



LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"

ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLO.Q02.00TU. xx**	802 mm 31 9/16"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	17,5 mm 11/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLO.Q02.TU48. xx**	custom	1219 mm 48"	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
		KLO.Q02.TU60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
		KLO.Q02.99TU. xx	custom	custom	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.9QU2
page K-Lock_233

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

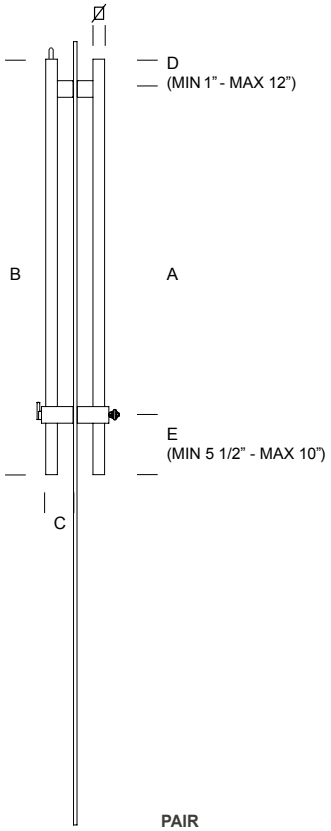
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_30

ITEM
KLO.QG2.00TU
KLO.QG2.99TU
KLO.QG2.TU48
KLO.QG2.TU60



LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"

ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

PAIR

TOP LOCKING

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLO.Q02.00RU. xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1300 mm 51 3/16"	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
KLO.Q02.RU48. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
KLO.Q02.RU60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
KLO.Q02.RU72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
KLO.Q02.99RU. xx	custom	custom	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP3
page K-Lock_236

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.9QU2
page K-Lock_233

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

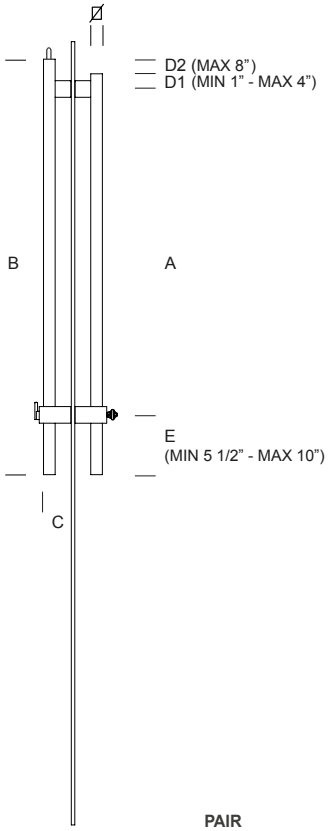
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_31

ITEM
KLO.QG2.00RU
KLO.QG2.99RU
KLO.QG2.RU48
KLO.QG2.RU60
KLO.QG2.RU72



LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"

ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLO.Q02.9ZU1. xx**	custom	custom	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	custom	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
TOP LOCKING									

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP3
page K-Lock_236

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.9QU2
page K-Lock_233

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

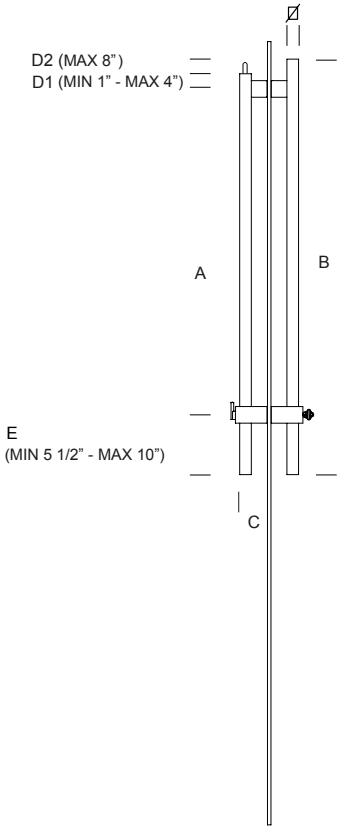
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_32

ITEM
KLO.QG2.99ZU



LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10”
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM
PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm
1 3/16”
ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLO.Q02.9ZU2. xx**	custom	custom	82,20 mm 3 15/64”	custom	custom	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8”x 1 3/8”
TOP LOCKING									

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP3
page K-Lock_236

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.9QU2
page K-Lock_233

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

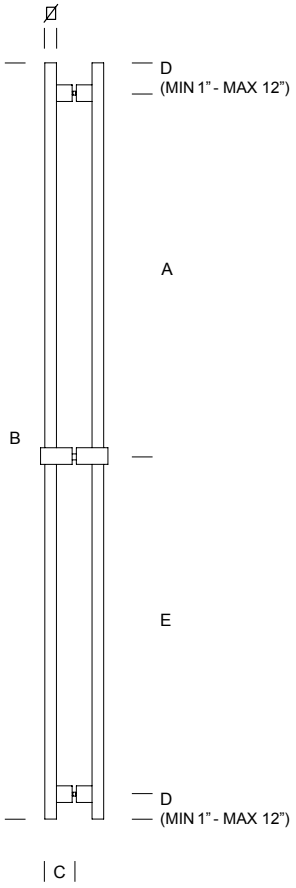
Red List Free
Declare.

COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_32
ITEM
KLO.QG2.99ZU



NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE





BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT ALWAYS INCLUDED SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

PAIR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLO.QG4.000U. xx**	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	75 mm 2 15/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
	KLO.QG4.0U72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	custom	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
	KLO.QG4.0U84. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	custom	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
	KLO.QG4.999U. xx	custom	custom	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	custom	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.9QU4
page K-Lock_233

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

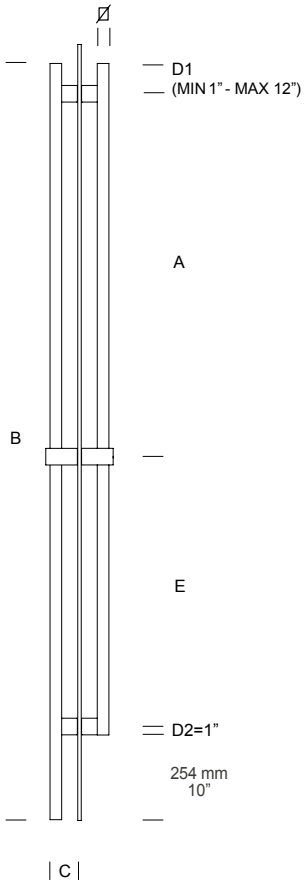
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_15

NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE





ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

PAIR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLO.QG4.00TU.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	75 mm 2 15/16"	17,5 mm 11/16"	802 mm 31 9/16"	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
	KLO.QG4.TU72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
	KLO.QG4.TU84. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
	KLO.QG4.99TU. xx	custom	custom	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	75 mm 2 15/16"	17,5 mm 11/16"	802 mm 31 9/16"	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.9QU4
page K-Lock_233

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

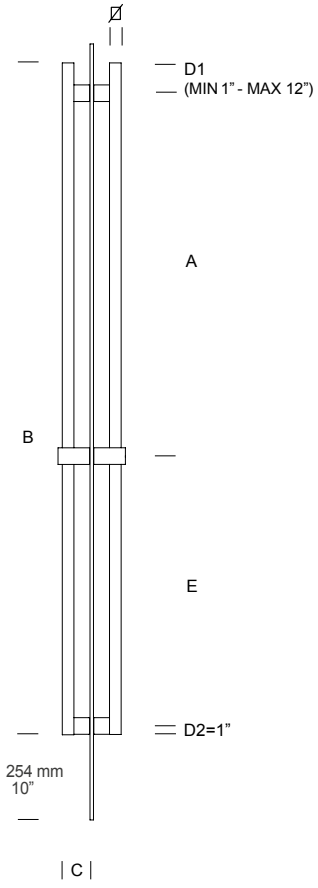
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_16

NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLO.QG4.00RU. xx**	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1945 mm 76 9/16"	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	75 mm 2 15/16"	17,5 mm 11/16"	802 mm 31 9/16"	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
	KLO.QG4.RU72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
	KLO.QG4.99RU. xx	custom	custom	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.9QU4
page K-Lock_233

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

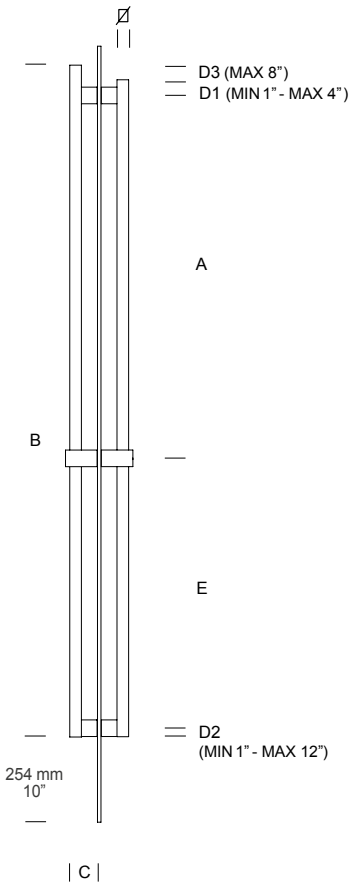
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_17

NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	D3	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLO.QG4.99ZU. xx**	custom	custom	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	custom	custom	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.9QU4
page K-Lock_233

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

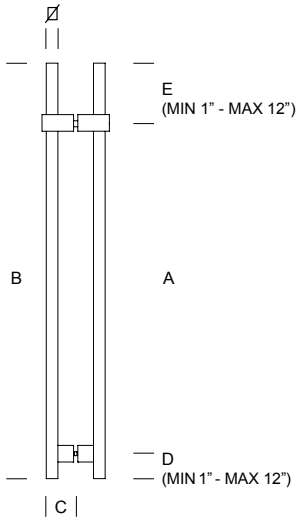
Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_18-19

NON LOCKIN
HALF SIZ



BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR



PAIR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLO.QG2.000U. xx**	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
	KLO.QG2.0U48. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
	KLO.QG2.0U60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
	KLO.QG2.999U. xx	custom	custom	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.9QU2
page K-Lock_233

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

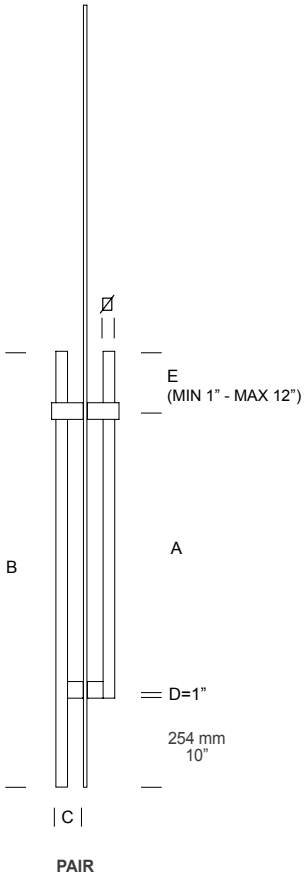
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_20

NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10”
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLO.QG2.00TU. xx**	802 mm 31 9/16”	1250 mm 49 1/4”	82,20 mm 3 15/64”	17,5 mm 11/16”	175 mm 6 7/8”	35x35 mm 1 3/8”x 1 3/8”
	KLO.QG2.TU48. xx	custom	1219 mm 48”	82,20 mm 3 15/64”	17,5 mm 11/16”	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8”x 1 3/8”
	KLO.QG2.TU60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60”	82,20 mm 3 15/64”	17,5 mm 11/16”	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8”x 1 3/8”
	KLO.QG2.99TU. xx	custom	custom	82,20 mm 3 15/64”	17,5 mm 11/16”	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8”x 1 3/8”

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.9QU2
page K-Lock_233

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED** ® CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

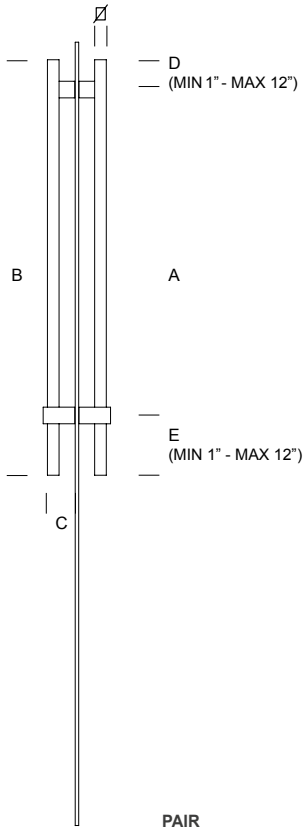
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_21

NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLO.QG2.00RU. xx**	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1300 mm 51 3/16"	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
	KLO.QG2.RU48. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
	KLO.QG2.RU60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
	KLO.QG2.RU72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"
	KLO.QG2.99RU. xx	custom	custom	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP3
page K-Lock_236

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.9QU2
page K-Lock_235

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

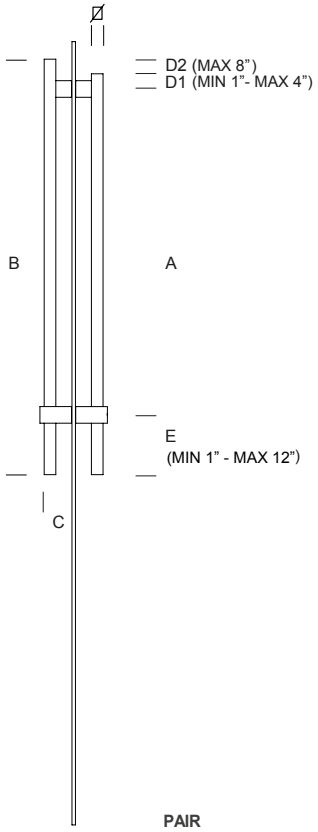
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_22

NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE





ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLO.QG2.99ZU. xx**	custom	custom	82,20 mm 3 15/64"	custom	custom	35x35 mm 1 3/8"x 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP3
page K-Lock_236

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.9QU2
page K-Lock_235

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED** ® CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_23-24



PROGRAMMA **K-LOCK KLP**



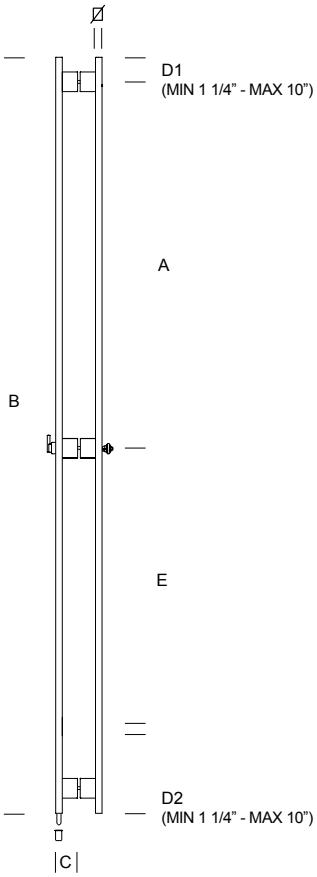
SUPPORTO
POST



CILINDRO PROFILO AMERICANO RIM
AMERICAN RIM CYLINDER

LOCKING
FULL SIZE



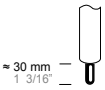


CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER


ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN



ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT


DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

PAIR

		ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLP.0F4.000U.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	67 mm 2 5/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	50x20 mm 1 31/32"x 25/32"
BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLP.0F4.0U72.** xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	67 mm 2 5/8"	custom	custom	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32"x 25/32"
		KLP.0F4.0U84. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	67 mm 2 5/8"	custom	custom	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32"x 25/32"
		KLP.0F4.999U. xx	custom	custom	67 mm 2 5/8"	custom	custom	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32"x 25/32"
PAIR		**KLP.0F6.000U.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	67 mm 2 5/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	50x20 mm 1 31/32"x 25/32"
TOP/BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLP.0F6.999U.** xx	custom	custom	67 mm 2 5/8"	custom	custom	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32"x 25/32"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLP.KIT.9994
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED ®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

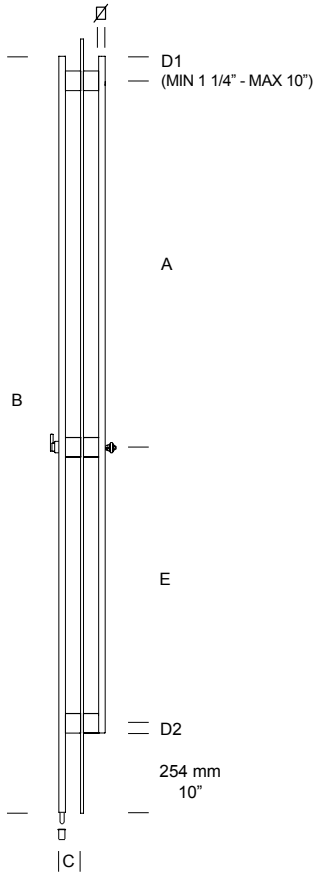
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K_Lock_42
ITEM
KLP.0G4.000U
KLP.0G4.999U
KLP.0G4.0U72
KLP.0G4.0U84



LOCKING FULL SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

≈30 mm
1 3/16"
ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLP.0F4.00TU.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	67 mm 2 5/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	31,75 mm 1 1/4"	789 mm 31 1/16"	50x20 mm 1 31/32" x 25/32"
BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLP.0F4.TU72.** xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	67 mm 2 5/8"	custom	31,75 mm 1 1/4"	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32" x 25/32"
		KLP.0F4.TU84. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	67 mm 2 5/8"	custom	31,75 mm 1 1/4"	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32" x 25/32"
		KLP.0F4.99TU. xx	custom	custom	67 mm 2 5/8"	custom"	31,75 mm 1 1/4"	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32" x 25/32"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLP.KIT.9994
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

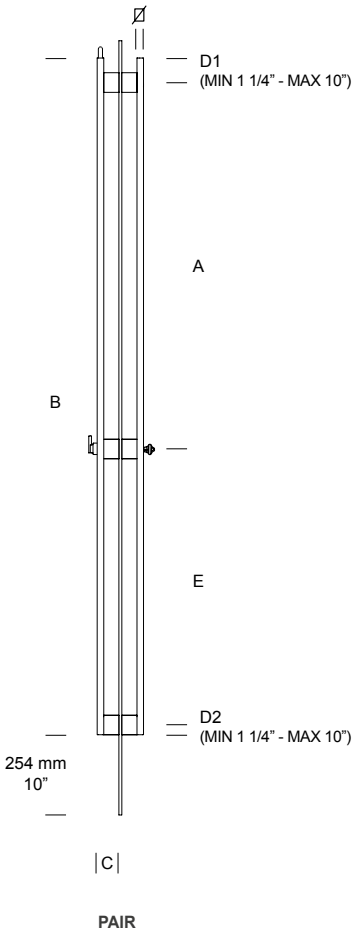
Red List Free
Declare.

COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_43
ITEM
KLP.0G4.00TU
KLP.0G4.99TU
KLP.0G4.TU72
KLP.0G4.TU84



LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

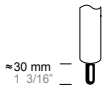
ADA
10"
clearance
layout

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER


ADA COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN



ADJUSTABLE STEEL
DEAD BOLT


DUST-FREE
FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLP.0F4.00RU.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1945 mm 76 9/16"	67 mm 2 5/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	31,75 mm 1 1/4"	789 mm 31 1/16"	50x20 mm 1 31/32"x 25/32"
TOP LOCKING		**KLP.0F4.RU72.** xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	67 mm 2 5/8"	custom	custom	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32"x 25/32"
		KLP.0F4.99RU. xx	custom	custom	67 mm 2 5/8"	custom	custom	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32"x 25/32"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLP.KIT.9994
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED ®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

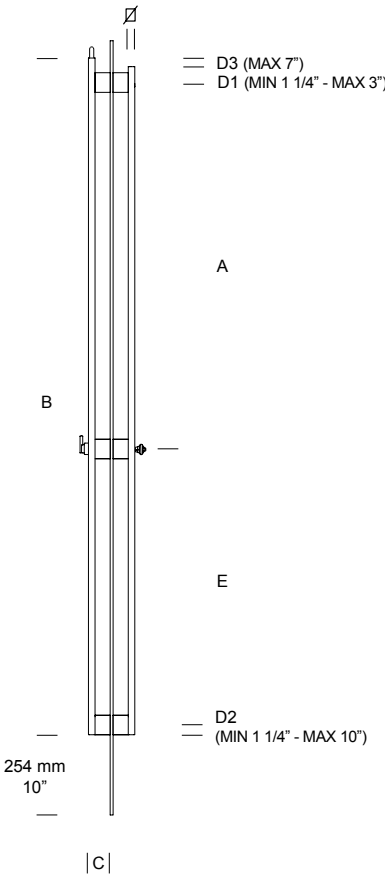
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_44

ITEM
KLP.0G4.00RU
KLP.0G4.99RU
KLP.0G4.RU72



LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

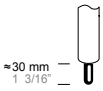
ADA
10"
clearance
layout

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER


ADA COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN



ADJUSTABLE STEEL
DEAD BOLT


DUST-FREE
FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	D3	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLP.0F4.9ZU1. xx**	custom	custom	67 mm 2 5/8"	custom	custom	custom	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32"x 25/32"

TOP LOCKING

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLP.KIT.9994
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

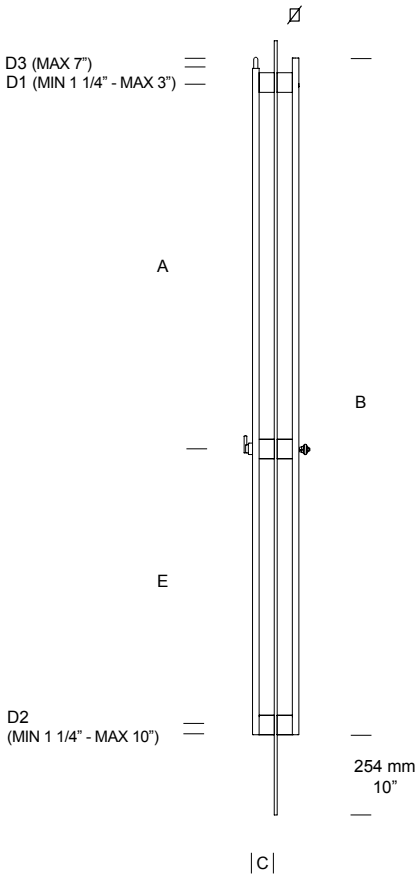
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_45

ITEM
KLP.0G4.99ZU



LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN

≈30 mm
1 3/16"
ADJUSTABLE STEEL
DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE
FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	D3	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLP.0F4.9ZU2. xx**	custom	custom	67 mm 2 5/8"	custom	custom	custom	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32"x 25/32"
TOP LOCKING										

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLP.KIT.9994
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED ®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

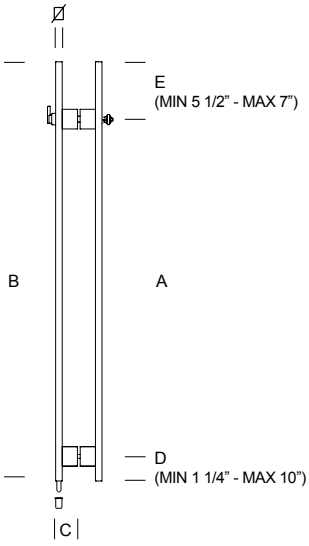
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_45

ITEM
KLP.0G4.99ZU



LOCKING
HALF SIZE





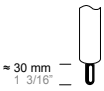
PAIR

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER


ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN



ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT


DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLP.0F2.000U.** xx	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	67 mm 2 5/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	50x20 mm 1 31/32"x 25/32"
BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLP.0F2.0U48.** xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	67 mm 2 5/8"	custom	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32"x 25/32"
		KLP.0F2.0U60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	67 mm 2 5/8"	custom	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32"x 25/32"
		KLP.0F2.999U. xx	custom	custom	67 mm 2 5/8"	custom	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32"x 25/32"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLP.KIT.9992
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

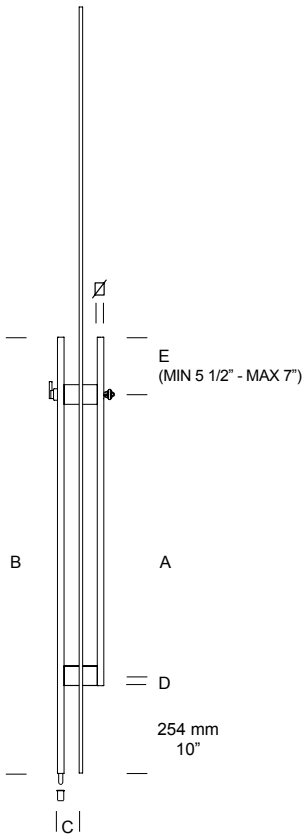
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_46

ITEM
KLP.0G2.000U
KLP.0G2.999U
KLP.0G2.0U48
KLP.0G2.0U60



LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"
ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLP.0F2.00TU. xx**	789 mm 31 1/16"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	67 mm 2 5/8"	31,75 mm 1 1/4"	175 mm 6 7/8"	50x20 mm 1 31/32" x 25/32"
BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLP.0F2.TU48. xx**	custom	1219 mm 48"	67 mm 2 5/8"	31,75 mm 1 1/4"	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32" x 25/32"
		KLP.0F2.TU60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	67 mm 2 5/8"	31,75 mm 1 1/4"	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32" x 25/32"
		KLP.0F2.99TU. xx	custom	custom	67 mm 2 5/8"	31,75 mm 1 1/4"	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32" x 25/32"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLP.KIT.9992
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED ®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

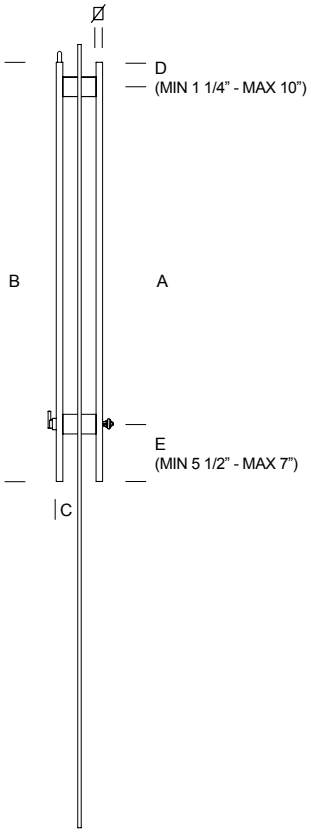
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_47

ITEM
KLP.0G2.00TU
KLP.0G2.99TU
KLP.0G2.TU48
KLP.0G2.TU60



LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER


ADA COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN



ADJUSTABLE STEEL
DEAD BOLT


DUST-FREE
FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLP.0F2.00RU.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1300 mm 51 3/16"	67 mm 2 5/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	50x20 mm 1 31/32" x 25/32"
TOP LOCKING		**KLP.0F2.RU48.** xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	67 mm 2 5/8"	custom	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32" x 25/32"
		KLP.0F2.RU60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	67 mm 2 5/8"	custom	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32" x 25/32"
		KLP.0F2.RU72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	67 mm 2 5/8"	custom	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32" x 25/32"
		KLP.0F2.99RU. xx	custom	custom	67 mm 2 5/8"	custom	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32" x 25/32"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP3
page K-Lock_236

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLP.KIT.99R2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

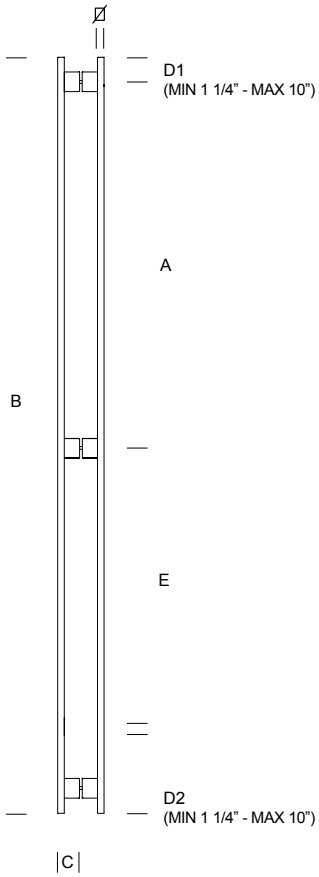
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_48

ITEM
KLP.0G2.00RU
KLP.0G2.99RU
KLP.0G2.RU48
KLP.0G2.RU60
KLP.0G2.RU72



NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE





BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

PAIR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLP.0G4.000U.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	67 mm 2 5/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	50x20 mm 1 31/32"x 25/32"
	KLP.0G4.0U72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	67 mm 2 5/8"	custom	custom	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32"x 25/32"
	KLP.0G4.0U84. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	67 mm 2 5/8"	custom	custom	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32"x 25/32"
	KLP.0G4.999U. xx	custom	custom	67 mm 2 5/8"	custom	custom	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32"x 25/32"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLP.KIT.9994
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

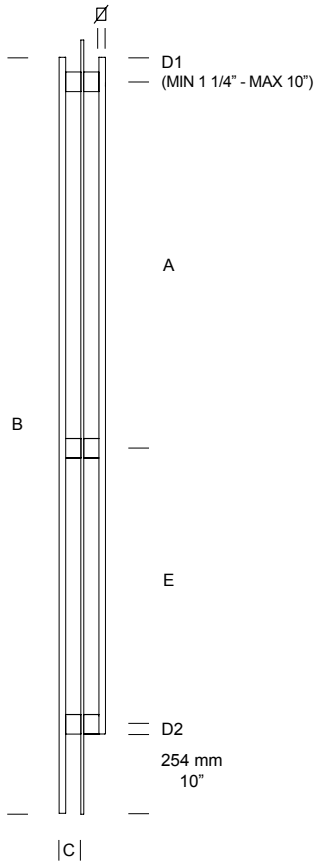
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_34

NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE





ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

PAIR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLP.0G4.00TU.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	67 mm 2 5/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	31,75 mm 1 1/4"	789 mm 31 1/16"	50x20 mm 1 31/32" x 25/32"
	KLP.0G4.TU72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	67 mm 2 5/8"	custom	31,75 mm 1 1/4"	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32" x 25/32"
	KLP.0G4.TU84. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	67 mm 2 5/8"	custom	31,75 mm 1 1/4"	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32" x 25/32"
	KLP.0G4.99TU. xx	custom	custom	67 mm 2 5/8"	custom	31,75 mm 1 1/4"	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32" x 25/32"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLP.KIT.9994
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

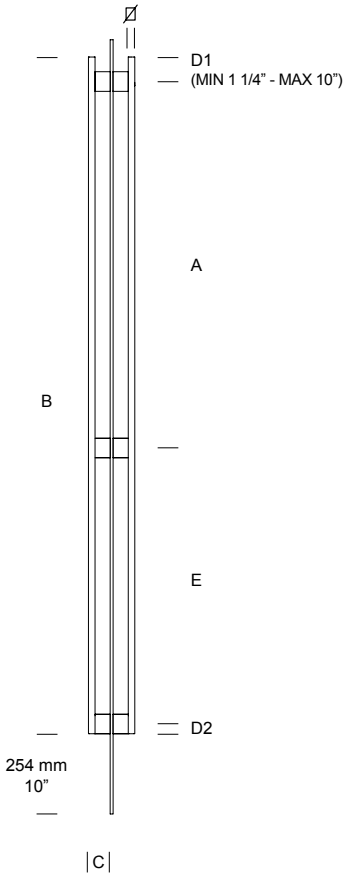
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_35

NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE





ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

PAIR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLP.0G4.00RU.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1945 mm 76 9/16"	67 mm 2 5/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	31,75 mm 1 1/4"	789 mm 31 1/16"	50x20 mm 1 31/32"x 25/32"
	KLP.0G4.RU72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	67 mm 2 5/8"	custom	custom	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32"x 25/32"
	KLP.0G4.99RU. xx	custom	custom	67 mm 2 5/8"	custom	custom	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32"x 25/32"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLP.KIT.9994
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED** ® CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

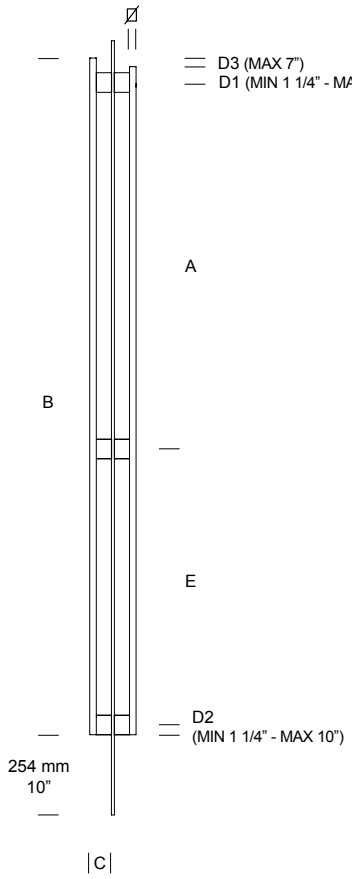
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_36

NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE





ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

PAIR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	D3	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLP.0G4.99ZU. xx**	custom	custom	67 mm 2 5/8"	custom	custom	custom	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32"x 25/32"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLP.KIT.9994
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

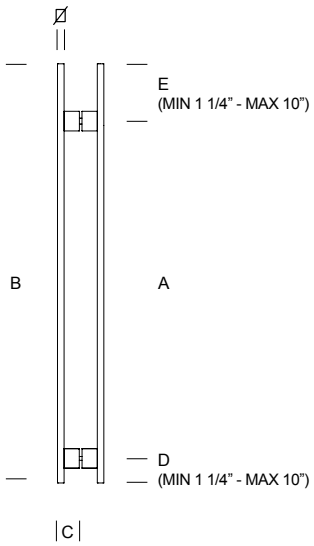
Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_37-38

NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR





PAIR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLP.0G2.000U. xx**	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	67 mm 2 5/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	50x20 mm 1 31/32"x 25/32"
	KLP.0G2.0U48. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	67 mm 2 5/8"	custom	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32"x 25/32"
	KLP.0G2.0U60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	67 mm 2 5/8"	custom	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32"x 25/32"
	KLP.0G2.999U. xx	custom	custom	67 mm 2 5/8"	custom	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32"x 25/32"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLP.KIT.9992
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED** ® CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

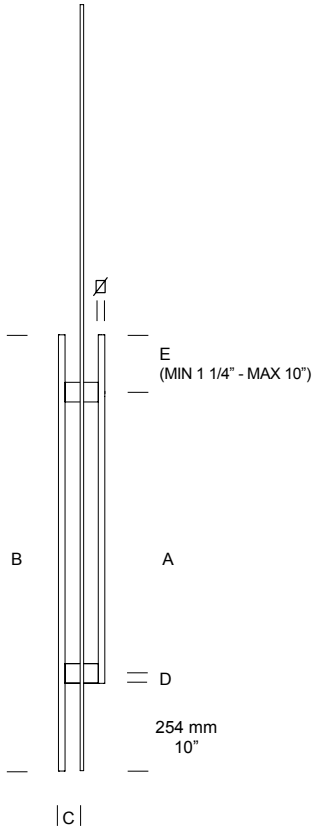
NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_39

NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR





PAIR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLP.0G2.00TU.** xx	789 mm 31 1/16"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	67 mm 2 5/8"	31,75 mm 1 1/4"	175 mm 6 7/8"	50x20 mm 1 31/32" x 25/32"
	KLP.0G2.TU48. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	67 mm 2 5/8"	31,75 mm 1 1/4"	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32" x 25/32"
	KLP.0G2.TU60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	67 mm 2 5/8"	31,75 mm 1 1/4"	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32" x 25/32"
	KLP.0G2.99TU. xx	custom	custom	67 mm 2 5/8"	31,75 mm 1 1/4"	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32" x 25/32"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLP.KIT.9992
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

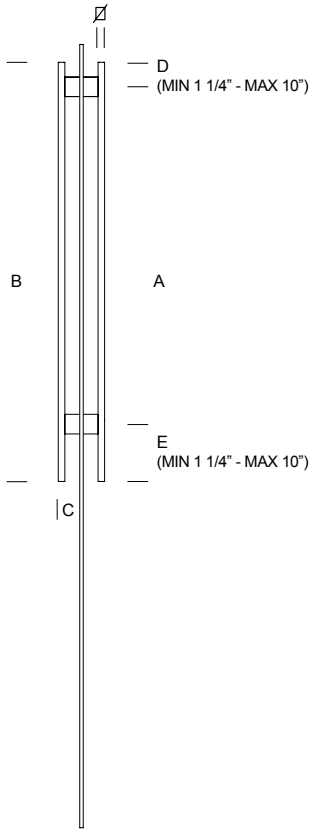
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_40

NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE





ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

PAIR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLP.0G2.00RU. xx**	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1300 mm 51 3/16"	67 mm 2 5/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	50x20 mm 1 31/32" x 25/32"
	KLP.0G2.RU48. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	67 mm 2 5/8"	custom	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32" x 25/32"
	KLP.0G2.RU60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	67 mm 2 5/8"	custom	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32" x 25/32"
	KLP.0G2.RU72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	67 mm 2 5/8"	custom	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32" x 25/32"
	KLP.0G2.99RU. xx	custom	custom	67 mm 2 5/8"	custom	custom	50x20 mm 1 31/32" x 25/32"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP3
page K-Lock_236

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLP.KIT.99R2
page K-Lock_231- page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED** ® CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_41

PROGRAMMA **K-LOCK KLO**

P B A
PATENTED
S Y S T E M



SUPPORTO
POST

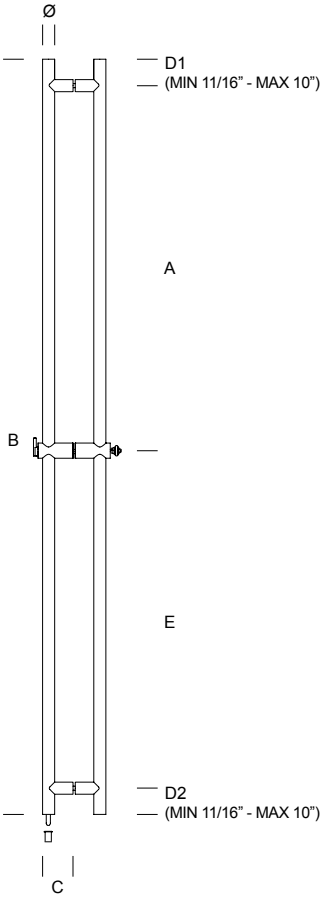


CILINDRO PROFILO AMERICANO RIM
AMERICAN RIM CYLINDER



LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

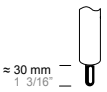
PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER


ADA COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN



ADJUSTABLE STEEL
DEAD BOLT


DUST-FREE
FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLO.004.000U.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"
BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLO.004.0U72.** xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
		KLO.004.0U84. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
		KLO.004.999U. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
PAIR		**KLO.006.000U.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"
TOP/BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLO.006.999U.** xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.99U4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED ®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

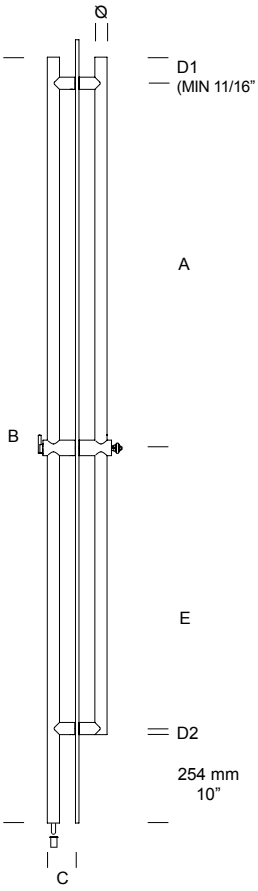
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_60

ITEM
KLO.0G4.000U
KLO.0G4.999U
KLO.0G4.0U72
KLO.0G4.0U84



LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

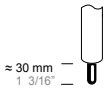
PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER


ADA COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN


≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"
ADJUSTABLE STEEL
DEAD BOLT


DUST-FREE
FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLO.004.00TU.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	17,5 mm 11/16"	802 mm 31 9/16"	35 mm 1 3/8"
BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLO.004.TU72.** xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
		KLO.004.TU84. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
		KLO.004.99TU. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.99U4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_61

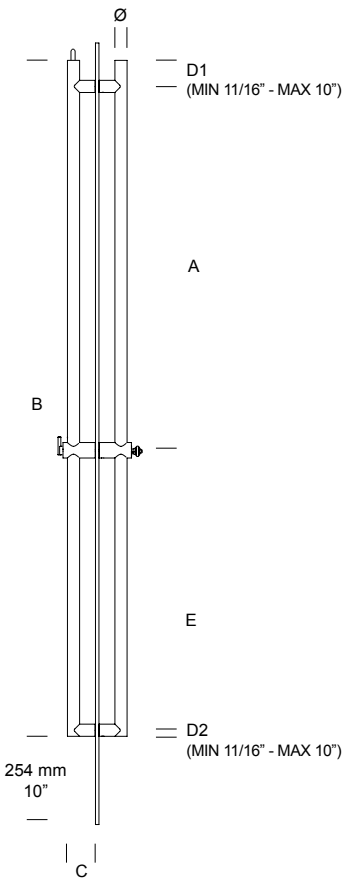
ITEM

KLO.0G4.00TU
KLO.0G4.99TU
KLO.0G4.TU72
KLO.0G4.TU84



LOCKING FULL SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"
ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLO.004.00RU.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1945 mm 76 9/16"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	17,5 mm 11/16"	802 mm 31 9/16"	35 mm 1 3/8"
TOP LOCKING		**KLO.004.RU72.** xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
		KLO.004.99RU. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.99U4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED ®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

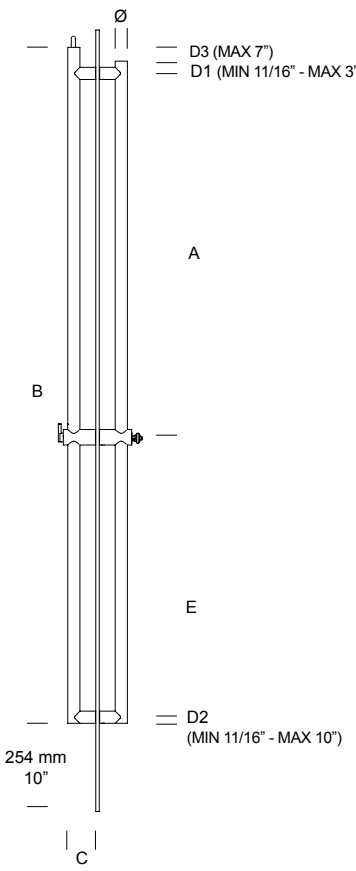
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_62

ITEM
KLO.0G4.00RU
KLO.0G4.99RU
KLO.0G4.RU72



LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER


ADA COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN


≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"
ADJUSTABLE STEEL
DEAD BOLT


DUST-FREE
FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	D3	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLO.004.9ZU1. xx**	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

TOP LOCKING

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.99U4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

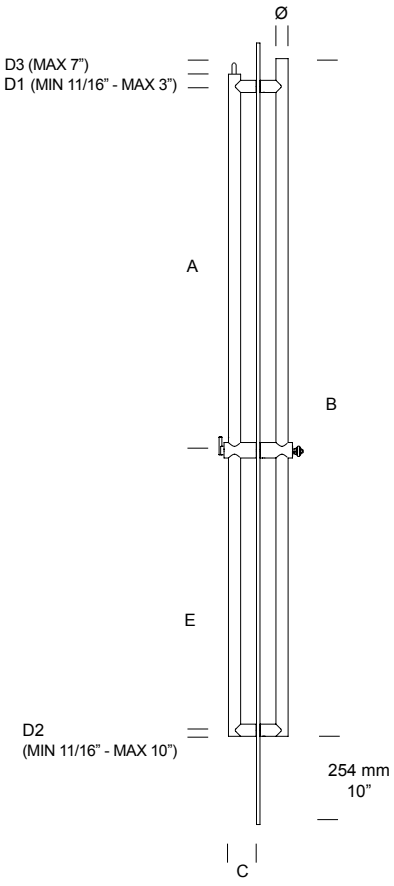
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_63

ITEM
KLO.0G4.99ZU



LOCKING FULL SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

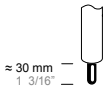
PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER


ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN



ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT


DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	D3	E	Ø
PAIR  **TOP LOCKING**	**KLO.004.9ZU2. xx**	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.99U4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED ®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

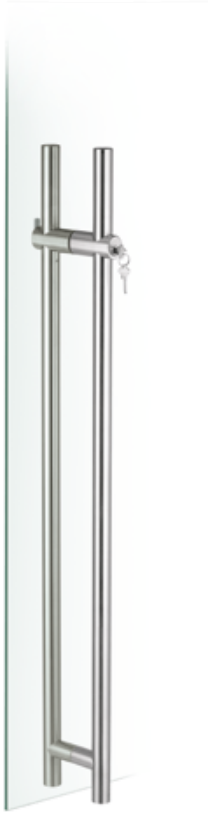
Red List Free
Declare.

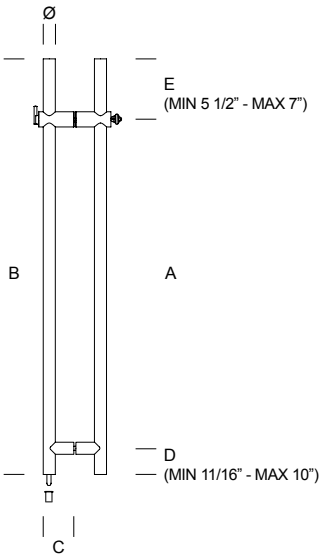
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_63

ITEM
KLO.0G4.99ZU



LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

P B A PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER


ADA COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN


≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"
ADJUSTABLE STEEL
DEAD BOLT


DUST-FREE
FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLO.002.000U.** xx	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"
BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLO.002.0U48.** xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
		KLO.002.0U60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
		KLO.002.999U. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.99U2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

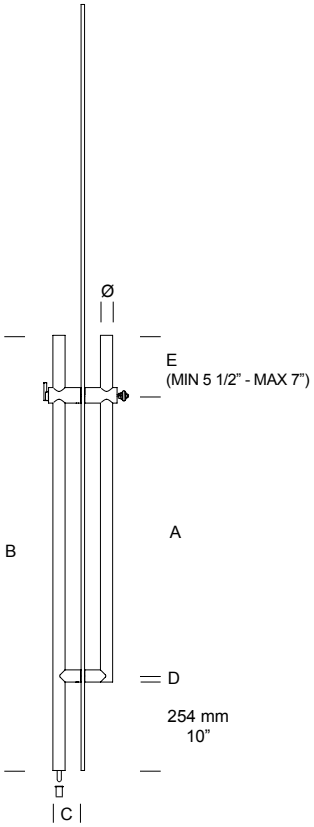
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_64

ITEM
KLO.0G2.000U
KLO.0G2.999U
KLO.0G2.0U48
KLO.0G2.0U60



LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"

ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLO.002.00TU. xx**	802 mm 31 9/16"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	80 mm 3 1/8"	17,5 mm 11/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"
BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLO.002.TU48. xx**	custom	1219 mm 48"	80 mm 3 1/8"	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
		KLO.002.TU60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	80 mm 3 1/8"	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
		KLO.002.99TU. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.99U2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED ®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

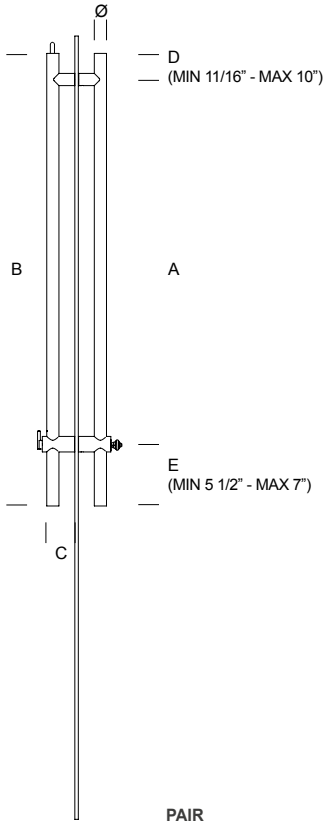
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_65

ITEM
KLO.0G2.00TU
KLO.0G2.99TU
KLO.0G2.TU48
KLO.0G2.TU60



LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"

ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

PAIR

TOP LOCKING



ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLO.002.00RU. xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1300 mm 51 3/16"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.002.RU48. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.002.RU60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.002.RU72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.002.99RU. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP3
page K-Lock_236

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.9RU2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

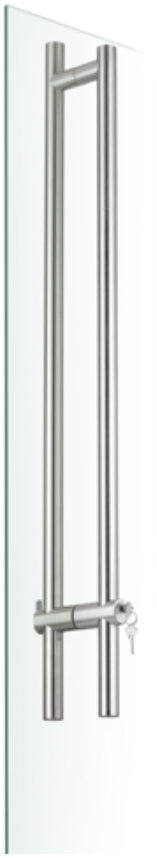
Red List Free
Declare.

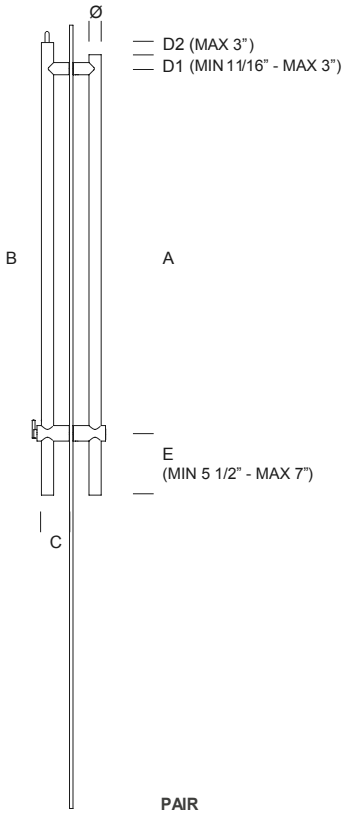
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_66

ITEM
KLO.0G2.00RU
KLO.0G2.99RU
KLO.0G2.RU48
KLO.0G2.RU60
KLO.0G2.RU72



LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

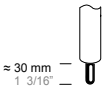
PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER


ADA COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN



ADJUSTABLE STEEL
DEAD BOLT


DUST-FREE
FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLO.002.9ZU1.** xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

TOP LOCKING



.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP3
page K-Lock_236

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.9RU2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED ®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

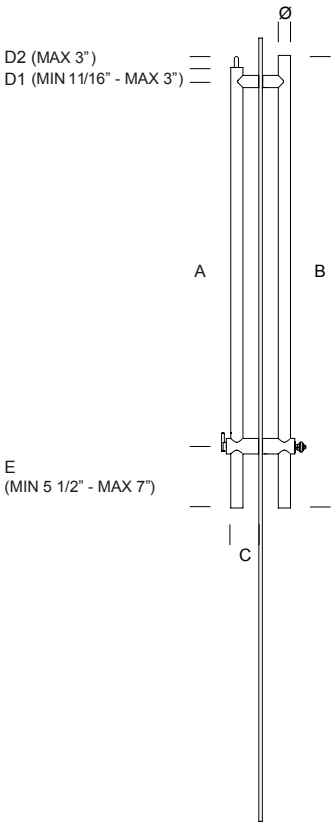
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_67

ITEM
KLO.0G2.00ZU



LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

P B A PATENTED SYSTEM

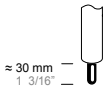
PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER


ADA COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN



ADJUSTABLE STEEL
DEAD BOLT


DUST-FREE
FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLO.002.9ZU2.** xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

TOP LOCKING



.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP3
page K-Lock_236

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.9RU2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

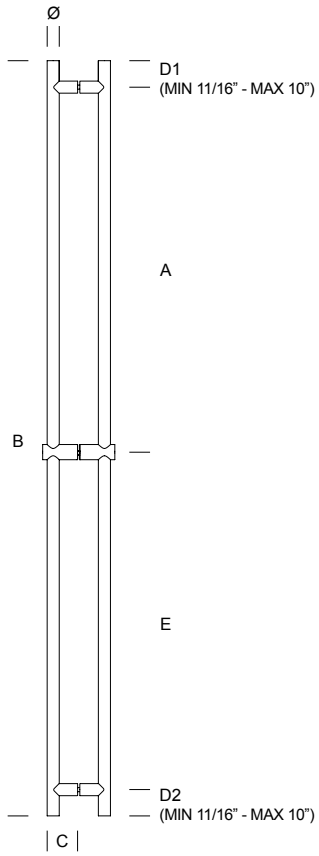
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_67

ITEM
KLO.0G2.00ZU



NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE





BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

PAIR

PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
KLO.0G4.000U. xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.0G4.0U72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.0G4.0U84. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.0G4.999U. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.99U4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED** ® CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

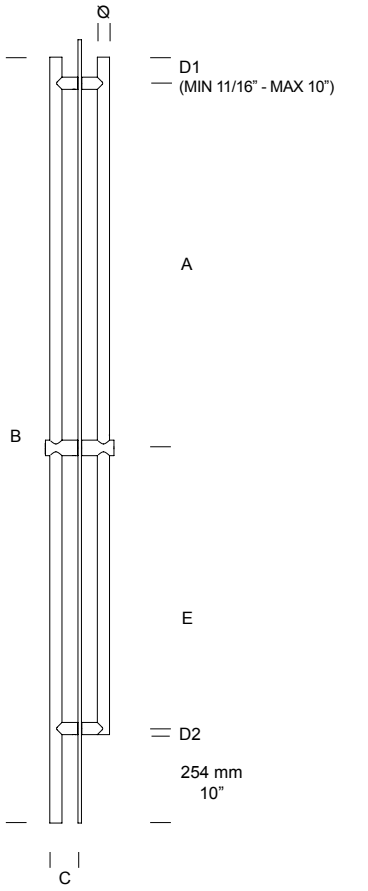
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_50

NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLO.0G4.00TU. xx**	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	17,5 mm 11/16"	802 mm 31 9/16"	35 mm 1 3/8"
	KLO.0G4.TU72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
	KLO.0G4.TU84. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
	KLO.0G4.99TU. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.99U4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

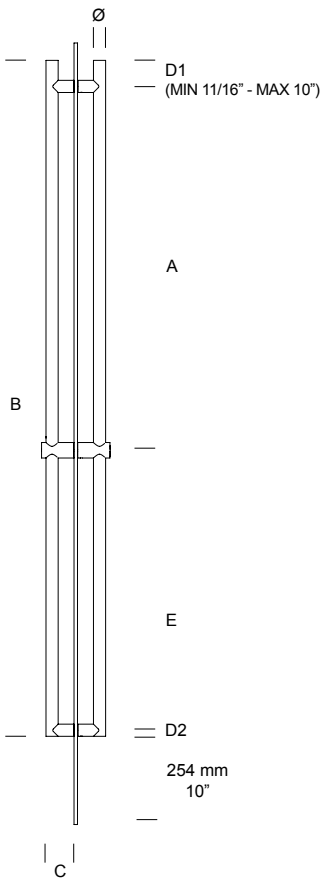
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_51

NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLO.0G4.00RU. xx**	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1945 mm 76 9/16"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	17,5 mm 11/16"	802 mm 31 9/16"	35 mm 1 3/8"
	KLO.0G4.RU72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
	KLO.0G4.99RU. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.99U4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED** ® CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

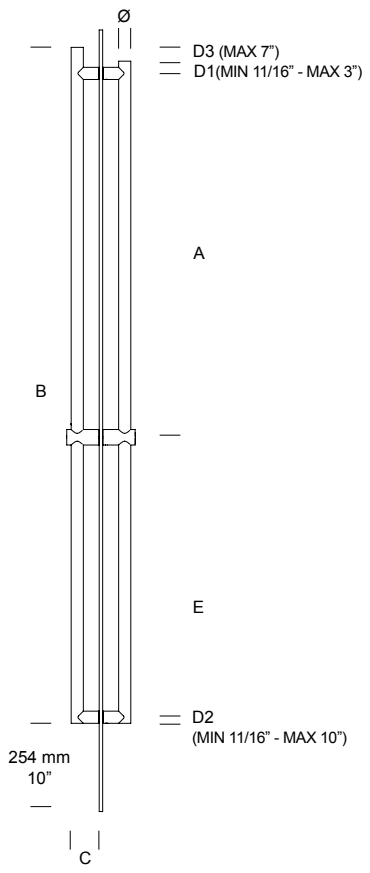
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_52

NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE





ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

PAIR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	D3	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLO.0G4.99ZU. xx**	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.99U4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

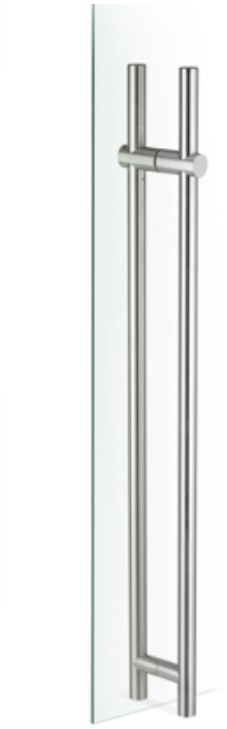
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

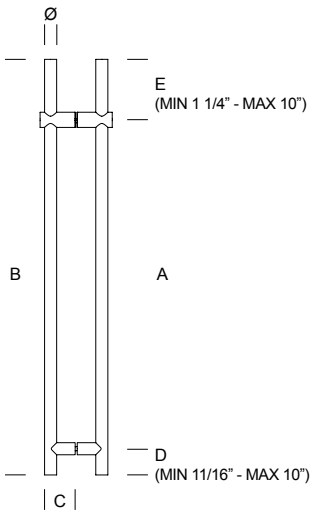
Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_53-54

NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE



BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR



PAIR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLO.0G2.000U.** xx	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"
	KLO.0G2.0U48. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
	KLO.0G2.0U60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
	KLO.0G2.999U. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.99U2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED** ® CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

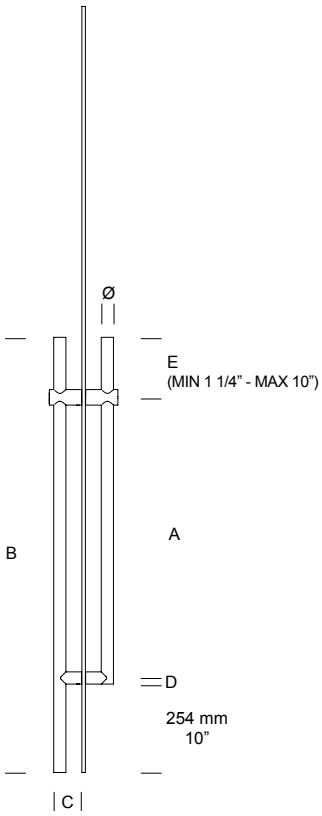
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_55

NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLO.0G2.00TU. xx**	802 mm 31 9/16"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	80 mm 3 1/8"	17,5 mm 11/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"
	KLO.0G2.TU48. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	80 mm 3 1/8"	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
	KLO.0G2.TU60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	80 mm 3 1/8"	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
	KLO.0G2.99TU. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.99U2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

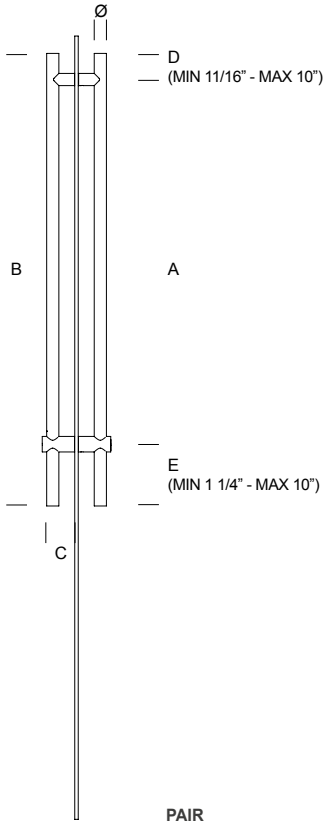
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_56

NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLO.0G2.00RU. xx**	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1300 mm 51 3/16"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"
	KLO.0G2.RU48. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
	KLO.0G2.RU60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
	KLO.0G2.RU72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
	KLO.0G2.99RU. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP3
page K-Lock_236

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.9RU2
page K-Lock_231- page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED** ® CREDITS

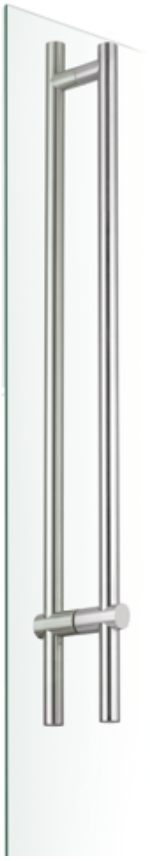
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

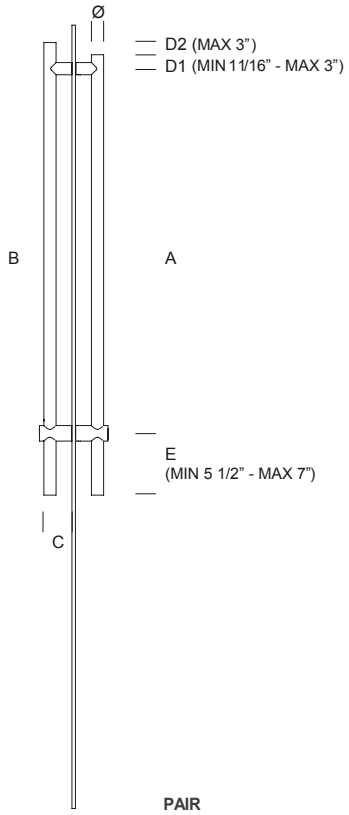
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_57

NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLO.0G2.99ZU. xx**	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP3
page K-Lock_236

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.9RU2
page K-Lock_231- page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

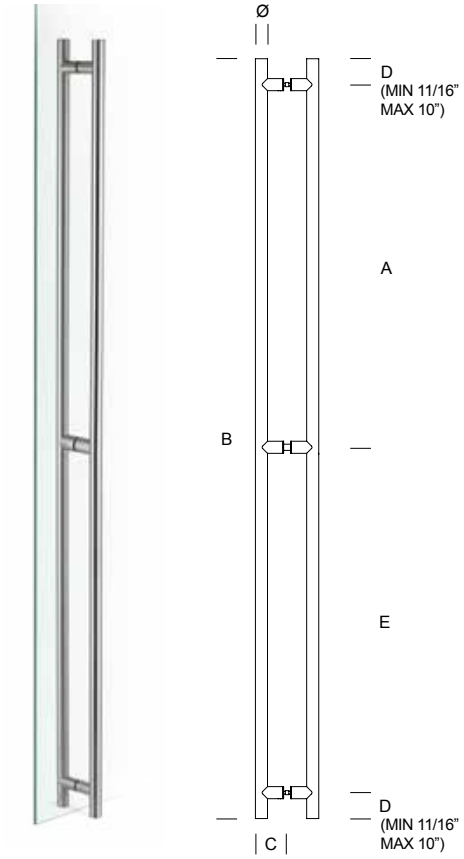
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_58

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING FULL SIZE



PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLO.0G4.0000. xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.0G4.0072. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.0G4.0084. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.0G4.9999. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

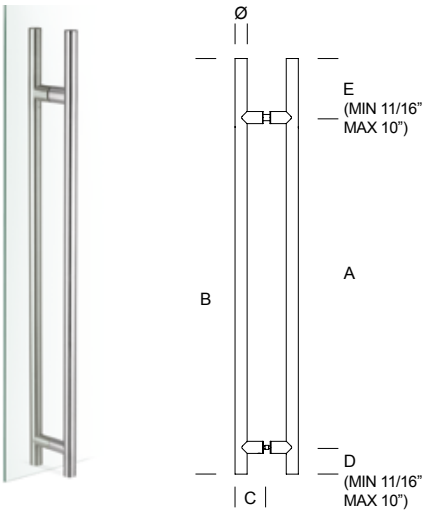
STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND
STAINLESS STEEL

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING HALF SIZE



PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLO.0G2.0000. xx	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.0G2.0048. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.0G2.0060. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.0G2.9999. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

DOOR PREPARATION:
DP4 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
DP5 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_237 - page K-Lock_238

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
2CC.KIT.0010 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
2CC.KIT.0009 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

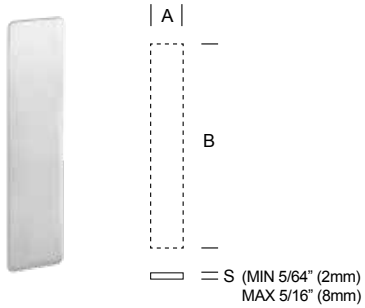
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

STAINLESS STEEL PLATE / PLAQUE ON REQUEST - PLACCA / PIASTRA A MISURA IN ACCIAIO INOX

ITEM	A	B	S
2MM.PLA.9999 .xx	custom	custom	custom



AVAILABLE WITH HOLES FOR FIXING WITH SCREWS OR WITHOUT HOLES FOR GLUING.
FIXINGS NOT INCLUDED

DISPONIBILE CON FORI PER FISSAGGIO CON VITI O SENZA FORI PER INCOLLAGGIO.
FISSAGGI NON INCLUSI.

.XX = FINISH CODE

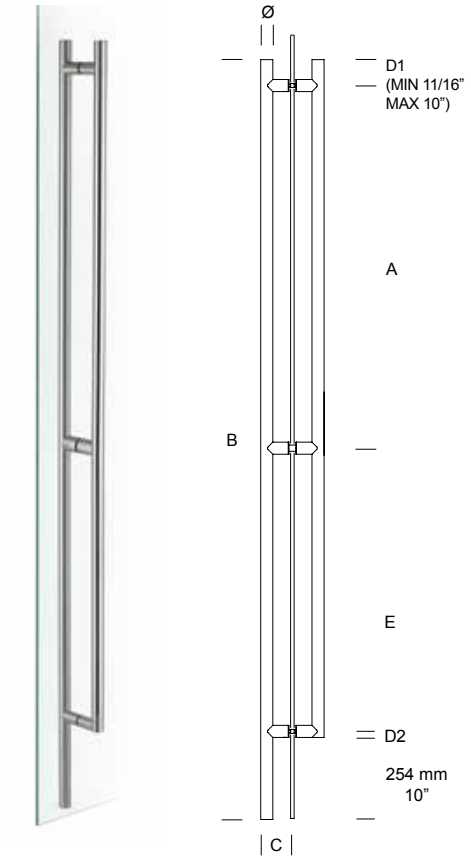
STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated) available on request depending on quantities

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING FULL SIZE

ADA 10" clearance layout

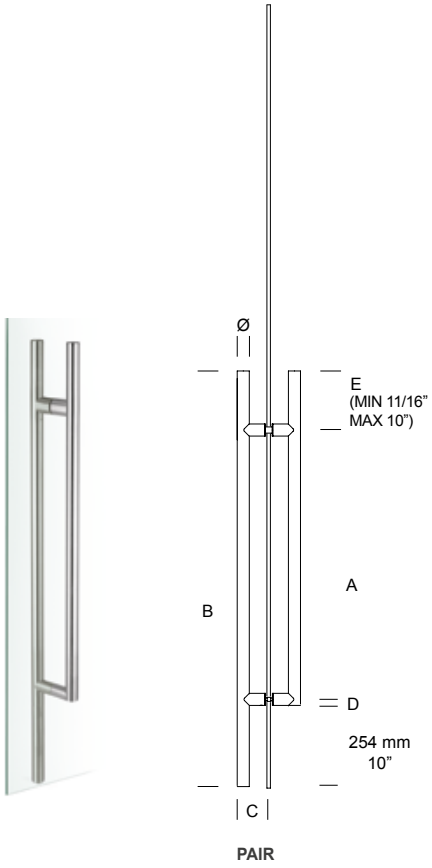


PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D1-D2	E	Ø
KLO.0G4.999T. xx **PAIR**	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING HALF SIZE

ADA 10" clearance layout



PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLO.0G2.999T **PAIR**	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION:
DP4 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
DP5 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_237 - page K-Lock_238

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
2CC.KIT.0010 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
2CC.KIT.0009 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

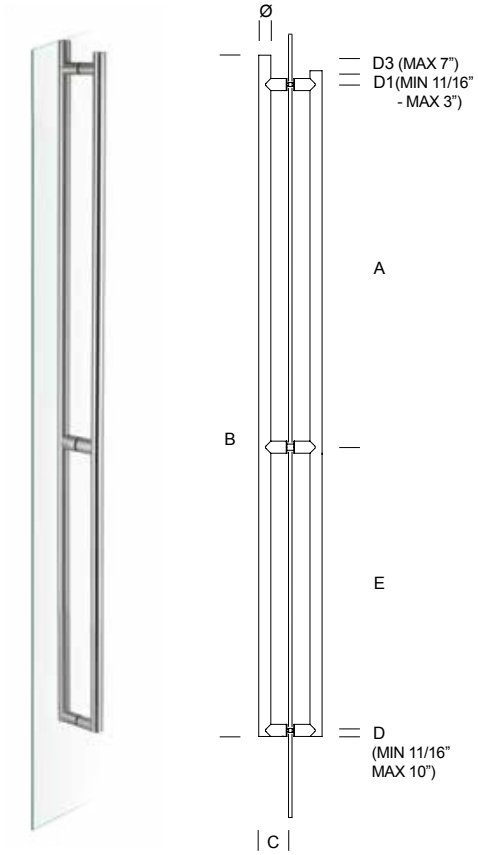
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING FULL SIZE

ADA 10" clearance layout

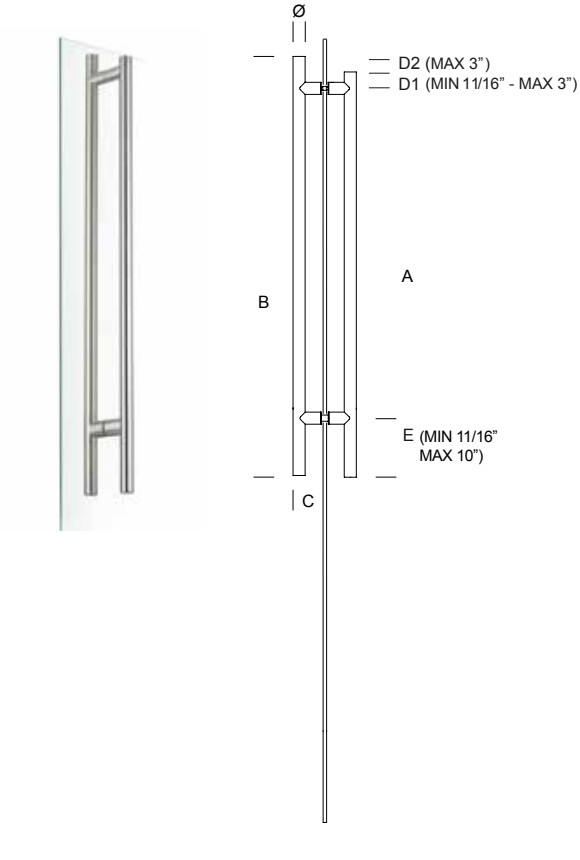


PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D-D2-D3	E	Ø
KLO.0G4.999Z. xx **PAIR**	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING HALF SIZE

ADA 10" clearance layout



PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLO.0G2.999Z. xx **PAIR**	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION:
DP4 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
DP5 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_237 - page K-Lock_238

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
2CC.KIT.0010 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
2CC.KIT.0009 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

PROGRAMMA **K-LOCK KLO**
KEY SIDE BOLT

P B A
PATENTED
S Y S T E M



SUPPORTO
POST



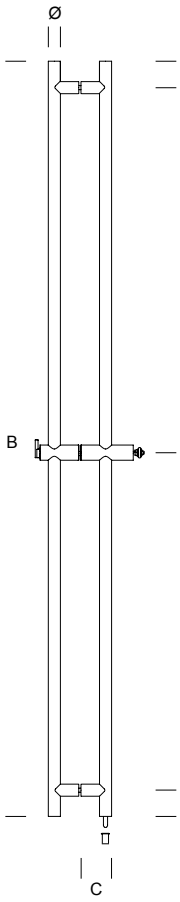
CILINDRO PROFILO AMERICANO RIM CON IC
AMERICAN RIM CYLINDER WITH IC
COMPATIBLE WITH SMALL FORMAT INTERCHANGEABLE CORE ONLY. THE HOUSING WILL BE SUPPLIED FROM pba



CILINDRO PROFILO AMERICANO
MORTISE STANDARD
AMERICAN MORTISE CYLINDER STANDARD

LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

KEY
side bolt

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM
PATENT 102019000012465
PATENT 102019000014097

KEY SIDE BOLT

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER WITH IC
COMPATIBLE WITH SMALL FORMAT INTERCHANGEABLE CORE ONLY. T HE HOUSING WILL BE SUPPLIED FROM pba

ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"
ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

		ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR **BOTTOM LOCKING**		**KLO.FU4.0000.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"
		KLO.FU4.0072. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
		KLO.FU4.0084. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
		KLO.FU4.9999. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
PAIR **TOP/BOTTOM LOCKING**		**KLO.FU6.0000.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"
		KLO.FU6.9999. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.99U4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED** ® CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

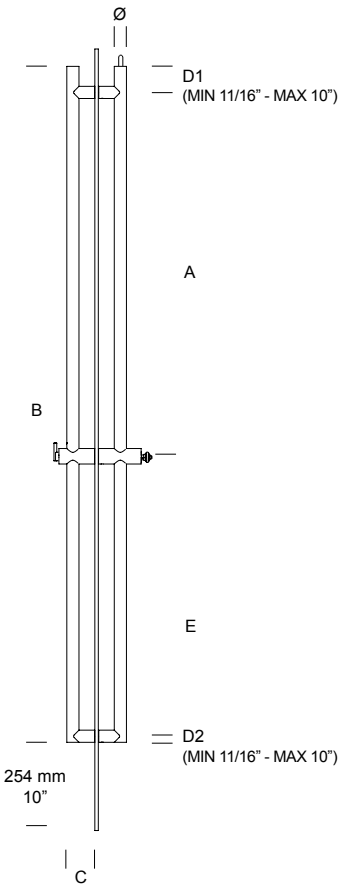
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_76

ITEM
KLO.0G4.000U
KLO.0G4.999U
KLO.0G4.0U72
KLO.0G4.0U84



LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

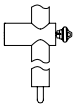
ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
102019000012465

PATENT
102019000014097

KEY
side bolt



KEY SIDE BOLT

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

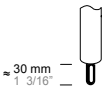


RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC

COMPATIBLE WITH SMALL FORMAT INTERCHANGEABLE CORE ONLY. T HE HOUSING WILL BE SUPPLIED FROM pba



ADA COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN



ADJUSTABLE STEEL
DEAD BOLT



DUST-FREE
FLOOR SOCKET

		ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLO.FU4.000R.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1945 mm 76 9/16"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	17,5 mm 11/16"	802 mm 31 9/16"	35 mm 1 3/8"
TOP LOCKING		**KLO.FU4.0R72.** xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
		KLO.FU4.999R. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.99U4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

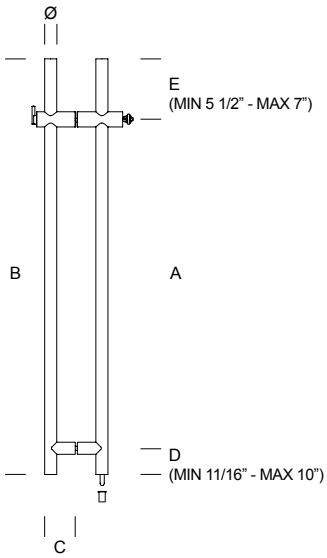
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_77

ITEM
KLO.0G4.00RU
KLO.0G4.99RU
KLO.0G4.RU72



LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
102019000012465

PATENT
102019000014097

KEY
side bolt

KEY SIDE BOLT

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC

COMPATIBLE WITH SMALL FORMAT INTERCHANGEABLE CORE ONLY. T HE HOUSING WILL BE SUPPLIED FROM pba

ADA COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"

ADJUSTABLE STEEL
DEAD BOLT

PAIR

DUST-FREE
FLOOR SOCKET

		ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLO.FU2.0000. xx**	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"
BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLO.FU2.0048. xx**	custom	1219 mm 48"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
		KLO.FU2.0060. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
		KLO.FU2.9999. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.99U2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

Red List Free
Declare.

COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_78

ITEM
KLO.0G2.000U
KLO.0G2.999U
KLO.0G2.0U48
KLO.0G2.0U60



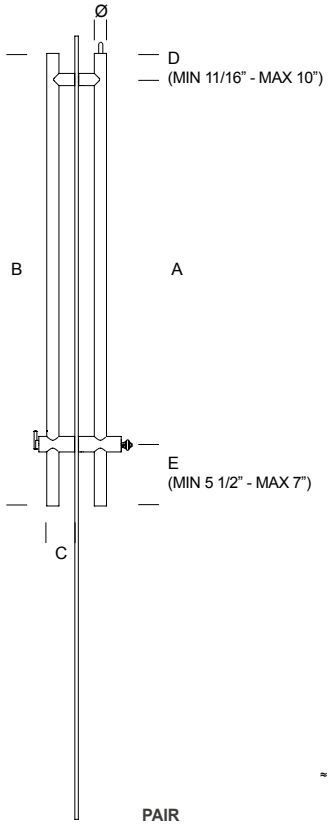
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED** ® CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

LOCKING
HALF SIZE



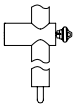


PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM
PATENT 102019000012465
PATENT 102019000014097

KEY
side bolt

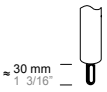

KEY SIDE BOLT

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC

COMPATIBLE WITH SMALL FORMAT INTERCHANGEABLE CORE ONLY. THE HOUSING WILL BE SUPPLIED FROM pba


ADA COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN


≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"
ADJUSTABLE STEEL
DEAD BOLT


DUST-FREE
FLOOR SOCKET

PAIR

TOP LOCKING



ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLO.FU2.000R. xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1300 mm 51 3/16"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.FU2.0R48. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.FU2.0R60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.FU2.0R72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.FU2.999R. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP3
page K-Lock_236

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.9RU2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

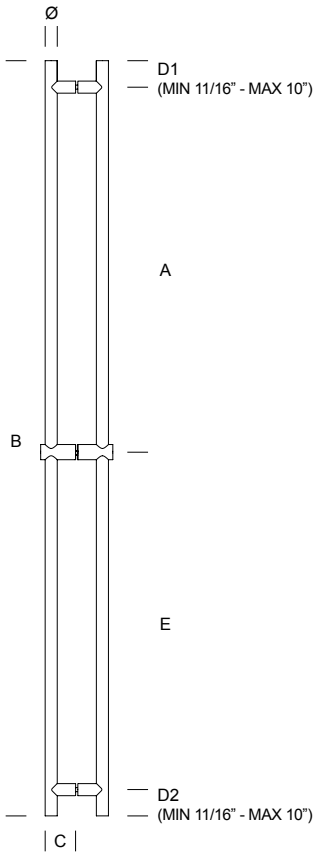
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_79

ITEM
KLO.0G2.00RU
KLO.0G2.99RU
KLO.0G2.RU48
KLO.0G2.RU60
KLO.0G2.RU72



NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE





BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

PAIR

PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
KLO.0G4.000U. xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.0G4.0U72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.0G4.0U84. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.0G4.999U. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.99U4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED** ® CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

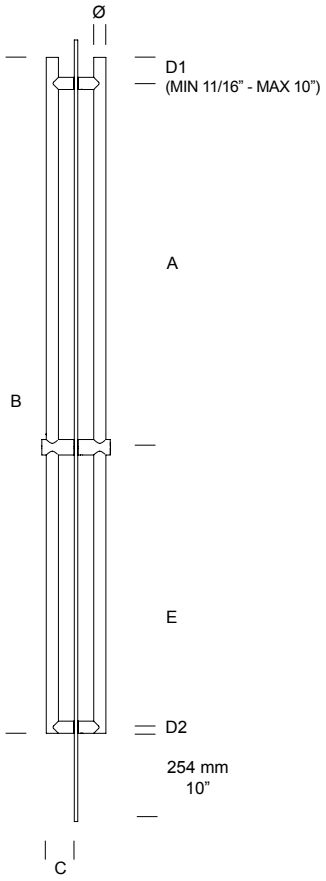
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_72

NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLO.0G4.00RU.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1945 mm 76 9/16"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	17,5 mm 11/16"	802 mm 31 9/16"	35 mm 1 3/8"
	KLO.0G4.RU72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
	KLO.0G4.99RU. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.99U4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

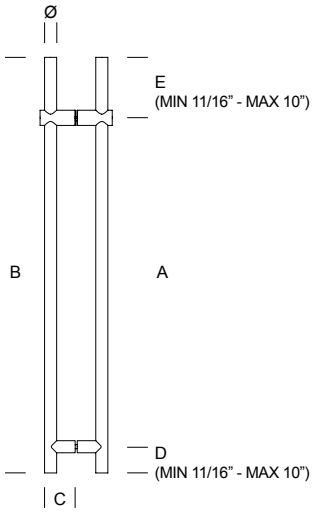
Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_73

NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE



BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR



PAIR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLO.0G2.000U.** xx	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"
	KLO.0G2.0U48. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
	KLO.0G2.0U60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
	KLO.0G2.999U. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.99U2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED** ® CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

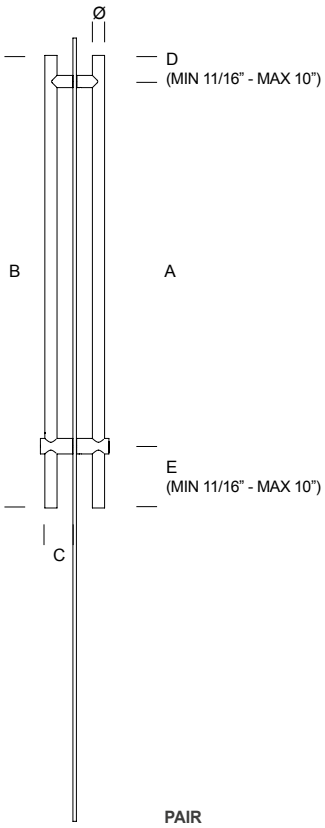
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_74

NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLO.0G2.00RU. xx**	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1300 mm 51 3/16"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"
	KLO.0G2.RU48. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
	KLO.0G2.RU60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
	KLO.0G2.RU72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
	KLO.0G2.99RU. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP3
page K-Lock_236

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.9RU2
page K-Lock_231- page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

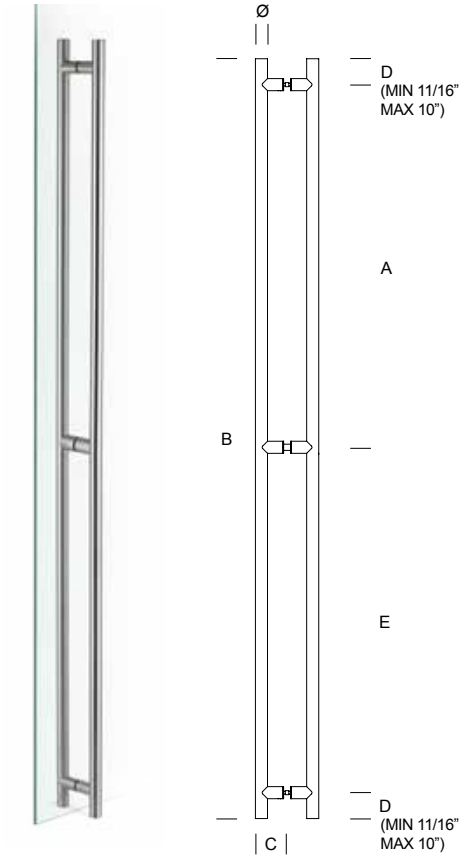
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_75

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING FULL SIZE



PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLO.0G4.0000. xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.0G4.0072. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.0G4.0084. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.0G4.9999. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

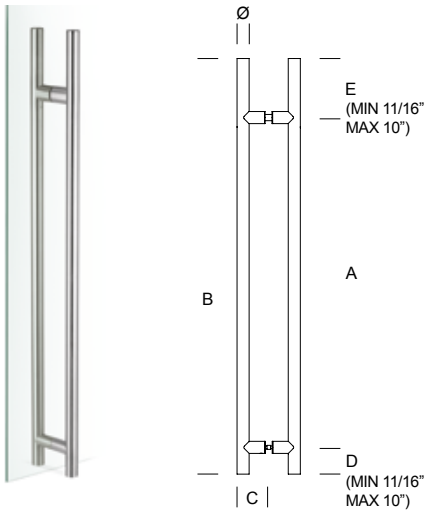
STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated) available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING HALF SIZE



PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLO.0G2.0000. xx	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.0G2.0048. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.0G2.0060. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.0G2.9999. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

DOOR PREPARATION:
DP4 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
DP5 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_237 - page K-Lock_238

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
2CC.KIT.0010 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
2CC.KIT.0009 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

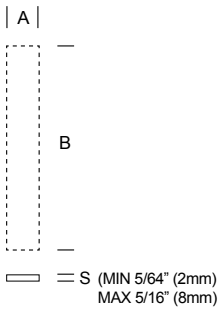
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

STAINLESS STEEL PLATE / PLAQUE ON REQUEST - PLACCA / PIASTRA A MISURA IN ACCIAIO INOX

ITEM	A	B	S
2MM.PLA.9999 .xx	custom	custom	custom





AVAILABLE WITH HOLES FOR FIXING WITH SCREWS OR WITHOUT HOLES FOR GLUING.
FIXINGS NOT INCLUDED

DISPONIBILE CON FORI PER FISSAGGIO CON VITI O SENZA FORI PER INCOLLAGGIO.
FISSAGGI NON INCLUSI.

.XX = FINISH CODE

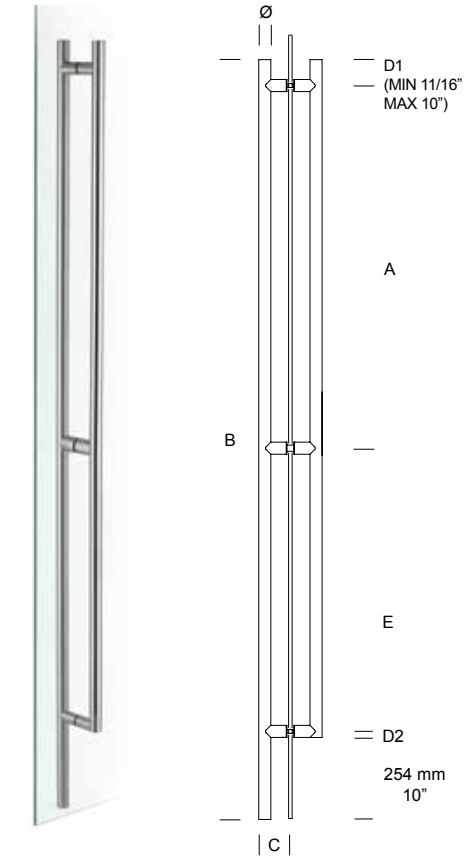
STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated) available on request depending on quantities

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING FULL SIZE

ADA
10”
clearance
layout

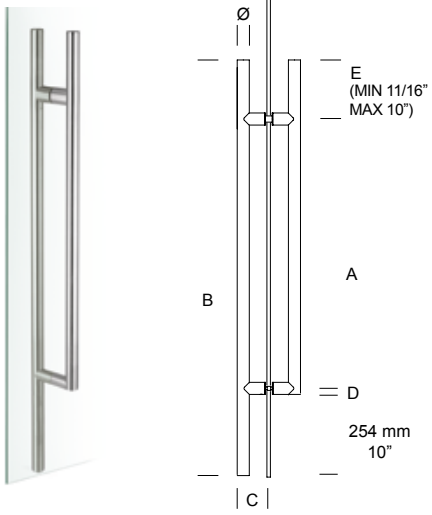


PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D1-D2	E	Ø
KLO.0G4.999T	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8”	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8”

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING HALF SIZE

ADA
10”
clearance
layout



PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLO.0G2.999T **PAIR**	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8”	17,5 mm 11/16”	custom	35 mm 1 3/8”

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION:
DP4 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
DP5 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_237 - page K-Lock_238

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
2CC.KIT.0010 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
2CC.KIT.0009 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

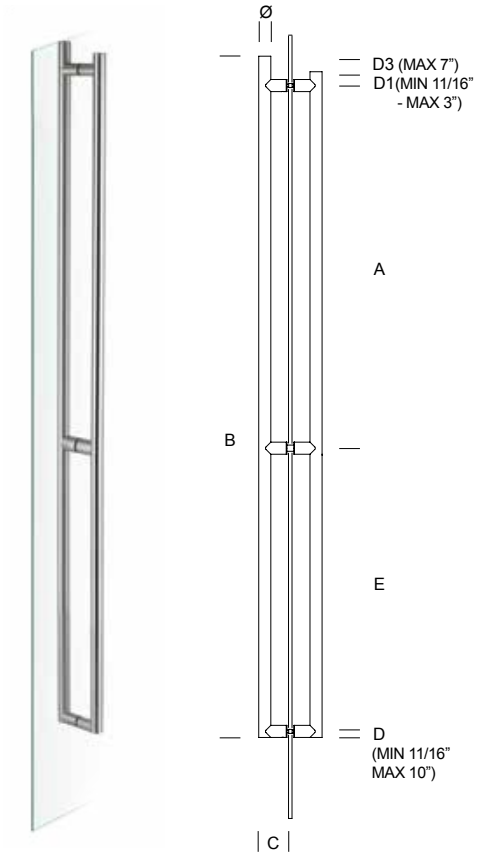
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING FULL SIZE

ADA 10" clearance layout

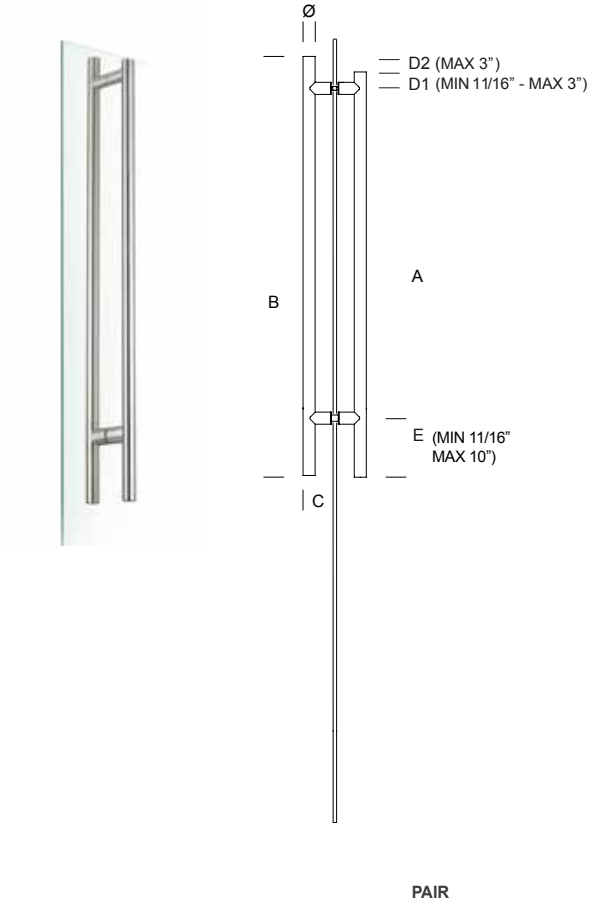


PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D-D2-D3	E	Ø
KLO.0G4.999Z. xx **PAIR**	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING HALF SIZE

ADA 10" clearance layout



PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLO.0G2.999Z. xx **PAIR**	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION:
DP4 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
DP5 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_237 - page K-Lock_238

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
2CC.KIT.0010 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
2CC.KIT.0009 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

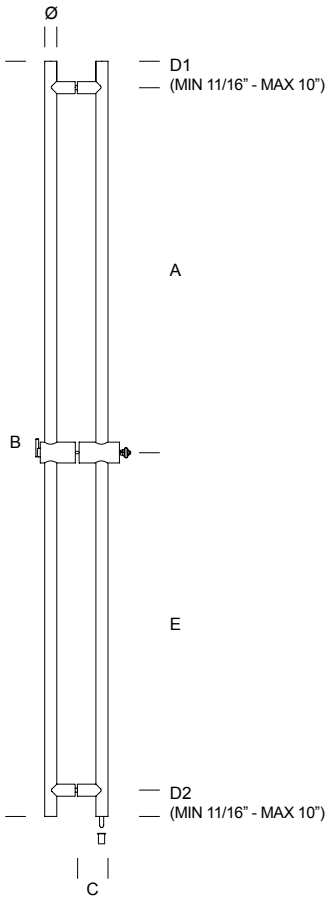
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED** ® CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

LOCKING
FULL SIZE





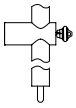
PAIR

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
ITALY 102018000000636
USA 16/223,804

PATENT
ITALY 102018000003005
USA 10,829,958 B2

KEY
side bolt



KEY SIDE BOLT

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

pba CAN ACCOMODATE ANY MORTISE CYLINDER BRAND



MORTISE CYLINDER STANDARD



ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN



≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"

ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT



DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLO.FM4.0000.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"
BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLO.FM4.0072.** xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
		KLO.FM4.0084. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
		KLO.FM4.9999. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
PAIR		**KLO.FM6.0000.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"
TOP/BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLO.FM6.9999.** xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.99M4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

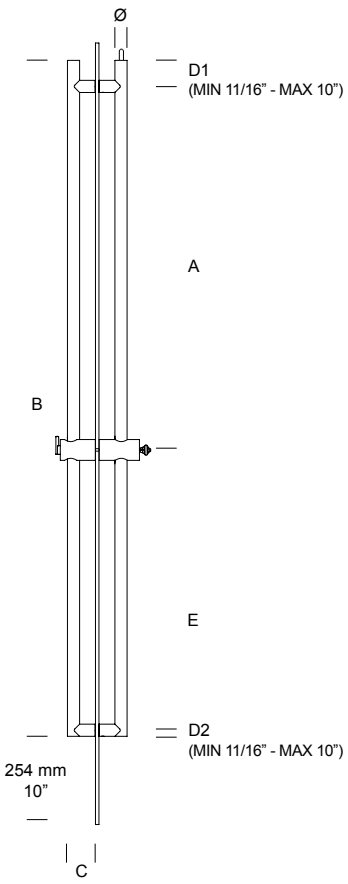
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_87

ITEM
KLO.0G4.000M
KLO.0G4.999M
KLO.0G4.0M72
KLO.0G4.0M84



LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

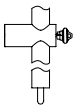
ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
ITALY 102018000000636
USA 16/223,804

PATENT
ITALY 102018000003005
USA 10,829,958 B2

KEY
side bolt

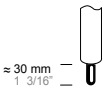

KEY SIDE BOLT

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

pba CAN ACCOMODATE ANY MORTISE CYLINDER BRAND


MORTISE CYLINDER STANDARD


ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN



ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT


DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLO.FM4.000R.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1945 mm 76 9/16"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	17,5 mm 11/16"	802 mm 31 9/16"	35 mm 1 3/8"
TOP LOCKING		**KLO.FM4.0R72.** xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
		KLO.FM4.999R. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.99M4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED** ® CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

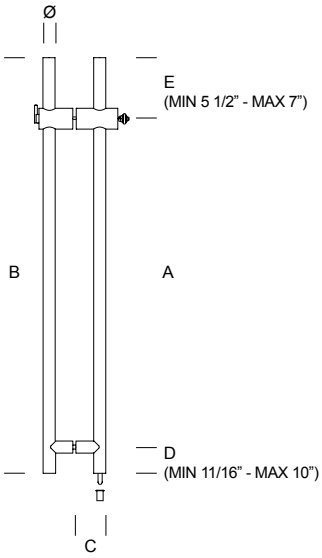
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_88

ITEM
KLO.0G4.00RM
KLO.0G4.99RM
KLO.0G4.RM72



LOCKING
HALF SIZE



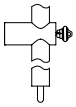


PAIR

PATENT
ITALY 102018000000636
USA 16/223,804

PATENT
ITALY 102018000003005
USA 10,829,958 B2

KEY
side bolt



KEY SIDE BOLT

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

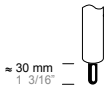
pba CAN ACCOMODATE ANY MORTISE CYLINDER BRAND



MORTISE CYLINDER STANDARD



ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN



ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT



DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- **ARROW**
- **BEST**
- **CORBIN RUSSWIN**
- **KABAILCO**
- **MEDECO**
- **SARGENT**
- **SCHLAGE**
- **YALE**

		ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLO.FM2.0000.** xx	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"
BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLO.FM2.0048.** xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
		KLO.FM2.0060. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
		KLO.FM2.9999. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.99M2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED** ® CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

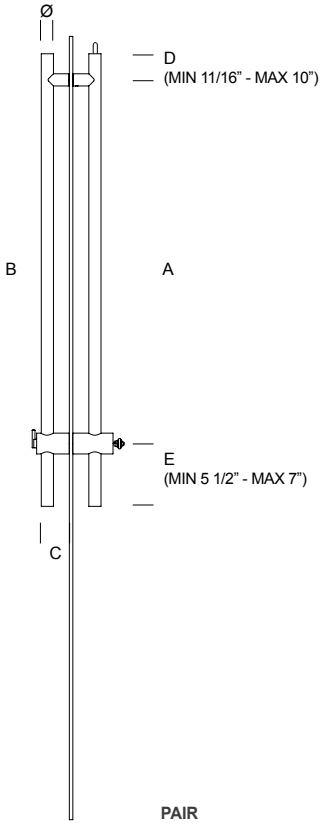
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_89

ITEM
KLO.0G2.000M
KLO.0G2.999M
KLO.0G2.0M48
KLO.0G2.0M60



LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

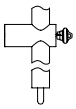
ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
ITALY 102018000000636
USA 16/223,804

PATENT
ITALY 102018000003005
USA 10,829,958 B2

KEY
side bolt

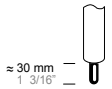

KEY SIDE BOLT

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

pba CAN ACCOMODATE ANY MORTISE CYLINDER BRAND


MORTISE CYLINDER STANDARD


ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN



ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT


DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLO.FM2.000R. xx**	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1300 mm 51 3/16"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"
TOP LOCKING		**KLO.FM2.0R48. xx**	custom	1219 mm 48"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
		KLO.FM2.0R60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
		KLO.FM2.0R72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
		KLO.FM2.999R. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP3
page K-Lock_236

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.9RM2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED** ® CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

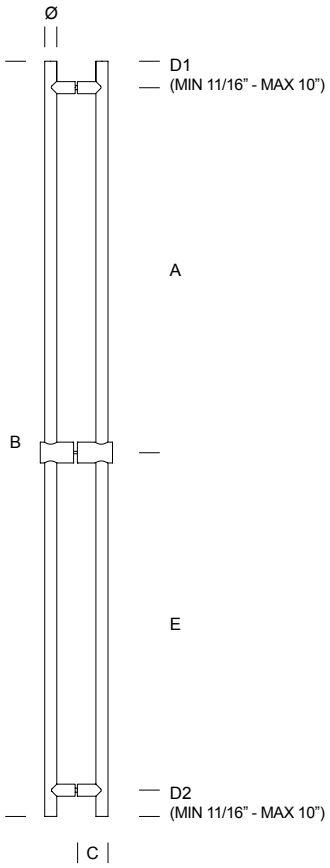
Red List Free
Declare.

COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_90
ITEM
KLO.0G2.00RM
KLO.0G2.99RM
KLO.0G2.RM48
KLO.0G2.RM60
KLO.0G2.RM72



NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE





BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
KLO.0G4.000M. xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.0G4.0M72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.0G4.0M84. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.0G4.999M. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.99M4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED** ® CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

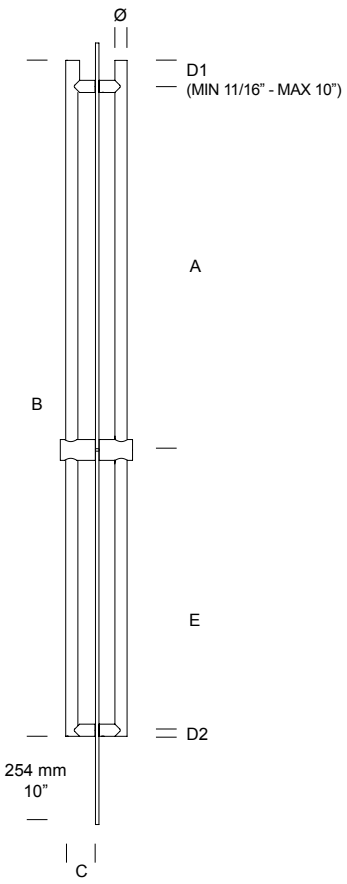
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_83

NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE





ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

PAIR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLO.0G4.00RM. xx**	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1945 mm 76 9/16"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	17,5 mm 11/16"	802 mm 31 9/16"	35 mm 1 3/8"
	KLO.0G4.RM72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
	KLO.0G4.99RM. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	17,5 mm 11/16"	802 mm 31 9/16"	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.99M4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

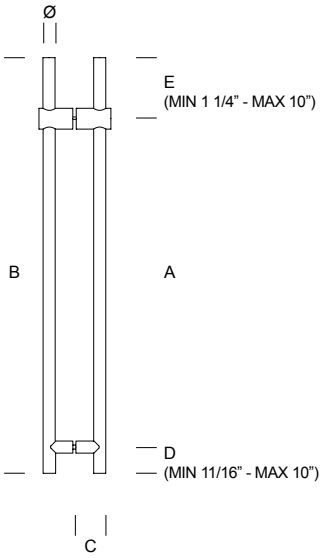
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_84

NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE





BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

PAIR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLO.0G2.000M. xx**	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"
	KLO.0G2.0M48. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
	KLO.0G2.0M60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
	KLO.0G2.999M. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.99M2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

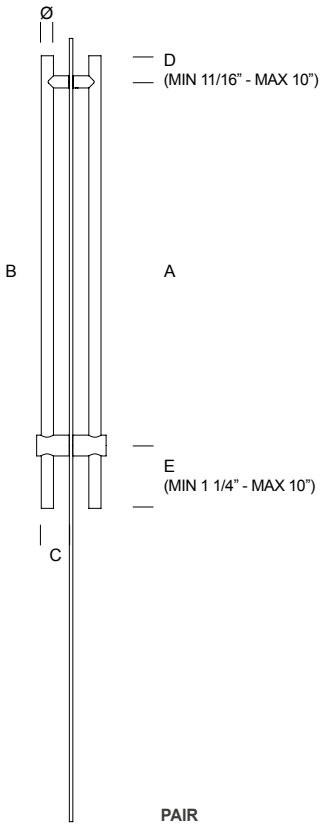
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_85

NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLO.0G2.00RM. xx**	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1300 mm 51 3/16"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"
	KLO.0G2.RM48. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
	KLO.0G2.RM60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
	KLO.0G2.RM72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
	KLO.0G2.99RM. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP3
page K-Lock_236

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLO.KIT.9RM2
page K-Lock_231- page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

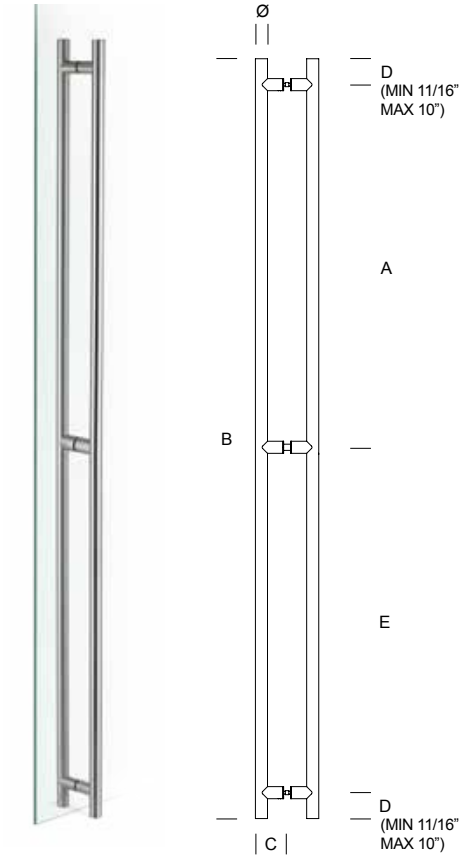
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_86

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING FULL SIZE



PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLO.0G4.0000. xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.0G4.0072. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.0G4.0084. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.0G4.9999. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

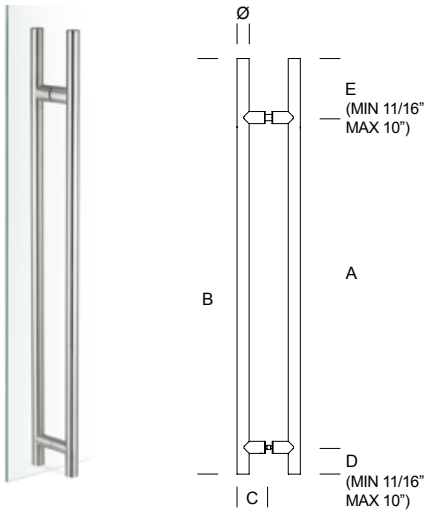
STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated) available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING HALF SIZE



PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLO.0G2.0000. xx	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.0G2.0048. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.0G2.0060. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
KLO.0G2.9999. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

DOOR PREPARATION:
DP4 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
DP5 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_237 - page K-Lock_238

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
2CC.KIT.0010 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
2CC.KIT.0009 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

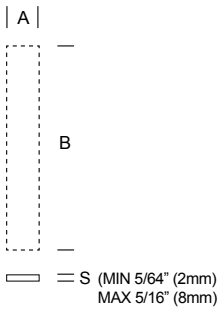
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

STAINLESS STEEL PLATE / PLAQUE ON REQUEST - PLACCA / PIASTRA A MISURA IN ACCIAIO INOX

ITEM	A	B	S
2MM.PLA.9999 .xx	custom	custom	custom





AVAILABLE WITH HOLES FOR FIXING WITH SCREWS OR WITHOUT HOLES FOR GLUING.
FIXINGS NOT INCLUDED

DISPONIBILE CON FORI PER FISSAGGIO CON VITI O SENZA FORI PER INCOLLAGGIO.
FISSAGGI NON INCLUSI.

.XX = FINISH CODE

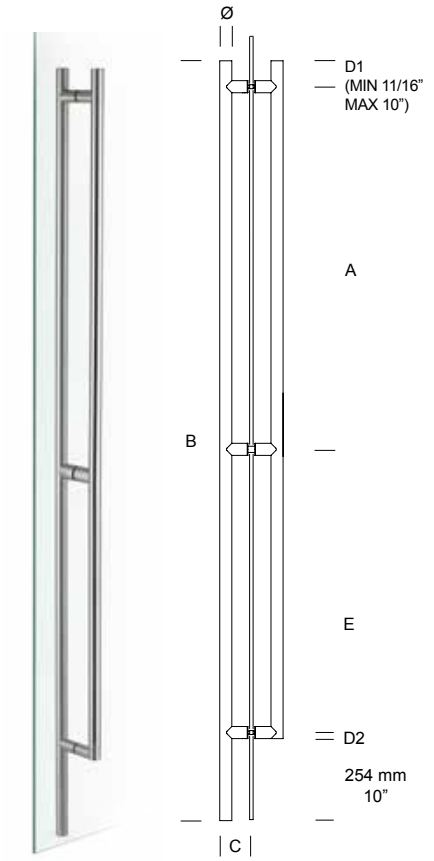
STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated) available on request depending on quantities

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING FULL SIZE

ADA 10" clearance layout

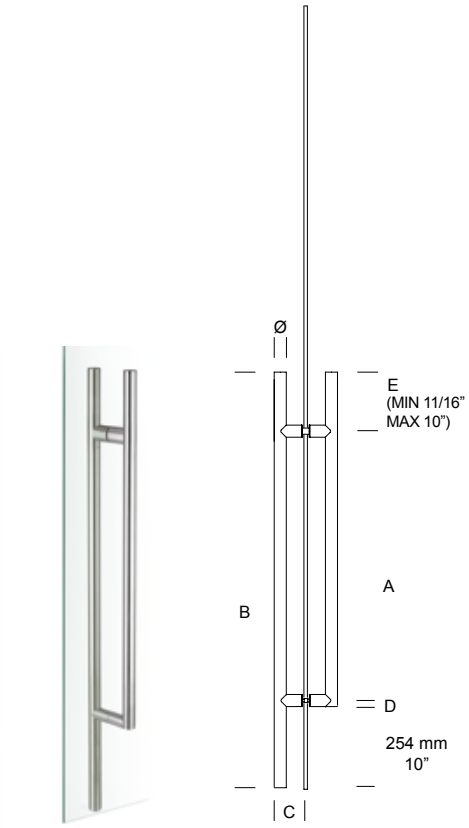


PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D1-D2	E	Ø
KLO.0G4.999T. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
PAIR						

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING HALF SIZE

ADA 10" clearance layout



PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLO.0G2.999T	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
PAIR						

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION:
DP4 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
DP5 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_237 - page K-Lock_238

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
2CC.KIT.0010 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
2CC.KIT.0009 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

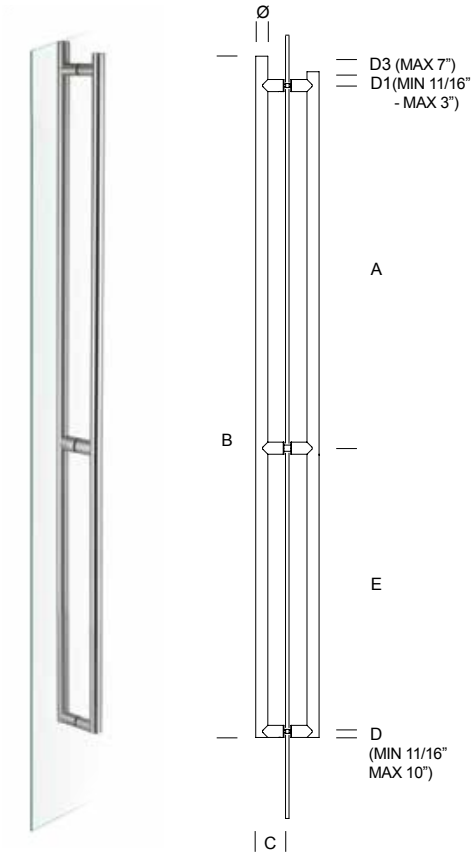
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING FULL SIZE

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

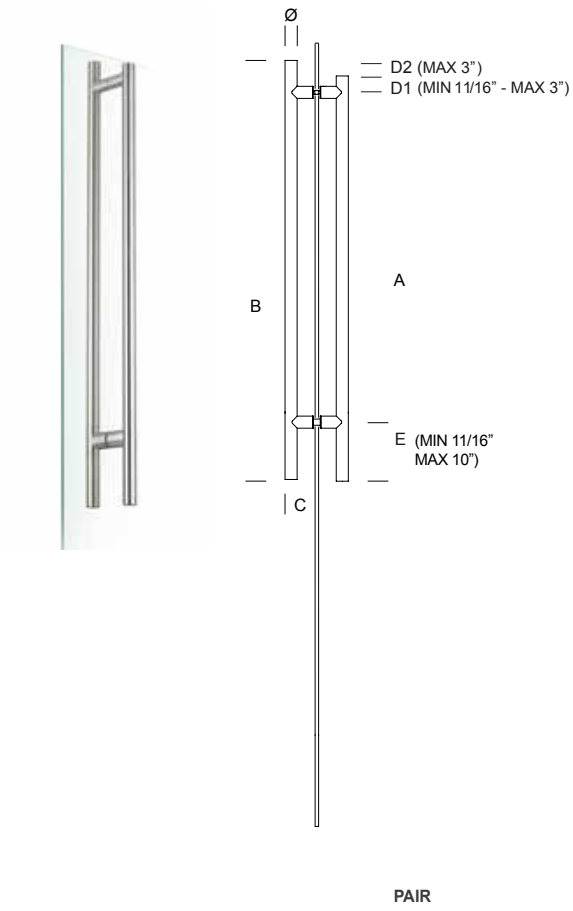


PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D-D2-D3	E	Ø
KLO.0G4.999Z. xx **PAIR**	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING HALF SIZE

ADA
10"
clearance
layout



PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLO.0G2.999Z. xx **PAIR**	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION:
DP4 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
DP5 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_237 - page K-Lock_238

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
2CC.KIT.0010 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
2CC.KIT.0009 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

PROGRAMMA **K-LOCK KLR**
LEAN

P B A
PATENTED
S Y S T E M



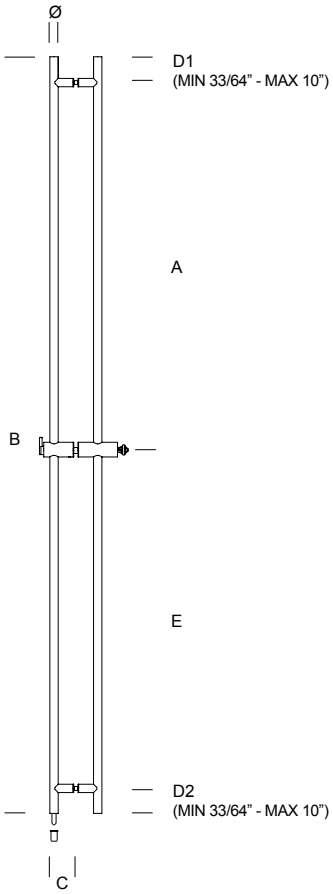
SUPPORTO
POST



CILINDRO PROFILO AMERICANO RIM
AMERICAN RIM CYLINDER

LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

P B A PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"

ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR **BOTTOM LOCKING**		**KLR.004.000U.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	72 mm 2 27/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	25 mm 1"
		KLR.004.0U72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	72 mm 2 27/32"	custom	custom	custom	25 mm 1"
		KLR.004.0U84. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	72 mm 2 27/32"	custom	custom	custom	25 mm 1"
		KLR.004.999U. xx	custom	custom	72 mm 2 27/32"	custom	custom	custom	25 mm 1"
PAIR **TOP/BOTTOM LOCKING**		**KLR.006.000U.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	72 mm 2 27/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	25 mm 1"
		KLR.006.999U. xx	custom	custom	72 mm 2 27/32"	custom	custom	custom	25 mm 1"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLR.KIT.99U4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

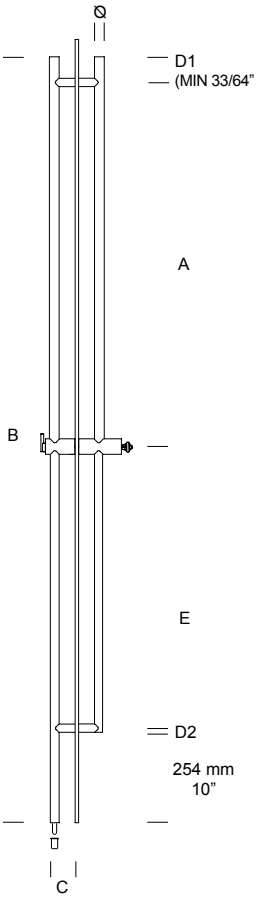
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_101

ITEM
KLR.0G4.000U
KLR.0G4.999U
KLR.0G4.0U72
KLR.0G4.0U84



LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

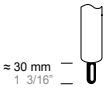
PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER


ADA COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN



ADJUSTABLE STEEL
DEAD BOLT


DUST-FREE
FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLR.004.00TU. xx**	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	72 mm 2 27/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	13 mm 33/64"	807 mm 31 25/32"	25 mm 1"
BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLO.004.TU72. xx**	custom	1828 mm 72"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	13 mm 33/64"	custom	25 mm 1"
		KLO.004.TU84. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	13 mm 33/64"	custom	25 mm 1"
		KLR.004.99TU. xx	custom	custom	72 mm 2 27/32"	custom	13 mm 33/64"	custom	25 mm 1"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLR.KIT.99U4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

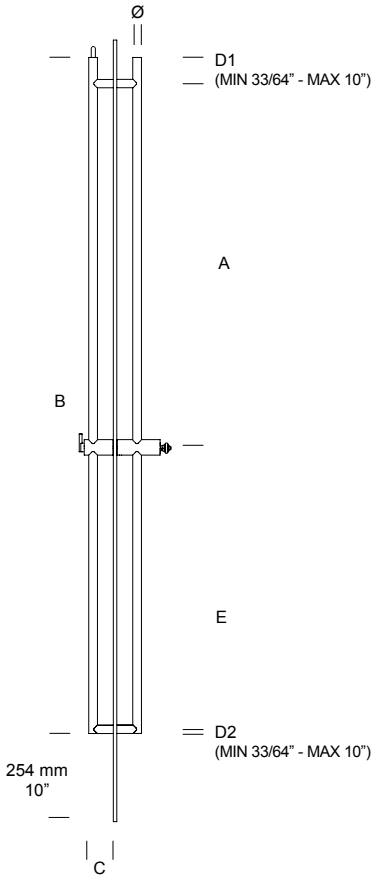
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_102

ITEM
KLR.0G4.00TU
KLR.0G4.99TU
KLR.0G4.TU72
KLR.0G4.TU84



LOCKING FULL SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM
PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"
ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

PAIR

TOP LOCKING



ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
KLR.004.00RU. xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1945 mm 76 9/16"	72 mm 2 27/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	13 mm 33/64"	807 mm 31 25/32"	25 mm 1"
KLR.004.RU72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	72 mm 2 27/32"	custom	custom	custom	25 mm 1"
KLR.004.99RU. xx	custom	custom	72 mm 2 27/32"	custom	custom	custom	25 mm 1"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLR.KIT.99U4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

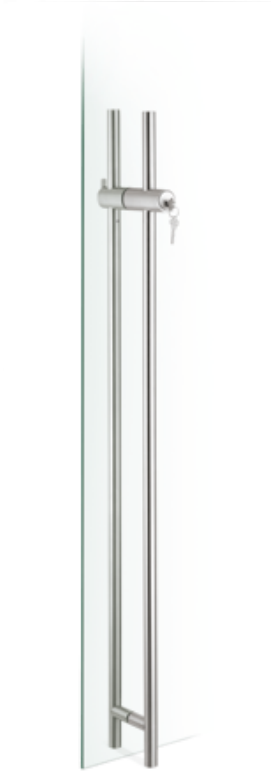
Red List Free
Declare.

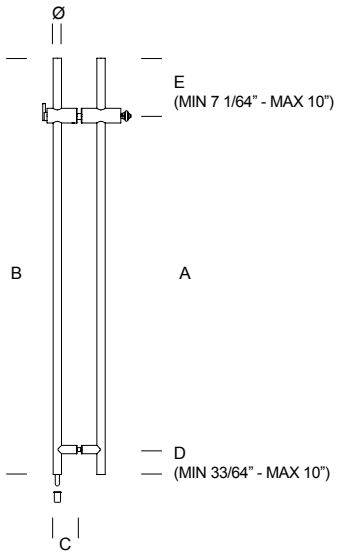
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_103

ITEM
KLR.0G4.00RU
KLR.0G4.99RU
KLR.0G4.RU72



LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

P B A PATENTED SYSTEM

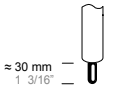
PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER


ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN


≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"
ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT


DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLR.002.000U.** xx	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1260 mm 49 39/64"	72 mm 2 27/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	185 mm 7 9/32"	25 mm 1"
BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLR.002.0U48.** xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	72 mm 2 27/32"	custom	custom	25 mm 1"
		KLR.002.0U60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	72 mm 2 27/32"	custom	custom	25 mm 1"
		KLR.002.999U. xx	custom	custom	72 mm 2 27/32"	custom	custom	25 mm 1"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLR.KIT.99U2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

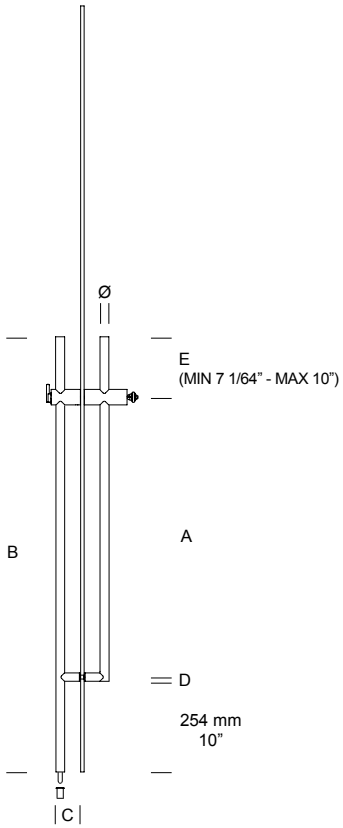
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_104

ITEM
KLR.0G2.000U
KLR.0G2.999U
KLR.0G2.0U48
KLR.0G2.0U60



LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"

ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLR.002.00TU. xx**	807 mm 31 25/32"	1260 mm 49 39/64"	72 mm 2 27/32"	13 mm 33/64"	185 mm 7 9/32"	25 mm 1"
BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLR.002.TU48. xx**	custom	1219 mm 48"	72 mm 2 27/32"	13 mm 33/64"	custom	25 mm 1"
		KLR.002.TU60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	72 mm 2 27/32"	13 mm 33/64"	custom	25 mm 1"
		KLR.002.99TU. xx	custom	custom	72 mm 2 27/32"	13 mm 33/64"	custom	25 mm 1"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLR.KIT.99U2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED ®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

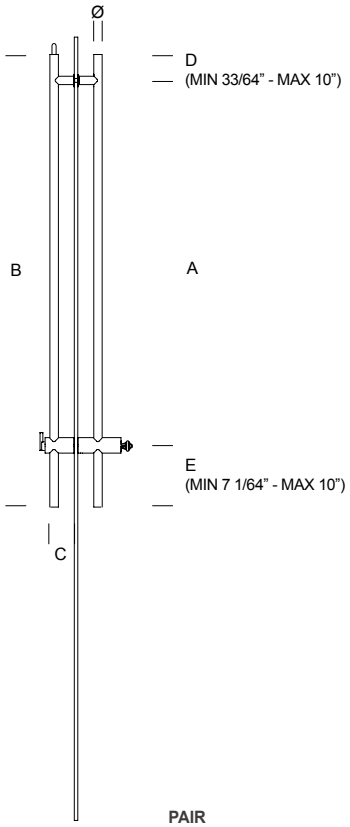
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_105

ITEM
KLR.0G2.00TU
KLR.0G2.99TU
KLR.0G2.TU48
KLR.0G2.TU60



LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"

ADJUSTABLE STEEL
DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE
FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

PAIR

TOP LOCKING



ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLR.002.00RU. xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1260 mm 49 39/64"	72 mm 2 27/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	185 mm 7 9/32"	25 mm 1"
KLR.002.RU48. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	72 mm 2 27/32"	custom	custom	25 mm 1"
KLR.002.RU60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	72 mm 2 27/32"	custom	custom	25 mm 1""
KLR.002.RU72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	72 mm 2 27/32"	custom	custom	25 mm 1"
KLR.002.99RU. xx	custom	custom	72 mm 2 27/32"	custom	custom	25 mm 1"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP3
page K-Lock_236

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLR.KIT.9RU2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

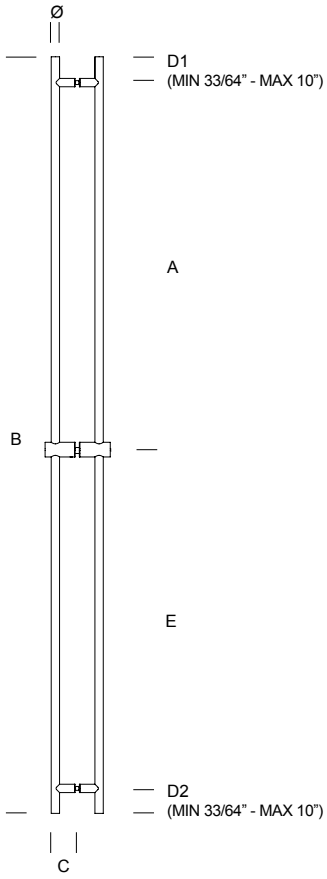
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_106

ITEM
KLR.0G2.00RU
KLR.0G2.99RU
KLR.0G2.RU48
KLR.0G2.RU60
KLR.0G2.RU72



NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE





BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

PAIR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLR.0G4.000U. xx**	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	72 mm 2 27/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	25 mm 1"
	KLR.0G4.0U72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	72 mm 2 27/32"	custom	custom	custom	25 mm 1"
	KLR.0G4.0U84. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	72 mm 2 27/32"	custom	custom	custom	25 mm 1"
	KLR.0G4.999U. xx	custom	custom	72 mm 2 27/32"	custom	custom	custom	25 mm 1"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLR.KIT.99U4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

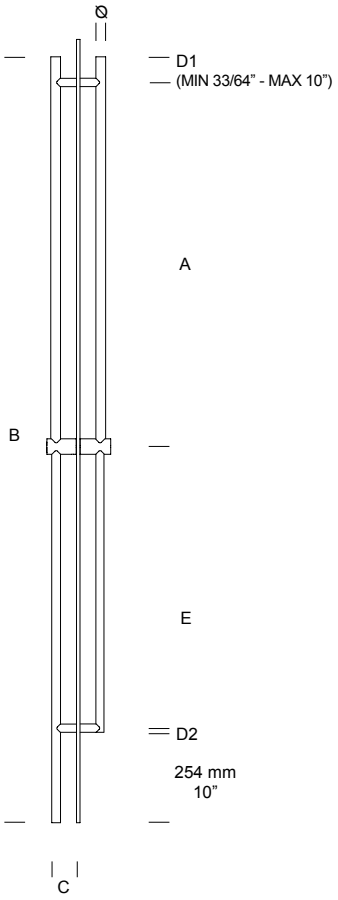
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_95

NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLR.0G4.00TU.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	72 mm 2 27/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	13 mm 33/64"	807 mm 31 25/32"	25 mm 1"
	KLO.0G4.TU72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	72 mm 2 27/32"	custom	13 mm 33/64"	custom	25 mm 1"
	KLO.0G4.TU84. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	72 mm 2 27/32"	custom	13 mm 33/64"	custom	25 mm 1"
	KLR.0G4.99TU. xx	custom	custom	72 mm 2 27/32"	custom	13 mm 33/64"	custom	25 mm 1"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLR.KIT.99U4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

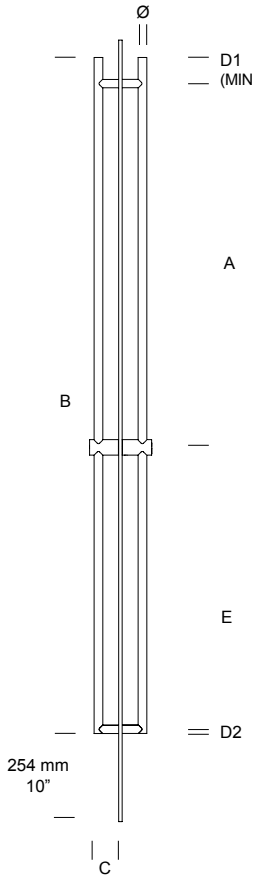
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_96

NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLR.0G4.00RU. xx**	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1945 mm 76 9/16"	72 mm 2 27/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	13 mm 33/64"	807 mm 31 25/32"	25 mm 1"
	KLR.0G4.RU72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	72 mm 2 27/32"	custom	13 mm 33/64"	custom	25 mm 1"
	KLR.0G4.99RU. xx	custom	custom	72 mm 2 27/32"	custom	13 mm 33/64"	custom	25 mm 1"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLR.KIT.99U4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

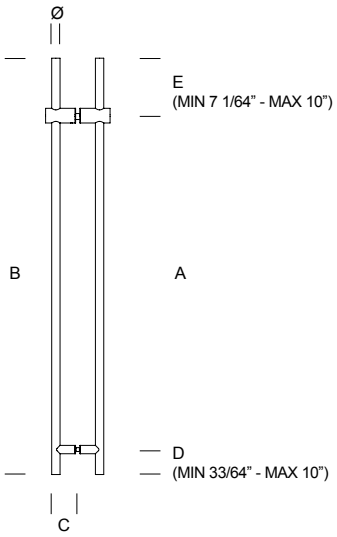
Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_97

NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE



BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR



PAIR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLR.0G2.000U.** xx	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1260 mm 49 39/64"	72 mm 2 27/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	185 mm 7 9/32"	25 mm 1"
	KLR.0G2.0U48. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	72 mm 2 27/32"	custom	custom	25 mm 1"
	KLR.0G2.0U60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	72 mm 2 27/32"	custom	custom	25 mm 1"
	KLR.0G2.999U. xx	custom	custom	72 mm 2 27/32"	custom	custom	25 mm 1"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLR.KIT.99U2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

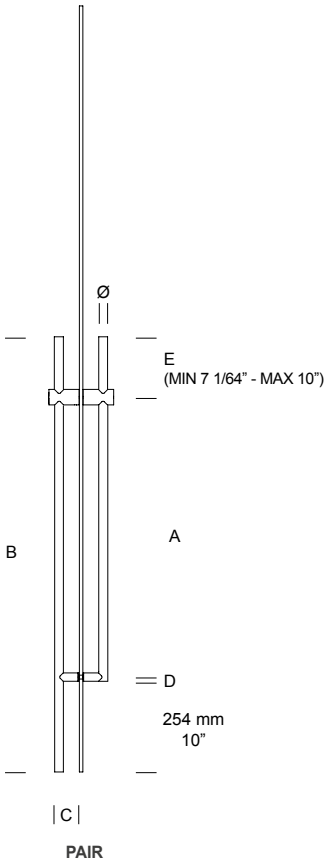
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_98

NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLR.0G2.00TU. xx**	807 mm 31 25/32"	1260 mm 49 39/64"	72 mm 2 27/32"	13 mm 33/64"	185 mm 7 9/32"	25 mm 1"
	KLR.0G2.TU48. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	72 mm 2 27/32"	13 mm 33/64"	custom	25 mm 1"
	KLR.0G2.TU60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	72 mm 2 27/32"	13 mm 33/64"	custom	25 mm 1"
	KLR.0G2.99TU. xx	custom	custom	72 mm 2 27/32"	13 mm 33/64"	custom	25 mm 1"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLR.KIT.99U2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

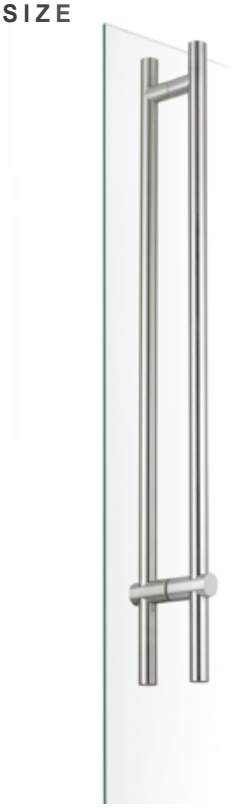
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

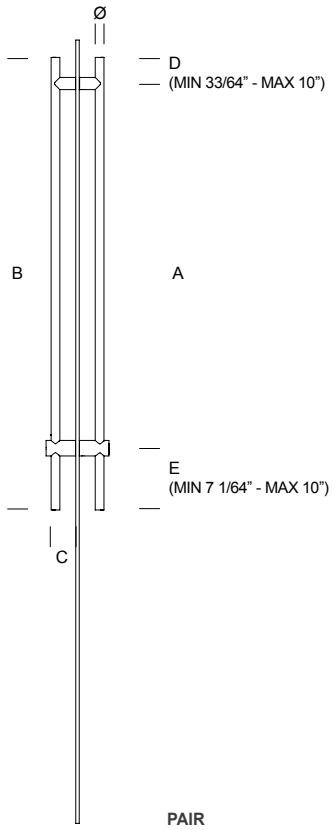
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_99

NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLR.0G2.00RU. xx**	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1260 mm 49 39/64"	72 mm 2 27/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	185 mm 7 9/32"	25 mm 1"
	KLR.0G2.RU48. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	72 mm 2 27/32"	custom	custom	25 mm 1
	KLR.0G2.RU60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	72 mm 2 27/32"	custom	custom	25 mm 1
	KLR.0G2.RU72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	72 mm 2 27/32"	custom	custom	25 mm 1
	KLR.0G2.99RU. xx	custom	custom	72 mm 2 27/32"	custom	custom	25 mm 1"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP3
page K-Lock_236

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLR.KIT.9RU2
page K-Lock_231- page K-Lock_232

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

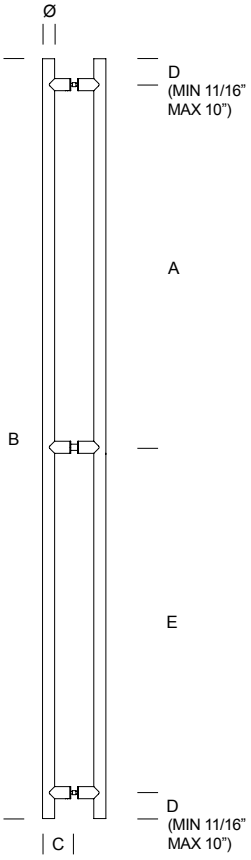
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_100

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING FULL SIZE





PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLR.0G4.0000. xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	25 mm 1"
KLR.0G4.0072. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	25 mm 1"
KLR.0G4.0084. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	25 mm 1"
KLR.0G4.9999. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	25 mm 1"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

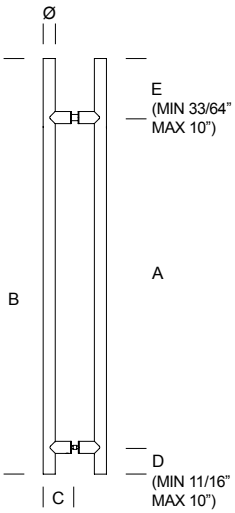
STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated) available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING HALF SIZE





PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLR.0G2.0000. xx	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	25 mm 1"
KLR.0G2.0048. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	25 mm 1"
KLR.0G2.0060. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	25 mm 1"
KLR.0G2.9999. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	25 mm 1"

DOOR PREPARATION:
DP4 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
DP5 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_237 - page K-Lock_238

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
2CC.KIT.0010 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
2CC.KIT.0009 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

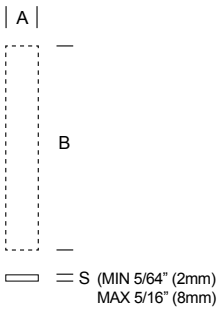
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

STAINLESS STEEL PLATE / PLAQUE ON REQUEST - PLACCA / PIASTRA A MISURA IN ACCIAIO INOX

ITEM	A	B	S
2MM.PLA.9999 .xx	custom	custom	custom





AVAILABLE WITH HOLES FOR FIXING WITH SCREWS OR WITHOUT HOLES FOR GLUING.
FIXINGS NOT INCLUDED

DISPONIBILE CON FORI PER FISSAGGIO CON VITI O SENZA FORI PER INCOLLAGGIO.
FISSAGGI NON INCLUSI.

.XX = FINISH CODE

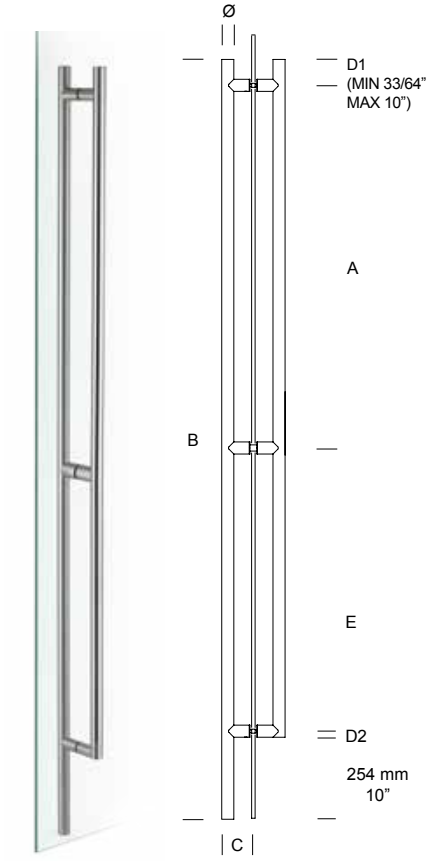
STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated) available on request depending on quantities

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING FULL SIZE

ADA 10" clearance layout

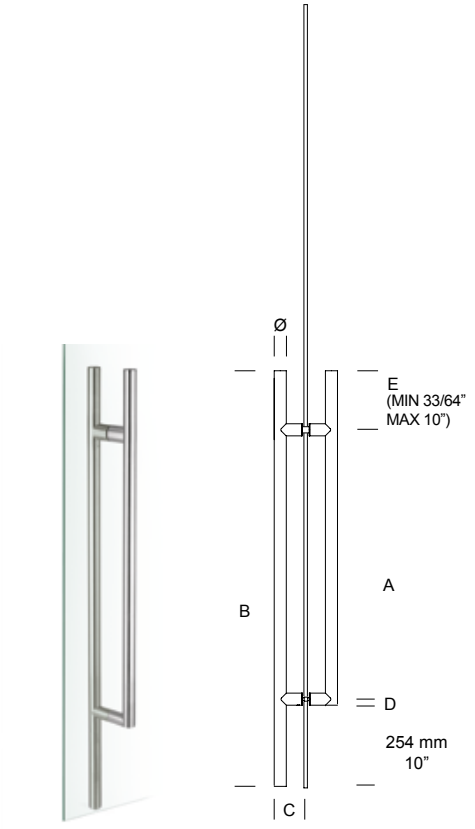


PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D1-D2	E	Ø
KLR.0G4.999T. xx	custom	custom	72 mm 2 27/32"	custom	custom	25 mm 1"
PAIR						

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING HALF SIZE

ADA 10" clearance layout



PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLR.0G2.999T	custom	custom	72 mm 2 27/32"	13 mm 33/64"	custom	25 mm 1"
PAIR						

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION:
DP4 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
DP5 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_237 - page K-Lock_238

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
2CC.KIT.0010 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
2CC.KIT.0009 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

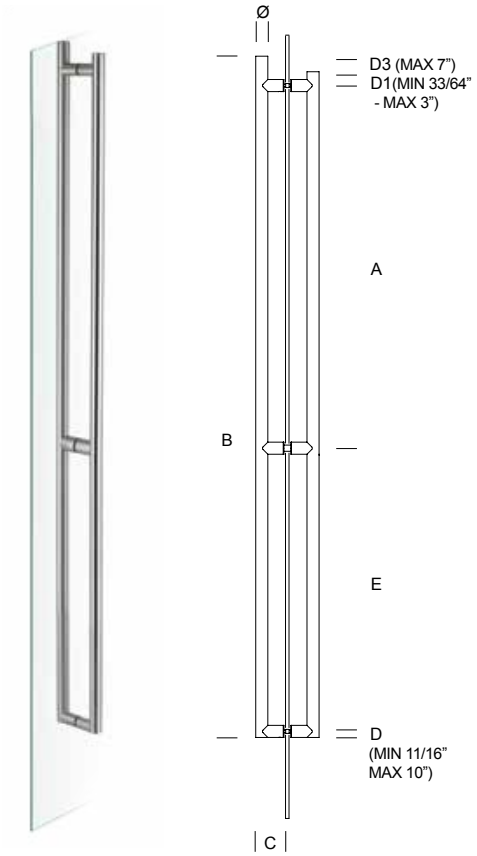
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING FULL SIZE

ADA 10" clearance layout

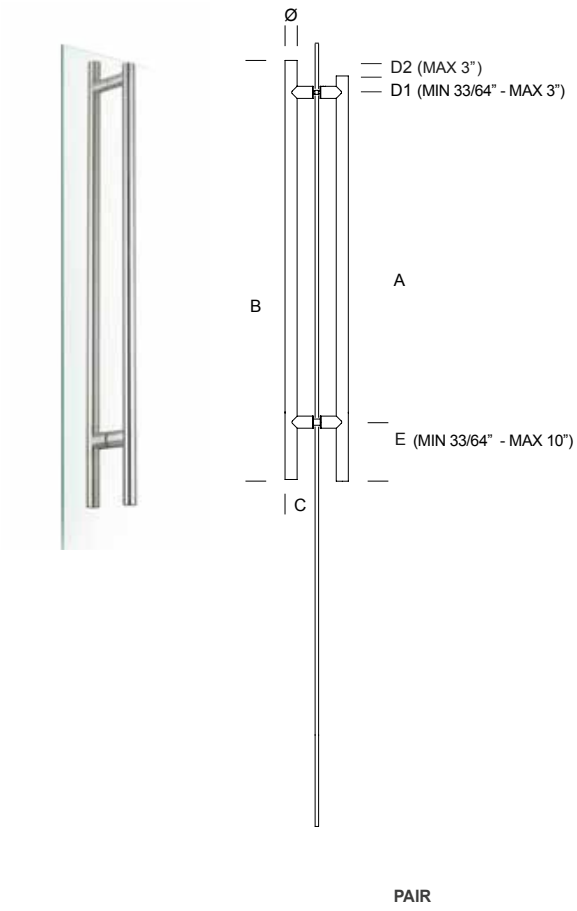


PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D-D2-D3	E	Ø
KLR.0G4.999Z. xx **PAIR**	custom	custom	72 mm 2 27/32"	custom	custom	25 mm 1"

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING HALF SIZE

ADA 10" clearance layout



PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLR.0G2.999Z. xx **PAIR**	custom	custom	72 mm 2 27/32"	custom	custom	25 mm 1"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION:
DP4 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
DP5 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_237 - page K-Lock_238

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
2CC.KIT.0010 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
2CC.KIT.0009 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.



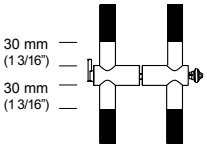


CILINDRO PROFILO AMERICANO RIM
AMERICAN RIM CYLINDER



CILINDRO PROFILO AMERICANO RIM
AMERICAN RIM CYLINDER

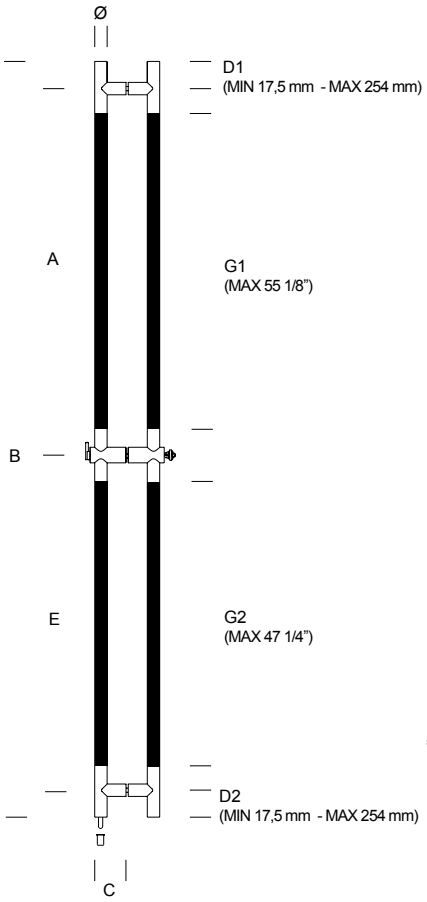
LOCKING
FULL SIZE



LA DISTANZA TRA INSERTO IN
PELLE E DISTANZIERE DEVE ESSERE
30 mm (1 3/16")
GAP BETWEEN LEATHER WRAP
AND POST MUST BE
30 mm (1 3/16")



INDICATIVE PICTURE



PAIR

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM
PATENT
102019000012465


OVERLAPPED LEATHER

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER


ADA COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN


≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"
ADJUSTABLE STEEL
DEAD BOLT


DUST-FREE
FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- **ARROW**
- **BEST**
- **CORBIN RUSSWIN**
- **KABAILCO**
- **MEDECO**
- **SARGENT**
- **SCHLAGE**
- **YALE**

PAIR		ITEM	A	B	C	D1/D2	E	G1	G2	Ø
BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLL.004.999U.** xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
TOP/BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLL.006.999U.** xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

Black **Brown**



.XX = FINISH CODE

	LEATHER	STAINLESS STEEL
.4H	BLACK PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3H	BLACK PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.4P	BROWN PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3P	BROWN PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

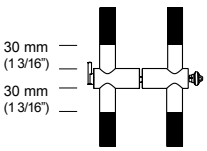
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_117

ITEM
KLL.0G4.999U



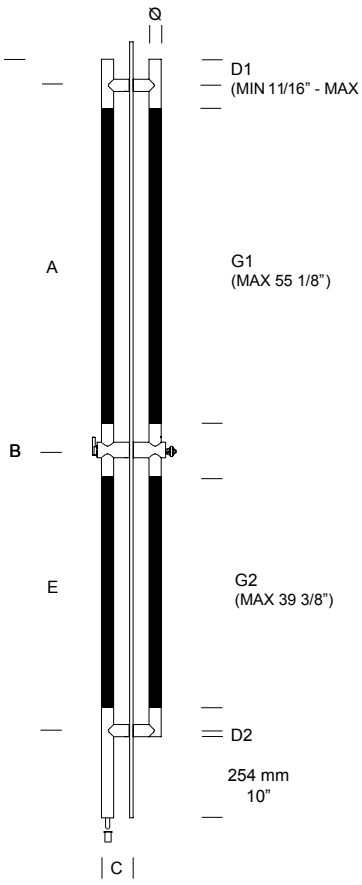
LOCKING
FULL SIZE



LA DISTANZA TRA INSERTO IN
PELLE E DISTANZIERE DEVE ESSERE
30 mm (1 3/16")
GAP BETWEEN LEATHER WRAP
AND POST MUST BE
30 mm (1 3/16")



INDICATIVE PICTURE



PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
102019000012465



OVERLAPPED LEATHER

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED



RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC



RIM CYLINDER



ADA COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN



ADJUSTABLE STEEL
DEAD BOLT



DUST-FREE
FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

PAIR		ITEM	A	B	C	D1/D2	E	G1	G2	Ø
BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLL.004.99TU.** xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

Black **Brown**




.XX = FINISH CODE

	LEATHER	STAINLESS STEEL
.4H	BLACK PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3H	BLACK PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.4P	BROWN PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3P	BROWN PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

.40	BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26	BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31	WHITE RAL 9010
.32	GREY
.38	CHAMPAGNE
.39	BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36	ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56	MEDIUM BRONZE
.41	SILVER
.55	GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

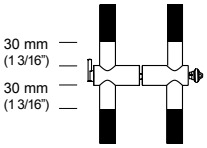
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_118

ITEM
KLL.0G4.99TU



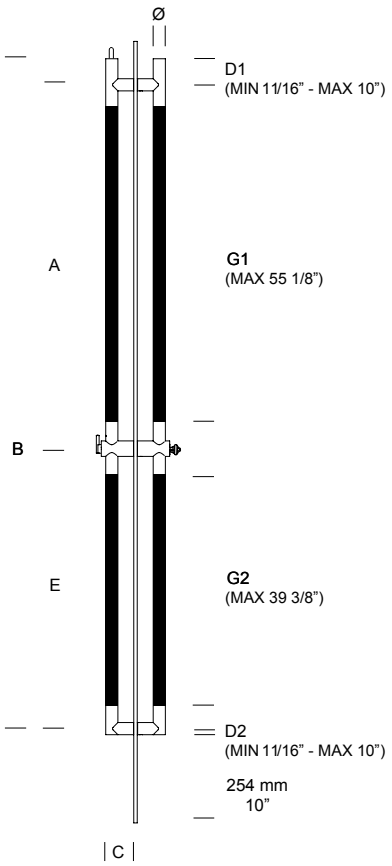
LOCKING
FULL SIZE



LA DISTANZA TRA INSERTO IN PELLE
E DISTANZIERE DEVE ESSERE
30 mm (1 3/16")
GAP BETWEEN LEATHER WRAP AND
POST MUST BE
30 mm (1 3/16")



INDICATIVE PICTURE



PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM
PATENT
102019000012465


OVERLAPPED LEATHER

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER


ADA COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN



ADJUSTABLE STEEL
DEAD BOLT


DUST-FREE
FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW	- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN	- KABAILCO
- MEDECO	- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE	- YALE

PAIR		ITEM	A	B	C	D1/D2	E	G1	G2	Ø
TOP LOCKING		KLL.004.99RU. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

Black **Brown**




.XX = FINISH CODE

	LEATHER	STAINLESS STEEL
.4H	BLACK PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3H	BLACK PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.4P	BROWN PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3P	BROWN PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

.40	BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26	BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31	WHITE RAL 9010
.32	GREY
.38	CHAMPAGNE
.39	BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36	ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56	MEDIUM BRONZE
.41	SILVER
.55	GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

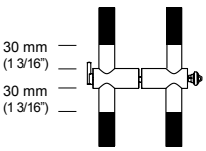
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_119

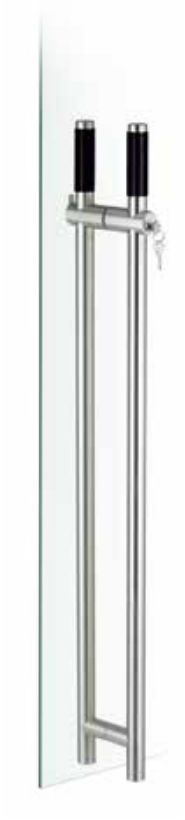
ITEM
KLL.0G4.99RU



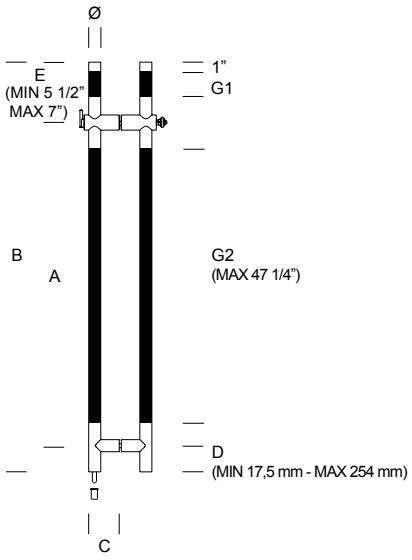
LOCKING
HALF SIZE



LA DISTANZA TRA INSERTO IN PELLE
E DISTANZIERE DEVE ESSERE
30 mm (1 3/16")
GAP BETWEEN LEATHER WRAP AND
POST MUST BE
30 mm (1 3/16")



INDICATIVE PICTURE



PAIR

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
102019000012465



OVERLAPPED LEATHER

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED



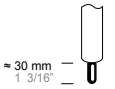
RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC



RIM CYLINDER



ADA COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN



ADJUSTABLE STEEL
DEAD BOLT



DUST-FREE
FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

PAIR		ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	G1	G2	Ø
BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLL.002.999U. xx**	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

Black **Brown**



.XX = FINISH CODE

	LEATHER	STAINLESS STEEL
.4H	BLACK PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3H	BLACK PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.4P	BROWN PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3P	BROWN PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_120

ITEM
KLL.0G2.999U

CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

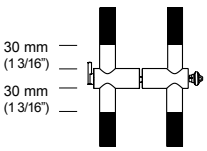
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.



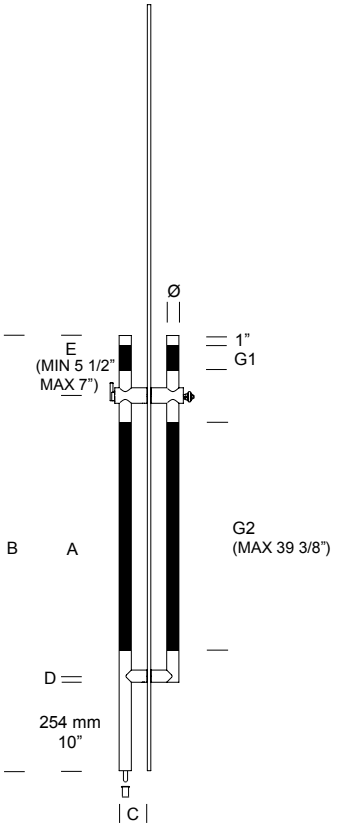
LOCKING
HALF SIZE



LA DISTANZA TRA INSERTO IN PELLE
E DISTANZIERE DEVE ESSERE
30 mm (1 3/16")
GAP BETWEEN LEATHER WRAP AND
POST MUST BE
30 mm (1 3/16")



INDICATIVE PICTURE



PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
102019000012465



OVERLAPPED LEATHER

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED



RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC



RIM CYLINDER



ADA COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN



ADJUSTABLE STEEL
DEAD BOLT



DUST-FREE
FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

PAIR		ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	G1	G2	Ø
BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLL.002.99TU.** xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

Black **Brown**



.XX = FINISH CODE

	LEATHER	STAINLESS STEEL
.4H	BLACK PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3H	BLACK PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.4P	BROWN PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3P	BROWN PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_121

ITEM
KLL.0G2.99TU



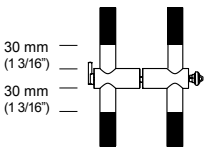
CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

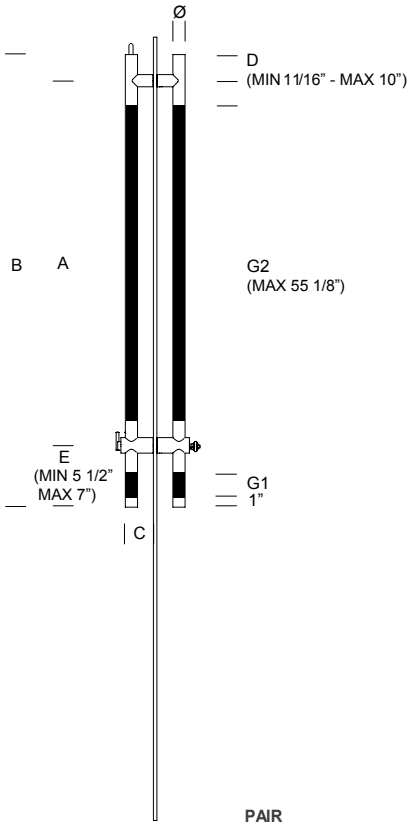
LOCKING
HALF SIZE



LA DISTANZA TRA INSERTO IN PELLE
E DISTANZIERE DEVE ESSERE
30 mm (1 3/16")
GAP BETWEEN LEATHER WRAP AND
POST MUST BE
30 mm (1 3/16")



INDICATIVE PICTURE



PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM PATENT 102019000012465


OVERLAPPED LEATHER

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER


ADA COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN



ADJUSTABLE STEEL
DEAD BOLT


DUST-FREE
FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- **ARROW**
- **BEST**
- **CORBIN RUSSWIN**
- **KABAILCO**
- **MEDECO**
- **SARGENT**
- **SCHLAGE**
- **YALE**

PAIR		ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	G1	G2	Ø
TOP LOCKING		**KLL.002.99RU.** xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

Black **Brown**



.XX = FINISH CODE

	LEATHER	STAINLESS STEEL
.4H	BLACK PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3H	BLACK PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.4P	BROWN PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3P	BROWN PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

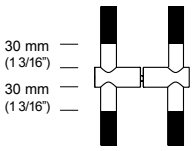
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_122

ITEM
KLL.0G2.99RU



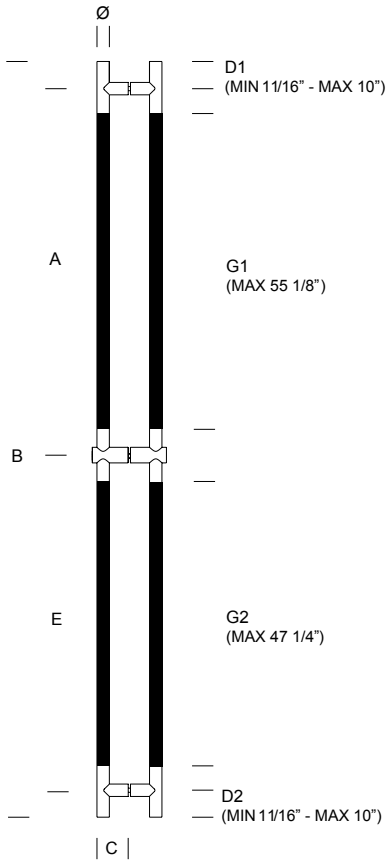
NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE



LA DISTANZA TRA INSERTO IN PELLE E DISTANZIERE DEVE ESSERE 30 mm (1 3/16")
GAP BETWEEN LEATHER WRAP AND POST MUST BE 30 mm (1 3/16")



INDICATIVE PICTURE



PAIR

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR



OVERLAPPED LEATHER

PAIR	ITEM	A	B	C	D1/D2	E	G1	G2	Ø
	KLL.0G4.999U. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

Black **Brown**



.XX = FINISH CODE

	LEATHER	STAINLESS STEEL
.4H	BLACK PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3H	BLACK PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.4P	BROWN PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3P	BROWN PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

.40	BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26	BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31	WHITE RAL 9010
.32	GREY
.38	CHAMPAGNE
.39	BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36	ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56	MEDIUM BRONZE
.41	SILVER
.55	GOLD
.99	COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated) available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

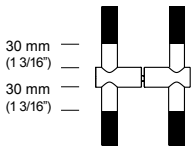
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_111

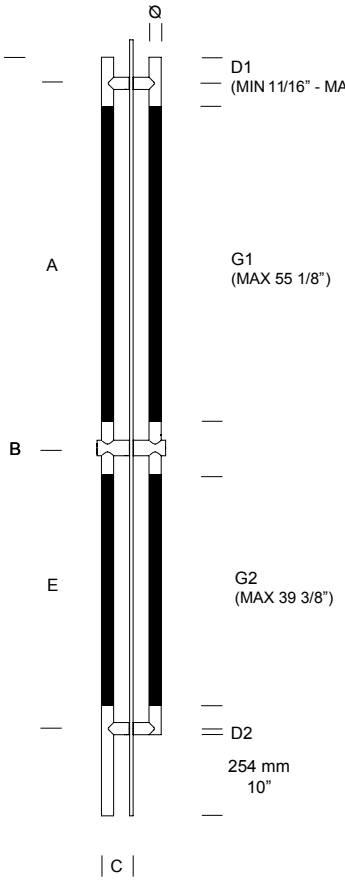
NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE



LA DISTANZA TRA INSERTO IN PELLE E DISTANZIERE DEVE ESSERE 30 mm (1 3/16")
GAP BETWEEN LEATHER WRAP AND POST MUST BE 30 mm (1 3/16")



INDICATIVE PICTURE



PAIR

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR



OVERLAPPED LEATHER

PAIR	ITEM	A	B	C	D1/D2	E	G1	G2	Ø
	KLL.0G4.99TU. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

Black **Brown**



.XX = FINISH CODE

	LEATHER	STAINLESS STEEL
.4H	BLACK PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3H	BLACK PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.4P	BROWN PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3P	BROWN PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

.40	BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26	BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31	WHITE RAL 9010
.32	GREY
.38	CHAMPAGNE
.39	BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36	ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56	MEDIUM BRONZE
.41	SILVER
.55	GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

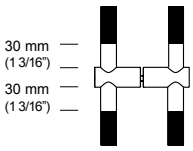
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_112

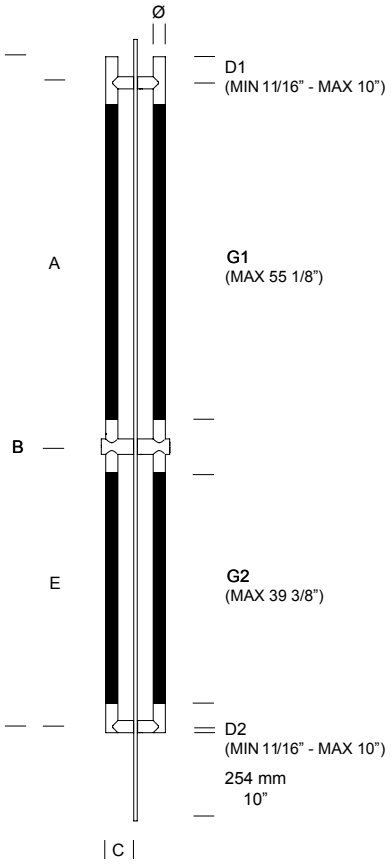
NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE



LA DISTANZA TRA INSERTO IN PELLE E DISTANZIERE DEVE ESSERE 30 mm (1 3/16")
GAP BETWEEN LEATHER WRAP AND POST MUST BE 30 mm (1 3/16")



INDICATIVE PICTURE



PAIR

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR



OVERLAPPED LEATHER

PAIR	ITEM	A	B	C	D1/D2	E	G1	G2	Ø
	KLL.0G4.99RU. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

Black **Brown**



.XX = FINISH CODE

	LEATHER	STAINLESS STEEL
.4H	BLACK PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3H	BLACK PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.4P	BROWN PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3P	BROWN PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

.40	BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26	BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31	WHITE RAL 9010
.32	GREY
.38	CHAMPAGNE
.39	BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36	ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56	MEDIUM BRONZE
.41	SILVER
.55	GOLD
.99	COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated) available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

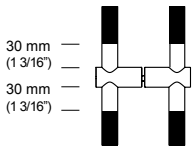
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_113

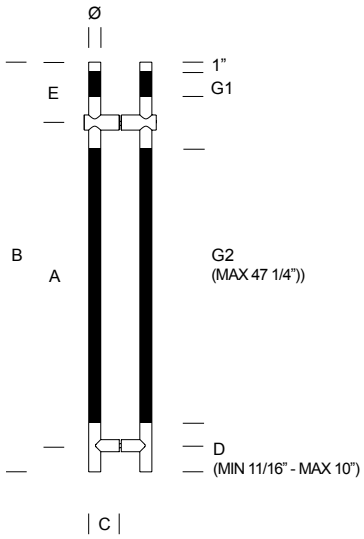
NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE



LA DISTANZA TRA INSERTO IN PELLE
E DISTANZIERE DEVE ESSERE
30 mm (1 3/16")
GAP BETWEEN LEATHER WRAP AND
POST MUST BE
30 mm (1 3/16")



INDICATIVE PICTURE



PAIR

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR



OVERLAPPED LEATHER

PAIR	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	G1	G2	Ø
	KLL.0G2.999U. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

Black **Brown**



.XX = FINISH CODE

	LEATHER	STAINLESS STEEL
.4H	BLACK PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3H	BLACK PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.4P	BROWN PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3P	BROWN PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

.40	BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26	BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31	WHITE RAL 9010
.32	GREY
.38	CHAMPAGNE
.39	BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36	ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56	MEDIUM BRONZE
.41	SILVER
.55	GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

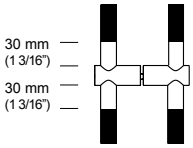
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

page K-Lock_114
NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON

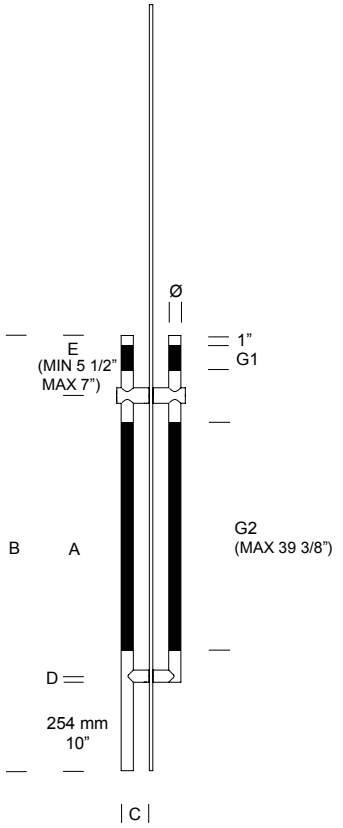
NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE



LA DISTANZA TRA INSERTO IN PELLE
E DISTANZIERE DEVE ESSERE
30 mm (1 3/16")
GAP BETWEEN LEATHER WRAP AND
POST MUST BE
30 mm (1 3/16")



INDICATIVE PICTURE



PAIR

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR



OVERLAPPED LEATHER

PAIR	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	G1	G2	Ø
	KLL.0G2.99TU. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

Black **Brown**



.XX = FINISH CODE

	LEATHER	STAINLESS STEEL
.4H	BLACK PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3H	BLACK PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.4P	BROWN PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3P	BROWN PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

.40	BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26	BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31	WHITE RAL 9010
.32	GREY
.38	CHAMPAGNE
.39	BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36	ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56	MEDIUM BRONZE
.41	SILVER
.55	GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

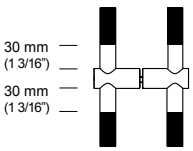
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

page K-Lock_115
NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON

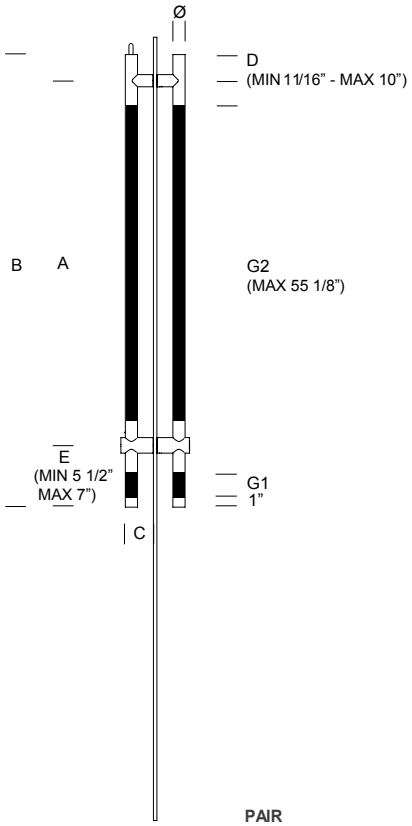
NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE



LA DISTANZA TRA INSERTO IN PELLE
E DISTANZIERE DEVE ESSERE
30 mm (1 3/16")
GAP BETWEEN LEATHER WRAP AND
POST MUST BE
30 mm (1 3/16")



INDICATIVE PICTURE



PAIR

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR



OVERLAPPED LEATHER

PAIR	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	G1	G2	Ø
	KLL.0G2.99RU. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

Black **Brown**



.XX = FINISH CODE

	LEATHER	STAINLESS STEEL
.4H	BLACK PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3H	BLACK PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.4P	BROWN PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3P	BROWN PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

.40	BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26	BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31	WHITE RAL 9010
.32	GREY
.38	CHAMPAGNE
.39	BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36	ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56	MEDIUM BRONZE
.41	SILVER
.55	GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP3
page K-Lock_236

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

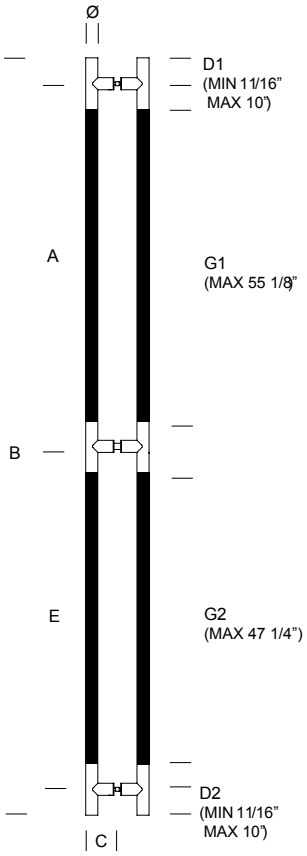
NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_116

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING FULL SIZE

OVERLAPPED LEATHER



INDICATIVE PICTURE



PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	G1-G2	Ø
KLL.0G4.9999. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

	LEATHER	STAINLESS STEEL
.4H	BLACK PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3H	BLACK PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.4P	BROWN PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3P	BROWN PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

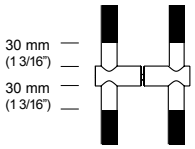
.40	BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26	BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31	WHITE RAL 9010
.32	GREY
.38	CHAMPAGNE
.39	BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36	ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56	MEDIUM BRONZE
.41	SILVER
.55	GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING HALF SIZE

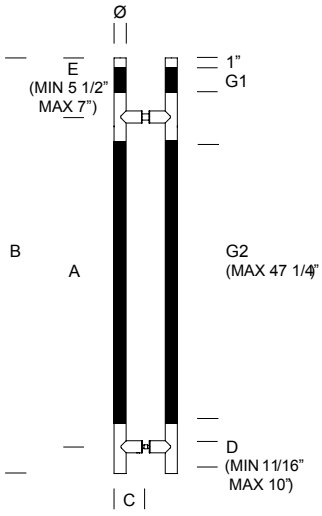
OVERLAPPED LEATHER



LA DISTANZA TRA INSERTO IN PELLE
E DISTANZIERE DEVE ESSERE
30 mm (1 3/16")
GAP BETWEEN LEATHER WRAP AND
POST MUST BE
30 mm (1 3/16")



INDICATIVE PICTURE



PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	G1-G2	Ø
KLL.0G2.9999. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

DOOR PREPARATION:
DP4 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
DP5 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_237 - pageK-Lock_238

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
2CC.KIT.0010 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
2CC.KIT.0009 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE
page K-Lock_231 - pageK-Lock_232

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

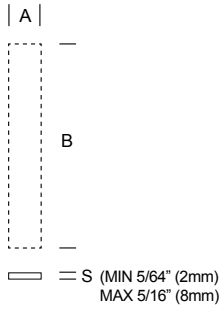
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

STAINLESS STEEL PLATE / PLAQUE ON REQUEST - PLACCA / PIASTRA A MISURA IN ACCIAIO INOX

ITEM	A	B	S
2MM.PLA.9999 .xx	custom	custom	custom





AVAILABLE WITH HOLES FOR FIXING WITH SCREWS OR WITHOUT HOLES FOR GLUING.
FIXINGS NOT INCLUDED

DISPONIBILE CON FORI PER FISSAGGIO CON VITI O SENZA FORI PER INCOLLAGGIO.
FISSAGGI NON INCLUSI.

.XX = FINISH CODE

	STAINLESS STEEL
.43	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

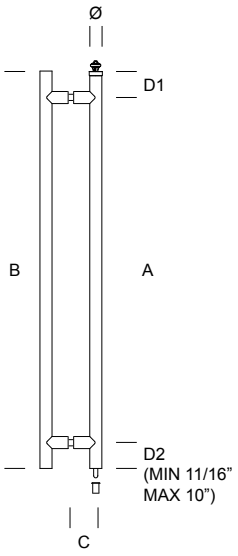
STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

.40	BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26	BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31	WHITE RAL 9010
.32	GREY
.38	CHAMPAGNE
.39	BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36	ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56	MEDIUM BRONZE
.41	SILVER
.55	GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated) available on request depending on quantities

LOCKING
HALF SIZE



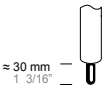


PAIR **SINGLE**

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER



ADJUSTABLE STEEL
DEAD BOLT


DUST-FREE
FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- **ARROW**
- **BEST**
- **CORBIN RUSSWIN**
- **KABAILCO**
- **MEDECO**
- **SARGENT**
- **SCHLAGE**
- **YALE**

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	Ø
PAIR	**KLO.V03.00UD.** xx	1000 mm 39 3/8”	1150 mm 45 1/4”	80 mm 3 1/8”	75 mm 2 15/16”	75 mm 2 15/16”	35 mm 1 3/8”
	KLO.V03.99UD. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8”	75 mm 2 15/16”	custom	35 mm 1 3/8”
SINGLE	**KLO.V03.000U.** xx	1000 mm 39 3/8”	1150 mm 45 1/4”	80 mm 3 1/8”	75 mm 2 15/16”	75 mm 2 15/16”	35 mm 1 3/8”
	KLO.V03.999U. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8”	75 mm 2 15/16”	custom	35 mm 1 3/8”

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP5
page K-Lock_238

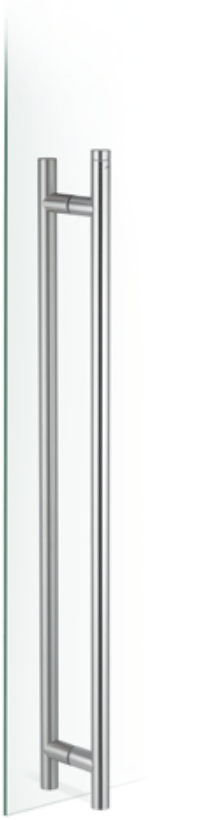
FIXING D page Pulls_107
SOLD SEPARATELY

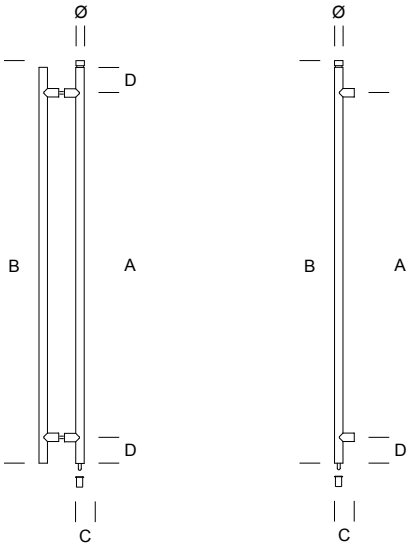
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR **SINGLE**

	ITEM	A	B	C	D	Ø
PAIR	**KLO.V01.0PMD. xx**	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1170 mm 46 1/16"	70 mm 2 3/4"	75 mm 2 15/16"	25 mm 1"
	KLO.V01.9PMD. xx	custom	custom	70 mm 2 3/4"	75 mm 2 15/16"	25 mm 1"
SINGLE	**KLO.V01.00PM. xx**	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1170 mm 46 1/16"	70 mm 2 3/4"	75 mm 2 15/16"	25 mm 1"
	KLO.V01.99PM. xx	custom	custom	70 mm 2 3/4"	75 mm 2 15/16"	25 mm 1"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP5
page K-Lock_238

FIXING D page Pulls_107
SOLD SEPARATELY

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

PROGRAMMA **K-LOCK**
DIGITAL



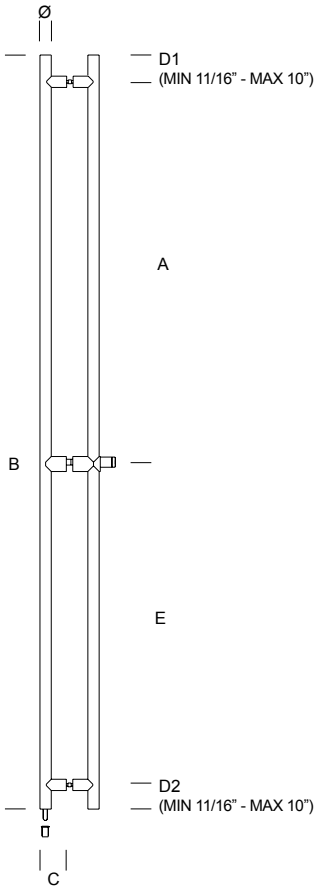
SUPPORTO
POST



KABA CILINDRO DIGITALE KABA
KABA DIGITAL CYLINDER

LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

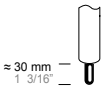
KABA
digital cylinder inside

product design award





ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN



ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT



DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

		ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLD.Y03.0000.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"
		KLD.Y03.9999. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
PAIR		**KLD.Y05.0000.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
		KLD.Y05.9999. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
PAIR		**KLD.Y04.0000.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
		KLD.Y04.9999. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
PAIR		**KLD.Y06.0000.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
		KLD.Y06.9999. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

PROGRAMMING CARD, USER CARD ,KEY-FOB AND KEY FOR BATTERY REPLACEMENT OF DIGITAL CYLINDER INCLUDED

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

KABA CYLINDER DETAILS
page K-Lock_229

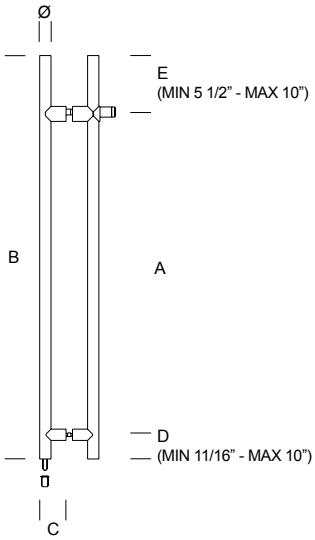
STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

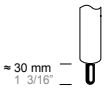
KABA
digital cylinder inside

product design award





ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN



ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT



DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

		ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLD.Y01.0000.** xx	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"
		KLD.Y01.9999. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"
PAIR		**KLD.Y02.0000.** xx	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	80 mm 3 1/8"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	35 mm 1 3/8"
		KLD.Y02.9999. xx	custom	custom	80 mm 3 1/8"	custom	custom	35 mm 1 3/8"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

PROGRAMMING CARD, USER CARD ,KEY-FOB AND KEY FOR BATTERY REPLACEMENT OF DIGITAL CYLINDER INCLUDED

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

KABA CYLINDER DETAILS
page K-Lock_229

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.





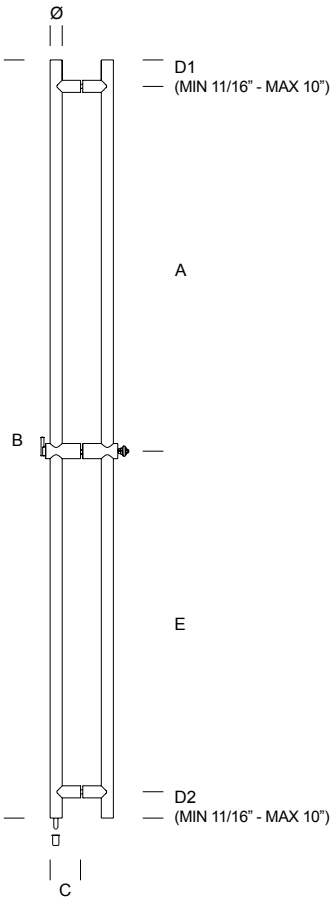
SUPPORTO
POST



CILINDRO PROFILO AMERICANO RIM
AMERICAN RIM CYLINDER

LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

alu

P B A PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"

ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLA.AD4.000U.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLA.AD4.0U72.** xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
		KLA.AD4.0U84. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
		KLA.AD4.999U. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
PAIR		**KLA.AD6.000U.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
TOP/BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLA.AD6.999U.** xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black Champagne



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99U4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED ® CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

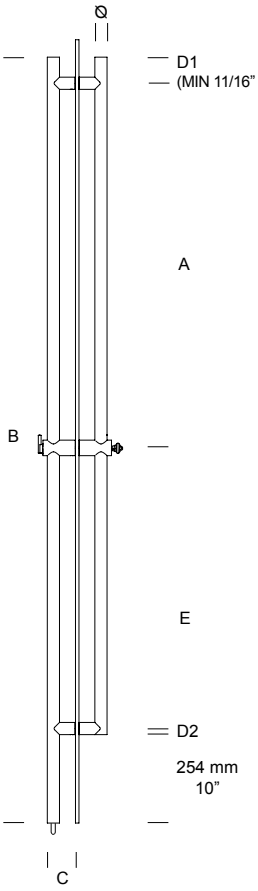
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_140

ITEM
KLA.0G4.000U
KLA.0G4.999U
KLA.0G4.0U72
KLA.0G4.0U84



LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

alu

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM
PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"
ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

PAIR

BOTTOM LOCKING

ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
KLA.AD4.00TU. xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	17,5 mm 11/16"	802 mm 31 9/16"	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.AD4.TU72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.AD4.TU84. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.AD4.99TU. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom"	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black Champagne



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99U4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

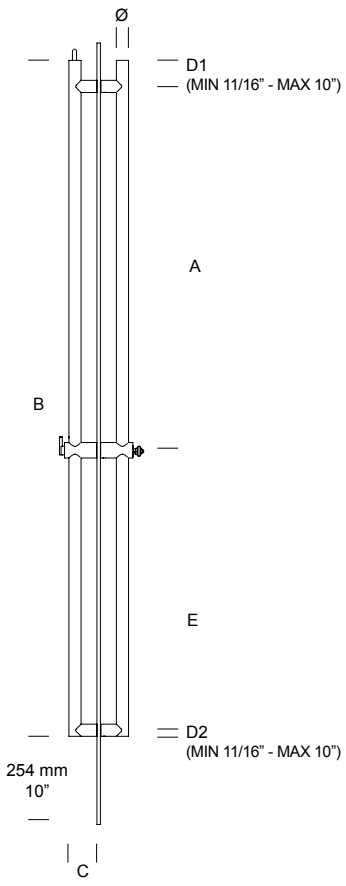
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_141

ITEM
KLA.0G4.00TU
KLA.0G4.99TU
KLA.0G4.TU72
KLA.0G4.TU84



LOCKING FULL SIZE





PAIR

alu

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM
PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"
ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLA.AD4.00RU.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1945 mm 76 9/16"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	17,5 mm 11/16"	802 mm 31 9/16"	37 mm 1 29/64"
TOP LOCKING		**KLA.AD4.RU72.** xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
		KLA.AD4.99RU. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black Champagne

.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99U4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

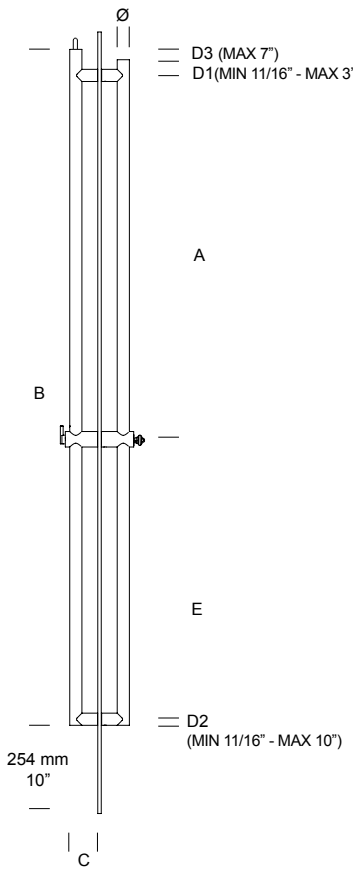
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_142

ITEM
KLA.0G4.00RU
KLA.0G4.99RU
KLA.0G4.RU72



LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

alu

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM
PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER


ADA COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN


≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"
ADJUSTABLE STEEL
DEAD BOLT


DUST-FREE
FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	D3	E	Ø
PAIR  **TOP LOCKING**	**KLA.AD4.9ZU1. xx**	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver **Bronze** **Black** **Champagne**



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99U4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

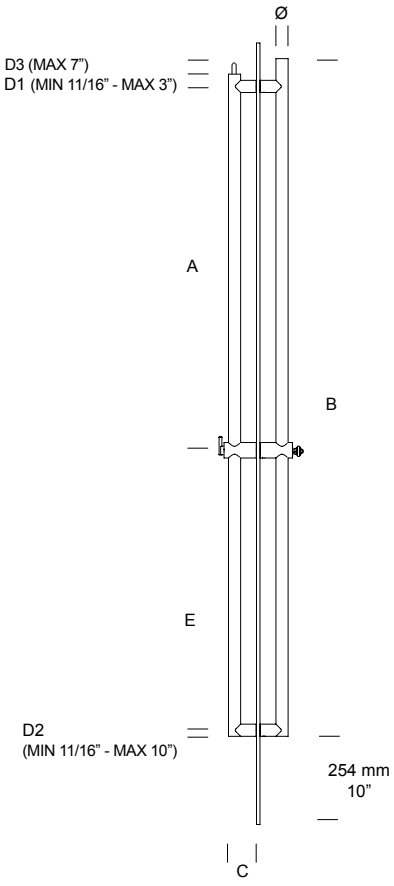
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_143

ITEM
KLA.0G4.99ZU



LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

alu

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER


ADA COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN


≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"
ADJUSTABLE STEEL
DEAD BOLT


DUST-FREE
FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	D3	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLA.AD4.9ZU2. xx**	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

TOP LOCKING



Silver **Bronze** **Black** **Champagne**



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99U4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

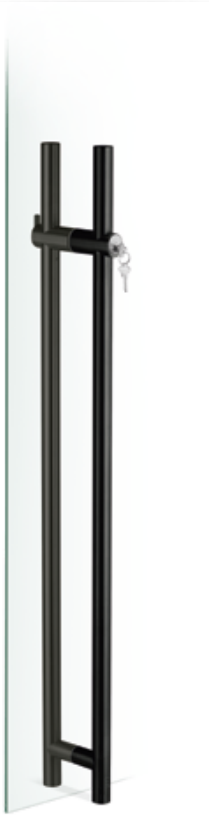
Red List Free
Declare.

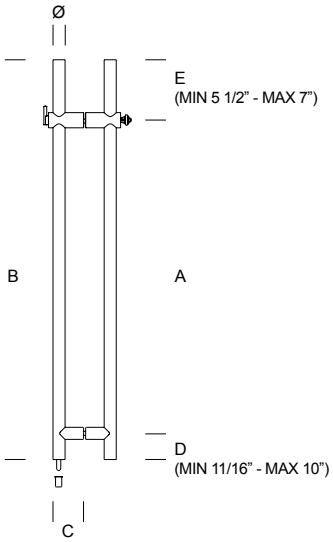
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_143

ITEM
KLA.0G4.99ZU



LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"
ADJUSTABLE STEEL
DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE
FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

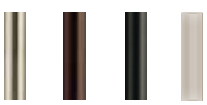
PAIR

BOTTOM LOCKING



ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLA.AD2.000U. xx	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.AD2.0U48. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.AD2.0U60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.AD2.999U. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black Champagne



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99U2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

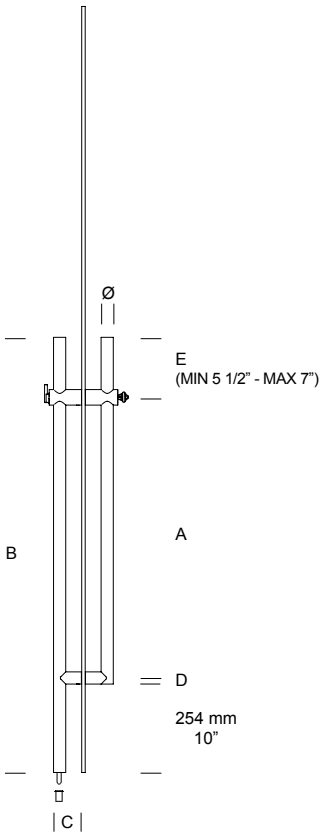
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_144

ITEM
KLA.0G2.000U
KLA.0G2.999U
KLA.0G2.0U48
KLA.0G2.0U60



LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

alu

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"

ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLA.AD2.00TU. xx**	802 mm 31 9/16"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	85 mm 3 11/32"	17,5 mm 11/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
BOTTOM LOCKING	**KLA.AD2.TU48. xx**	custom	1219 mm 48"	85 mm 3 11/32"	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.AD2.TU60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	85 mm 3 11/32"	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.AD2.99TU. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black Champagne



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99U2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

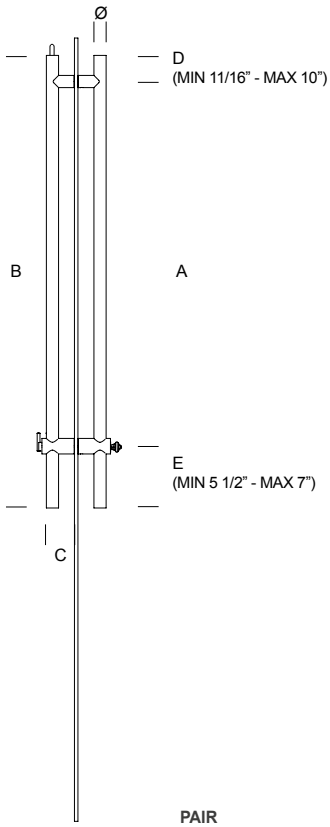
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_145

ITEM
KLA.0G2.00TU
KLA.0G2.99TU
KLA.0G2.0T48
KLA.0G2.0T60



LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

alu

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"

ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLA.AD2.00RU.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1300 mm 51 3/16"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
TOP LOCKING		**KLA.AD2.RU48.** xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
		KLA.AD2.RU60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
		KLA.AD2.RU72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
		KLA.AD2.99RU. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black Champagne

.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM

.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER

DOOR PREPARATION DP3
page K-Lock_236

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.9RU2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

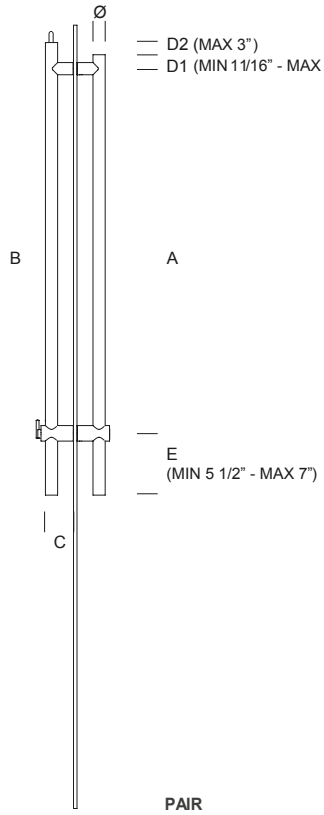
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_146

ITEM
KLA.0G2.00RU
KLA.0G2.99RU
KLA.0G2.RU48
KLA.0G2.RU60
KLA.0G2.RU72



LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

alu

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"

ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLA.AD2.9ZU1. xx**	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64

TOP LOCKING

Silver **Bronze** **Black** **Champagne**



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER

DOOR PREPARATION DP3
page K-Lock_236

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.9RU2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

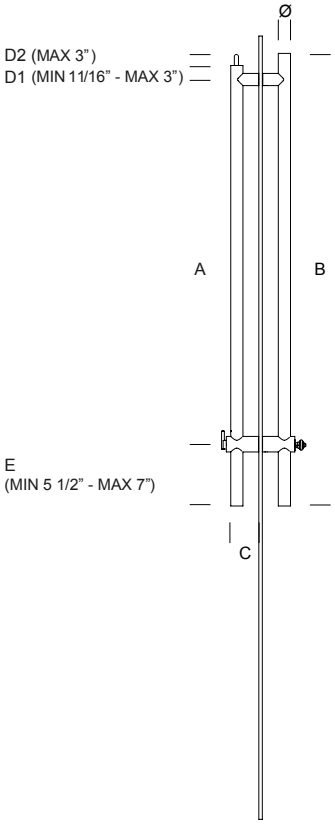
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_147

ITEM
KLA.0G2.99ZU



LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

alu

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"

ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLA.AD2.9ZU2. xx**	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64

TOP LOCKING



Silver Bronze Black Champagne



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM

.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER

DOOR PREPARATION DP3
page K-Lock_236

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.9RU2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED ®** CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

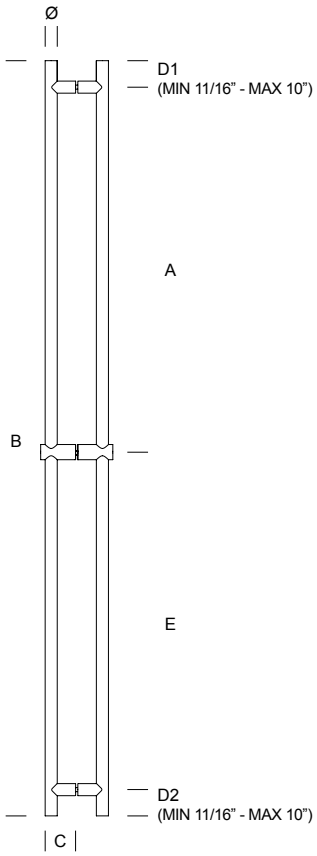
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_147

ITEM
KLA.0G2.99ZU



NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE





BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

PAIR

PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
KLA.0G4.000U. xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.0G4.0U72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.0G4.0U84. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.0G4.999U. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black Champagne



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99U4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

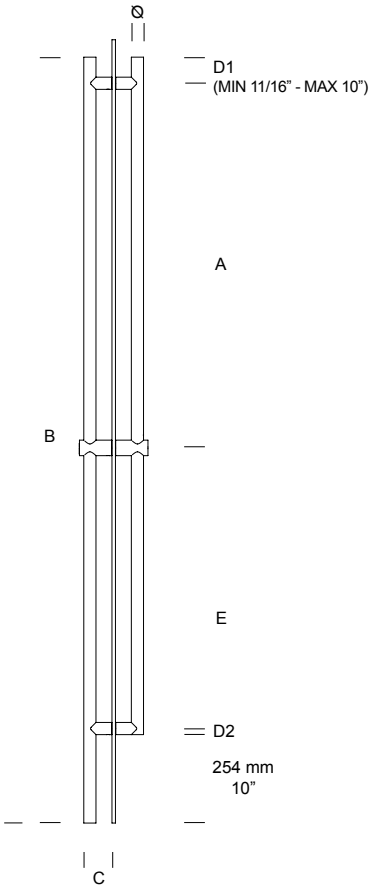
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_130

NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLA.0G4.00TU.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	17,5 mm 11/16"	802 mm 31 9/16"	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G4.TU72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G4.TU84. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G4.99TU. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black Champagne



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99U4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

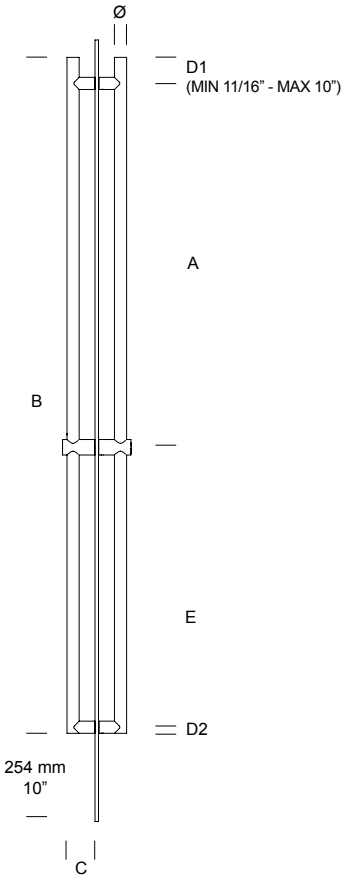
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_131

NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLA.0G4.00RU.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1945 mm 76 9/16"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	17,5 mm 11/16"	802 mm 31 9/16"	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G4.RU72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G4.99RU. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black Champagne



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99U4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

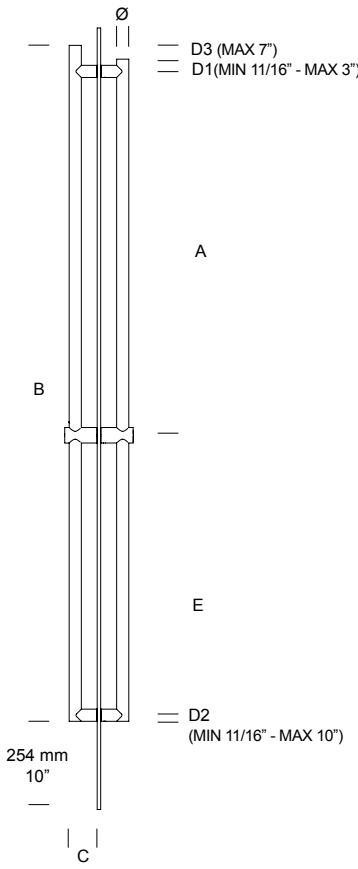
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_132

NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	D3	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLA.0G4.99ZU. xx**	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black Champagne

.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99U4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

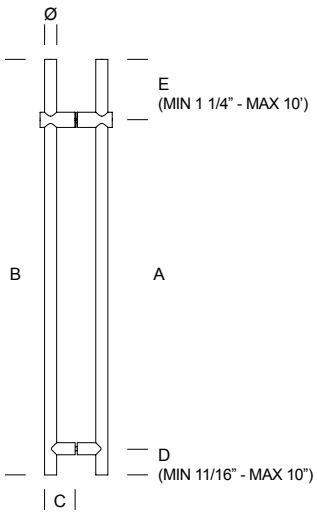
Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_133-134

NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR





PAIR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLA.0G2.000U.** xx	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G2.0U48. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G2.0U60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G2.999U. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black Champagne



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99U2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

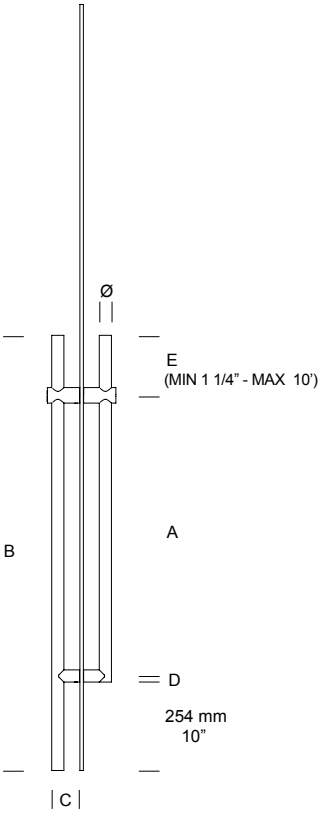
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_135

NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLA.0G2.00TU. xx**	802 mm 31 9/16"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	85 mm 3 11/32"	17,5 mm 11/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G2.TU48. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	85 mm 3 11/32"	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G2.TU60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	85 mm 3 11/32"	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G2.99TU. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black Champagne



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99U2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

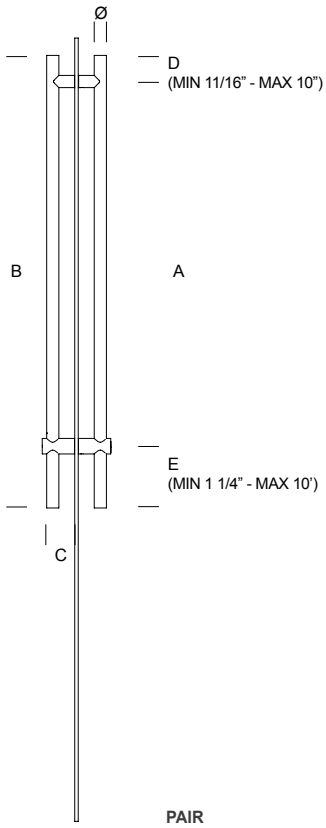
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_136

NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

alu

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLA.0G2.00RU. xx**	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1300 mm 51 3/16"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G2.RU48. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G2.RU60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G2.RU72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G2.99RU. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black Champagne



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER

DOOR PREPARATION DP3
page K-Lock_236

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.9RU2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

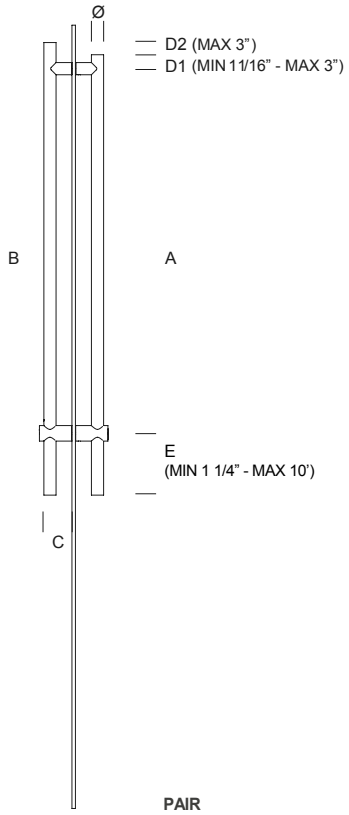
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_137

NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE





ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLA.0G2.99ZU.** xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64

Silver Bronze Black Champagne



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER

DOOR PREPARATION DP3
page K-Lock_236

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.9RU2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

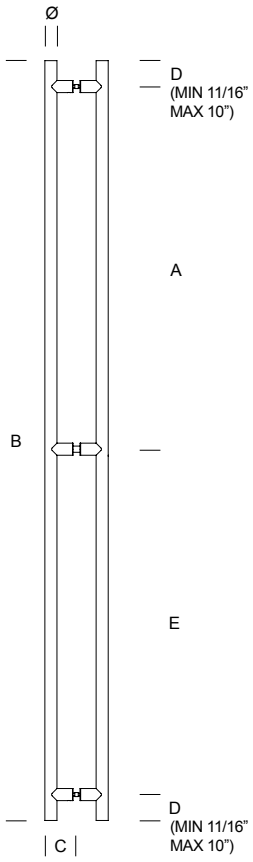
Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_138-139

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING FULL SIZE

alu





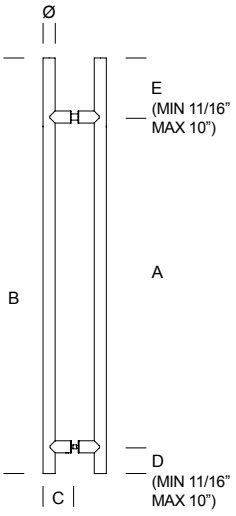
PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLA.0G4.0000. xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.0G4.0072. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.0G4.0084. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.0G4.9999. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING HALF SIZE

alu





PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLA.0G2.0000. xx	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.0G2.0048. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.0G2.0060. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.0G2.9999. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black Champagne



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
- **.69** SILVER
- **.67** BRONZE
- **.68** BLACK
- **.66** CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION:
DP4 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
DP5 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_237 - page K-Lock_238

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
2AT.KIT.9910 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
2AT.KIT.9909 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

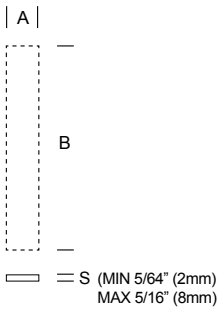
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

Red List Free
Declare.

STAINLESS STEEL PLATE / PLAQUE ON REQUEST - PLACCA / PIASTRA A MISURA IN ACCIAIO INOX

ITEM	A	B	S
2MM.PLA.9999 .xx	custom	custom	custom





AVAILABLE WITH HOLES FOR FIXING WITH SCREWS OR WITHOUT HOLES FOR GLUING.
FIXINGS NOT INCLUDED

DISPONIBILE CON FORI PER FISSAGGIO CON VITI O SENZA FORI PER INCOLLAGGIO.
FISSAGGI NON INCLUSI.

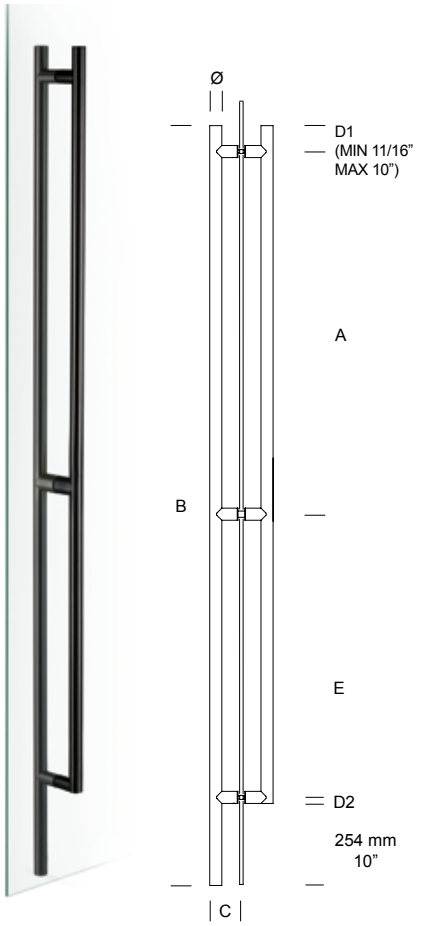
.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD
- **.99** COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated) available on request depending on quantities

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING FULL SIZE

ADA 10" clearance layout

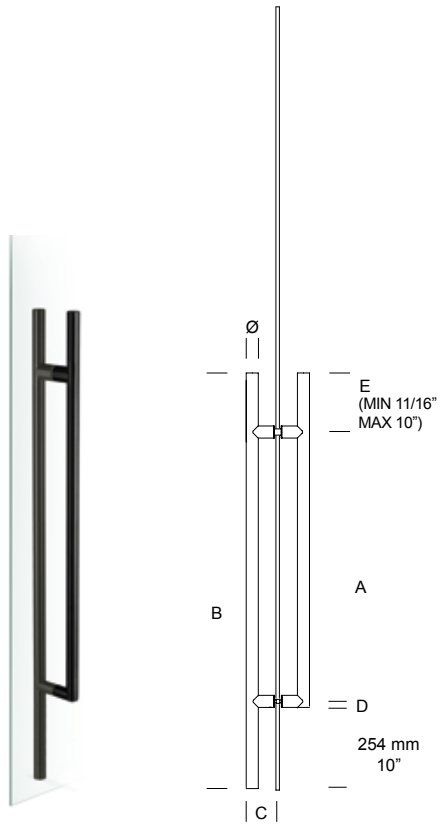


PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D1-D2	E	Ø
KLA.0G4.999T. xx **PAIR**	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32""	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING HALF SIZE

ADA 10" clearance layout



PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLA.0G2.999T. xx **PAIR**	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64

Silver Bronze Black Champagne



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER
AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION:
DP4 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
DP5 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_237 - page K-Lock_238

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
2AT.KIT.9910 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
2AT.KIT.9909 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

Red List Free
Declare.

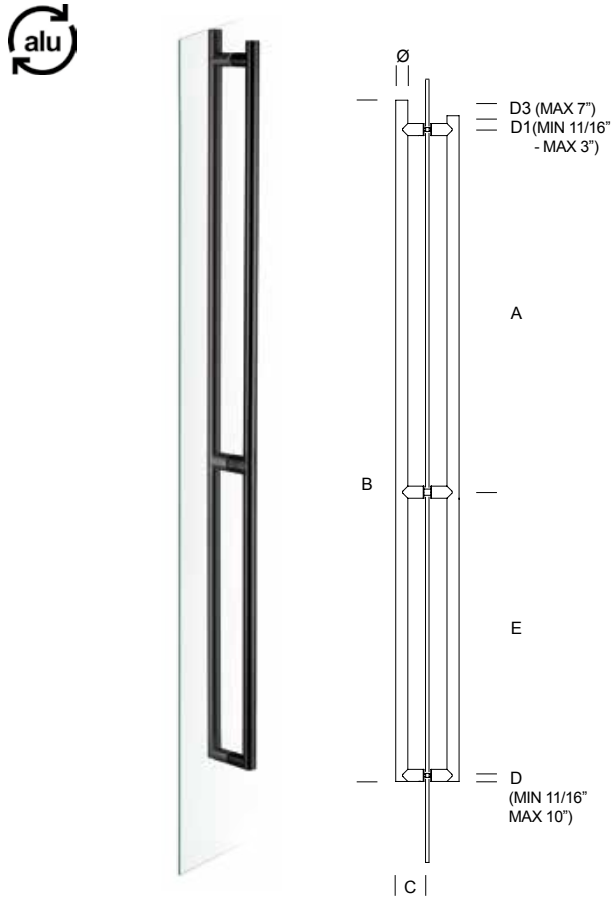
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED** ® CREDITS

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING FULL SIZE

ADA 10" clearance layout

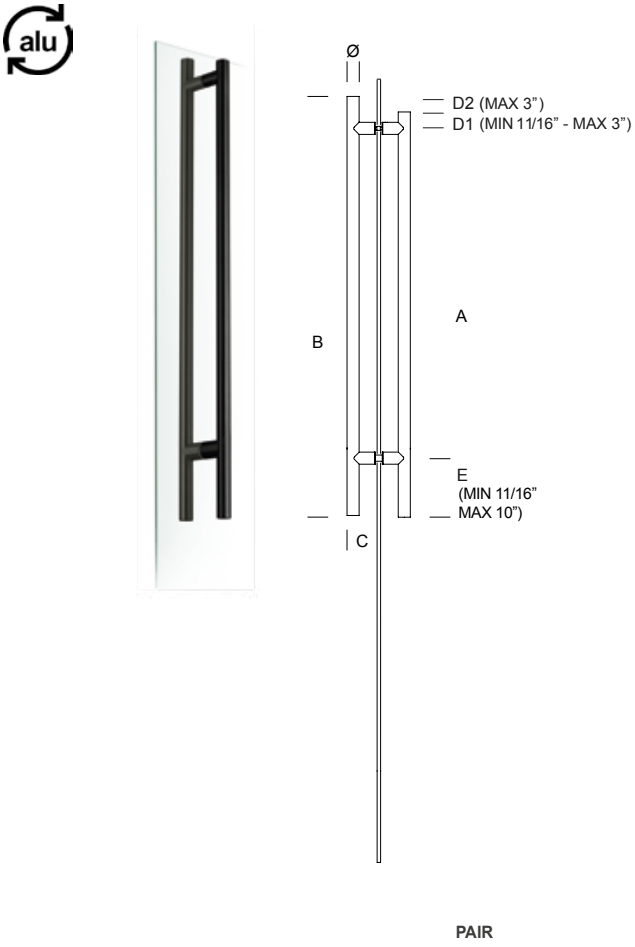


PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D-D2-D3	E	Ø
KLA.0G4.999Z. xx **PAIR**	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING HALF SIZE

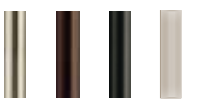
ADA 10" clearance layout



PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLA.0G2.999Z. xx **PAIR**	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64

Silver Bronze Black Champagne



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER
AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION:
DP4 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
DP5 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_237 - page K-Lock_238

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
2AT.KIT.9910 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
2AT.KIT.9909 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

Red List Free
Declare.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

PROGRAMMA **K-LOCK KLA**
KEY SIDE BOLT

PBA
PATENTED
SYSTEM



SUPPORTO
POST



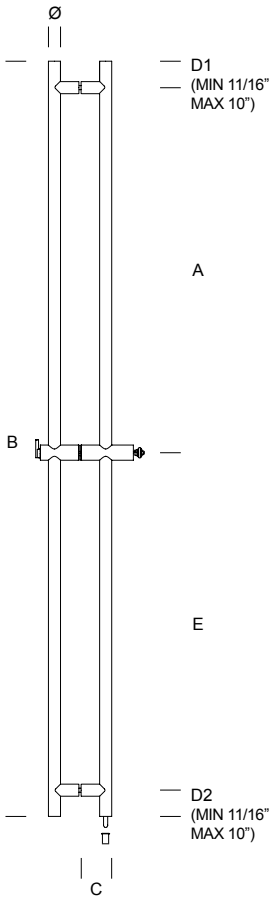
CILINDRO PROFILO AMERICANO RIM CON IC
AMERICAN RIM CYLINDER WITH IC
COMPATIBLE WITH SMALL FORMAT INTERCHANGEABLE CORE ONLY. THE HOUSING WILL BE SUPPLIED FROM pba



CILINDRO PROFILO AMERICANO
MORTISE STANDARD
AMERICAN MORTISE CYLINDER STANDARD

LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

alu

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT 102019000012465

PATENT 102019000014097

KEY
side bolt

KEY SIDE BOLT

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER WITH IC

COMPATIBLE WITH SMALL FORMAT INTERCHANGEABLE CORE ONLY. THE HOUSING WILL BE SUPPLIED FROM pba

ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"

ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

		ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLA.FU4.0000.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLA.FU4.0072.** xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
		KLA.FU4.0084. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
		KLA.FU4.9999. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32""	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
PAIR		**KLA.FU6.0000.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
TOP/BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLA.FU6.9999.** xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black Champagne



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER
AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99U4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

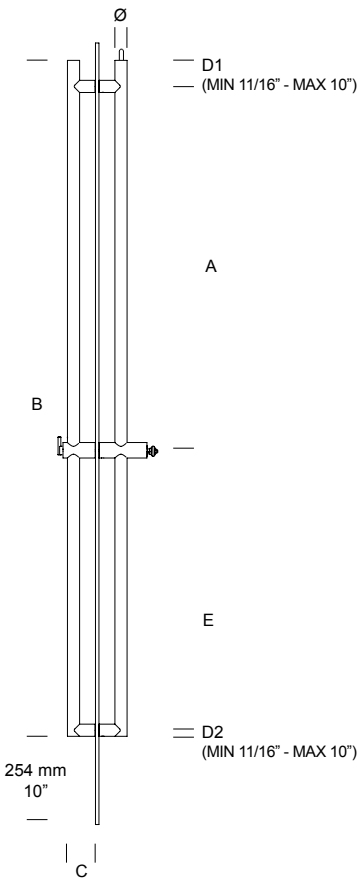
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_156

ITEM
KLA.0G4.000U
KLA.0G4.999U
KLA.0G4.0U72
KLA.0G4.0U84



LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

alu

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM
PATENT 102019000012465
PATENT 102019000014097

KEY
side bolt

KEY SIDE BOLT

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC

COMPATIBLE WITH SMALL FORMAT INTERCHANGEABLE CORE ONLY. THE HOUSING WILL BE SUPPLIED FROM pba

ADA COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"
ADJUSTABLE STEEL
DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE
FLOOR SOCKET

		ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLA.FU4.000R.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1945 mm 76 9/16"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	17,5 mm 11/16"	802 mm 31 9/16"	37 mm 1 29/64"
TOP LOCKING		**KLA.FU4.0R72.** xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
		KLA.FU4.999R. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black Champagne

.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER
AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99U4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

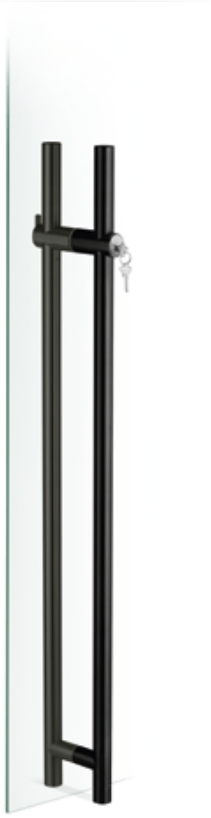
Red List Free
Declare.

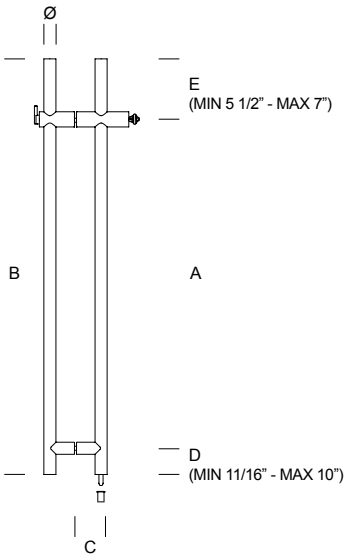
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_157

ITEM
KLA.0G4.00RU
KLA.0G4.99RU
KLA.0G4.RU72



LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

alu

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT 102019000012465

PATENT 102019000014097

KEY
side bolt

KEY SIDE BOLT

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER WITH IC

COMPATIBLE WITH SMALL FORMAT INTERCHANGEABLE CORE ONLY. THE HOUSING WILL BE SUPPLIED FROM pba

ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"

ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

		ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLA.FU2.0000.** xx	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLA.FU2.0048.** xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
		KLA.FU2.0060. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
		KLA.FU2.9999. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black Champagne



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER
AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99U2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

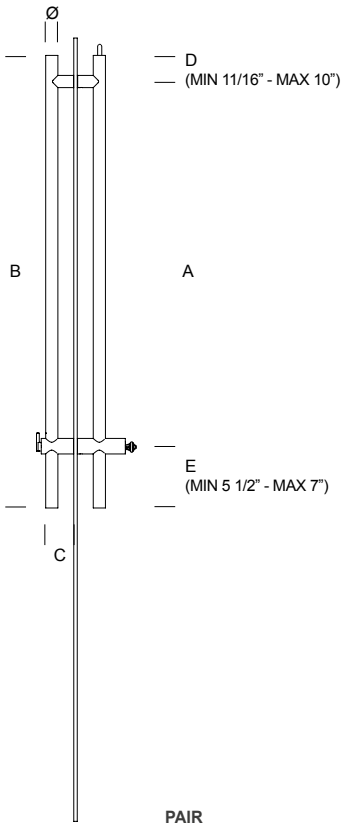
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_158

ITEM
KLA.0G2.000U
KLA.0G2.999U
KLA.0G2.0U48
KLA.0G2.0U60



LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

alu

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM
PATENT 102019000012465
PATENT 102019000014097

KEY
side bolt

KEY SIDE BOLT

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC

COMPATIBLE WITH SMALL FORMAT INTERCHANGEABLE CORE ONLY. THE HOUSING WILL BE SUPPLIED FROM pba

ADA COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"

ADJUSTABLE STEEL
DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE
FLOOR SOCKET

		ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLA.FU2.000R. xx**	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1300 mm 51 3/16"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
TOP LOCKING		**KLA.FU2.0R48. xx**	custom	1219 mm 48"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
		KLA.FU2.0R60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
		KLA.FU2.0R72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
		KLA.FU2.999R. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black Champagne



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER
AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP3
page K-Lock_236

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.9RU2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

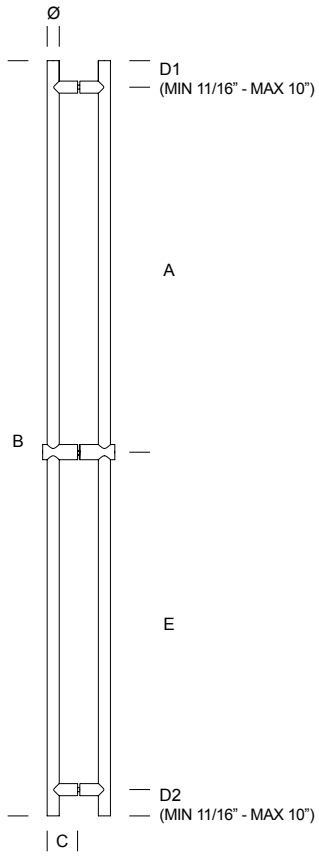
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_159

ITEM
KLA.0G2.00RU
KLA.0G2.99RU
KLA.0G2.RU48
KLA.0G2.RU60
KLA.0G2.RU72



NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
KLA.0G4.000U. xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.0G4.0U72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.0G4.0U84. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.0G4.999U. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black Champagne



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99U4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

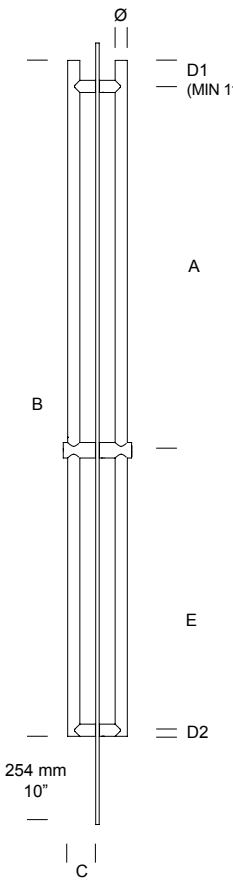
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_152

NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

alu

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLA.0G4.00RU. xx**	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1945 mm 76 9/16"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	17,5 mm 11/16"	802 mm 31 9/16"	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G4.RU72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G4.99RU. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black Champagne



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99U4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED ®** CREDITS

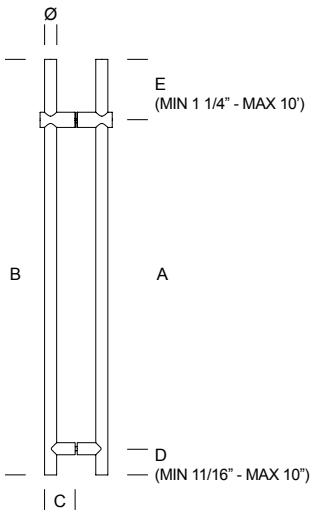
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_153

NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLA.0G2.000U.** xx	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G2.0U48. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G2.0U60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G2.999U. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black Champagne



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99U2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

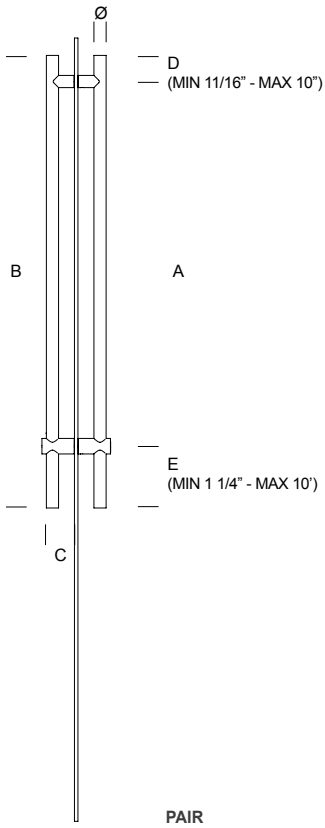
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_154

NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLA.0G2.00RU. xx**	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1300 mm 51 3/16"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G2.RU48. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G2.RU60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G2.RU72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G2.99RU. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black Champagne



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER

DOOR PREPARATION DP3
page K-Lock_236

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.9RU2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

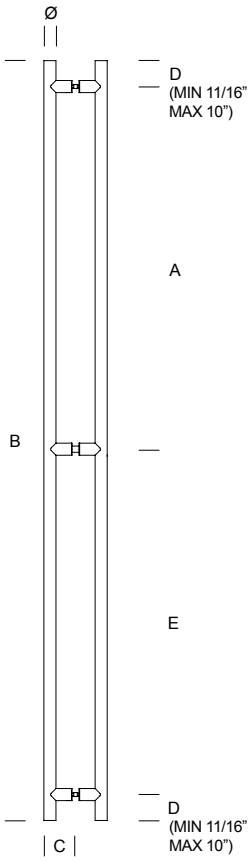
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_155

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING FULL SIZE

alu





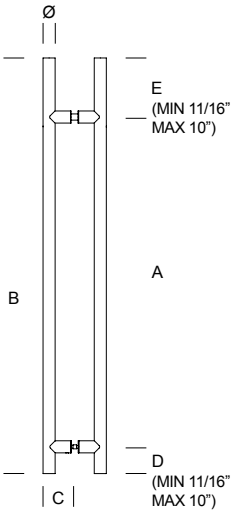
PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLA.0G4.0000. xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.0G4.0072. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.0G4.0084. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.0G4.9999. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING HALF SIZE

alu





PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLA.0G2.0000. xx	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.0G2.0048. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.0G2.0060. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.0G2.9999. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black Champagne



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
- **.69** SILVER
- **.67** BRONZE
- **.68** BLACK
- **.66** CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION:
DP4 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
DP5 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_237 - page K-Lock_238

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
2AT.KIT.9910 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
2AT.KIT.9909 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

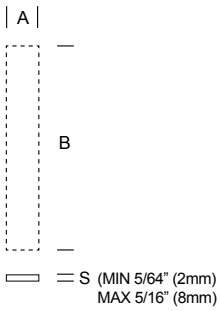
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

Red List Free
Declare.

STAINLESS STEEL PLATE / PLAQUE ON REQUEST - PLACCA / PIASTRA A MISURA IN ACCIAIO INOX

ITEM	A	B	S
2MM.PLA.9999 .xx	custom	custom	custom





AVAILABLE WITH HOLES FOR FIXING WITH SCREWS OR WITHOUT HOLES FOR GLUING.
FIXINGS NOT INCLUDED

DISPONIBILE CON FORI PER FISSAGGIO CON VITI O SENZA FORI PER INCOLLAGGIO.
FISSAGGI NON INCLUSI.

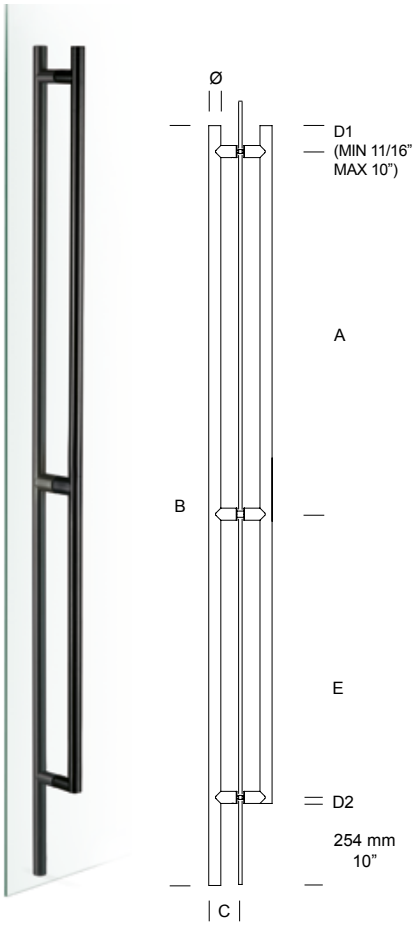
.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated) available on request depending on quantities

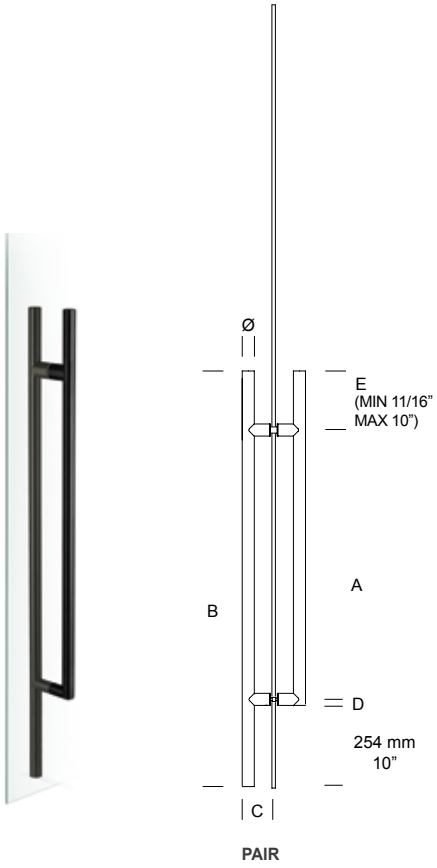
UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING FULL SIZE



PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D1-D2	E	Ø
KLA.0G4.999T. xx PAIR	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32""	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING HALF SIZE



PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLA.0G2.999T PAIR	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64

Silver Bronze Black Champagne

.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER
AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION:
DP4 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
DP5 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_237 - page K-Lock_238

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
2AT.KIT.9910 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
2AT.KIT.9909 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

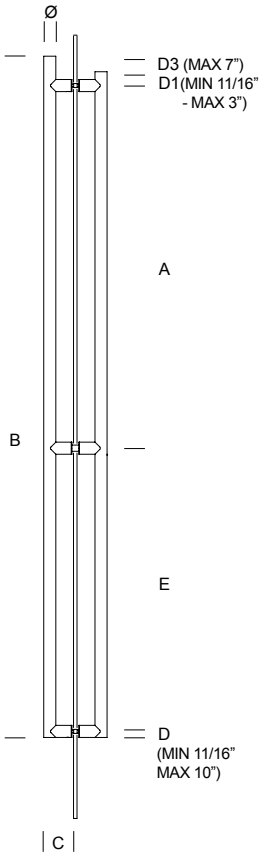
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING FULL SIZE



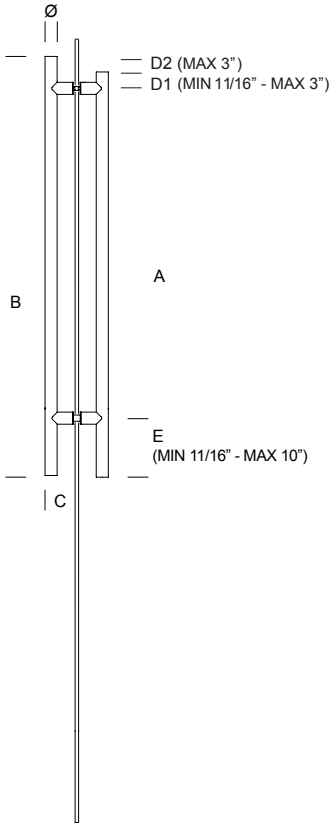


PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D-D2-D3	E	Ø
KLA.0G4.999Z. xx **PAIR**	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING HALF SIZE





PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLA.0G2.999Z. xx **PAIR**	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64

Silver Bronze Black Champagne



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER
AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION:
DP4 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
DP5 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_237 - page K-Lock_238

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
2AT.KIT.9910 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
2AT.KIT.9909 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

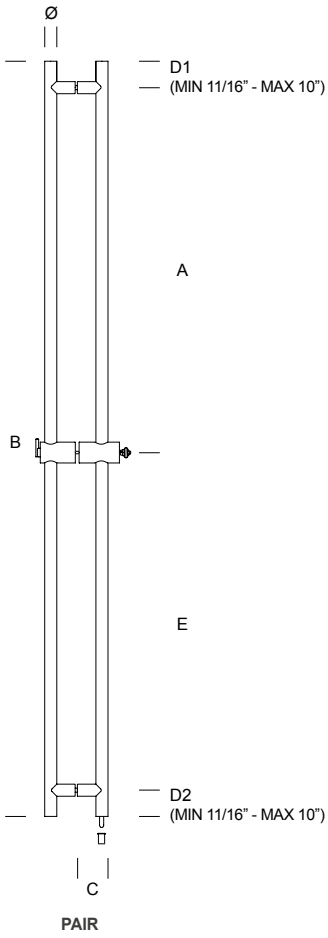
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

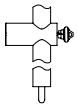
alu

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
ITALY 102018000000636
USA 16/223,804

PATENT
ITALY 102018000003005
USA 10,829,958 B2

KEY
side bolt



KEY SIDE BOLT

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

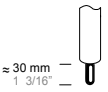
PBA CAN ACCOMODATE ANY MORTISE CYLINDER BRAND



MORTISE CYLINDER STANDARD



ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN



ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT



DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- MEDECO
- SCHLAGE
- BEST
- KABAILCO
- SARGENT
- YALE

PAIR

BOTTOM LOCKING



ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
KLA.FM4.0000. xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.FM4.0072. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.FM4.0084. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.FM4.9999. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

PAIR

TOP/BOTTOM LOCKING



KLA.FM6.0000. xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.FM6.9999. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Red List Free
Declare.

Silver **Bronze** **Black** **Champagne**



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER
AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99M4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

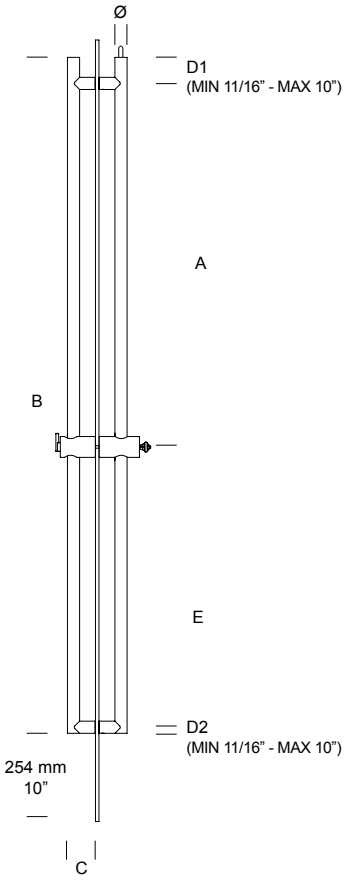
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_167

ITEM
KLA.0G4.000M
KLA.0G4.999M
KLA.0G4.0M72
KLA.0G4.0M84



LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

alu

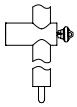
ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
ITALY 102018000000636
USA 16/223,804

PATENT
ITALY 102018000003005
USA 10,829,958 B2

KEY
side bolt

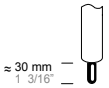

KEY SIDE BOLT

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

PBA CAN ACCOMODATE
ANY MORTISE CYLINDER BRAND


MORTISE
CYLINDER
STANDARD


ADA COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN



ADJUSTABLE STEEL
DEAD BOLT


DUST-FREE
FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- MEDECO
- SCHLAGE
- BEST
- KABAILCO
- SARGENT
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLA.FM4.000R. xx**	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1945 mm 76 9/16"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	17,5 mm 11/16"	802 mm 31 9/16"	37 mm 1 29/64"
TOP LOCKING		**KLA.FM4.0R72. xx**	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
		KLA.FM4.999R. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver **Bronze** **Black** **Champagne**



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER
AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99M4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

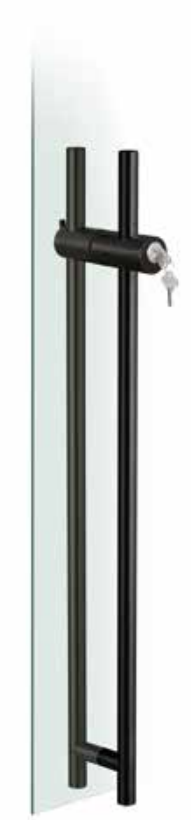
Red List Free
Declare.

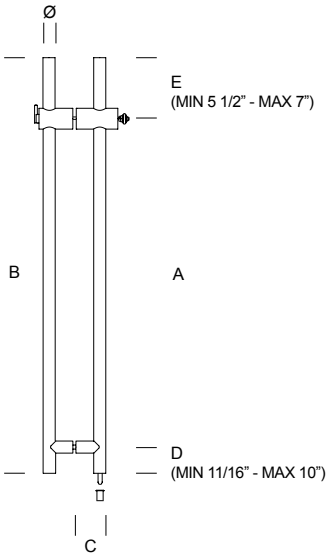
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_168

ITEM
KLA.0G4.00RM
KLA.0G4.99RM
KLA.0G4.RM72



LOCKING
HALF SIZE





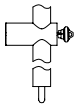
PAIR

alu

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
ITALY 102018000000636
USA 16/223,804
PATENT
ITALY 102018000003005
USA 10,829,958 B2

KEY
side bolt



KEY SIDE BOLT

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

PBA CAN ACCOMODATE ANY MORTISE CYLINDER BRAND



MORTISE CYLINDER STANDARD



ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN



≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"

ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT



DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

PAIR

BOTTOM LOCKING



ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLA.FM2.0000. xx	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.FM2.0048. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.FM2.0060. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.FM2.9999. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black Champagne



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER
AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99M2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

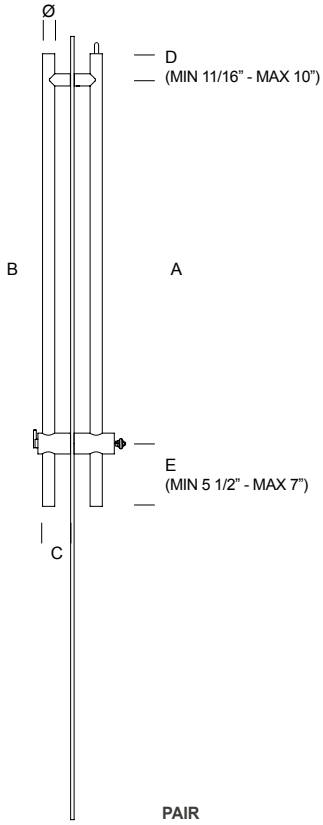
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_169

ITEM
KLA.0G2.000M
KLA.0G2.099M
KLA.0G2.0M48
KLA.0G2.0M60



LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

alu

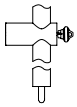
ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
ITALY 102018000000636
USA 16/223,804

PATENT
ITALY 102018000003005
USA 10,829,958 B2

KEY
side bolt



KEY SIDE BOLT

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

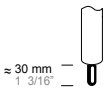
PBA CAN ACCOMODATE ANY MORTISE CYLINDER BRAND



MORTISE CYLINDER STANDARD



ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN



ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT



DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- MEDECO
- SCHLAGE
- BEST
- KABAILCO
- SARGENT
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLA.FM2.000R. xx**	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1300 mm 51 3/16"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
TOP LOCKING		**KLA.FM2.0R48. xx**	custom	1219 mm 48"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
		KLA.FM2.0R60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
		KLA.FM2.0R72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
		KLA.FM2.999R. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black Champagne



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER
AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP3
page K-Lock_236

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.9RM2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

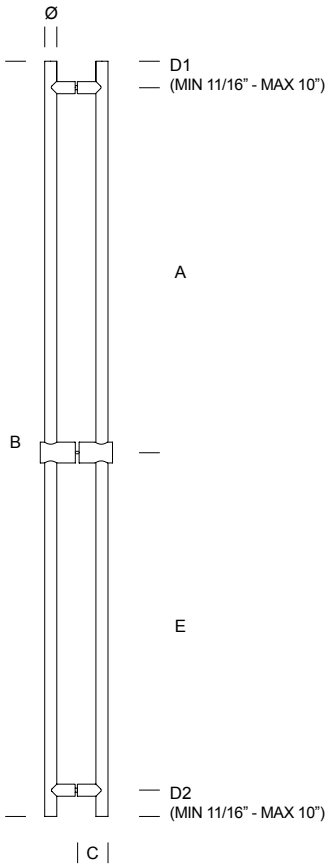
COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_170

ITEM
KLA.0G2.00RM
KLA.0G2.99RM
KLA.0G2.RM48
KLA.0G2.RM60
KLA.0G2.RM72



NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLA.0G4.000M. xx**	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	75 mm 2 15/16	1000 mm 39 3/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G4.0M72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G4.0M84. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G4.999M. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black Champagne



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER
AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99M4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

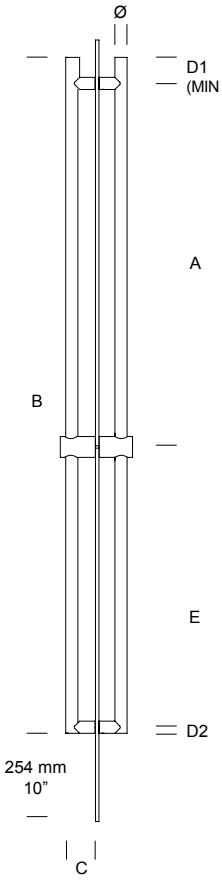
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_163

NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLA.0G4.00RM. xx**	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1945 mm 76 9/16"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	17,5 mm 11/16"	802 mm 31 9/16"	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G4.RM72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G4.99RM. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	17,5 mm 11/16"	802 mm 31 9/16"	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black Champagne

.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER
AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99M4
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

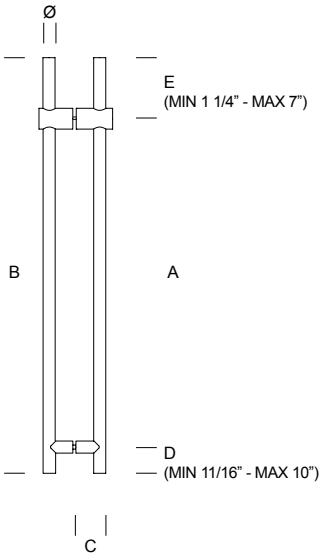
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_164

NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLA.0G2.000M.** xx	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G2.0M48. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G2.0M60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G2.999M. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black Champagne



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER
AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99M2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

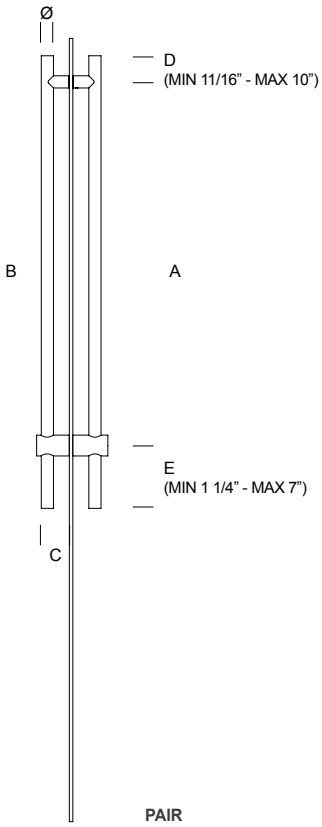
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_165

NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

alu

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLA.0G2.00RM.** xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1300 mm 51 3/16"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G2.RM48. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G2.RM60. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G2.RM72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G2.99RM. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black Champagne



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER
AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP3
page K-Lock_236

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.9RM2
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

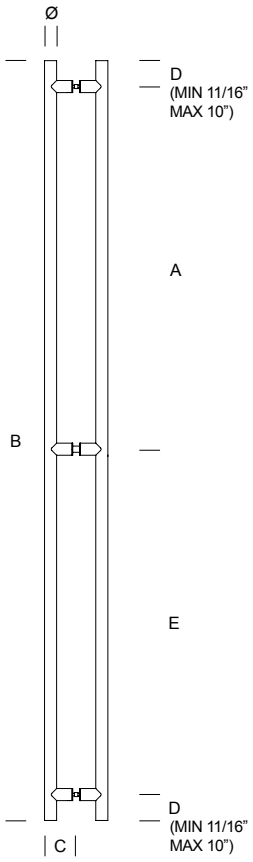
Red List Free
Declare.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_166

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING FULL SIZE

alu





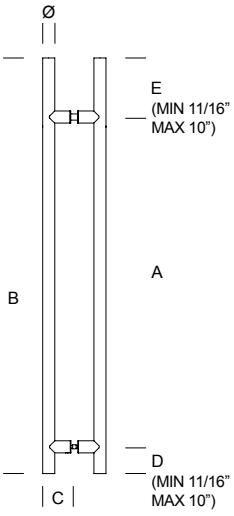
PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLA.0G4.0000. xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.0G4.0072. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.0G4.0084. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.0G4.9999. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING HALF SIZE

alu





PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLA.0G2.0000. xx	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.0G2.0048. xx	custom	1219 mm 48"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.0G2.0060. xx	custom	1524 mm 60"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLA.0G2.9999. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black Champagne



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
- **.69** SILVER
- **.67** BRONZE
- **.68** BLACK
- **.66** CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION:
DP4 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
DP5 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_237 - page K-Lock_238

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
2AT.KIT.9910 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
2AT.KIT.9909 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

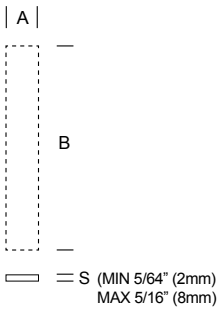
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

Red List Free
Declare.

STAINLESS STEEL PLATE / PLAQUE ON REQUEST - PLACCA / PIASTRA A MISURA IN ACCIAIO INOX

ITEM	A	B	S
2MM.PLA.9999 .xx	custom	custom	custom





AVAILABLE WITH HOLES FOR FIXING WITH SCREWS OR WITHOUT HOLES FOR GLUING.
FIXINGS NOT INCLUDED

DISPONIBILE CON FORI PER FISSAGGIO CON VITI O SENZA FORI PER INCOLLAGGIO.
FISSAGGI NON INCLUSI.

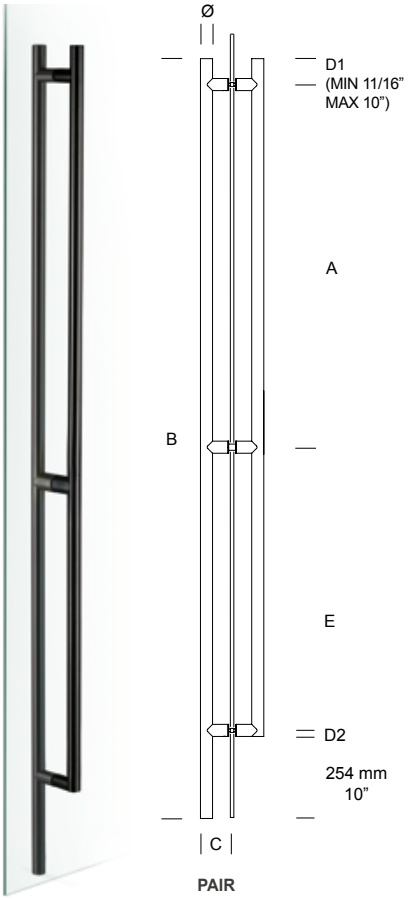
.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD
- **.99** COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated) available on request depending on quantities

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING FULL SIZE

alu

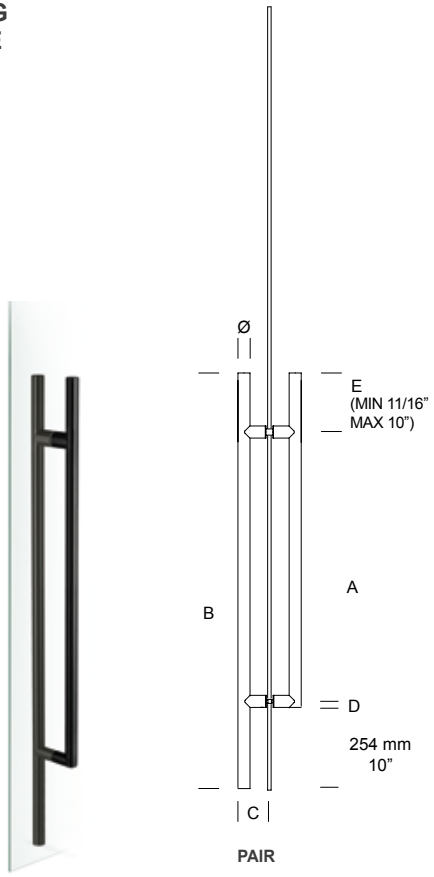


PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D1-D2	E	Ø
KLA.0G4.999T. xx **PAIR**	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32""	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING HALF SIZE

alu



PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLA.0G2.999T **PAIR**	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64

Silver Bronze Black Champagne



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER
AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION:
DP4 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
DP5 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_237 - page K-Lock_238

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
2AT.KIT.9910 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
2AT.KIT.9909 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

Red List Free
Declare.

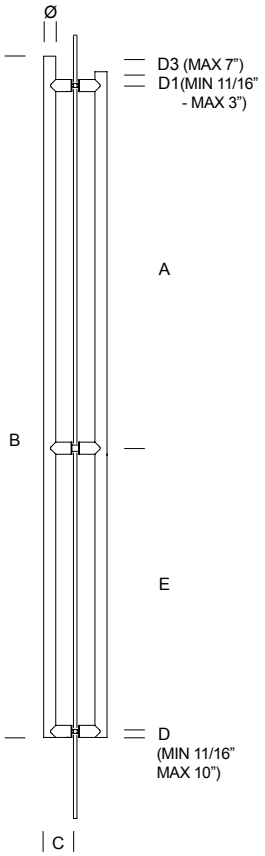
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING FULL SIZE



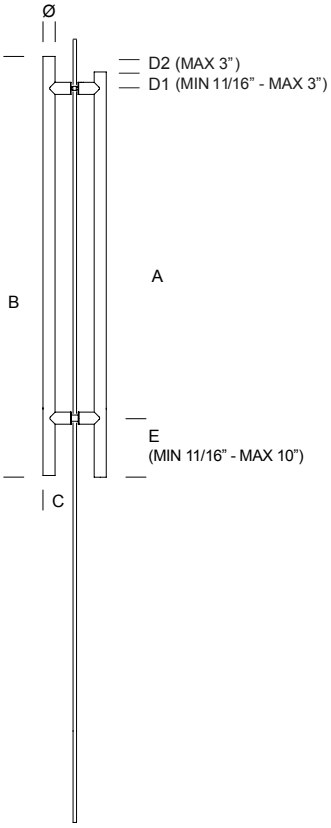


PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D-D2-D3	E	Ø
KLA.0G4.999Z. xx **PAIR**	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING HALF SIZE





PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLA.0G2.999Z. xx **PAIR**	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64

Silver Bronze Black Champagne



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER
AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION:
DP4 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
DP5 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_237 - page K-Lock_238

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
2AT.KIT.9910 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
2AT.KIT.9909 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

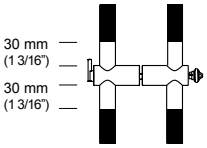
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.



CILINDRO PROFILO AMERICANO RIM
AMERICAN RIM CYLINDER

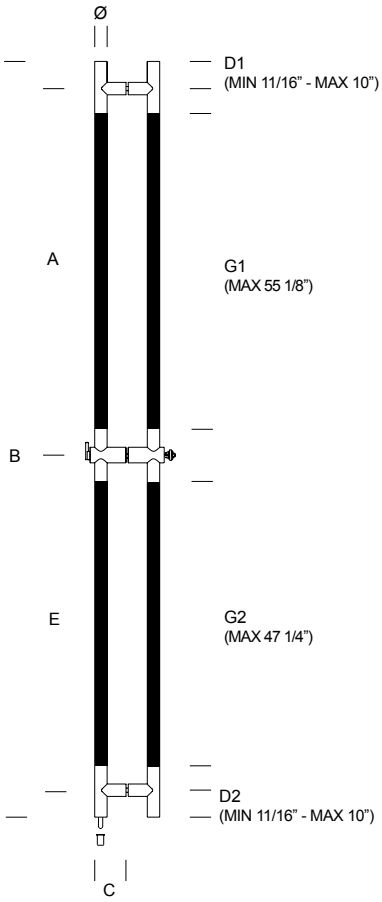
LOCKING FULL SIZE



LA DISTANZA TRA INSERTO IN
PELLE E DISTANZIERE DEVE ESSERE
30 mm (1 3/16")
GAP BETWEEN LEATHER WRAP
AND POST MUST BE
30 mm (1 3/16")



INDICATIVE PICTURE



PAIR

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM PATENT 102019000012465

OVERLAPPED LEATHER

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm 1 3/16" ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

PAIR		ITEM	A	B	C	D1/D2	E	G1	G2	Ø
BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLA.AL4.999U.** xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
TOP/BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLA.AL6.999U.** xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver **Bronze** **Black** **Champagne**

LEATHER
BLACK PF
BROWN PF

Black **Brown**

.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER
AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

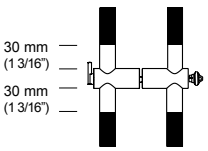
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_181

ITEM
KLA.GL4.999U



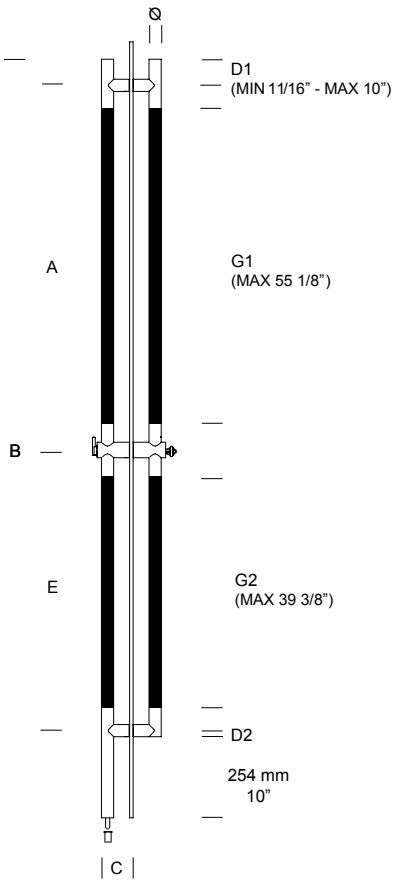
LOCKING FULL SIZE



LA DISTANZA TRA INSERTO IN
PELLE E DISTANZIERE DEVE ESSERE
30 mm (1 3/16")
GAP BETWEEN LEATHER WRAP
AND POST MUST BE
30 mm (1 3/16")



INDICATIVE PICTURE



PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM — PATENT 102019000012465

OVERLAPPED LEATHER

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm
1 3/16" — ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

PAIR	ITEM	A	B	C	D1/D2	E	G1	G2	Ø
BOTTOM LOCKING	**KLA.AL4.99TU. xx**	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver **Bronze** **Black** **Champagne**



LEATHER
BLACK PF
BROWN PF



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER
AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_182

ITEM
KLA.GL4.99TU



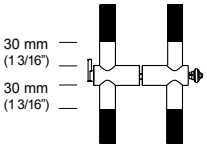
DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

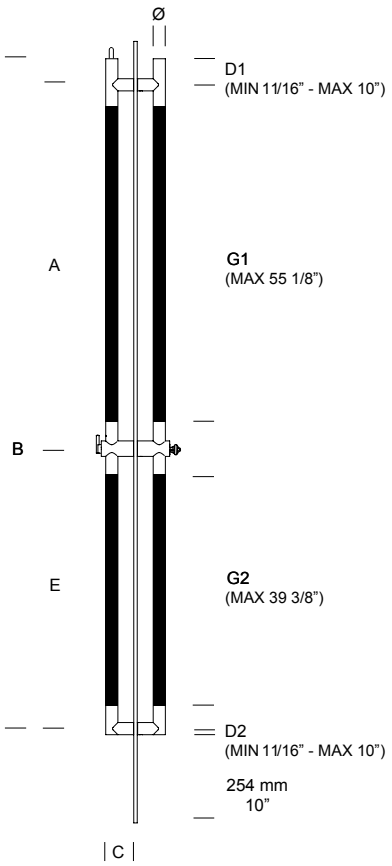
LOCKING FULL SIZE



LA DISTANZA TRA INSERTO IN PELLE
E DISTANZIERE DEVE ESSERE
30 mm (1 3/16")
GAP BETWEEN LEATHER WRAP AND
POST MUST BE
30 mm (1 3/16")



INDICATIVE PICTURE



PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM PATENT 102019000012465

OVERLAPPED LEATHER

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"
ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

PAIR	ITEM	A	B	C	D1/D2	E	G1	G2	Ø
TOP LOCKING	**KLA.AL4.99RU. xx**	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver **Bronze** **Black** **Champagne**

LEATHER
BLACK PF
BROWN PF

Black **Brown**

.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER
AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

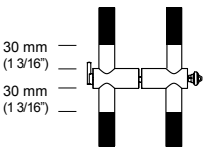
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_183

ITEM
KLA.GL4.99RU



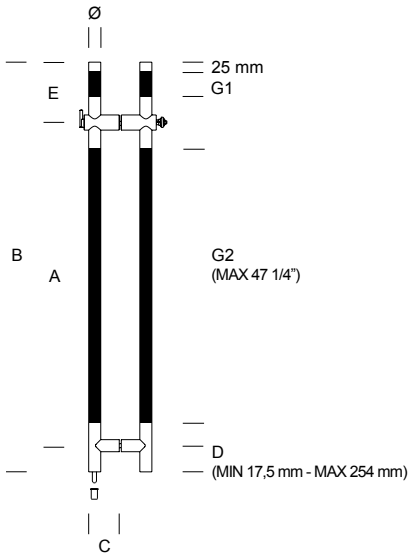
LOCKING HALF SIZE



LA DISTANZA TRA INSERTO IN PELLE
E DISTANZIERE DEVE ESSERE
30 mm (1 3/16")
GAP BETWEEN LEATHER WRAP AND
POST MUST BE
30 mm (1 3/16")



INDICATIVE PICTURE



PAIR

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM
PATENT
102019000012465

OVERLAPPED LEATHER

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm
1 3/16"
ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

PAIR		ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	G1	G2	Ø
BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLA.AL2.999U. xx**	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver **Bronze** **Black** **Champagne**

LEATHER
BLACK PF
BROWN PF

Black **Brown**

.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER
AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_184

ITEM
KLA.GL2.999U



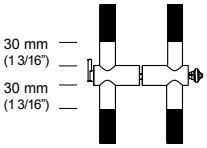
DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

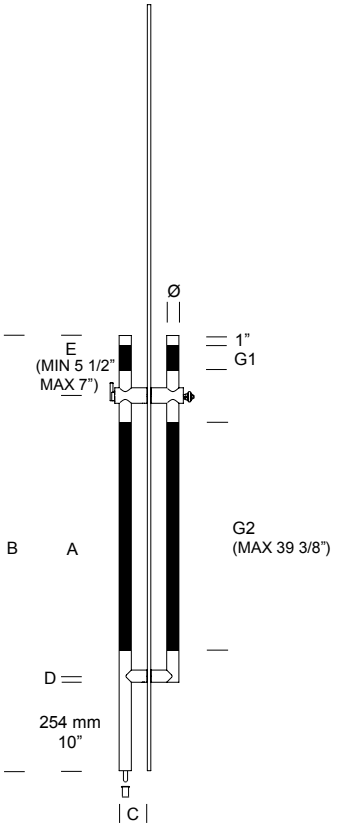
LOCKING HALF SIZE



LA DISTANZA TRA INSERTO IN PELLE
E DISTANZIERE DEVE ESSERE
30 mm (1 3/16")
GAP BETWEEN LEATHER WRAP AND
POST MUST BE
30 mm (1 3/16")



INDICATIVE PICTURE



PAIR

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM — PATENT 102019000012465

OVERLAPPED LEATHER

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

≈ 30 mm
1 3/16" — ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

PAIR	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	G1	G2	Ø
BOTTOM LOCKING	**KLA.AL2.99TU. xx**	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver **Bronze** **Black** **Champagne**

LEATHER
BLACK PF
BROWN PF

Black **Brown**

.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER
AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_185

ITEM
KLA.GL2.99TU



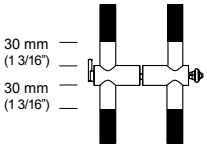
DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

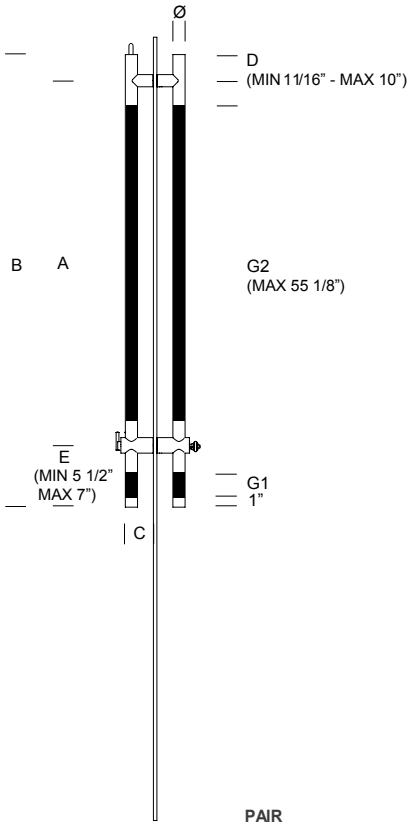
LOCKING HALF SIZE



LA DISTANZA TRA INSERTO IN PELLE
E DISTANZIERE DEVE ESSERE
30 mm (1 3/16")
GAP BETWEEN LEATHER WRAP AND
POST MUST BE
30 mm (1 3/16")



INDICATIVE PICTURE



PAIR

ADA

10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM — PATENT 102019000012465


OVERLAPPED LEATHER

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER


ADA COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN



ADJUSTABLE STEEL
DEAD BOLT


DUST-FREE
FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

PAIR		ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	G1	G2	Ø
TOP LOCKING		KLA.AL2.99RU. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black Champagne



LEATHER
BLACK PF
BROWN PF


Black Brown

.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER
AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

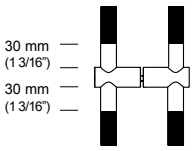
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_186

ITEM
KLA.GL2.99RU



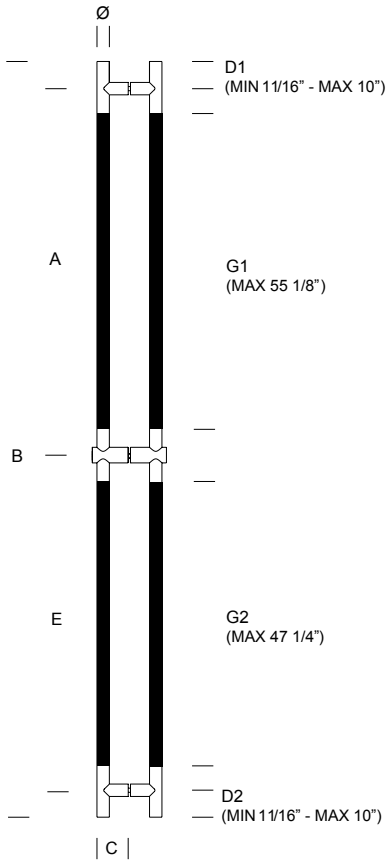
NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE



LA DISTANZA TRA INSERTO IN PELLE E DISTANZIERE DEVE ESSERE 30 mm (1 3/16")
GAP BETWEEN LEATHER WRAP AND POST MUST BE 30 mm (1 3/16")



INDICATIVE PICTURE



PAIR

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

OVERLAPPED LEATHER

PAIR	ITEM	A	B	C	D1/D2	E	G1	G2	Ø
	KLA.GL4.999U. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver **Bronze** **Black** **Champagne**



LEATHER
BLACK PF
BROWN PF

Black **Brown**



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER
AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_175

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

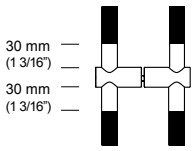
CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE

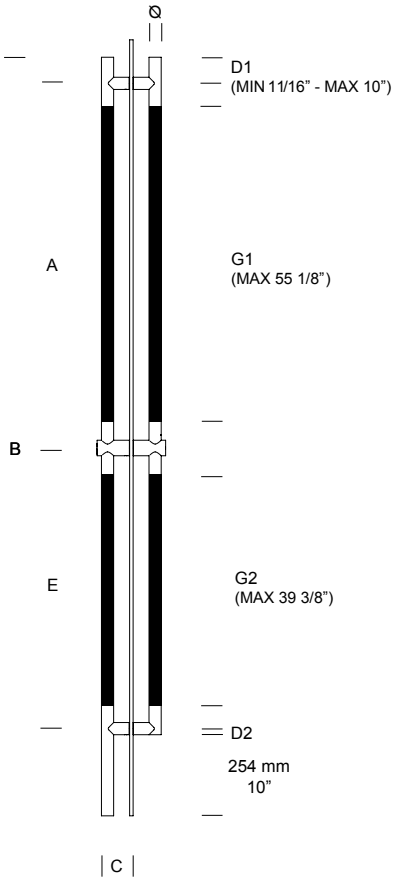
alu



LA DISTANZA TRA INSERTO IN PELLE E DISTANZIERE DEVE ESSERE 30 mm (1 3/16")
GAP BETWEEN LEATHER WRAP AND POST MUST BE 30 mm (1 3/16")



INDICATIVE PICTURE



PAIR

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR



OVERLAPPED LEATHER

PAIR	ITEM	A	B	C	D1/D2	E	G1	G2	Ø
	KLA.GL4.99TU. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver **Bronze** **Black** **Champagne**



LEATHER
BLACK PF
BROWN PF



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER
AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_176

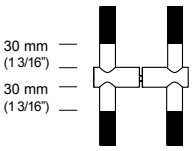
DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

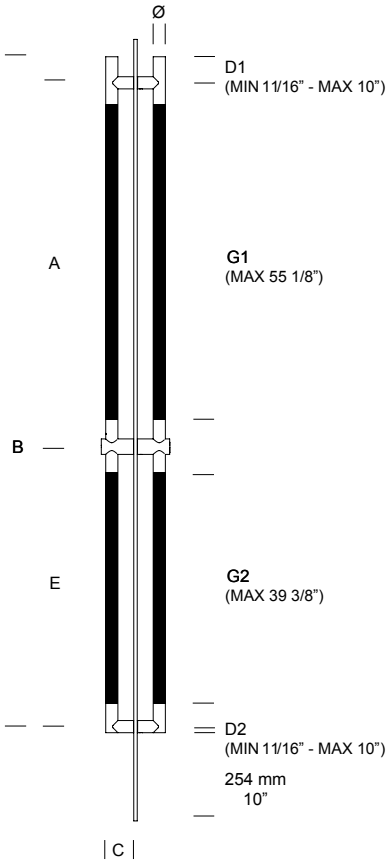
NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE



LA DISTANZA TRA INSERTO IN PELLE E DISTANZIERE DEVE ESSERE 30 mm (1 3/16")
GAP BETWEEN LEATHER WRAP AND POST MUST BE 30 mm (1 3/16")



INDICATIVE PICTURE



PAIR

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

OVERLAPPED LEATHER

PAIR	ITEM	A	B	C	D1/D2	E	G1	G2	Ø
	KLA.GL4.99RU. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver **Bronze** **Black** **Champagne**

LEATHER
BLACK PF
BROWN PF

Black **Brown**

.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER
AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

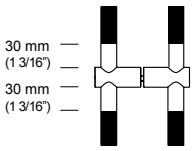
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

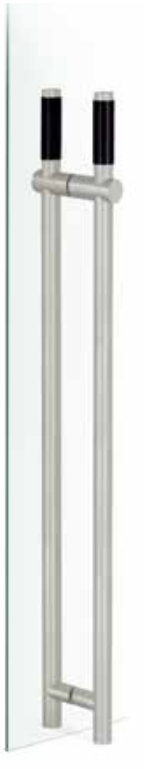
NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_177

NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE

alu



LA DISTANZA TRA INSERTO IN PELLE
E DISTANZIERE DEVE ESSERE
30 mm (1 3/16")
GAP BETWEEN LEATHER WRAP AND
POST MUST BE
30 mm (1 3/16")

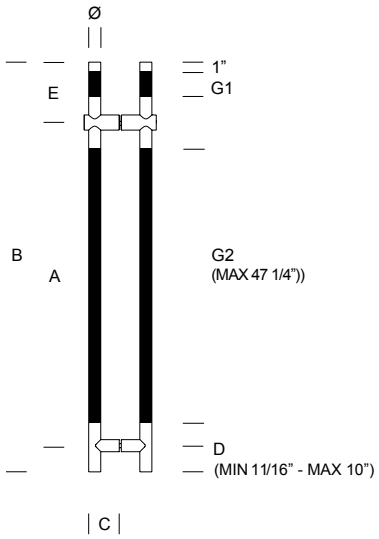


INDICATIVE PICTURE

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR



OVERLAPPED LEATHER



PAIR

PAIR	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	G1	G2	Ø
	KLA.GL2.999U. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver **Bronze** **Black** **Champagne**



LEATHER
BLACK PF
BROWN PF



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER
AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

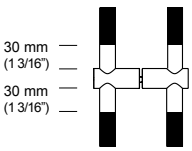
CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_178

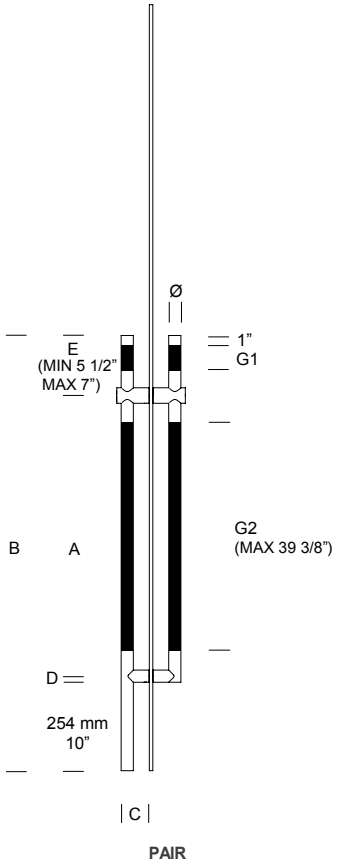
NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE



LA DISTANZA TRA INSERTO IN PELLE
E DISTANZIERE DEVE ESSERE
30 mm (1 3/16")
GAP BETWEEN LEATHER WRAP AND
POST MUST BE
30 mm (1 3/16")



INDICATIVE PICTURE



PAIR

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR



OVERLAPPED LEATHER

PAIR	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	G1	G2	Ø
	KLA.GL2.99TU. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver **Bronze** **Black** **Champagne**



LEATHER
BLACK PF
BROWN PF



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER
AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

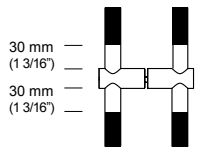
CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_179

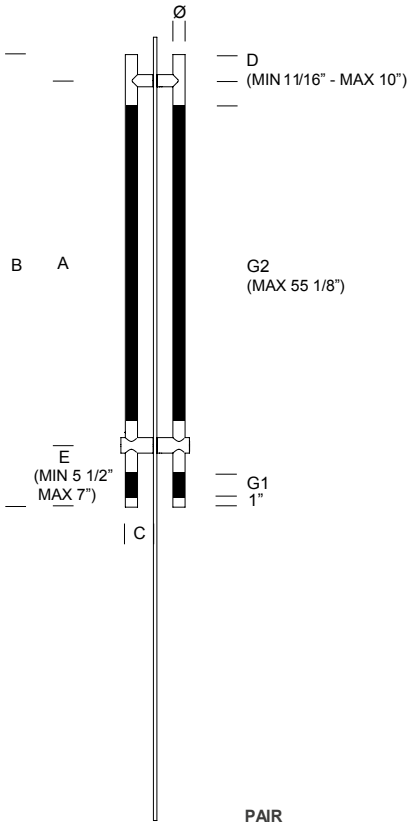
NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE



LA DISTANZA TRA INSERTO IN PELLE
E DISTANZIERE DEVE ESSERE
30 mm (1 3/16")
GAP BETWEEN LEATHER WRAP AND
POST MUST BE
30 mm (1 3/16")



INDICATIVE PICTURE



PAIR

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

OVERLAPPED LEATHER

PAIR	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	G1	G2	Ø
	KLA.GL2.99RU. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver **Bronze** **Black** **Champagne**



LEATHER
BLACK PF
BROWN PF

Black **Brown**



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER
AND STAINLESS STEEL

DOOR PREPARATION DP3
page K-Lock_236

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
page K-Lock_231 - page K-Lock_232

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_180

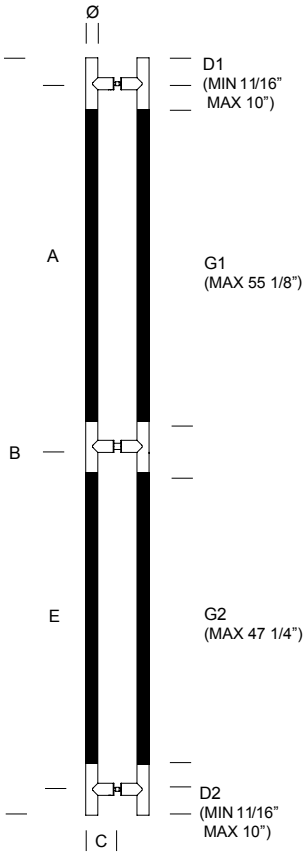
UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING FULL SIZE

alu

OVERLAPPED LEATHER



INDICATIVE PICTURE



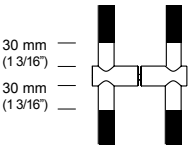
PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	G1-G2	Ø
KLA.GL4.9999. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING HALF SIZE

alu

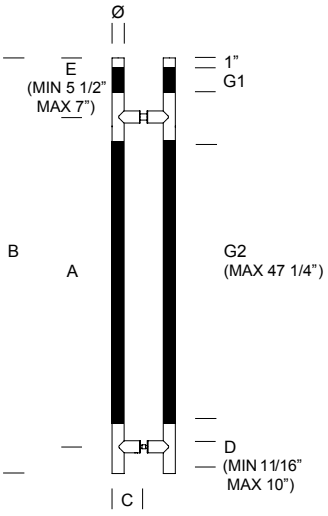
OVERLAPPED LEATHER



LA DISTANZA TRA INSERTO IN PELLE E DISTANZIERE DEVE ESSERE
30 mm (1 3/16")
GAP BETWEEN LEATHER WRAP AND POST MUST BE
30 mm (1 3/16")



INDICATIVE PICTURE



PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	G1-G2	Ø
KLA.GL2.9999. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black Champagne



LEATHER
BLACK PF
BROWN PF



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.66 CHAMPAGNE

CUSTOM ANODIZED POLISHED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE.
OTHER CUSTOM FINISH FEASIBILITY TO BE VALIDATED BEFORE ORDER

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR DARK COLOR POWDER
GREY FOR LIGHT COLOR POWDER AND STAINLESS STEEL

CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

DOOR PREPARATION:
DP4 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
DP5 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_237 - page K-Lock_238

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
2AT.KIT.0010 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
2AT.KIT.0009 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT ALWAYS INCLUDED SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

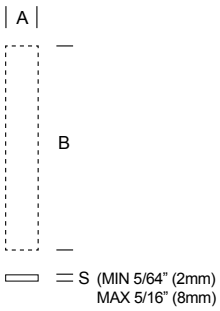
DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

STAINLESS STEEL PLATE / PLAQUE ON REQUEST - PLACCA / PIASTRA A MISURA IN ACCIAIO INOX

ITEM	A	B	S
2MM.PLA.9999 .xx	custom	custom	custom





AVAILABLE WITH HOLES FOR FIXING WITH SCREWS OR WITHOUT HOLES FOR GLUING.
FIXINGS NOT INCLUDED

DISPONIBILE CON FORI PER FISSAGGIO CON VITI O SENZA FORI PER INCOLLAGGIO.
FISSAGGI NON INCLUSI.

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated) available on request depending on quantities

ANTIMICROBIAL
COPPER



SUPPORTO
POST

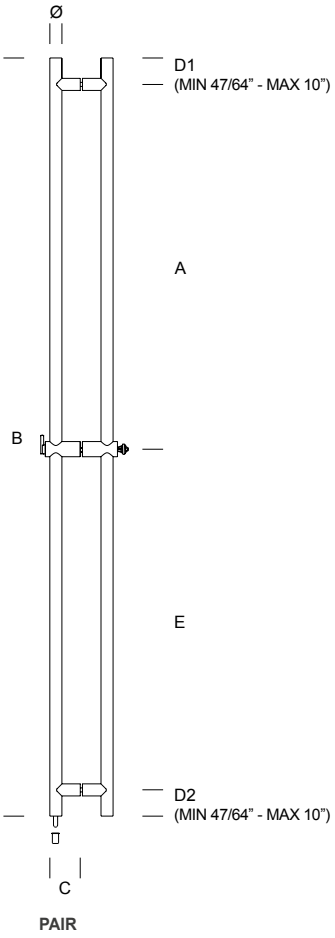


CILINDRO PROFILO AMERICANO RIM
AMERICAN RIM CYLINDER



LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

ANTIMICROBIAL
COPPER

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

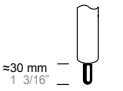
PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER


ADA COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN



ADJUSTABLE STEEL
DEAD BOLT


DUST-FREE
FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

PAIR

BOTTOM LOCKING



ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
KLU.004.000U .86	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLU.004.0U72 .86	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLU.004.0U84 .86	custom	2133 mm 84"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLU.004.999U .86	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLU.KIT.99U4.99
page K-Lock_233
SPACERS ARE IN COPPER COLOR
POWDER-COATED ALUMINUM

COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_195

ITEM
KLU.0G4.000U
KLU.0G4.999U
KLU.0G4.0U72
KLU.0G4.0U84



THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

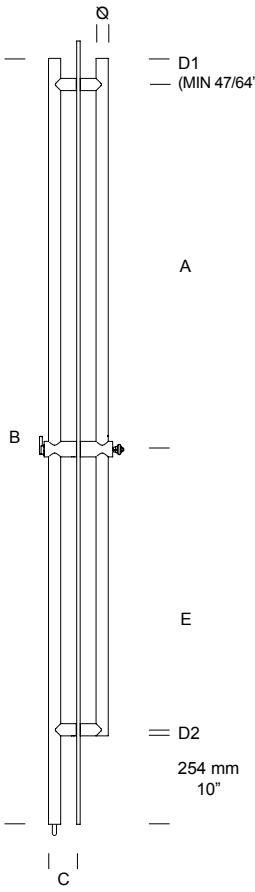
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FINISH CODE

.86 SATIN COPPER

LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

ANTIMICROBIAL
COPPER

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM
PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN

≈30 mm
1 3/16"
ADJUSTABLE STEEL
DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE
FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLU.004.00TU. 86**	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	18,5 mm 47/64"	802,5 mm 31 19/32"	37 mm 1 29/64"
BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLU.004.TU72. 86**	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	18,5 mm 47/64"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
		KLU.004.TU84. 86	custom	2133 mm 84"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	18,5 mm 47/64"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
		KLU.004.99TU. 86	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom"	18,5 mm 47/64"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLU.KIT.99U4.99
page K-Lock_233
SPACERS ARE IN COPPER COLOR
POWDER-COATED ALUMINUM

COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_196

ITEM
KLU.0G4.00TU
KLU.0G4.99TU
KLU.0G4.TU72
KLU.0G4.TU84



THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

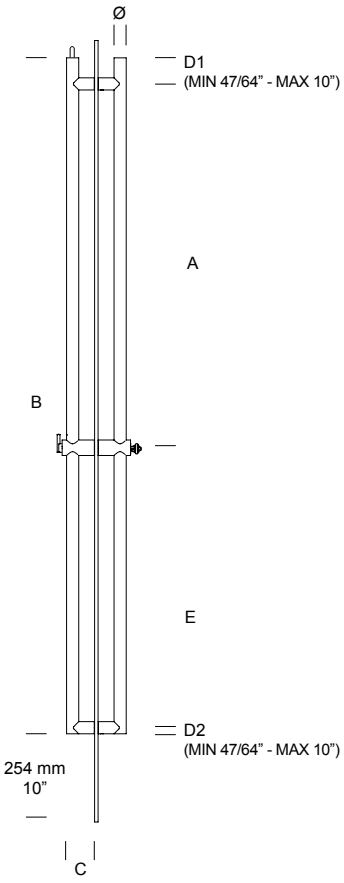
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS.
REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FINISH CODE

.86 SATIN COPPER

LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

ANTIMICROBIAL
COPPER

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM
PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

≈30 mm
1 3/16"
ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLU.004.00RU. 86**	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1945 mm 76 9/16"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	18,5 mm 47/64"	802,5 mm 31 19/32"	37 mm 1 29/64"
TOP LOCKING		**KLU.004.RU72. 86**	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
		KLU.004.99RU. 86	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLU.KIT.99U4.99
page K-Lock_233
SPACERS ARE IN COPPER COLOR POWDER-COATED ALUMINUM

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_197

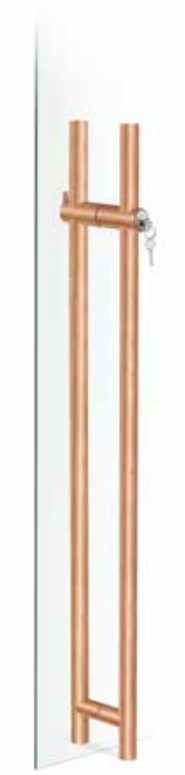
ITEM
KLU.0G4.00RU
KLU.0G4.999U
KLU.0G4.RU72
KLU.0G4.99RU

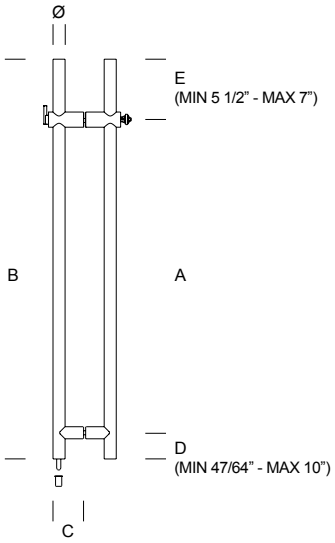


FINISH CODE

.86 SATIN COPPER

LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

ANTIMICROBIAL
COPPER

P B A PATENTED SYSTEM

PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER


ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN


≈30 mm
1 3/16"
ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT


DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLU.002.000U. 86**	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLU.002.0U48. 86**	custom	1219 mm 48"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
		KLU.002.0U60. 86	custom	1524 mm 60"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
		KLU.002.999U. 86	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLU.KIT.99U2.99
page K-Lock_233
SPACERS ARE IN COPPER COLOR
POWDER-COATED ALUMINUM

COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_198

ITEM
KLU.0G2.000U
KLU.0G2.999U
KLU.0G2.0U48
KLU.0G2.0U60



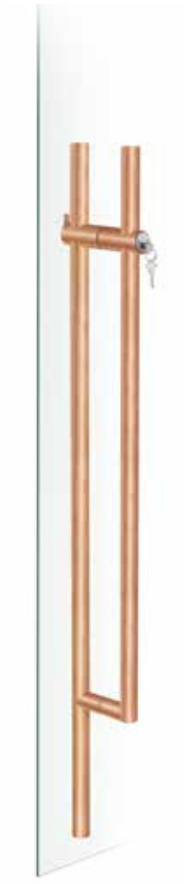
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

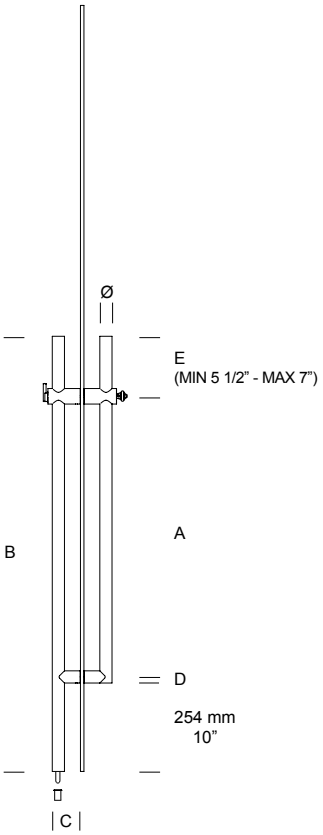
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FINISH CODE

.86 SATIN COPPER

LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

ANTIMICROBIAL
COPPER

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM
PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN

≈30 mm
1 3/16"
ADJUSTABLE STEEL
DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE
FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLU.002.00TU. 86**	802,5 mm 31 19/32"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	85 mm 3 11/32"	18,5 mm 47/64"	175 mm 6 7/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
BOTTOM LOCKING		**KLU.002.TU48. 86**	custom	1219 mm 48"	85 mm 3 11/32"	18,5 mm 47/64"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
		KLU.002.TU60. 86	custom	1524 mm 60"	85 mm 3 11/32"	18,5 mm 47/64"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
		KLU.002.99TU. 86	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	18,5 mm 47/64"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLU.KIT.99U2.99
page K-Lock_233
SPACERS ARE IN COPPER COLOR
POWDER-COATED ALUMINUM

COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_199

ITEM
KLU.0G2.00TU
KLU.0G2.99TU
KLU.0G2.0T48
KLU.0G2.0T60



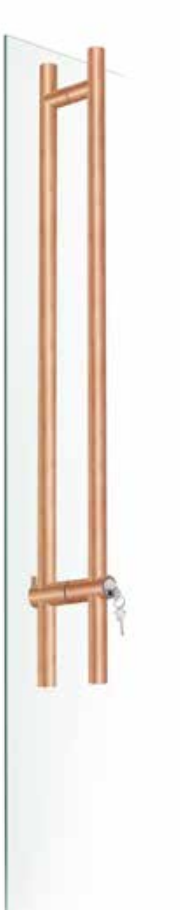
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

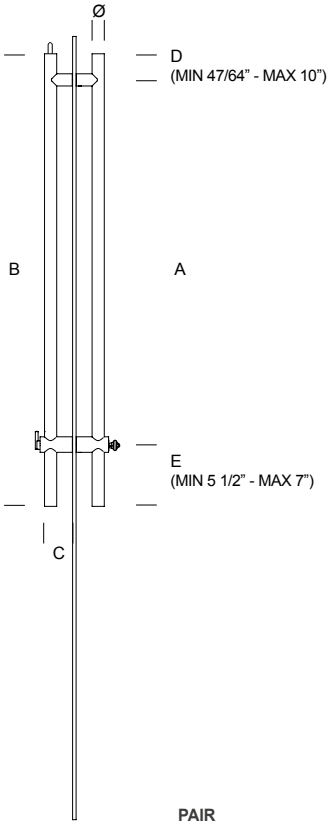
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS.
REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FINISH CODE

.86 SATIN COPPER

LOCKING
HALF SIZE





PAIR

ANTIMICROBIAL
COPPER

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM
PATENT
102019000012465

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

RIM CYLINDER WITH IC

RIM CYLINDER

ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

≈30 mm
1 3/16"
ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT

DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- MEDECO
- SCHLAGE
- BEST
- KABAILCO
- SARGENT
- YALE

PAIR

TOP LOCKING



ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLU.002.00RU. 86	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1300 mm 51 3/16"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLU.002.RU48. 86	custom	1219 mm 48"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLU.002.RU60. 86	custom	1524 mm 60"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLU.002.RU72. 86	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLU.002.99RU. 86	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

DOOR PREPARATION DP3
page K-Lock_236

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLU.KIT.99U2.99
page K-Lock_233
SPACERS ARE IN COPPER COLOR
POWDER-COATED ALUMINUM

STRIKE DETAILS
page K-Lock_228

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

COMBINED NON LOCKING
page K-Lock_200

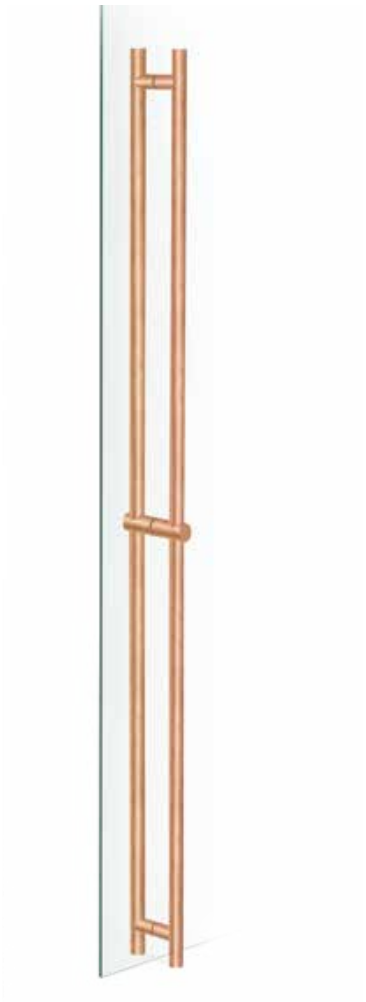
ITEM
KLU.0G2.00RU
KLU.0G2.99RU
KLU.0G2.RU48
KLU.0G2.RU60
KLU.0G2.RU72

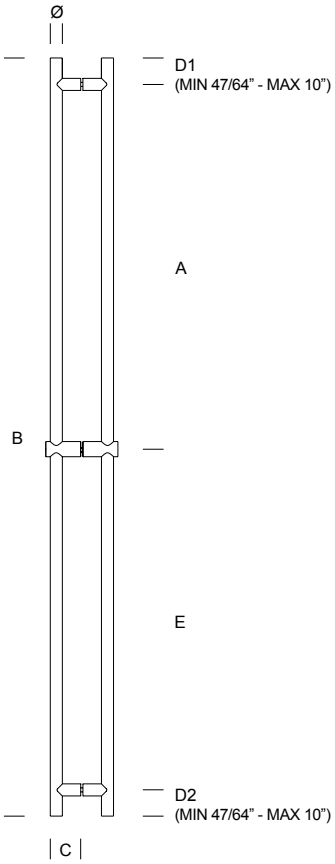


FINISH CODE

.86 SATIN COPPER

NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

ANTIMICROBIAL
COPPER

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLU.0G4.000U. 86**	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLU.0G4.0U72. 86	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLU.0G4.0U84. 86	custom	2133 mm 84"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLU.0G4.999U. 86	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLU.KIT.99U2.99
page K-Lock_233
SPACERS ARE IN COPPER COLOR
POWDER-COATED ALUMINUM

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_189

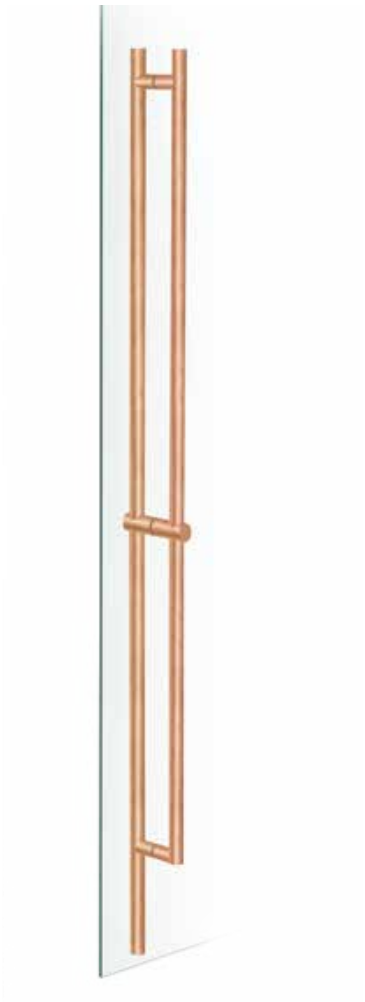
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

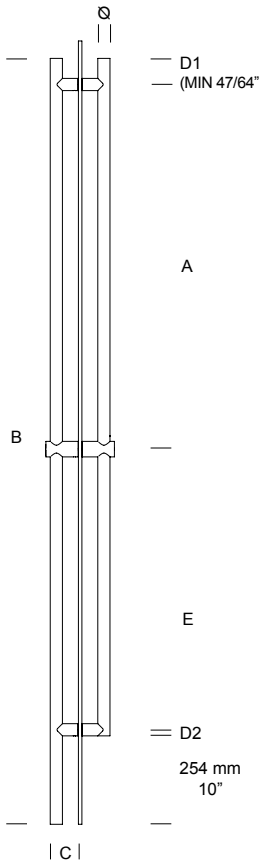
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FINISH CODE

.86 SATIN COPPER

NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

ANTIMICROBIAL
COPPER

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLU.0G4.00TU. 86**	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	18,5 mm 47/64"	802,5 mm 31 19/32"	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLU.0G4.TU72. 86	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	18,5 mm 47/64"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLU.0G4.TU84. 86	custom	2133 mm 84"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	18,5 mm 47/64"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLU.0G4.99TU. 86	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	18,5 mm 47/64"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLU.KIT.99U2.99
page K-Lock_233
SPACERS ARE IN COPPER COLOR
POWDER-COATED ALUMINUM

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_190

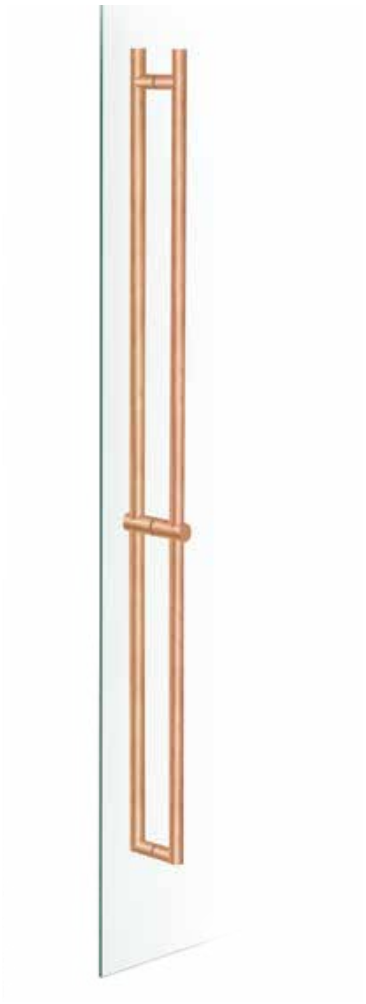
FINISH CODE

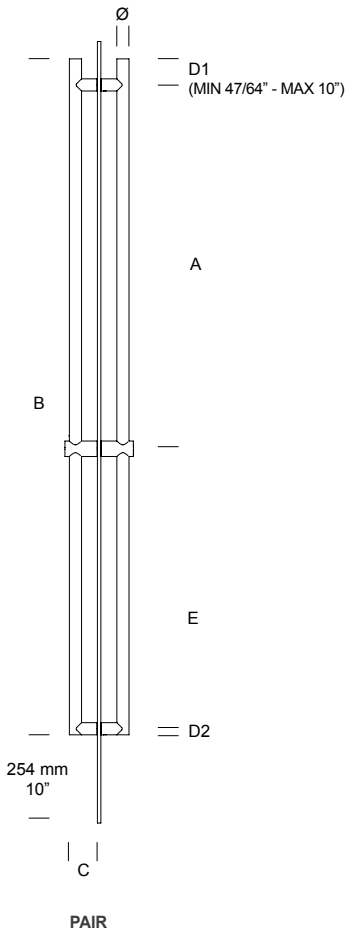
.86 SATIN COPPER

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

ANTIMICROBIAL
COPPER

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLU.0G4.00RU. 86**	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1945 mm 76 9/16"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	18,5 mm 47/64"	802,5 mm 31 19/32"	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLU.0G4.RU72. 86	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	18,5 mm 47/64"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLU.0G4.99RU. 86	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	18,5 mm 47/64"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K-Lock_234

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLU.KIT.99U2.99
page K-Lock_233
SPACERS ARE IN COPPER COLOR
POWDER-COATED ALUMINUM

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_191

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS.
REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR
PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

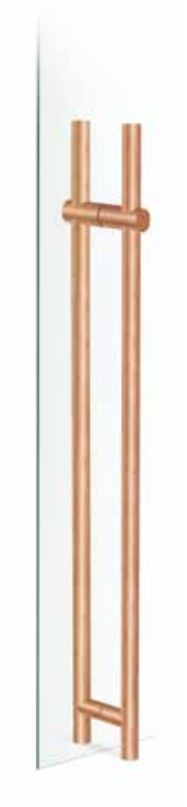
FINISH CODE

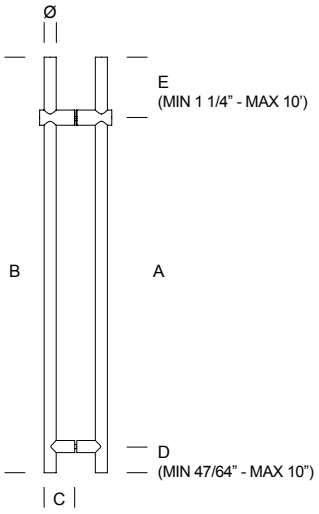
.86 SATIN COPPER

NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE

ANTIMICROBIAL
COPPER

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR





PAIR

		ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLU.0G2.000U. 86**	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
		KLU.0G2.0U48. 86	custom	1219 mm 48"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
		KLU.0G2.0U60. 86	custom	1524 mm 60"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
		KLU.0G2.999U. 86	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
page K-Lock_233
SPACERS ARE IN COPPER COLOR
POWDER-COATED ALUMINUM

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_192

FINISH CODE

.86 SATIN COPPER

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

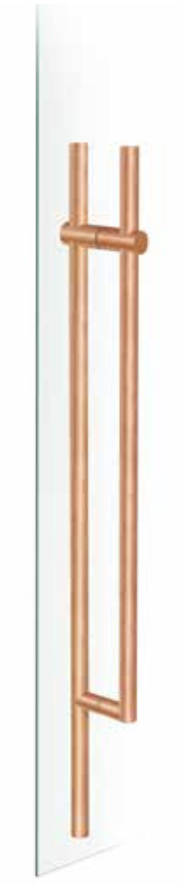
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

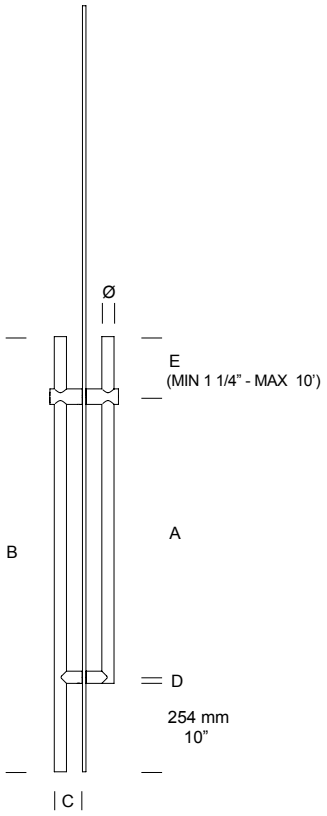
NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE

ANTIMICROBIAL
COPPER

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR





PAIR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLU.0G2.00TU. 86**	802,5 mm 31 19/32"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	85 mm 3 11/32"	18,5 mm 47/64"	175 mm 6 7/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLU.0G2.TU48. 86	custom	1219 mm 48"	85 mm 3 11/32"	18,5 mm 47/64"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLU.0G2.TU60. 86	custom	1524 mm 60"	85 mm 3 11/32"	18,5 mm 47/64"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLU.0G2.99TU. 86	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	18,5 mm 47/64"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

DOOR PREPARATION DP2
page K-Lock_235

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
page K-Lock_233
SPACERS ARE IN COPPER COLOR
POWDER-COATED ALUMINUM

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_193

FINISH CODE

.86 SATIN COPPER

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

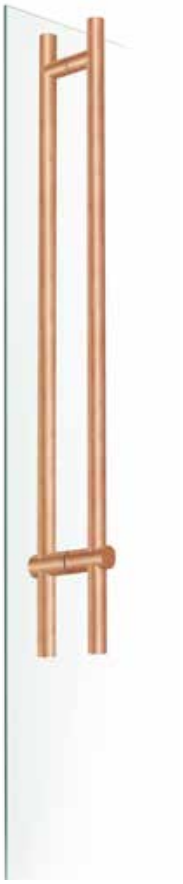
NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE

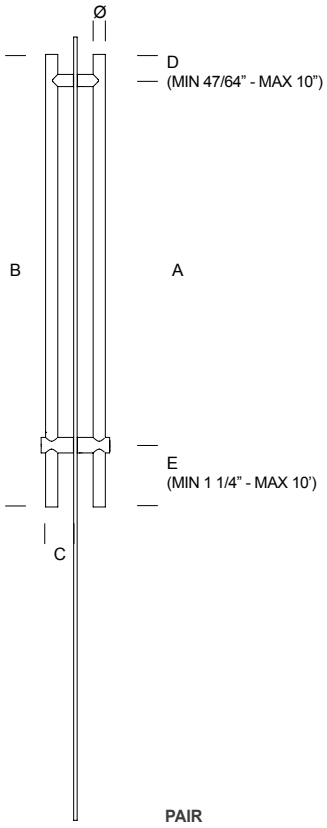
NON LOCKING
HALF SIZE

ANTIMICROBIAL
COPPER

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR





PAIR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLU.0G2.00RU. 86**	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1300 mm 51 3/16"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLU.0G2.RU48. 86	custom	1219 mm 48"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLU.0G2.RU60. 86	custom	1524 mm 60"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLU.0G2.RU72. 86	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLU.0G2.99RU. 86	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

DOOR PREPARATION DP3
page K-Lock_236

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
page K-Lock_233
SPACERS ARE IN COPPER COLOR
POWDER-COATED ALUMINUM

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K-Lock_194

FINISH CODE

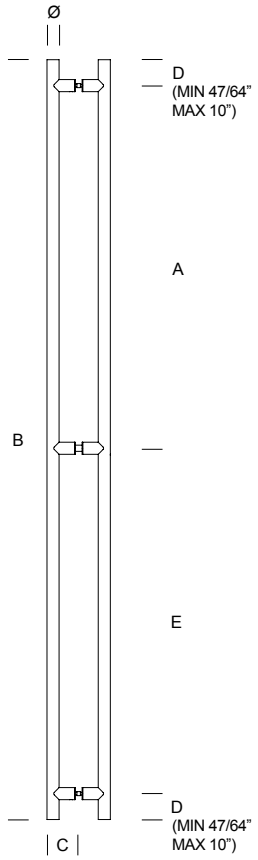
.86 SATIN COPPER

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING FULL SIZE

ANTIMICROBIAL
COPPER

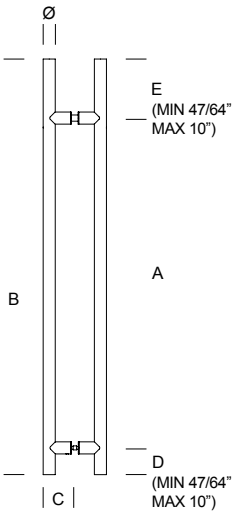


PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLU.0G4.0000.86	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLU.0G4.0072.86	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLU.0G4.0084.86	custom	2133 mm 84"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLU.0G4.9999.86	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING HALF SIZE

ANTIMICROBIAL
COPPER



PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLU.0G2.0000.86	1000 mm 39 3/8"	1250 mm 49 1/4"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	175 mm 6 7/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLU.0G2.0048.86	custom	1219 mm 48"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLU.0G2.0060.86	custom	1524 mm 60"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
KLU.0G2.9999.86	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

FINISH CODE

.86 SATIN COPPER

DOOR PREPARATION:
DP4 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
DP5 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_237 - page K-Lock_238

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLU.KIT.99G4.99 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
KLU.KIT.99G2.99 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_233
SPACERS ARE IN COPPER COLOR POWDER-COATED ALUMINUM

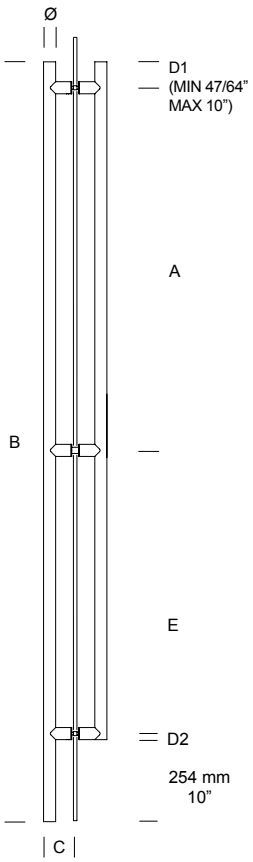
BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING FULL SIZE

ANTIMICROBIAL
COPPER

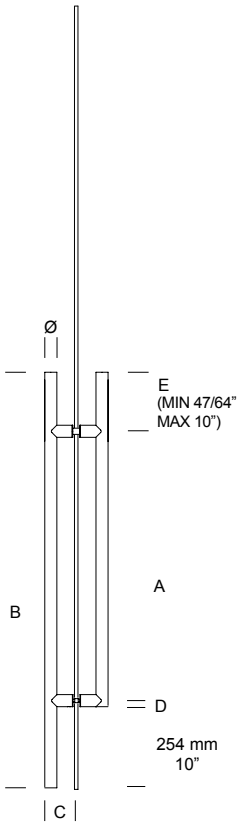


PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D1-D2	E	Ø
KLU.0G4.999T.86	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32""	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64
PAIR						

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING HALF SIZE

ANTIMICROBIAL
COPPER



PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLU.0G2.999T.86	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	18,5 mm 47/64"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64
PAIR						

FINISH CODE

.86 SATIN COPPER

DOOR PREPARATION:
DP4 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
DP5 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_237 - page K-Lock_238

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLU.KIT.99G4.99 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
KLU.KIT.99G2.99 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_233
SPACERS ARE IN COPPER COLOR POWDER-COATED ALUMINUM

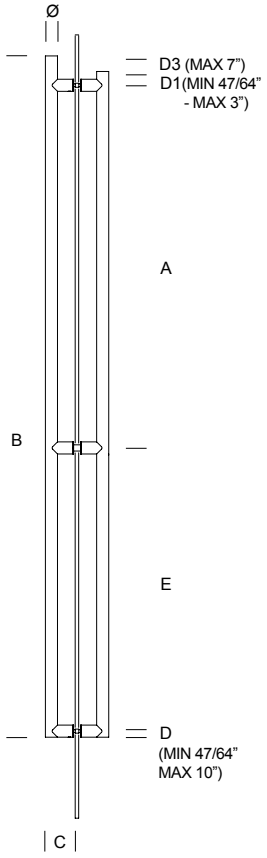
BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING FULL SIZE

ANTIMICROBIAL
COPPER

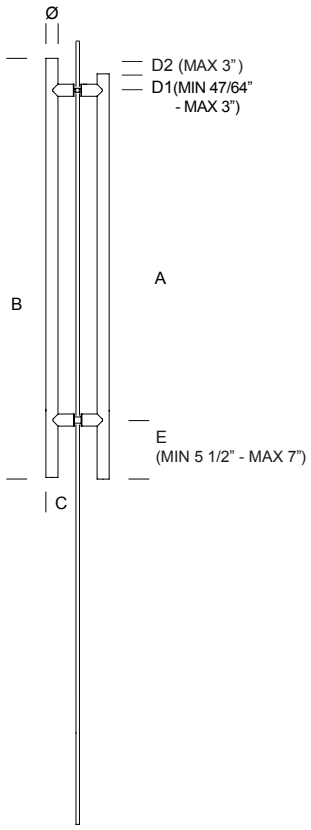


PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D-D2-D3	E	Ø
KLU.0G4.999Z.86	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING HALF SIZE

ANTIMICROBIAL
COPPER



PAIR

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
KLU.0G2.999Z.86	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64

FINISH CODE

.86 SATIN COPPER

DOOR PREPARATION:
DP4 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
DP5 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_237 - page K-Lock_238

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLU.KIT.99G4.99 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
KLU.KIT.99G2.99 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING HALF SIZE)
page K-Lock_233
SPACERS ARE IN COPPER COLOR POWDER-COATED ALUMINUM

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

SINGLE-MOTION UNLOCKING DOOR PULL

FOR SWING DOOR - PULL

ALUMINUM

PATENT
no. 11,519,199

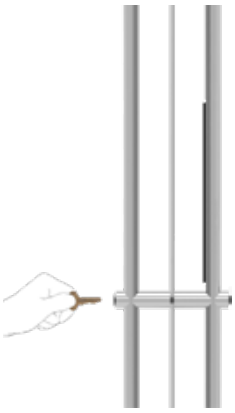
SINGLE
MOTION

A D A
< 5 lbf



OUTSIDE

USE KEY TO LOCK (**L**) AND UNLOCK (**U**)









U TOP BOLT RETRACTS INTO THE PULL

ACTIVATION BAR DRAWS BACK INTO PULL

THUMBTURN ROTATES INTO THE UPWARD POSITION

L TOP BOLT ENGAGES UPWARD INTO THE TOP STRIKE

ACTIVATION BAR PUSHES OUT OF THE PULL

THUMBTURN ROTATES DOWNWARD TO ITS SIDEWAYS POSITION

INSIDE

USE THUMBTURN TO LOCK (**L**)









L TOP BOLT ENGAGES UPWARD INTO THE TOP STRIKE

ACTIVATION BAR PUSHES OUT OF THE PULL

THUMBTURN ROTATES DOWNWARD TO ITS SIDEWAYS POSITION

INSIDE

UNLOCK (**U**) AND OPEN DOOR
VIA ACTIVATION BAR







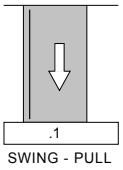


U TOP BOLT RETRACTS INTO THE PULL

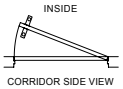
ACTIVATION BAR DRAWS BACK INTO PULL

THUMBTURN ROTATES INTO THE UPWARD POSITION

LOCKING
FULL SIZE



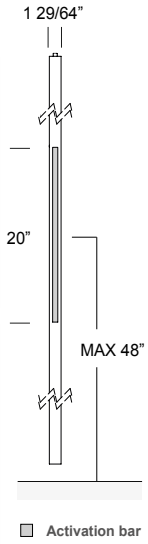
SWING - PULL



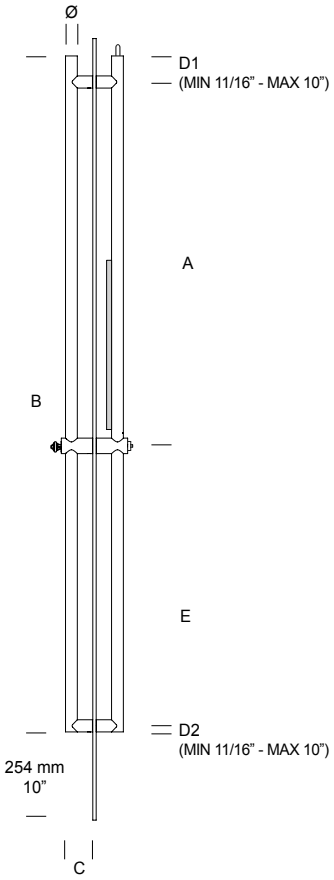
CORRIDOR SIDE VIEW

ADA
< 5 lbf





Activation bar



PAIR

alu

ADA
10”
clearance
layout

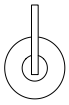
PATENT
no. 11,519,199

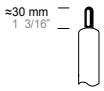
CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER

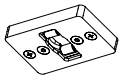

INCLUDED:
ADA 1-9/16”
COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN


ON REQUEST:
ADA 3”
COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN



INCLUDED:
ADJUSTABLE
STEEL DEAD BOLT


INCLUDED:
STRIKE WITH
ROLLERS


ON REQUEST:
ADJUSTABLE TOP STRIKE
WITH ROLLERS

ON REQUEST:
CUSTOM STRIKE

PAIR

TOP LOCKING



ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
KLA.SP4.RU72. xx .1	custom	1828 mm 72”	85 mm 3 11/32”	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64”
KLA.SP4.RU84. xx .1	custom	2133 mm 84”	85 mm 3 11/32”	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64”
KLA.SP4.99RU. xx .1	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32”	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64”

The additional support is necessary for A > 1752,60 mm - 69”

Dimension (A + D1) MIN = 990,6 mm - 39”

Dimension (E + D2) MIN = 178 mm - 7”. Dimension E MIN = 160 mm

Activation bar midpoint has to be at MAX 48” (1219,2 mm) above finish floor

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

Silver Bronze Black



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM

.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK

Custom anodized polished finish not available. Other custom finish feasibility to be validated before order

ACTIVATION BAR:
SILVER FOR BLACK PULL - BLACK FOR SILVER PULL - BLACK FOR BRONZE PULL
CAPS: Black Activation Bar - Black Caps; Silver Activation Bar - Polyamide-6 Grey Caps;
On request: Champagne Activation Bar - Polyamide-6 Grey Caps

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR BLACK AND BRONZE PULL - GREY FOR SILVER PULL

Differences in the finishing of (different) components are due to the different production methods. These variations are not considered defects and are a natural result of the finishing process.

Red List Free
Declare.

DOOR PREPARATION DP6
page K_Lock_251

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99U4
page K_Lock_250

STRIKE DETAILS
page K_Lock_246 - page K_Lock_247

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED ®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT [MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS] WITHOUT NOTICE.

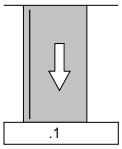
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

COMBINED NON LOCKING page K_Lock_224

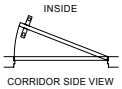
ITEM
KLA.0G4.00RU
KLA.0G4.99RU
KLA.0G4.RU72



LOCKING
FULL SIZE



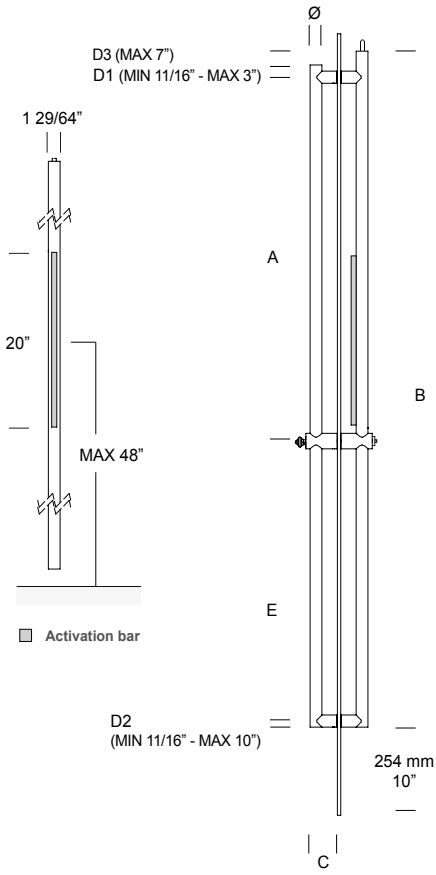
SWING - PULL



CORRIDOR SIDE VIEW

ADA
< 5 lbf





PAIR

alu

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

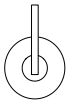
PATENT
no. 11,519,199

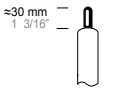
CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER

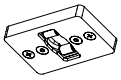

INCLUDED:
ADA 1-9/16"
COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN


ON REQUEST:
ADA 3"
COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN



INCLUDED:
ADJUSTABLE
STEEL DEAD BOLT


INCLUDED:
STRIKE WITH
ROLLERS


ON REQUEST:
ADJUSTABLE TOP STRIKE
WITH ROLLERS

ON REQUEST:
CUSTOM STRIKE

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	D3	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLA.SP4.9ZU1.** xx .1	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

TOP LOCKING

The additional support is necessary for A > 1752,60 mm - 69"

Dimension (A + D1) MIN = 990,6 mm - 39"

Dimension (E + D2) MIN = 178 mm - 7". Dimension E MIN = 160 mm

Activation bar midpoint has to be at MAX 48" (1219,2 mm) above finish floor

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

Silver Bronze Black



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK

Custom anodized polished finish not available. Other custom finish feasibility to be validated before order

ACTIVATION BAR:
SILVER FOR BLACK PULL - BLACK FOR SILVER PULL - BLACK FOR BRONZE PULL
CAPS: Black Activation Bar - Black Caps; Silver Activation Bar - Polyamide-6 Grey Caps;
On request: Champagne Activation Bar - Polyamide-6 Grey Caps

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR BLACK AND BRONZE PULL - GREY FOR SILVER PULL

Differences in the finishing of (different) components are due to the different production methods. These variations are not considered defects and are a natural result of the finishing process.

Red List Free
Declare.

DOOR PREPARATION DP6
page K_Lock_251

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99U4
page K_Lock_250

STRIKE DETAILS
page K_Lock_246 - page K_Lock_247

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED ®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT [MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS] WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

COMBINED NON LOCKING page K_Lock_225

ITEM
KLA.0G4.99ZU



SINGLE-MOTION UNLOCKING DOOR PULL

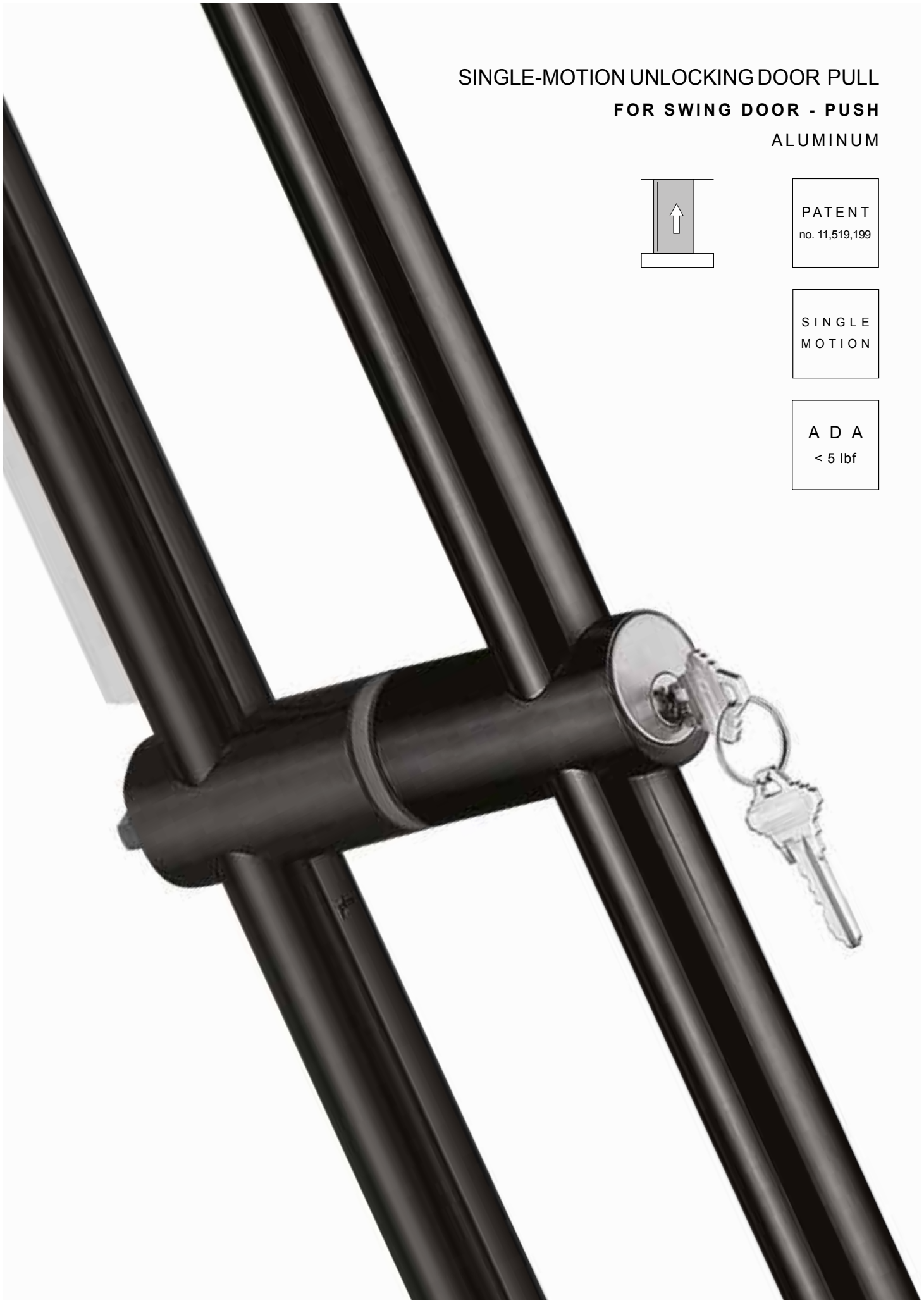
FOR SWING DOOR - PUSH

ALUMINUM

PATENT
no. 11,519,199

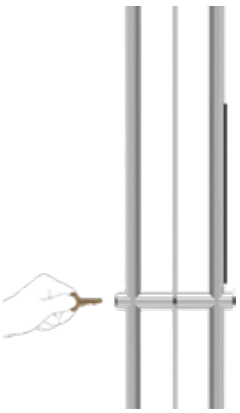
SINGLE
MOTION

A D A
< 5 lbf



OUTSIDE

USE KEY TO LOCK (**L**) AND UNLOCK (**U**)





U TOP BOLT RETRACTS INTO THE PULL

L TOP BOLT ENGAGES UPWARD INTO THE TOP STRIKE



ACTIVATION BAR DRAWS BACK INTO PULL

ACTIVATION BAR PUSHES OUT OF THE PULL



THUMBTURN ROTATES INTO THE UPWARD POSITION

THUMBTURN ROTATES DOWNWARD TO ITS SIDEWAYS POSITION

INSIDE

USE THUMBTURN TO LOCK (**L**)





L TOP BOLT ENGAGES UPWARD INTO THE TOP STRIKE



ACTIVATION BAR PUSHES OUT OF THE PULL



THUMBTURN ROTATES DOWNWARD TO ITS SIDEWAYS POSITION

INSIDE

UNLOCK (**U**) AND OPEN DOOR VIA ACTIVATION BAR





U TOP BOLT RETRACTS INTO THE PULL

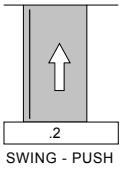


ACTIVATION BAR DRAWS BACK INTO PULL

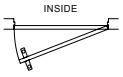


THUMBTURN ROTATES INTO THE UPWARD POSITION

LOCKING
FULL SIZE



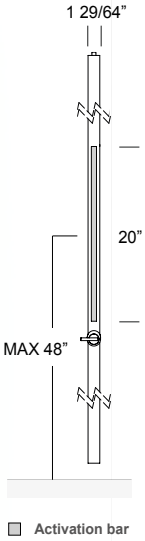
SWING - PUSH



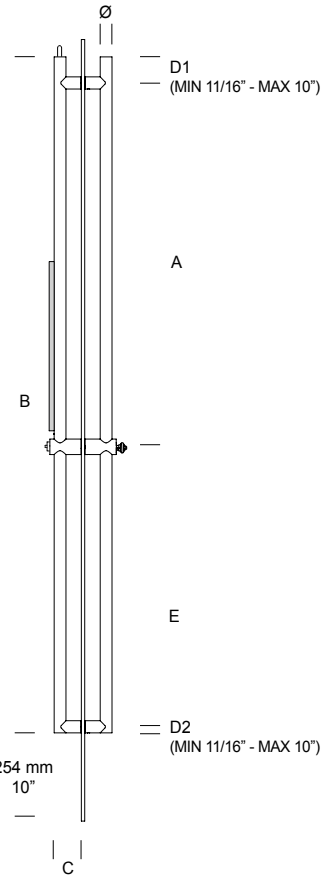
CORRIDOR SIDE VIEW

ADA
< 5 lbf





Activation bar



PAIR

alu

ADA
10”
clearance
layout

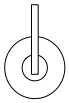
PATENT
no. 11,519,199

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER

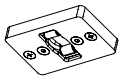

INCLUDED:
ADA 1-9/16”
COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN


ON REQUEST:
ADA 3”
COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN



INCLUDED:
ADJUSTABLE
STEEL DEAD BOLT


INCLUDED:
STRIKE WITH
ROLLERS


ON REQUEST:
ADJUSTABLE TOP STRIKE
WITH ROLLERS

ON REQUEST:
CUSTOM STRIKE

		ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR		**KLA.SP4.RU72.** xx .2	custom	1828 mm 72”	85 mm 3 11/32”	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64”
TOP LOCKING		**KLA.SP4.RU84.** xx .2	custom	2133 mm 84”	85 mm 3 11/32”	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64”
		KLA.SP4.99RU. xx .2	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32”	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64”

The additional support is necessary for A > 1752,60 mm - 69”

Dimension (A + D1) MIN = 990,6 mm - 39”

Dimension (E + D2) MIN = 178 mm - 7”. Dimension E MIN = 160 mm

Activation bar midpoint has to be at MAX 48” (1219,2 mm) above finish floor

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- **ARROW**
- **BEST**
- **CORBIN RUSSWIN**
- **KABAILCO**
- **MEDECO**
- **SARGENT**
- **SCHLAGE**
- **YALE**

Silver Bronze Black



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM

.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK

Custom anodized polished finish not available. Other custom finish feasibility to be validated before order

ACTIVATION BAR:
SILVER FOR BLACK PULL - BLACK FOR SILVER PULL - BLACK FOR BRONZE PULL
CAPS: Black Activation Bar - Black Caps; Silver Activation Bar - Polyamide-6 Grey Caps;
On request: Champagne Activation Bar - Polyamide-6 Grey Caps

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR BLACK AND BRONZE PULL - GREY FOR SILVER PULL

Differences in the finishing of (different) components are due to the different production methods. These variations are not considered defects and are a natural result of the finishing process.

Red List Free
Declare.

DOOR PREPARATION DP6
page K_Lock_251

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99U4
page K_Lock_250

STRIKE DETAILS
page K_Lock_246 - page K_Lock_247

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED ®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT [MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS] WITHOUT NOTICE.

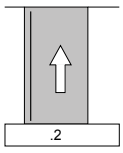
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

COMBINED NON LOCKING page K_Lock_224

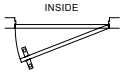
ITEM
KLA.0G4.00RU
KLA.0G4.99RU
KLA.0G4.RU72



LOCKING
FULL SIZE



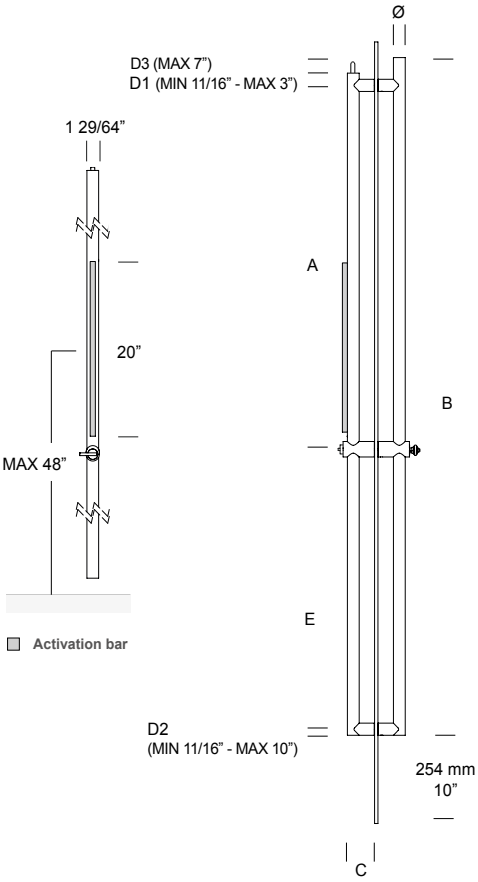
SWING - PUSH



CORRIDOR SIDE VIEW

ADA
< 5 lbf





Activation bar

PAIR



ADA
10"
clearance
layout

PATENT
no. 11,519,199

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED



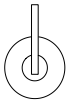
RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC



RIM CYLINDER



INCLUDED:
ADA 1-9/16"
COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN



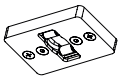
ON REQUEST:
ADA 3"
COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN



INCLUDED:
ADJUSTABLE
STEEL DEAD BOLT



INCLUDED:
STRIKE WITH
ROLLERS



ON REQUEST:
ADJUSTABLE TOP STRIKE
WITH ROLLERS

ON REQUEST:
CUSTOM STRIKE

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	D3	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLA.SP4.9ZU2.** xx .2	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

TOP LOCKING



The additional support is necessary for A > 1752,60 mm - 69"
Dimension (A + D1) MIN = 990,6 mm - 39"
Dimension (E + D2) MIN = 178 mm - 7". Dimension E MIN = 160 mm
Activation bar midpoint has to be at MAX 48" (1219,2 mm) above finish floor

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

Silver **Bronze** **Black**



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK

Custom anodized polished finish not available. Other custom finish feasibility to be validated before order

ACTIVATION BAR:
SILVER FOR BLACK PULL - BLACK FOR SILVER PULL - BLACK FOR BRONZE PULL
CAPS: Black Activation Bar - Black Caps; Silver Activation Bar - Polyamide-6 Grey Caps;
On request: Champagne Activation Bar - Polyamide-6 Grey Caps

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR BLACK AND BRONZE PULL - GREY FOR SILVER PULL

Differences in the finishing of (different) components are due to the different production methods. These variations are not considered defects and are a natural result of the finishing process.

Red List Free
Declare.

DOOR PREPARATION DP6
page K_Lock_251

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99U4
page K_Lock_250

STRIKE DETAILS
page K_Lock_246 - page K_Lock_247

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED ®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT [MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS] WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

COMBINED NON LOCKING page K_Lock_225

ITEM
KLA.0G4.99ZU



SINGLE-MOTION UNLOCKING DOOR PULL

FOR SLIDING DOOR

ALUMINUM

PATENT
no. 11,519,199

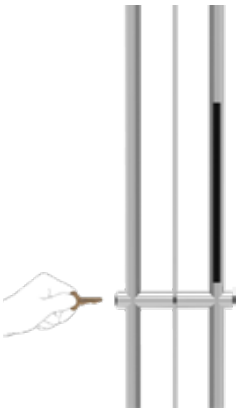
SINGLE
MOTION

A D A
< 5 lbf



OUTSIDE

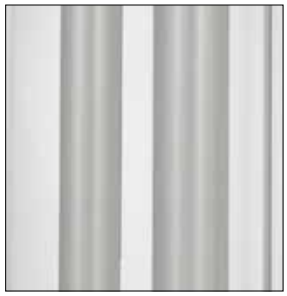
USE KEY TO LOCK (**L**) AND UNLOCK (**U**)





U TOP BOLT RETRACTS INTO THE PULL

L TOP BOLT ENGAGES UPWARD INTO THE TOP STRIKE



ACTIVATION BAR DRAWS BACK INTO PULL

ACTIVATION BAR PUSHES OUT OF THE PULL

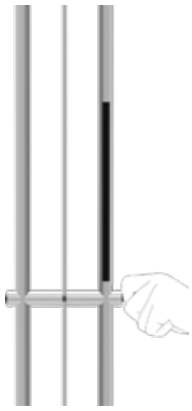


THUMBTURN ROTATES INTO THE UPWARD POSITION

THUMBTURN ROTATES DOWNWARD TO ITS SIDEWAYS POSITION

INSIDE

USE THUMBTURN TO LOCK (**L**)





L TOP BOLT ENGAGES UPWARD INTO THE TOP STRIKE



ACTIVATION BAR PUSHES OUT OF THE PULL



THUMBTURN ROTATES DOWNWARD TO ITS SIDEWAYS POSITION

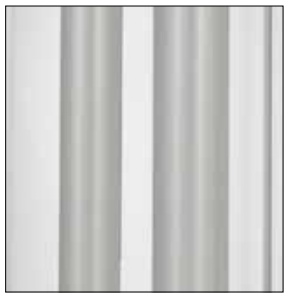
INSIDE

UNLOCK (**U**) AND OPEN DOOR VIA ACTIVATION BAR





U TOP BOLT RETRACTS INTO THE PULL

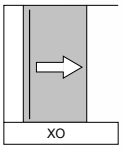


ACTIVATION BAR DRAWS BACK INTO PULL



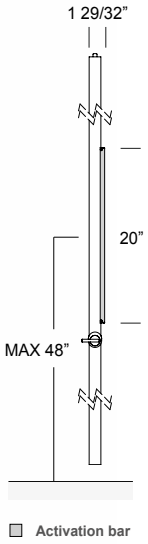
THUMBTURN ROTATES INTO THE UPWARD POSITION

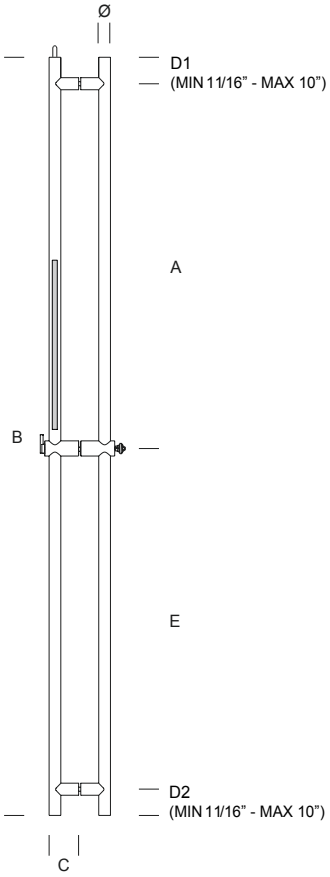
LOCKING
FULL SIZE



ADA
< 5 lbf







PAIR

alu

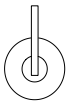
PATENT
no. 11,519,199

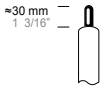
CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER

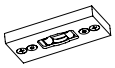

INCLUDED:
ADA 1-9/16”
COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN


ON REQUEST:
ADA 3”
COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN



INCLUDED:
ADJUSTABLE
STEEL DEAD BOLT


INCLUDED:
STRIKE WITH
ROLLERS


ON REQUEST:
ADJUSTABLE TOP STRIKE
WITH ROLLERS

ON REQUEST:
CUSTOM STRIKE

PAIR

TOP LOCKING



ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
KLA.SS4.0U72. xx .2	custom	1828 mm 72”	85 mm 3 11/32”	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64”
KLA.SS4.0U84. xx .2	custom	2133 mm 84”	85 mm 3 11/32”	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64”
KLA.SS4.999U. xx .2	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32”	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64”

The additional support is necessary for A > 1752,60 mm - 69”

Dimension (A + D1) MIN = 990,6 mm - 39”

Dimension (E + D2) MIN = 178 mm - 7”. Dimension E MIN = 160 mm

Activation bar midpoint has to be at MAX 48” (1219,2 mm) above finish floor

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

Silver Bronze Black



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM

.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK

Custom anodized polished finish not available. Other custom finish feasibility to be validated before order

ACTIVATION BAR:
SILVER FOR BLACK PULL - BLACK FOR SILVER PULL - BLACK FOR BRONZE PULL
CAPS: Black Activation Bar - Black Caps; Silver Activation Bar - Polyamide-6 Grey Caps;
On request: Champagne Activation Bar - Polyamide-6 Grey Caps

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR BLACK AND BRONZE PULL - GREY FOR SILVER PULL

Differences in the finishing of (different) components are due to the different production methods. These variations are not considered defects and are a natural result of the finishing process.

Red List Free
Declare.

DOOR PREPARATION DP6
page K_Lock_251

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99U4
page K_Lock_250

STRIKE DETAILS
page K_Lock_246 - page K_Lock_247

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT [MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS] WITHOUT NOTICE.

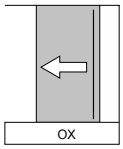
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

COMBINED NON LOCKING page K_Lock_223

ITEM
KLA.0G4.000U
KLA.0G4.999U
KLA.0G4.0U72
KLA.0G4.0U84

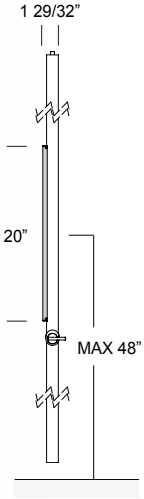


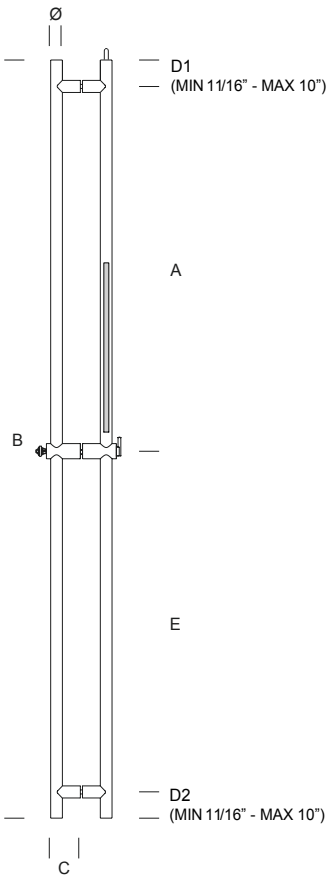
LOCKING
FULL SIZE



ADA
< 5 lbf







PAIR

alu

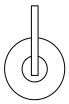
PATENT
no. 11,519,199

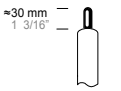
CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER

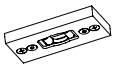

INCLUDED:
ADA 1-9/16”
COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN


ON REQUEST:
ADA 3”
COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN



INCLUDED:
ADJUSTABLE
STEEL DEAD BOLT


INCLUDED:
STRIKE WITH
ROLLERS


ON REQUEST:
ADJUSTABLE TOP STRIKE
WITH ROLLERS

ON REQUEST:
CUSTOM STRIKE

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLA.SS4.0U72.** xx .1	custom	1828 mm 72”	85 mm 3 11/32”	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64”
TOP LOCKING	**KLA.SS4.0U84.** xx .1	custom	2133 mm 84”	85 mm 3 11/32”	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64”
	KLA.SS4.999U. xx .1	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32”	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64”

The additional support is necessary for A > 1752,60 mm - 69”

Dimension (A + D1) MIN = 990,6 mm - 39”

Dimension (E + D2) MIN = 178 mm - 7”. Dimension E MIN = 160 mm

Activation bar midpoint has to be at MAX 48” (1219,2 mm) above finish floor

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

Silver Bronze Black



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK

Custom anodized polished finish not available. Other custom finish feasibility to be validated before order

ACTIVATION BAR:
SILVER FOR BLACK PULL - BLACK FOR SILVER PULL - BLACK FOR BRONZE PULL
CAPS: Black Activation Bar - Black Caps; Silver Activation Bar - Polyamide-6 Grey Caps;
On request: Champagne Activation Bar - Polyamide-6 Grey Caps

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR BLACK AND BRONZE PULL - GREY FOR SILVER PULL

Differences in the finishing of (different) components are due to the different production methods. These variations are not considered defects and are a natural result of the finishing process.

Red List Free
Declare.

DOOR PREPARATION DP6
page K_Lock_251

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99U4
page K_Lock_250

STRIKE DETAILS
page K_Lock_246 - page K_Lock_247

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT [MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS] WITHOUT NOTICE.

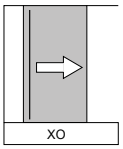
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

COMBINED NON LOCKING page K_Lock_223

ITEM
KLA.0G4.000U
KLA.0G4.999U
KLA.0G4.0U72
KLA.0G4.0U84

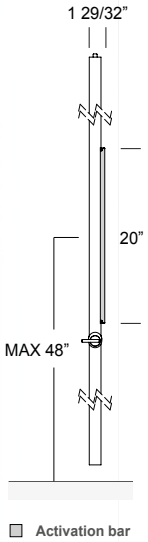


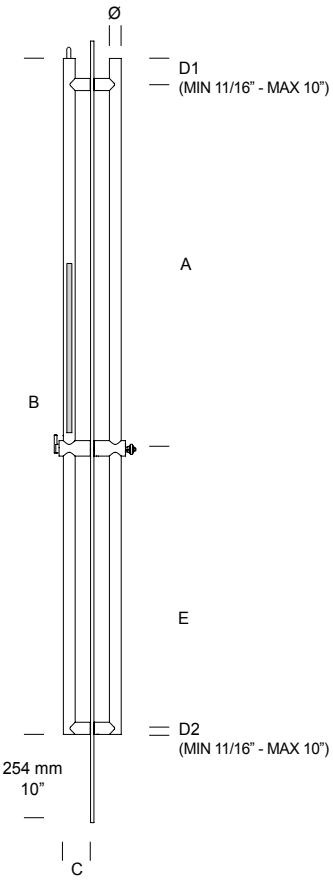
LOCKING
FULL SIZE



ADA
< 5 lbf







PAIR

alu

ADA
10”
clearance
layout

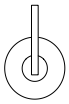
PATENT
no. 11,519,199

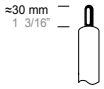
CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER

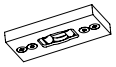

INCLUDED:
ADA 1-9/16”
COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN


ON REQUEST:
ADA 3”
COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN



INCLUDED:
ADJUSTABLE
STEEL DEAD BOLT


INCLUDED:
STRIKE WITH
ROLLERS


ON REQUEST:
ADJUSTABLE TOP STRIKE
WITH ROLLERS

ON REQUEST:
CUSTOM STRIKE

PAIR

TOP LOCKING



ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
KLA.SS4.RU72. xx .2	custom	1828 mm 72”	85 mm 3 11/32”	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64”
KLA.SS4.RU84. xx .2	custom	2133 mm 84”	85 mm 3 11/32”	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64”
KLA.SS4.99RU. xx .2	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32”	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64”

The additional support is necessary for A > 1752,60 mm - 69”

Dimension (A + D1) MIN = 990,6 mm - 39”

Dimension (E + D2) MIN = 178 mm - 7”. Dimension E MIN = 160 mm

Activation bar midpoint has to be at MAX 48” (1219,2 mm) above finish floor

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- **ARROW**
- **BEST**
- **CORBIN RUSSWIN**
- **KABAILCO**
- **MEDECO**
- **SARGENT**
- **SCHLAGE**
- **YALE**

Silver Bronze Black



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM

.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK

Custom anodized polished finish not available. Other custom finish feasibility to be validated before order

ACTIVATION BAR:
SILVER FOR BLACK PULL - BLACK FOR SILVER PULL - BLACK FOR BRONZE PULL
CAPS: Black Activation Bar - Black Caps; Silver Activation Bar - Polyamide-6 Grey Caps;
On request: Champagne Activation Bar - Polyamide-6 Grey Caps

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR BLACK AND BRONZE PULL - GREY FOR SILVER PULL

Differences in the finishing of (different) components are due to the different production methods. These variations are not considered defects and are a natural result of the finishing process.

Red List Free
Declare.

DOOR PREPARATION DP6
page K_Lock_251

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99U4
page K_Lock_250

STRIKE DETAILS
page K_Lock_246 - page K_Lock_247

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED ®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT [MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS] WITHOUT NOTICE.

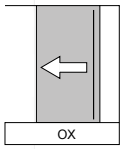
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

COMBINED NON LOCKING page K_Lock_224

ITEM
KLA.0G4.00RU
KLA.0G4.99RU
KLA.0G4.RU72

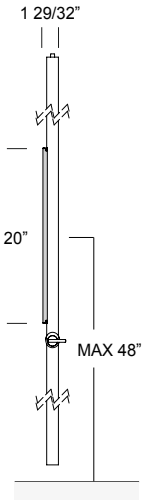


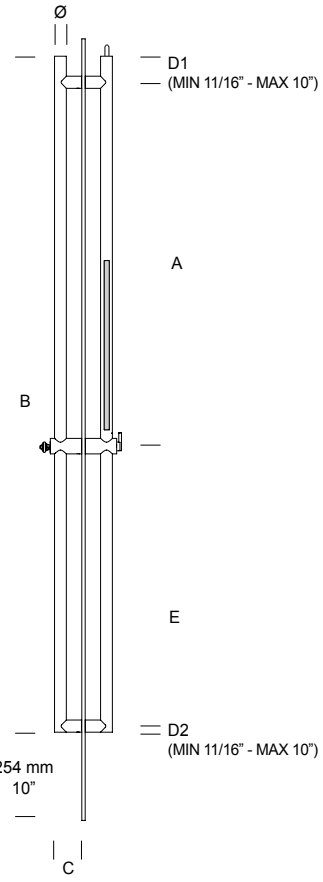
LOCKING
FULL SIZE



ADA
< 5 lbf







PAIR

alu

ADA
10”
clearance
layout

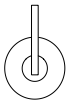
PATENT
no. 11,519,199

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER

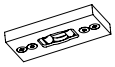

INCLUDED:
ADA 1-9/16”
COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN


ON REQUEST:
ADA 3”
COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN



INCLUDED:
ADJUSTABLE
STEEL DEAD BOLT


INCLUDED:
STRIKE WITH
ROLLERS


ON REQUEST:
ADJUSTABLE TOP STRIKE
WITH ROLLERS

ON REQUEST:
CUSTOM STRIKE

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR **TOP LOCKING**	**KLA.SS4.RU72.** xx .1	custom	1828 mm 72”	85 mm 3 11/32”	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64”
	KLA.SS4.RU84. xx .1	custom	2133 mm 84”	85 mm 3 11/32”	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64”
	KLA.SS4.99RU. xx .1	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32”	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64”

The additional support is necessary for A > 1752,60 mm - 69”

Dimension (A + D1) MIN = 990,6 mm - 39”

Dimension (E + D2) MIN = 178 mm - 7”. Dimension E MIN = 160 mm

Activation bar midpoint has to be at MAX 48” (1219,2 mm) above finish floor

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

Silver Bronze Black



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK

Custom anodized polished finish not available. Other custom finish feasibility to be validated before order

ACTIVATION BAR:
SILVER FOR BLACK PULL - BLACK FOR SILVER PULL - BLACK FOR BRONZE PULL
CAPS: Black Activation Bar - Black Caps; Silver Activation Bar - Polyamide-6 Grey Caps;
On request: Champagne Activation Bar - Polyamide-6 Grey Caps

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR BLACK AND BRONZE PULL - GREY FOR SILVER PULL

Differences in the finishing of (different) components are due to the different production methods. These variations are not considered defects and are a natural result of the finishing process.

Red List Free
Declare.

DOOR PREPARATION DP6
page K_Lock_251

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99U4
page K_Lock_250

STRIKE DETAILS
page K_Lock_246 - page K_Lock_247

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED ®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT [MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS] WITHOUT NOTICE.

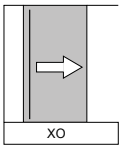
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

COMBINED NON LOCKING page K_Lock_224

ITEM
KLA.0G4.00RU
KLA.0G4.99RU
KLA.0G4.RU72

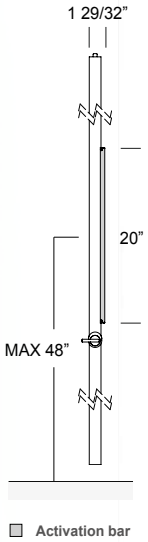


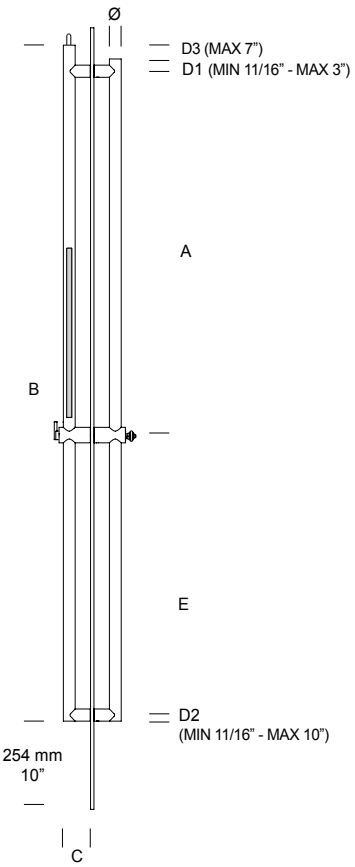
LOCKING
FULL SIZE



ADA
< 5 lbf







PAIR

alu

ADA
10”
clearance
layout

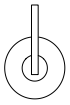
PATENT
no. 11,519,199

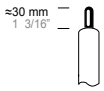
CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER

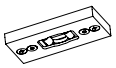

INCLUDED:
ADA 1-9/16”
COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN


ON REQUEST:
ADA 3”
COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN



INCLUDED:
ADJUSTABLE
STEEL DEAD BOLT


INCLUDED:
STRIKE WITH
ROLLERS


ON REQUEST:
ADJUSTABLE TOP STRIKE
WITH ROLLERS

ON REQUEST:
CUSTOM STRIKE

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	D3	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLA.SS4.9ZU1.** xx .2	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32”	custom	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64”

TOP LOCKING

The additional support is necessary for A > 1752,60 mm - 69”
Dimension (A + D1) MIN = 990,6 mm - 39”
Dimension (E + D2) MIN = 178 mm - 7”. Dimension E MIN = 160 mm
Activation bar midpoint has to be at MAX 48” (1219,2 mm) above finish floor

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- **ARROW**
- **BEST**
- **CORBIN RUSSWIN**
- **KABAILCO**
- **MEDECO**
- **SARGENT**
- **SCHLAGE**
- **YALE**

Silver **Bronze** **Black**



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK

Custom anodized polished finish not available. Other custom finish feasibility to be validated before order

ACTIVATION BAR:
SILVER FOR BLACK PULL - BLACK FOR SILVER PULL - BLACK FOR BRONZE PULL
CAPS: Black Activation Bar - Black Caps; Silver Activation Bar - Polyamide-6 Grey Caps;
On request: Champagne Activation Bar - Polyamide-6 Grey Caps

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR BLACK AND BRONZE PULL - GREY FOR SILVER PULL

Differences in the finishing of (different) components are due to the different production methods. These variations are not considered defects and are a natural result of the finishing process.

Red List Free
Declare.

DOOR PREPARATION DP6
page K_Lock_251

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99U4
page K_Lock_250

STRIKE DETAILS
page K_Lock_246 - page K_Lock_247

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED ®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT [MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS] WITHOUT NOTICE.

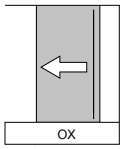
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

COMBINED NON LOCKING page K_Lock_225

ITEM
KLA.0G4.99ZU

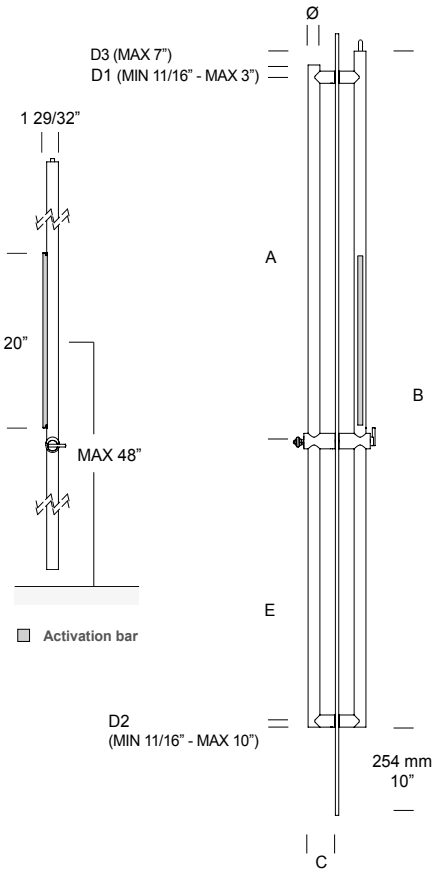


LOCKING
FULL SIZE



ADA
< 5 lbf





PAIR

alu

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

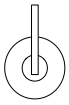
PATENT
no. 11,519,199

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER

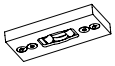

INCLUDED:
ADA 1-9/16"
COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN


ON REQUEST:
ADA 3"
COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN



INCLUDED:
ADJUSTABLE
STEEL DEAD BOLT


INCLUDED:
STRIKE WITH
ROLLERS


ON REQUEST:
ADJUSTABLE TOP STRIKE
WITH ROLLERS

ON REQUEST:
CUSTOM STRIKE

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	D3	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLA.SS4.9ZU1.** xx .1	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

TOP LOCKING



The additional support is necessary for A > 1752,60 mm - 69"
Dimension (A + D1) MIN = 990,6 mm - 39"
Dimension (E + D2) MIN = 178 mm - 7". Dimension E MIN = 160 mm
Activation bar midpoint has to be at MAX 48" (1219,2 mm) above finish floor

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

Silver **Bronze** **Black**



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK

Custom anodized polished finish not available. Other custom finish feasibility to be validated before order

ACTIVATION BAR:
SILVER FOR BLACK PULL - BLACK FOR SILVER PULL - BLACK FOR BRONZE PULL
CAPS: Black Activation Bar - Black Caps; Silver Activation Bar - Polyamide-6 Grey Caps;
On request: Champagne Activation Bar - Polyamide-6 Grey Caps

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR BLACK AND BRONZE PULL - GREY FOR SILVER PULL

Differences in the finishing of (different) components are due to the different production methods. These variations are not considered defects and are a natural result of the finishing process.

Red List Free
Declare.

DOOR PREPARATION DP6
page K_Lock_251

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99U4
page K_Lock_250

STRIKE DETAILS
page K_Lock_246 - page K_Lock_247

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED ®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT [MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS] WITHOUT NOTICE.

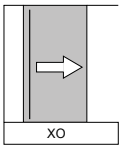
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

COMBINED NON LOCKING page K_Lock_225

ITEM
KLA.0G4.99ZU

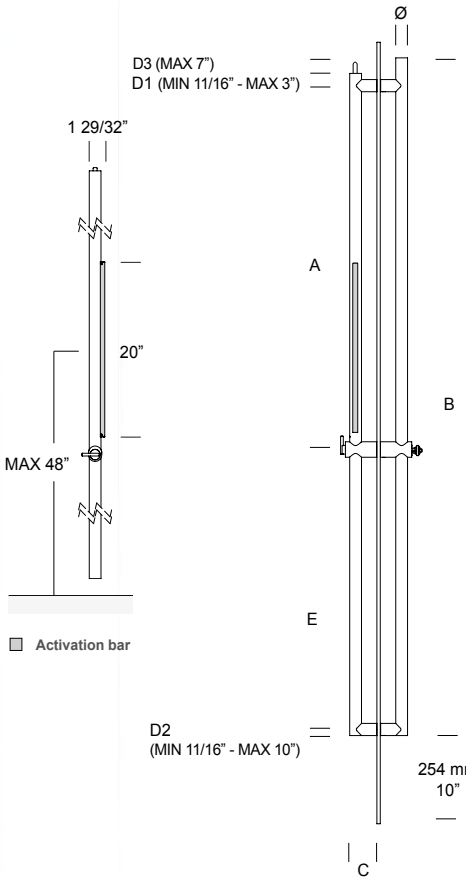


LOCKING
FULL SIZE



ADA
< 5 lbf





PAIR

alu

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

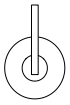
PATENT
no. 11,519,199

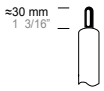
CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER

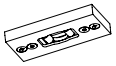

INCLUDED:
ADA 1-9/16"
COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN


ON REQUEST:
ADA 3"
COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN



INCLUDED:
ADJUSTABLE
STEEL DEAD BOLT


INCLUDED:
STRIKE WITH
ROLLERS


ON REQUEST:
ADJUSTABLE TOP STRIKE
WITH ROLLERS

ON REQUEST:
CUSTOM STRIKE

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	D3	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLA.SS4.9ZU2.** xx .2	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

TOP LOCKING



The additional support is necessary for A > 1752,60 mm - 69"

Dimension (A + D1) MIN = 990,6 mm - 39"

Dimension (E + D2) MIN = 178 mm - 7". Dimension E MIN = 160 mm

Activation bar midpoint has to be at MAX 48" (1219,2 mm) above finish floor

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

Silver Bronze Black



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM

.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK

Custom anodized polished finish not available. Other custom finish feasibility to be validated before order

ACTIVATION BAR:
SILVER FOR BLACK PULL - BLACK FOR SILVER PULL - BLACK FOR BRONZE PULL
CAPS: Black Activation Bar - Black Caps; Silver Activation Bar - Polyamide-6 Grey Caps;
On request: Champagne Activation Bar - Polyamide-6 Grey Caps

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR BLACK AND BRONZE PULL - GREY FOR SILVER PULL

Differences in the finishing of (different) components are due to the different production methods. These variations are not considered defects and are a natural result of the finishing process.

Red List Free
Declare.

DOOR PREPARATION DP6
page K_Lock_251

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99U4
page K_Lock_250

STRIKE DETAILS
page K_Lock_246 - page K_Lock_247

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED ®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT [MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS] WITHOUT NOTICE.

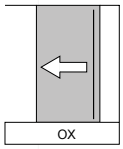
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

COMBINED NON LOCKING page K_Lock_225

ITEM
KLA.0G4.99ZU

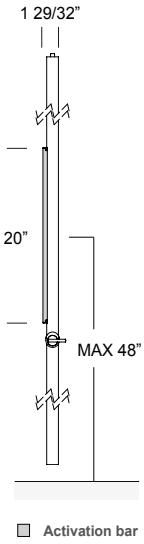


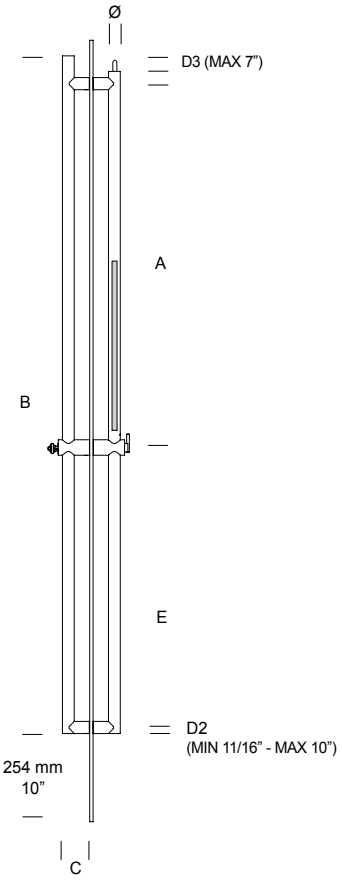
LOCKING
FULL SIZE



ADA
< 5 lbf







PAIR

alu

ADA
10”
clearance
layout

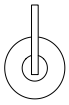
PATENT
no. 11,519,199

CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED


RIM CYLINDER
WITH IC


RIM CYLINDER

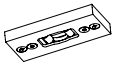

INCLUDED:
ADA 1-9/16”
COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN


ON REQUEST:
ADA 3”
COMPLIANT
THUMBTURN



INCLUDED:
ADJUSTABLE
STEEL DEAD BOLT


INCLUDED:
STRIKE WITH
ROLLERS


ON REQUEST:
ADJUSTABLE TOP STRIKE
WITH ROLLERS

ON REQUEST:
CUSTOM STRIKE

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	D3	E	Ø
PAIR	**KLA.SS4.9ZU2.** xx .1	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32”	custom	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64”

TOP LOCKING

The additional support is necessary for A > 1752,60 mm - 69”
Dimension (A + D1) MIN = 990,6 mm - 39”
Dimension (E + D2) MIN = 178 mm - 7”. Dimension E MIN = 160 mm
Activation bar midpoint has to be at MAX 48” (1219,2 mm) above finish floor

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE RIM CYLINDER:

- ARROW
- BEST
- CORBIN RUSSWIN
- KABAILCO
- MEDECO
- SARGENT
- SCHLAGE
- YALE

Silver **Bronze** **Black**



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK

Custom anodized polished finish not available. Other custom finish feasibility to be validated before order

ACTIVATION BAR:
SILVER FOR BLACK PULL - BLACK FOR SILVER PULL - BLACK FOR BRONZE PULL
CAPS: Black Activation Bar - Black Caps; Silver Activation Bar - Polyamide-6 Grey Caps;
On request: Champagne Activation Bar - Polyamide-6 Grey Caps

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR BLACK AND BRONZE PULL - GREY FOR SILVER PULL

Differences in the finishing of (different) components are due to the different production methods. These variations are not considered defects and are a natural result of the finishing process.

Red List Free
Declare.

DOOR PREPARATION DP6
page K_Lock_251

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99U4
page K_Lock_250

STRIKE DETAILS
page K_Lock_246 - page K_Lock_247

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED ®** CREDITS

THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT [MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS] WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

COMBINED NON LOCKING page K_Lock_225

ITEM
KLA.0G4.99ZU



NON LOCKING LADDER PULL

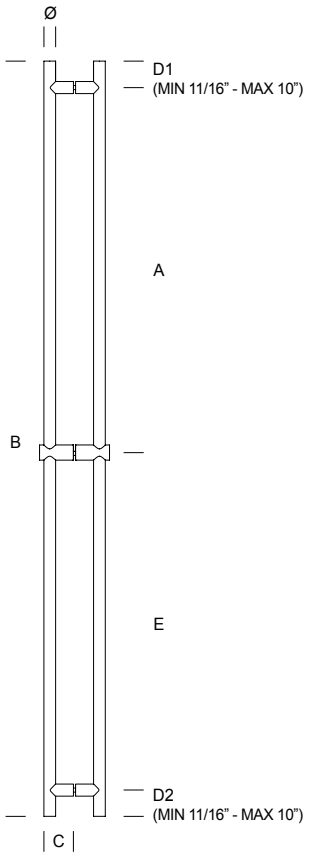
FOR SWING AND SLIDING DOOR

ALUMINUM



NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR	KLA.0G4.000U. xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G4.0U72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G4.0U84. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G4.999U. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK

Custom anodized polished finish not available. Other custom finish feasibility to be validated before order

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR BLACK AND BRONZE PULL - GREY FOR SILVER PULL

Differences in the finishing of (different) components are due to the different production methods. These variations are not considered defects and are a natural result of the finishing process.

Red List Free
Declare.

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K_Lock_252

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99U4
page K_Lock_250

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED ® CREDITS

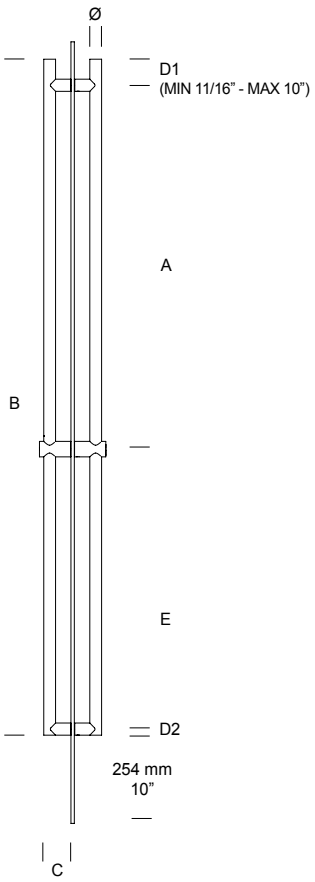
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT [MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS] WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K_Lock_214
page K_Lock_215

NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

alu

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	Ø
PAIR	KLA.0G4.00RU. xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	1945 mm 76 9/16"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	17,5 mm 11/16"	802 mm 31 9/16"	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G4.RU72. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G4.99RU. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	17,5 mm 11/16"	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black

.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK

Custom anodized polished finish not available. Other custom finish feasibility to be validated before order

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR BLACK AND BRONZE PULL - GREY FOR SILVER PULL

Differences in the finishing of (different) components are due to the different production methods. These variations are not considered defects and are a natural result of the finishing process.

Red List Free
Declare.

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K_Lock_252

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99U4
page K_Lock_250

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED ® CREDITS

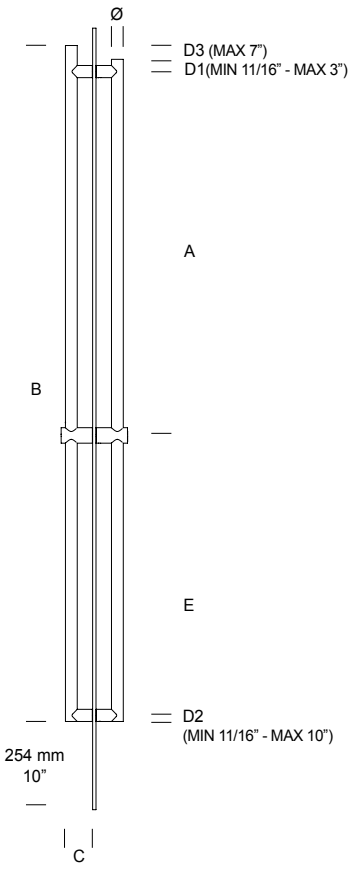
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT [MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS] WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K_Lock_206
page K_Lock_210
page K_Lock_216
page K_Lock_217

NON LOCKING
FULL SIZE





PAIR

alu

ADA
10"
clearance
layout

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT
ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS /
WOOD / METAL DOOR

	ITEM	A	B	C	D1	D2	D3	E	Ø
PAIR	KLA.0G4.99ZU. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black

.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK

Custom anodized polished finish not available. Other custom finish feasibility to be validated before order

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR BLACK AND BRONZE PULL - GREY FOR SILVER PULL

Differences in the finishing of (different) components are due to the different production methods. These variations are not considered defects and are a natural result of the finishing process.

Red List Free
Declare.

DOOR PREPARATION DP1
page K_Lock_252

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
KLA.KIT.99U4
page K_Lock_250

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED ®** CREDITS

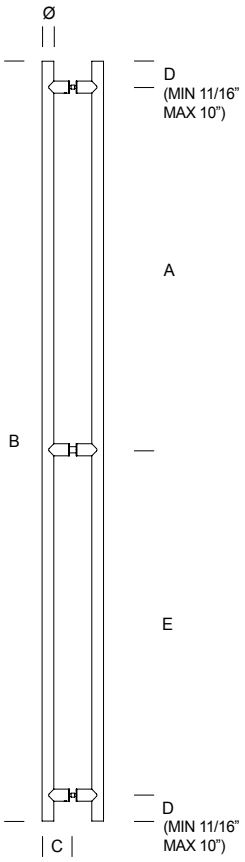
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT [MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS] WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

NON LOCKING TO MATCH PULL ON
page K_Lock_207
page K_Lock_211
page K_Lock_218
page K_Lock_219
page K_Lock_220
page K_Lock_221

UNIVERSAL NON LOCKING FULL SIZE





PAIR

alu

	ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	Ø
PAIR	KLA.0G4.0000. xx	1050 mm 41 11/32"	2200 mm 86 5/8"	85 mm 3 11/32"	75 mm 2 15/16"	1000 mm 39 3/8"	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G4.0072. xx	custom	1828 mm 72"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G4.0084. xx	custom	2133 mm 84"	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"
	KLA.0G4.9999. xx	custom	custom	85 mm 3 11/32"	custom	custom	37 mm 1 29/64"

Silver Bronze Black



.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.69 SILVER
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK

Custom anodized polished finish not available. Other custom finish feasibility to be validated before order

EDGE COMPONENT:
BLACK FOR BLACK AND BRONZE PULL - GREY FOR SILVER PULL

Differences in the finishing of (different) components are due to the different production methods. These variations are not considered defects and are a natural result of the finishing process.

Red List Free
Declare.

DOOR PREPARATION DP4
(UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
page K_Lock_253

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR
2AT.KIT.9910 (UNIVERSAL NO LOCKING FULL SIZE)
page K_Lock_250

BACK TO BACK FIXING KIT ALWAYS INCLUDED
SUITABLE FOR GLASS / WOOD / METAL DOOR

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED ®** CREDITS

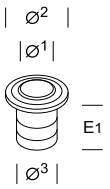
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT [MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS] WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

LOCKING LADDER PULLS

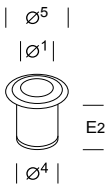
DUST-FREE FLOOR SOCKET
POZZETTO ANTIPOLVERE



Nickel-plated brass
Ottone nichelato

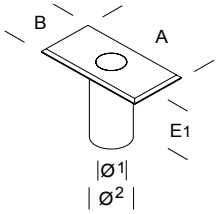
KLO.0SK.0000.00

Ø1	Ø2	Ø3	Ø4	Ø5	E1	E2
14 mm 9/16"	24 mm 15/16"	18 mm 45/64"	20 mm 25/32"	35 mm 1 3/8"	29 mm 1 9/64"	40 mm 1 9/16"



Stainless Steel
Acciao Inox

KLO.SKI.0000. xx



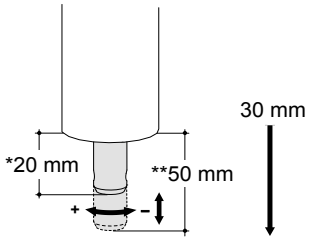
Stainless Steel
Acciao Inox

KLP.SKI.0000. xx

Ø1	Ø2	A	B	E1
14 mm 9/16"	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2 3/8"	30 mm 1 3/16"	41 mm 1 39/64"

ADJUSTABLE STEEL DEAD BOLT
PUNTALE DI CHIUSURA REGOLABILE

STANDARD EXTENSION* 20 mm 25/32"
ADDITIONAL EXTENSION 30 mm 1 3/16"
MAXIMUM EXTENSION** 50 mm 1 31/32"

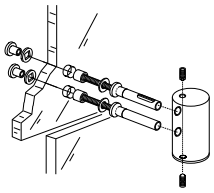


FOR TOP LOCKING PULLS
PER MANIGLIONI CON CHIUSURA IN ALTO

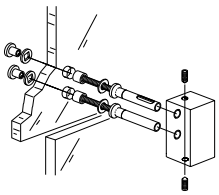
STRIKER
INCONTRO SUPERIORE



KLO.SBR.000T. xx

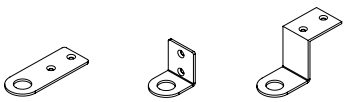


KLO.0BR.0000. xx



KLO.QBR.0000. xx

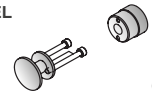
CUSTOM STRIKES
INCONTRI SUPERIORI SPECIALI



CYLINDER AND DOOR KNOB DUMMY FOR CONVERTION LOCKING TO NON LOCKING LADDER PULL
CILINDRO E POMOLO DUMMY PER CONVERSIONE DA MANIGLIONE CON SERRATURA A MANIGLIONE SENZA SERRATURA

PROGRAMMA K-LOCK STAINLESS STEEL

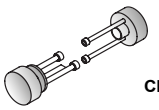
CYLINDER AND DOOR KNOB DUMMY
CILINDRO E POMOLO DUMMY



CIL.RIM.003D. ..

PROGRAMMA K-LOCK ALUMINUM

CYLINDER AND DOOR KNOB DUMMY
CILINDRO E POMOLO DUMMY

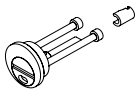


CIL.RIM.005D. ..

OCCUPANCY INDICATOR UNIVERSAL KIT
FOR K-LOCK WITH RIM CYLINDER IN STAINLESS STEEL AND ALUMINUM

KIT LIBERO/OCCUPATO UNIVERSALE
PER K-LOCK USA RIM ACCIAIO INOX E ALLUMINIO

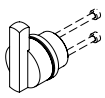
CIL.RIM.0002. xx



KIT TO CONVERT FUNCTION NON LOCKING TO LOCKING FOR ALUMINUM
K-LOCK RIM CYLINDER WITH PREINSTALLED DUMMY KIT

KIT TRANSIZIONE DA NON LOCKING A LOCKING
PER K-LOCK USA RIM ALLUMINIO CON KIT DUMMY PRE-INSTALLATO

CIL.RIM.0003. xx



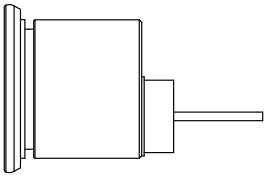
KIT TO CONVERT FUNCTION NON LOCKING TO LOCKING FOR STAINLESS STEEL K-LOCK RIM CYLINDER WITH PREINSTALLED DUMMY KIT

KIT TRANSIZIONE DA NON LOCKING A LOCKING
PER K-LOCK USA RIM ACCIAIO INOX CON KIT DUMMY PRE-INSTALLATO

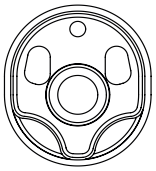
CIL.RIM.0004. xx



RIM CYLINDERS - FOR STAINLESS STEEL AND ALUMINUM LOCKING LADDER PULLS



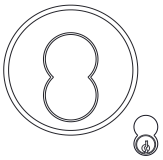
PBA UNIVERSAL BACKPLATE INCLUDED WITH LOCKING PULL
ALLOWS TO ACCOMODATE ANY RIM CYLINDER BRAND OR FORMAT



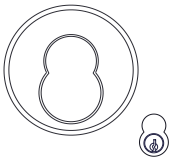
AVAILABLE FORMATS:



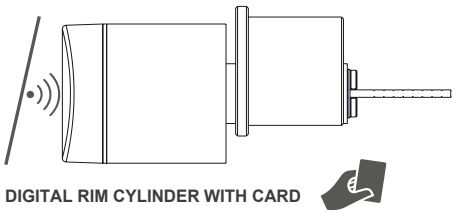
CONVENTIONAL



HOUSING FOR SFIC



HOUSING FOR LFIC



DIGITAL RIM CYLINDER WITH CARD

CONVENTIONAL RIM CYLINDER

CIL.RIM.0001.00
ILCO RIM CYLINDER

OTHER BRANDS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST:
ARROW - CORBIN RUSSWIN - KABA - MEDECO - SCHLAGE - SARGENT - YALE



HOUSING FOR SFIC

CIL.HOU.RS01.00
SCHLAGE SFIC RIM HOUSING

OTHER BRANDS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST:
ARROW - CORBIN RUSSWIN - KABA - ILCO - MEDECO - SARGENT - YALE



HOUSING FOR LFIC

CIL.HOU.RL01.00
SCHLAGE FSIC RIM HOUSING

OTHER BRANDS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST:
ARROW - CORBIN RUSSWIN - KABA - ILCO - MEDECO - SARGENT - YALE



CORE FOR SFIC HOUSING AND FSIC HOUSING

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE CORE FOR SFIC AND LFIC ON REQUEST:
ARROW - CORBIN RUSSWIN - KABA - ILCO - MEDECO - SCHLAGE - SARGENT - YALE

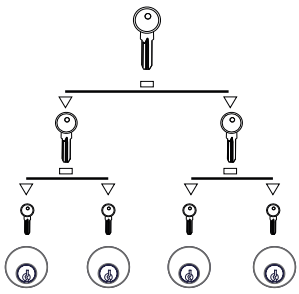


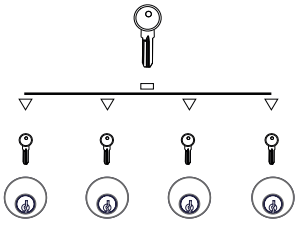
DIGITAL RIM CYLINDER WITH CARD

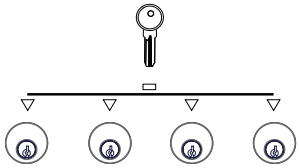
SUGGESTED BRAND:
SALTO Neo - SALTO Geo



SPECIAL APPLICATION WITH KEY SYSTEM ON REQUEST







MORTISE CYLINDERS - FOR STAINLESS STEEL AND ALUMINUM LOCKING LADDER PULLS KEYSIDE BOLT

AVAILABLE FORMATS:



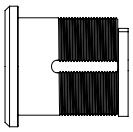
CONVENTIONAL CYLINDER



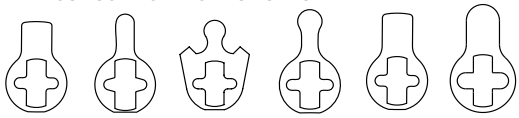
HOUSING FOR SFIC



HOUSING FOR LFIC / FSIC



PBA LOCKING LADDER PULLS KEYSIDE BOLT WITH MORTISE CYLINDER CAN WORK WITH EVERY BRAND OR MODEL AND THE MOST COMMON MORTISE CAMS.



MORTISE CONVENTIONAL CYLINDER

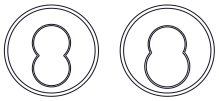
CIL.MOR.0001.00
MORTISE CONVENTIONAL CYLINDER BATON L=15/16" WITH YA CAM

OTHER BRANDS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST:
ARROW - CORBIN RUSSWIN - KABA - ILCO - MEDECO - SCHLAGE - SARGENT - YALE



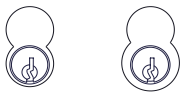
MORTISE HOUSING FOR IC

AVAILABLE ON REQUEST MORTISE HOUSINGS FOR SFIC - LFIC / FSIC OF THE FOLLOWING BRANDS:
ARROW - CORBIN RUSSWIN - KABA - ILCO - MEDECO - SCHLAGE - SARGENT - YALE

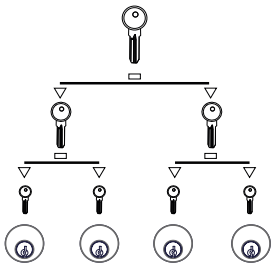


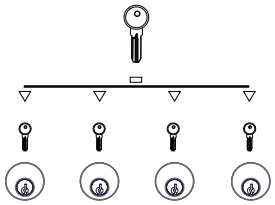
CORE FOR SFIC HOUSING AND LFIC / FSIC HOUSING

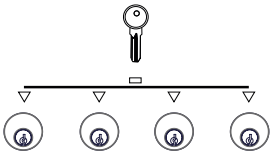
AVAILABLE ON REQUEST SFIC - LFIC / FSIC CORES OF THE FOLLOWING BRANDS:
ARROW - CORBIN RUSSWIN - KABA - ILCO - MEDECO - SCHLAGE - SARGENT - YALE



SPECIAL APPLICATION WITH KEY SYSTEM ON REQUEST

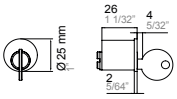






CYLINDER FOR ITEM KLO.V03.xxxx





KLO.00V.0CIL. xx
Standard
Standard



Coded key / Master key
Copia chiave / Chiave master

KLO.00K.0000. xx
KLO.00Y.000K. xx
KLO.00V.000K. xx

DIGTAL CYLINDER FOR ART. KLD.Y01.0000 - KLD.Y02.0000

KABA

digital cylinder inside

product design award 2011

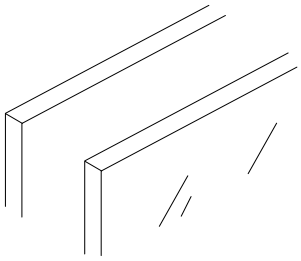
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

- ANTI-DRILLING PROTECTION
- SPLASH PROTECTION IP55
- CORROSION
  DIN EN 1670 Grade 3
- DURABILITY
  EN 1303 Grade 6
  >130,000 cycles
- POWER SUPPLY:
  3V, Type CR2 Lithium
- BATTERY LIFE
  Whitelist appr.
  50,000 cycles with acoustic signal
  Whitelist appr.
  65,000 cycles without acoustic signal

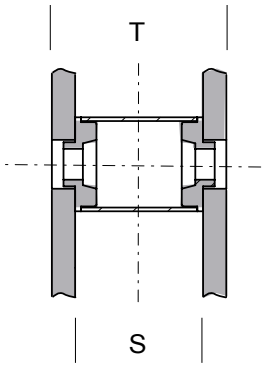
CARATTERISTICHE TECNICHE

- PROTEZIONE ANTITRAPANO
- CLASSE DI PROTEZIONE
  IP 55 (esterno)
- CORROSIONE
  DIN EN 1670 Classe 3
- CICLI OPERATIVI
  EN 1303 Classe 6
  >130'000 cicli
- ALIMENTAZIONE:
  Batteria 3V, CR2 al litio
- CICLO DI VITA DELLE BATTERIE
  Whitelist:
  50'000 cicli con segnalazione acustica
  65'000 cicli senza segnalazione acustica

SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR



Double glazed doors

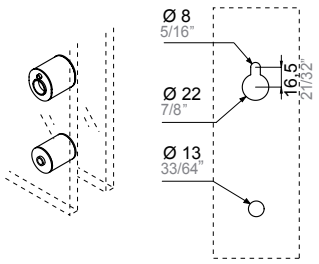


T = custom
S = custom

OVAL + ROUND SPACERS

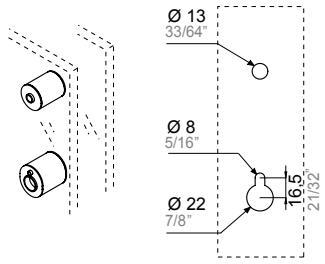
KLO LINE RIM - SPACERS FOR STAINLESS STEEL Ø35 LOCKING AND NON LOCKING PULLS

1 OVAL POST (UP) +
1 Ø35 ROUND POST (BOTTOM)



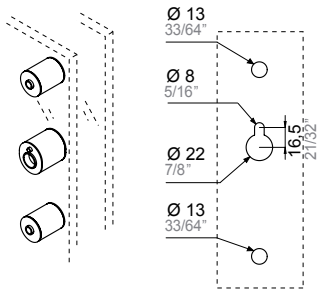
ITEM
KLO.KIT.99U2

1 OVAL POST (BOTTOM) +
1 Ø35 ROUND POST (TOP)



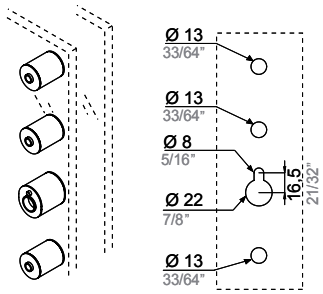
ITEM
KLO.KIT.9RU2

1 OVAL POST (CENTER) +
2 Ø35 ROUND POSTS (TOP/BOTTOM)



ITEM
KLO.KIT.99U4

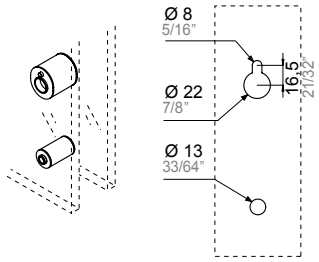
1 OVAL POST +
3 Ø35 ROUND POSTS



ITEM
KLO.KIT.99U6

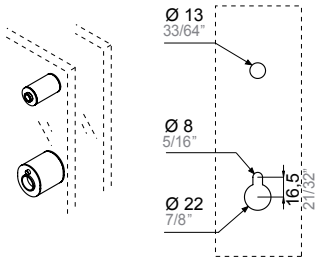
KLR LINE RIM - SPACERS FOR STAINLESS STEEL Ø25 LOCKING AND NON LOCKING PULLS

1 OVAL POST (UP) +
1 Ø25 ROUND POST (BOTTOM)



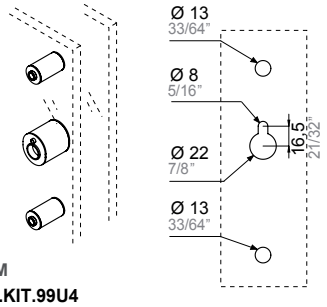
ITEM
KLR.KIT.99U2

1 OVAL POST (BOTTOM) +
1 Ø25 ROUND POST (TOP)



ITEM
KLR.KIT.9RU2

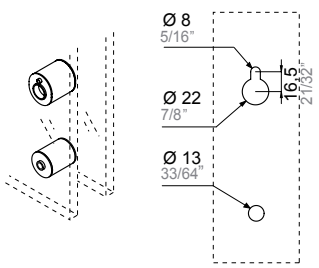
1 OVAL POST (CENTER) +
2 Ø25 ROUND POSTS (TOP/BOTTOM)



ITEM
KLR.KIT.99U4

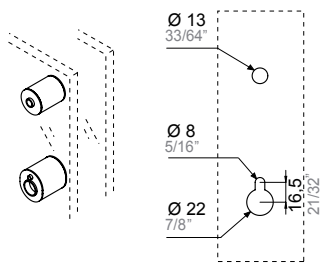
KLA LINE RIM - SPACERS FOR ALUMINUM Ø37 LOCKING AND NON LOCKING PULLS

1 OVAL POST (UP) +
1 Ø35 ROUND POST (BOTTOM)



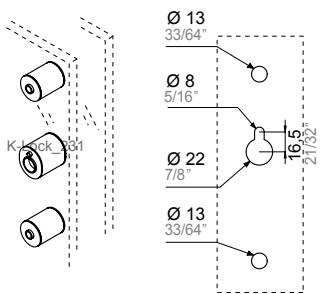
ITEM
KLA.KIT.99U2

1 OVAL POST (BOTTOM) +
1 Ø35 ROUND POST (TOP)



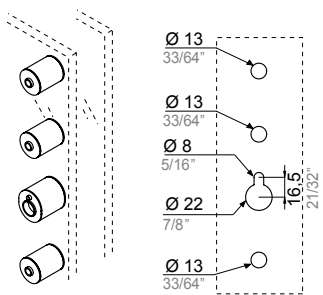
ITEM
KLA.KIT.9RU2

1 OVAL POST (CENTER) +
2 Ø35 ROUND POSTS (TOP/BOTTOM)



ITEM
KLA.KIT.99U4

1 OVAL POST +
3 Ø35 ROUND POSTS

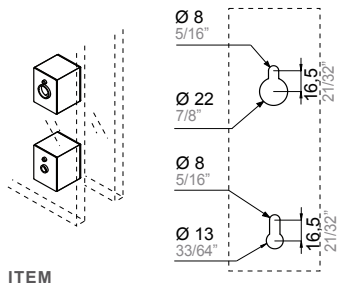


ITEM
KLA.KIT.99U6

RECTANGULAR SPACERS

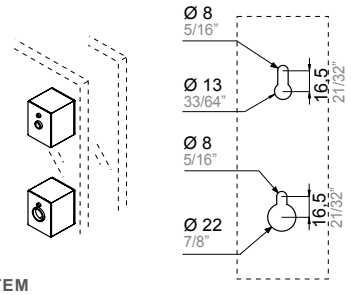
KLP LINE RIM - SPACERS FOR STAINLESS STEEL RECTANGULAR PROFILE LOCKING AND NON LOCKING PULLS

1 POST LARGE HOLE (UP) + 1 POST SMALL HOLE (BOTTOM)



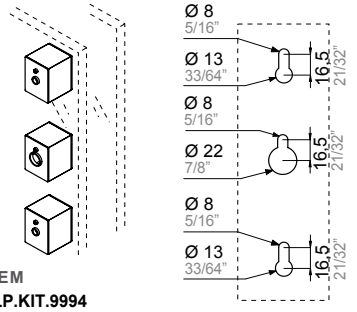
ITEM
KLP.KIT.9992

1 POST LARGE HOLE (BOTTOM) + 1 POST SMALL HOLE (TOP)



ITEM
KLP.KIT.99R2

1 POST LARGE HOLE (CENTER) + 2 POSTS SMALL HOLE (TOP/BOTTOM)

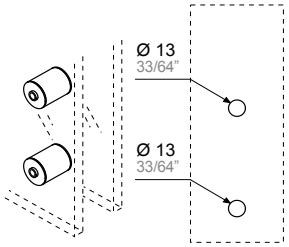


ITEM
KLP.KIT.9994

ROUND SPACERS

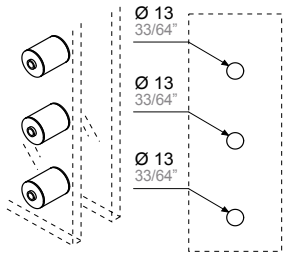
2CC LINE - SPACERS FOR STAINLESS STEEL NON LOCKING PULLS

2 ROUND POSTS



ITEM	Ø
2CC.KIT.0005	25 mm
2CC.KIT.0007	30 mm
2CC.KIT.0009	35 mm

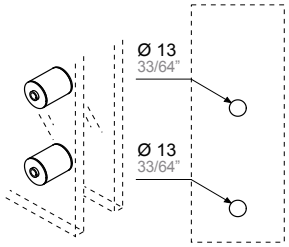
3 ROUND POSTS



ITEM	Ø
2CC.KIT.0006	25 mm
2CC.KIT.0008	30 mm
2CC.KIT.0010	35 mm

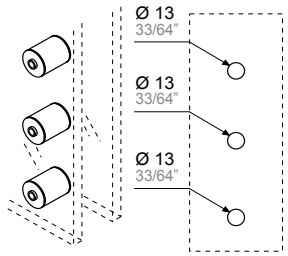
2AT LINE - SPACERS FOR ALUMINUM NON LOCKING PULLS

2 ROUND POSTS



ITEM	Ø
2AT.KIT.9905	25 mm
2AT.KIT.9907	30 mm
2AT.KIT.9909	35 mm

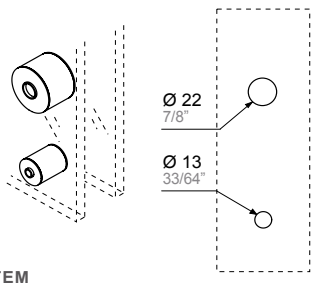
3 ROUND POSTS



ITEM	Ø
2AT.KIT.9906	25 mm
2AT.KIT.9908	30 mm
2AT.KIT.9910	35 mm

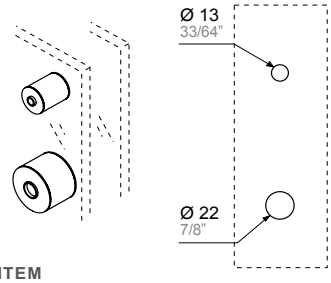
KLO LINE MORTISE - SPACERS FOR STAINLESS STEEL Ø35 LOCKING AND NON LOCKING PULLS (Ø60 CENTRAL POST)

1 Ø60 POST (UP) + 1 Ø35 POST (BOTTOM)



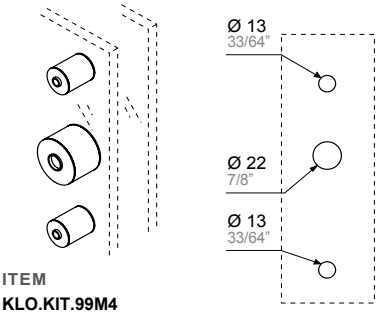
ITEM
KLO.KIT.99M2

1 Ø60 POST (BOTTOM) + 1 Ø35 POST (TOP)



ITEM
KLO.KIT.9RM2

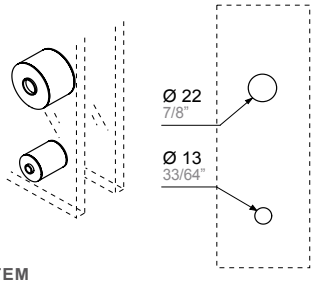
1 Ø60 POST (CENTER) + 2 Ø35 ROUND POSTS (TOP/BOTTOM)



ITEM
KLO.KIT.99M4

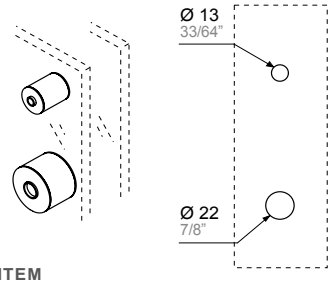
KLA LINE MORTISE - SPACERS FOR ALUMINUM Ø37 LOCKING AND NON LOCKING PULLS (Ø60 CENTRAL POST)

1 Ø60 POST (UP) + 1 Ø35 POST (BOTTOM)



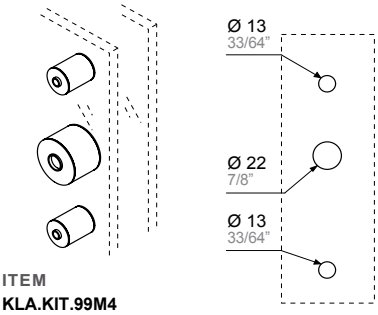
ITEM
KLA.KIT.99M2

1 Ø60 POST (BOTTOM) + 1 Ø35 POST (TOP)



ITEM
KLA.KIT.9RM2

1 Ø60 POST (CENTER) + 2 Ø35 ROUND POSTS (TOP/BOTTOM)

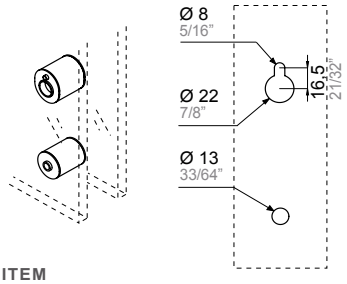


ITEM
KLA.KIT.99M4

OVAL + ROUND SPACERS

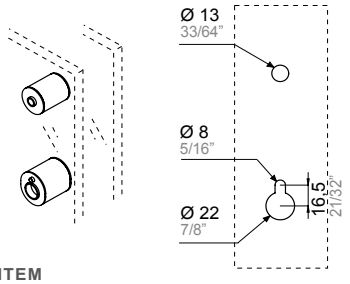
KLU LINE RIM - SPACERS FOR COPPER Ø37 LOCKING AND NON LOCKING PULLS

1 OVAL POST (UP) + 1 Ø37 ROUND POST (BOTTOM)



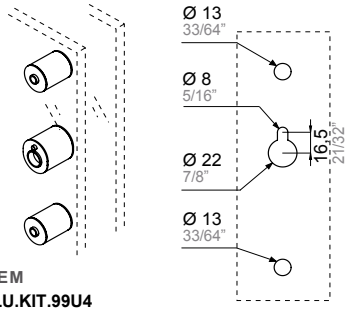
ITEM
KLU.KIT.99U2

1 OVAL POST (BOTTOM) + 1 Ø37 ROUND POST (TOP)



ITEM
KLU.KIT.9RU2

1 OVAL POST (CENTER) + 2 Ø37 ROUND POSTS (TOP/BOTTOM)

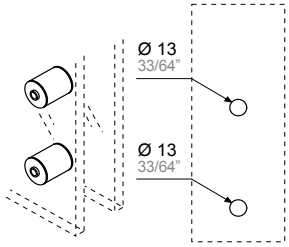


ITEM
KLU.KIT.99U4

ROUND SPACERS

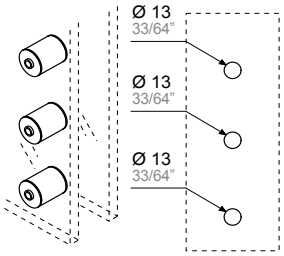
KLU LINE - SPACERS FOR COPPER NON LOCKING PULLS

2 ROUND POSTS



ITEM **Ø**
KLU.KIT.99G2 37 mm

3 ROUND POSTS

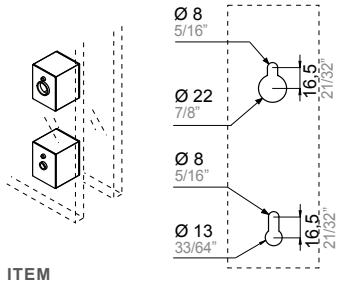


ITEM **Ø**
KLU.KIT.99G4 37 mm

RECTANGULAR SPACERS

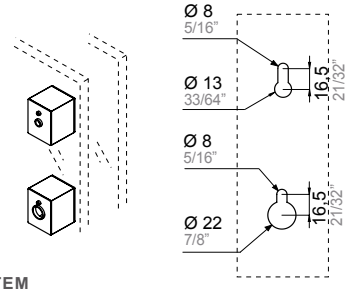
KLO LINE RIM - SPACERS FOR STAINLESS STEEL SQUARE PROFILE LOCKING AND NON LOCKING PULLS

1 POST LARGE HOLE (UP) + 1 POST SMALL HOLE (BOTTOM)



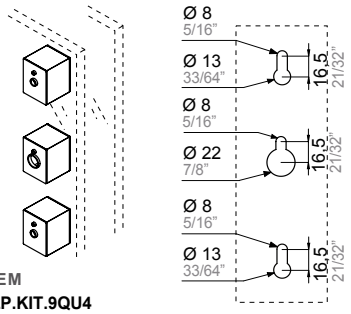
ITEM
KLO.KIT.9QU2

1 POST LARGE HOLE (BOTTOM) + 1 POST SMALL HOLE (TOP)



ITEM
KLO.KIT.9QU2

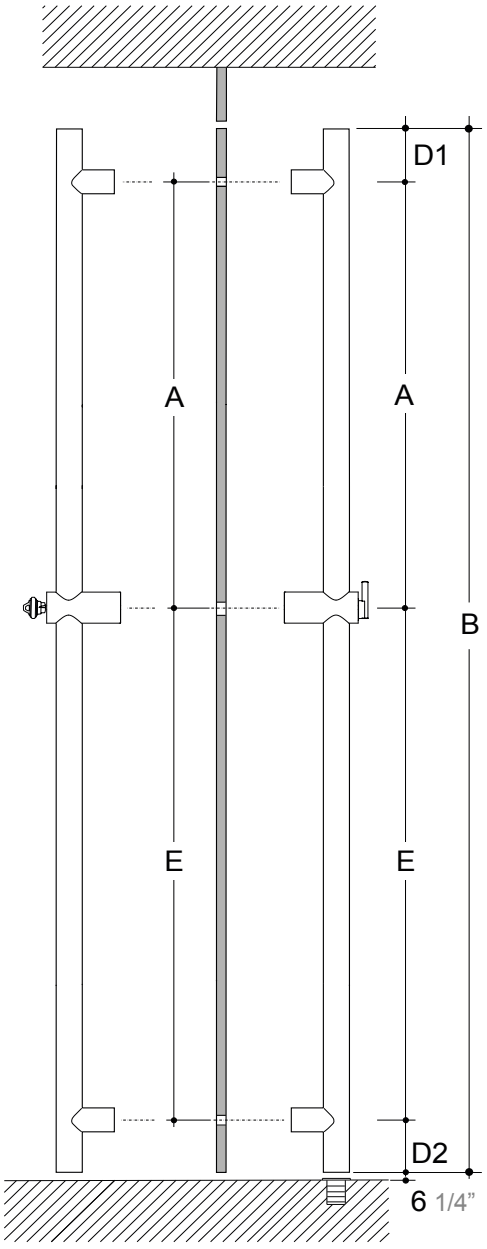
1 POST LARGE HOLE (CENTER) + 2 POSTS SMALL HOLE (TOP/BOTTOM)



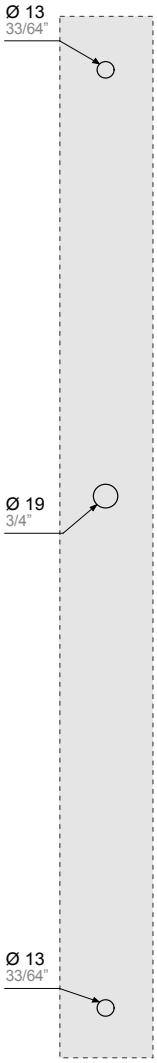
ITEM
KLP.KIT.9QU4

DP1 - DOOR PREPARATION FOR FULL SIZE LADDER PULLS LOCKING / NON LOCKING (KLO - KLA - KLR - KLP - KLU)

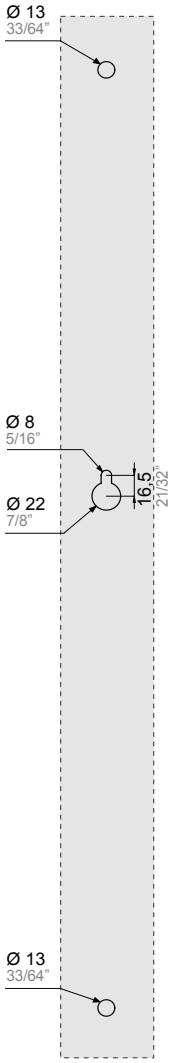
HOLES DIAMETERS AND CENTER TO CENTER SIZES
INTERASSI E DIAMETRI FORI



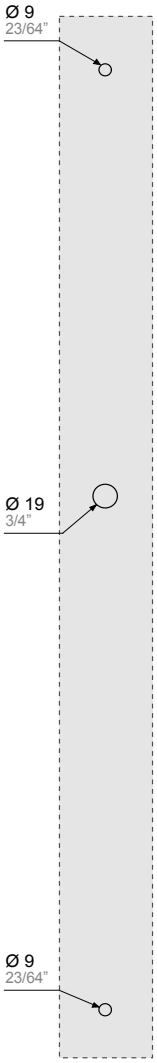
SINGLE GLASS DOOR PREP



DOUBLE GLASS DOOR PREP (FOR SPACER KITS)



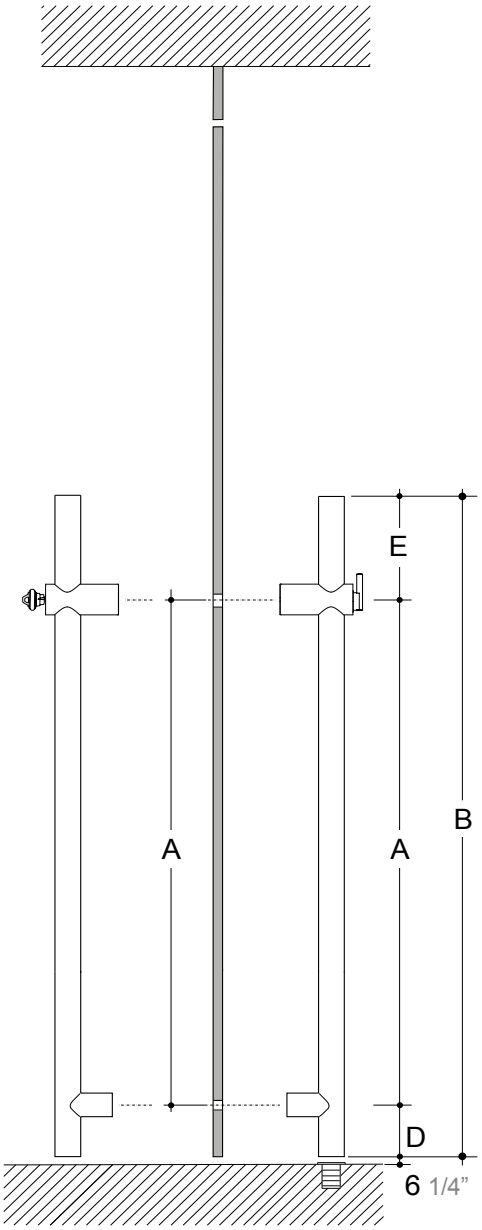
WOOD / METAL DOOR PREP

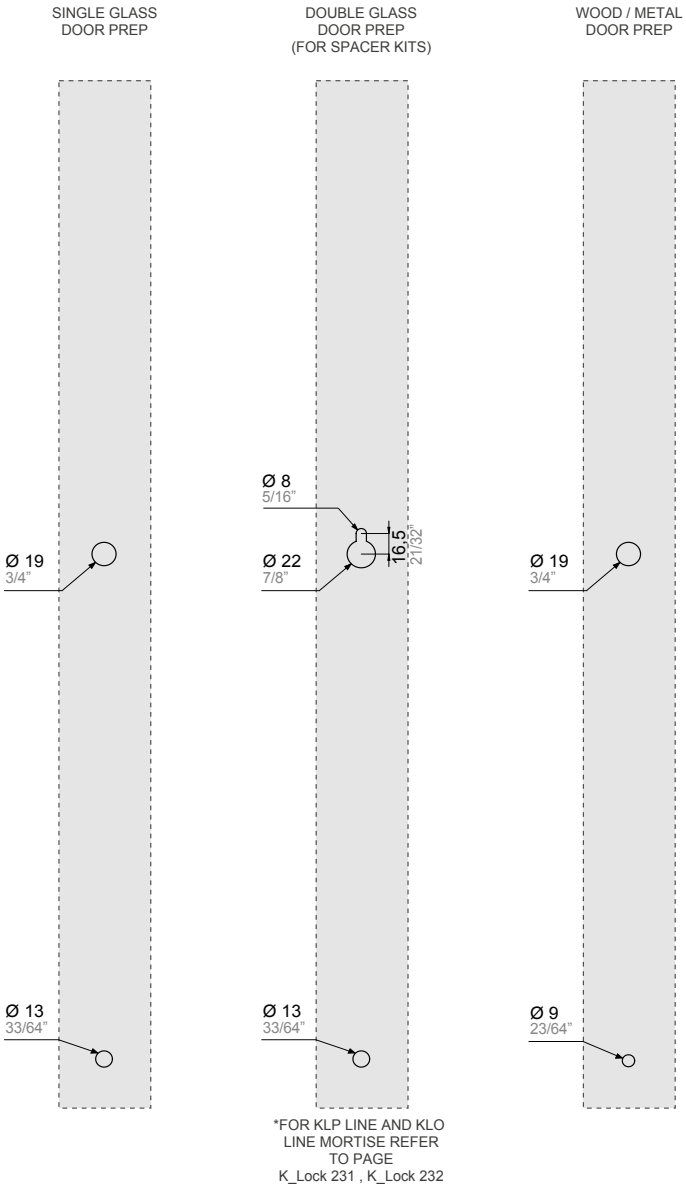


*FOR KLP LINE AND KLO LINE MORTISE REFER TO PAGE K_Lock 231 , K_Lock 232

DP2 - DOOR PREPARATION FOR HALF SIZE LADDER PULLS LOCKING / NON LOCKING (KLO - KLA - KLR - KLP - KLU) WITH CYLINDER POST ON TOP

HOLES DIAMETERS AND CENTER TO CENTER SIZES
INTERASSI E DIAMETRI FORI

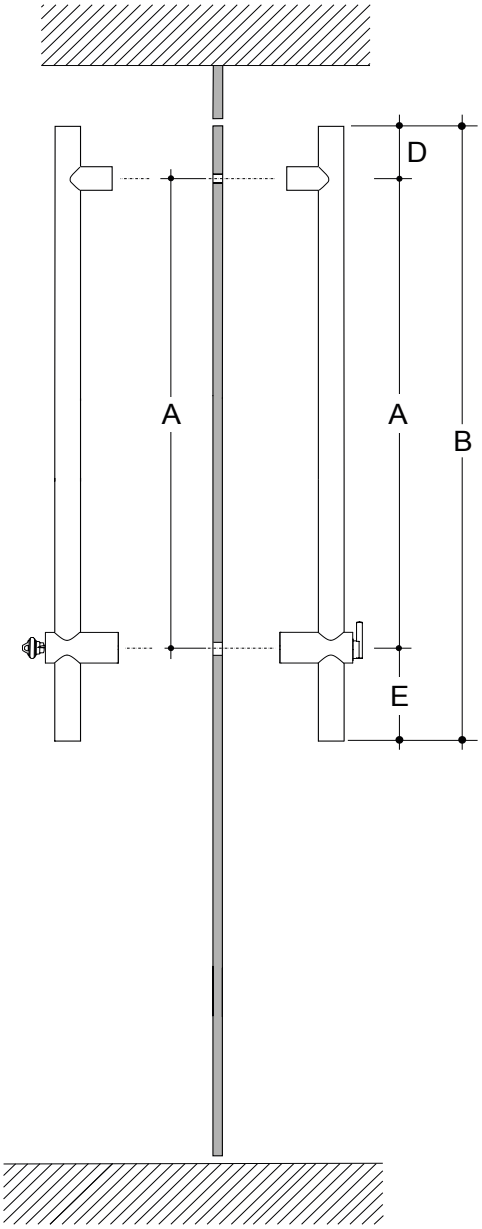




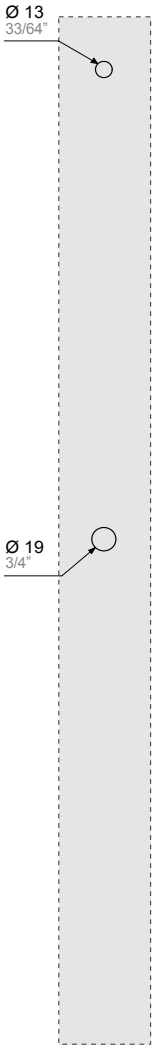
*FOR KLP LINE AND KLO LINE MORTISE REFER TO PAGE K_Lock 231 , K_Lock 232

DP3 - DOOR PREPARATION FOR HALF SIZE LADDER PULLS LOCKING / NON LOCKING (KLO - KLA - KLR - KLP - KLU) WITH CYLINDER POST ON BOTTOM

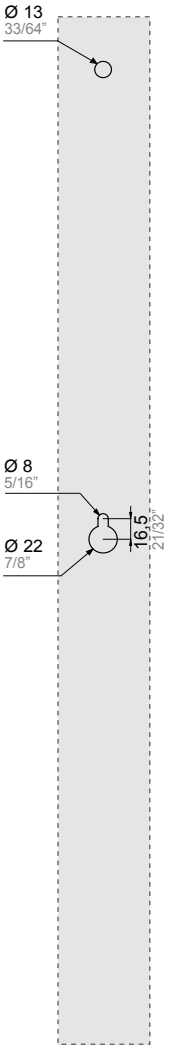
HOLES DIAMETERS AND CENTER TO CENTER SIZES
INTERASSI E DIAMETRI FORI



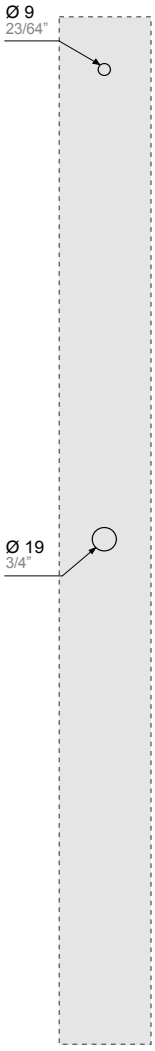
SINGLE GLASS DOOR PREP



DOUBLE GLASS DOOR PREP (FOR SPACER KITS)



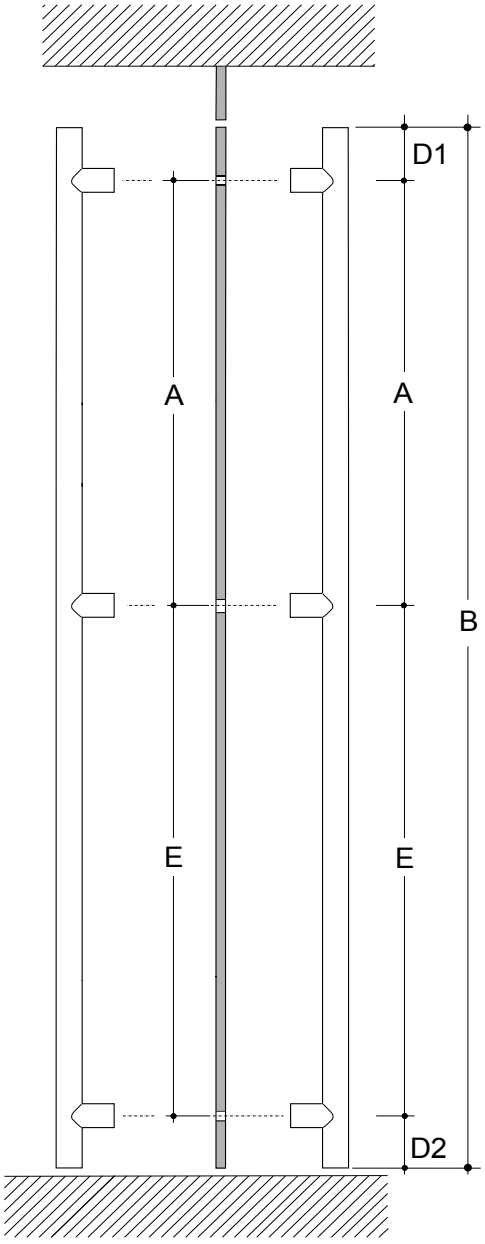
WOOD / METAL DOOR PREP

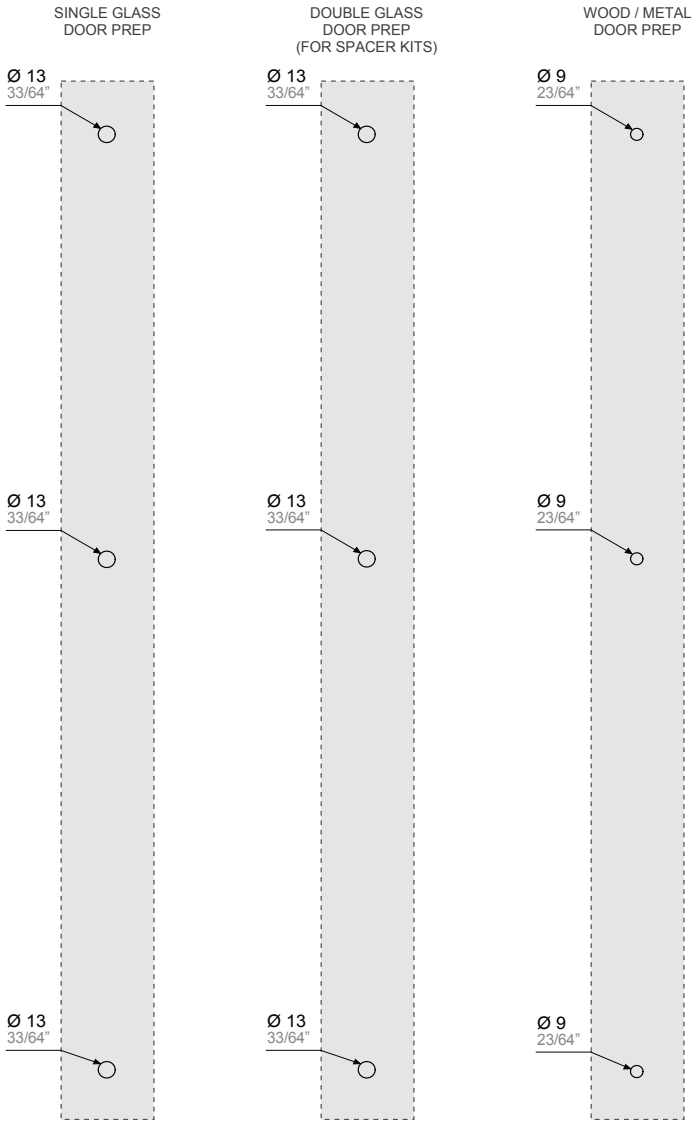


*FOR KLP LINE AND KLO LINE MORTISE REFER TO PAGE
K_Lock 231 , K_Lock 232

DP4 - DOOR PREPARATION FOR FULL SIZE LADDER PULLS NON LOCKING (ONLY ROUND POSTS)

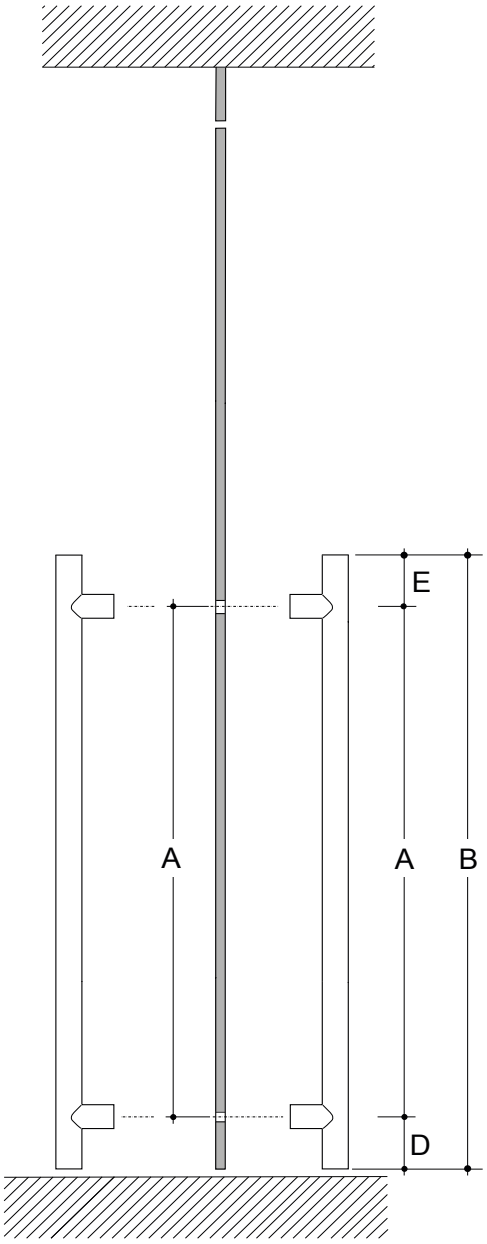
HOLES DIAMETERS AND CENTER TO CENTER SIZES
INTERASSI E DIAMETRI FORI

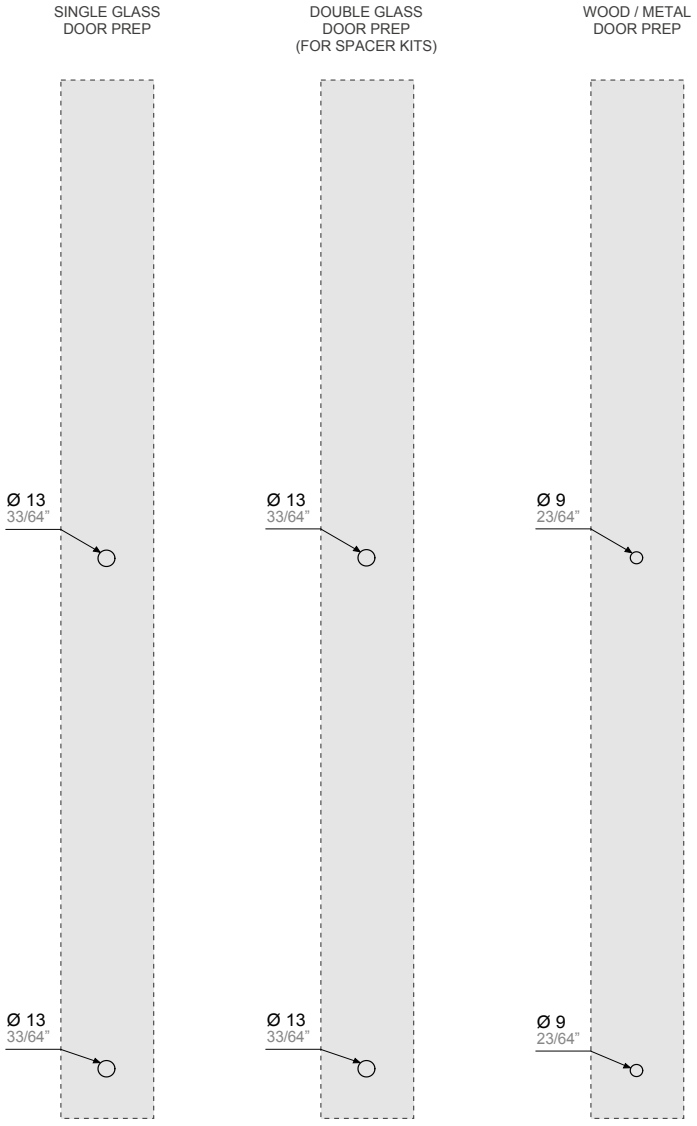




DP5 - DOOR PREPARATION FOR HALF SIZE LADDER PULLS NON LOCKING (ONLY ROUND POSTS)

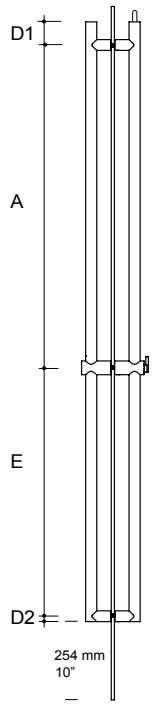
HOLES DIAMETERS AND CENTER TO CENTER SIZES
INTERASSI E DIAMETRI FORI



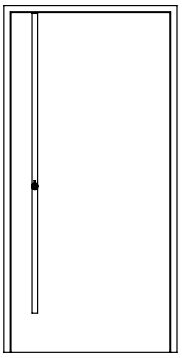


CONFIGURATION TO COMPLYE ADA STANDARD (254 mm - 10” clearance from the floor)
Final interpretation of ADA compliance is the responsability of the specifier and should be determined relative to specific project conditions and local codes.
MANIGLIONI SECONDO NORMATIVA ADA (254 mm - 10” spazio libero da pavimento)

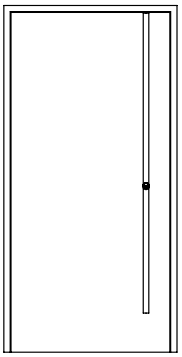
ADA
10”
clearance
layout



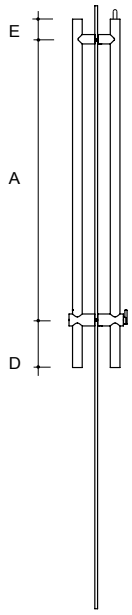
FULL SIZE



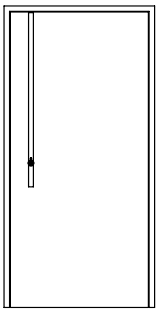
PULL SIDE / A TIRARE



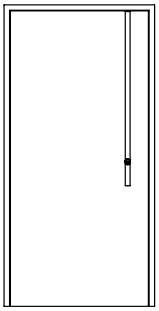
PUSH SIDE / A SPINGERE



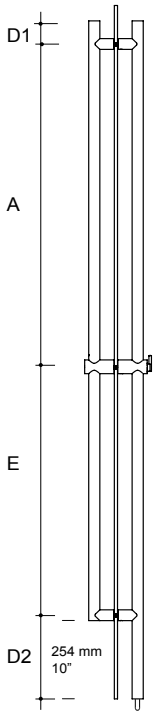
HALF SIZE



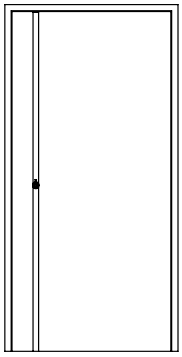
PULL SIDE / A TIRARE



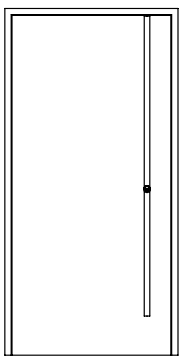
PUSH SIDE / A SPINGERE



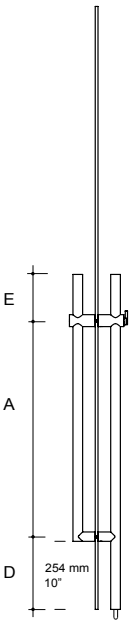
FULL SIZE



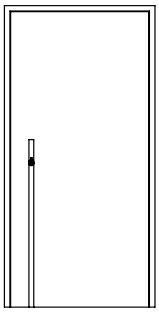
PULL SIDE / A TIRARE



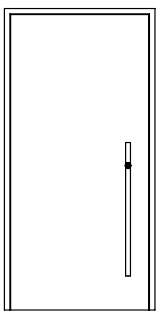
PUSH SIDE / A SPINGERE



HALF SIZE

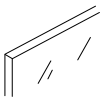


PULL SIDE / A TIRARE

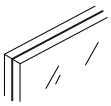


PUSH SIDE / A SPINGERE

INSTALLATION ON ANY TYPE OF MATERIAL
INSTALLAZIONE SU QUALSIASI MATERIALE



Glass doors
Porte in vetro



Double glazed doors
Porte doppio vetro

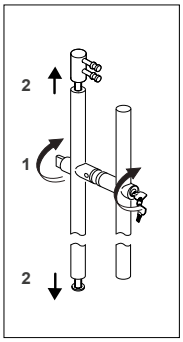


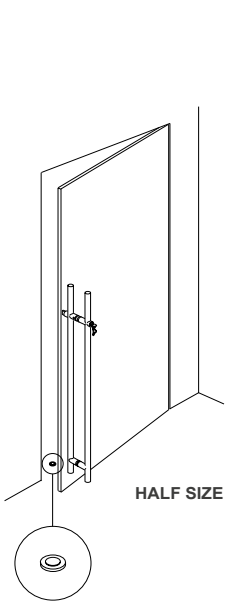
Wood doors
Porte in legno



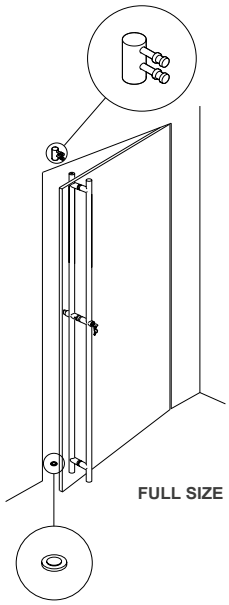
Metal doors
Porte in metallo

HINGED DOORS
PORTE A BATTENTE

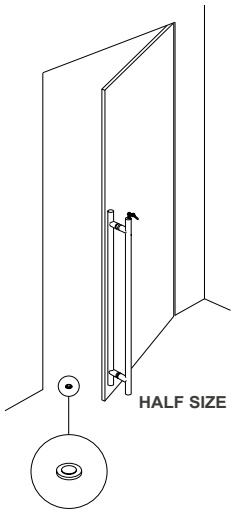




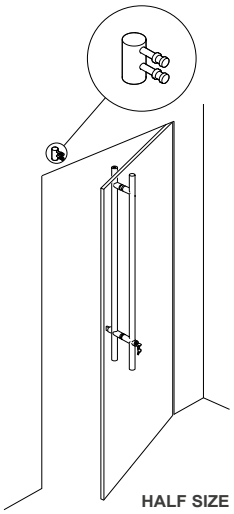
HALF SIZE



FULL SIZE

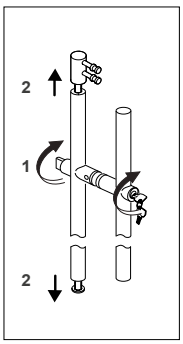


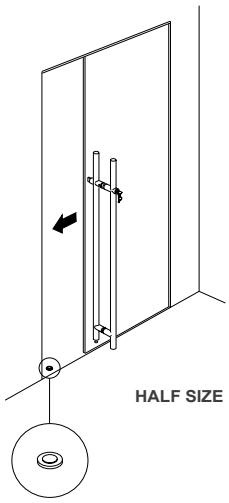
HALF SIZE



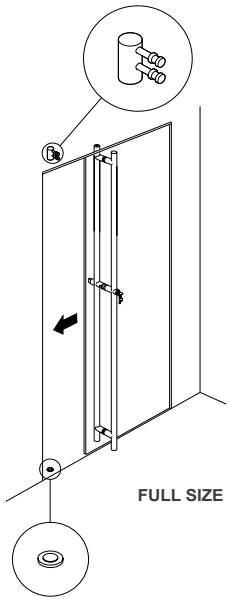
HALF SIZE

SLIDING DOORS
PORTE SCORREVOLI

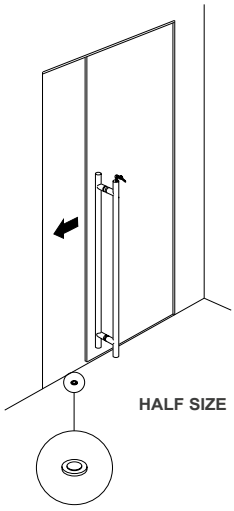




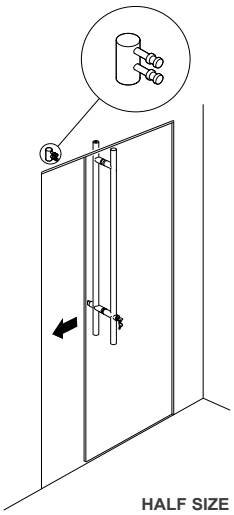
HALF SIZE



FULL SIZE

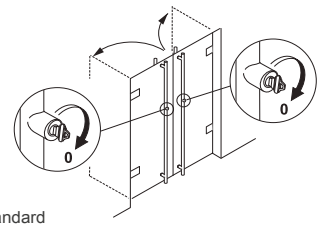


HALF SIZE

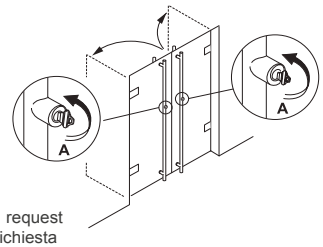


HALF SIZE

ROTATION OF THE KEY
ROTAZIONE DELLA CHIAVE



Standard
Standard



On request
A richiesta

SINGLE-MOTION UNLOCKING DOOR PULL FOR SWING AND SLIDING DOORS

PATENT
no. 11,519,199

SINGLE MOTION

UNLOCK AND OPEN DOOR WITH A SINGLE MOVEMENT USING THE ACTIVATION BAR

ADA
< 5 lbf

WITH THE DOOR LATCHED, THE ACTIVATION BAR IS OPERATED BY A FORCE LOWER THAN 5 LBF (22N) UNTIL THE LOCKING BOLT IS COMPLETELY RETRACTED (ADA 309.4 – OPERABLE PARTS AND ANSI/BHMA A 156.3 REF. 8.2.1)



ACTIVATION BAR

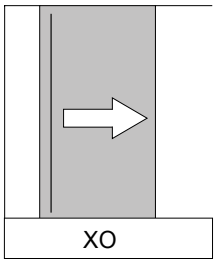


With the door latched, the activation bar is operated by a force lower than 5 lbf (22 N) until the locking bolt is completely retracted (ADA 309.4 – OPERABLE PARTS and ANSI/BHMA A 156.3 ref. 8.2.1).

Black Activation Bar - Polyamide-6 Black Caps
Silver Activation Bar - Polyamide-6 Grey Caps
On request: Champagne Activation Bar - Polyamide-6 Grey Caps

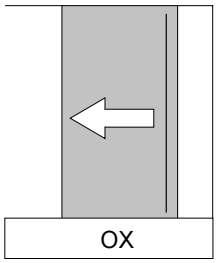
SLIDING DOOR HANDING

"HANDEDNESS" OF A SLIDING DOOR IS EXPRESSED AS SEEN BY AN OBSERVER OUTSIDE THE BUILDING. A LEFT-HANDED DOOR OPENS ON THE LEFT SIDE, AND A RIGHT-HANDED DOOR OPENS ON THE RIGHT. THESE RELATIONSHIPS ARE SOMETIMES DESCRIBED WITH THE LETTERS **O** AND **X**, WHERE **O** IS THE FIXED PANEL AND **X** IS THE SLIDING PANEL.



LEFT HANDED

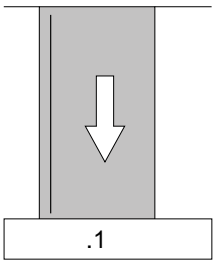
LEFT PANEL SLIDES RIGHT



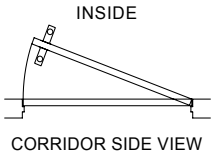
RIGHT HANDED

RIGHT PANEL SLIDES LEFT

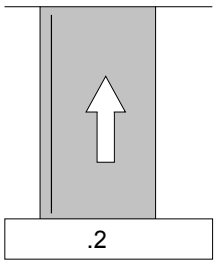
SWING DOOR



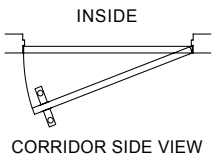
SWING - PULL



PULL TO EXIT (room side)
PUSH TO ENTER (corridor side)

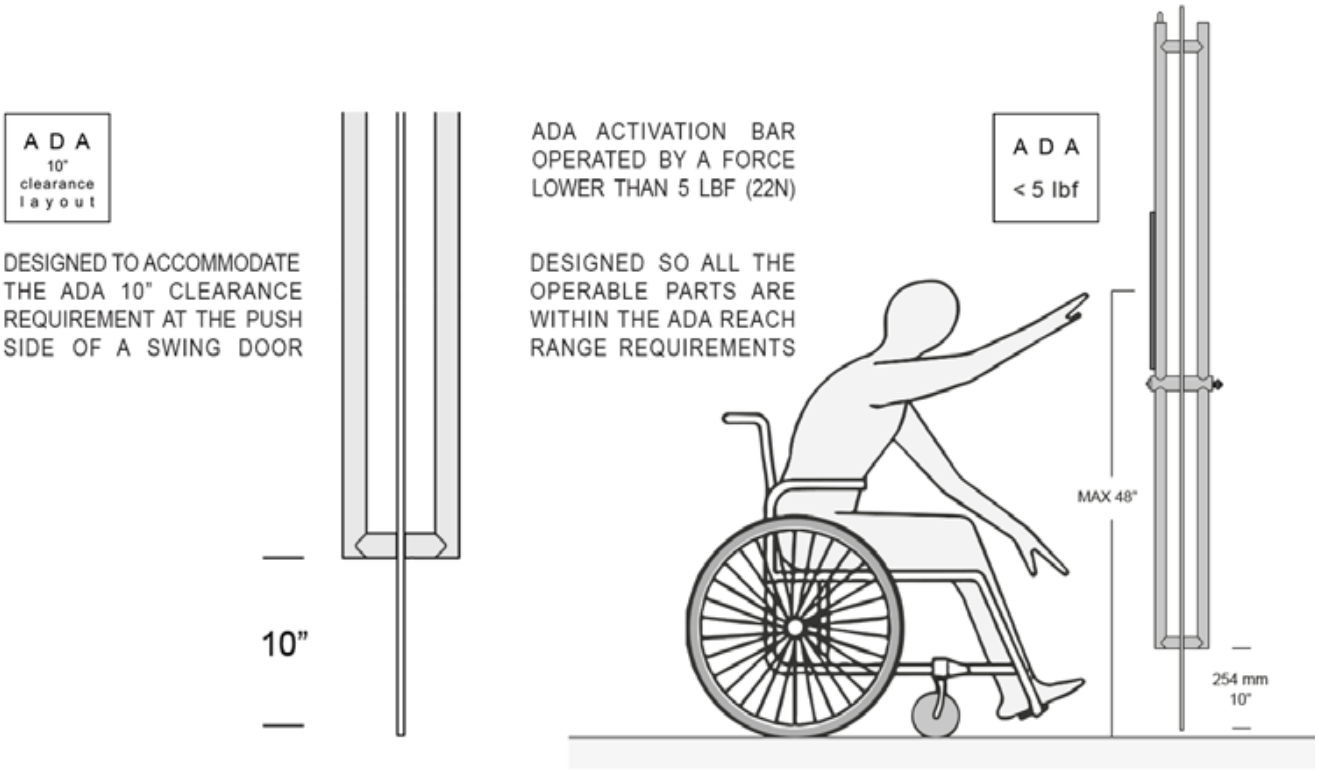


SWING - PUSH

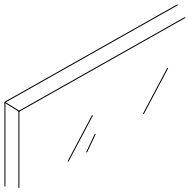


PUSH TO EXIT (room side)
PULL TO ENTER (corridor side)

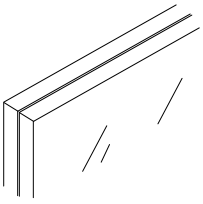
CONFIGURATION TO COMPLY WITH ADA STANDARD



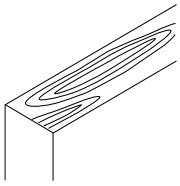
INSTALLATION ON ANY TYPE OF MATERIAL



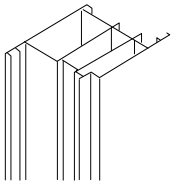
GLASS DOORS



DOUBLE GLAZED DOORS



WOOD DOORS



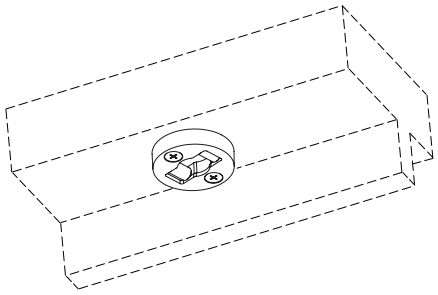
METAL DOORS

MANDATORY STRIKE WITH ROLLERS (INCLUDED)

TO ENSURE PROPER OPERATION, THE SINGLE MOTION UNLOCKING DOOR PULL SHOULD BE USED WITH THE pba “ROLLERS” STRIKE SHIPPED WITH THE PRODUCT. THE pba STRIKE SHOULD BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE DESIGN TEAM FOR USE WITH THE INTENDED DEMOUNTABLE PARTITION SYSTEM. WHEN REQUIRED, CUSTOM STRIKES ARE AVAILABLE TO ADAPT THE PULL TO VIRTUALLY ANY DEMOUNTABLE PARTITION SYSTEM. CONTACT PBA FOR MORE INFORMATION.

STANDARD:
STANDARD STRIKE WITH ROLLERS INCLUDED





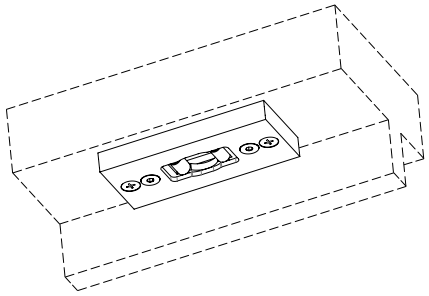
KLO.SKI.0001.40:
STANDARD STRIKE WITH ROLLERS FOR BLACK ANODIZED ALUMINUM SINGLE MOTION UNLOCKING DOOR PULL

KLO.SKI.0001.39:
STANDARD STRIKE WITH ROLLERS FOR BRONZE ANODIZED ALUMINUM SINGLE MOTION UNLOCKING DOOR PULL

KLO.SKI.0001.41:
STANDARD STRIKE WITH ROLLERS FOR SILVER ANODIZED ALUMINUM SINGLE MOTION UNLOCKING DOOR PULL

ON REQUEST:
ADJUSTABLE TOP STRIKE PLATE IN 316L STAINLESS STEEL WITH ROLLERS

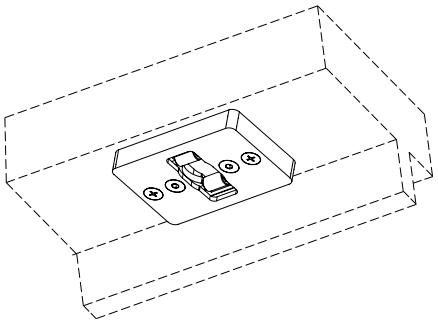




KLO.SKI.0002.44:
ADJUSTABLE STRIKE PLATE WITH ROLLERS FOR SLIDING DOORS

ON REQUEST:
ADJUSTABLE TOP STRIKE PLATE IN 316L STAINLESS STEEL WITH ROLLERS

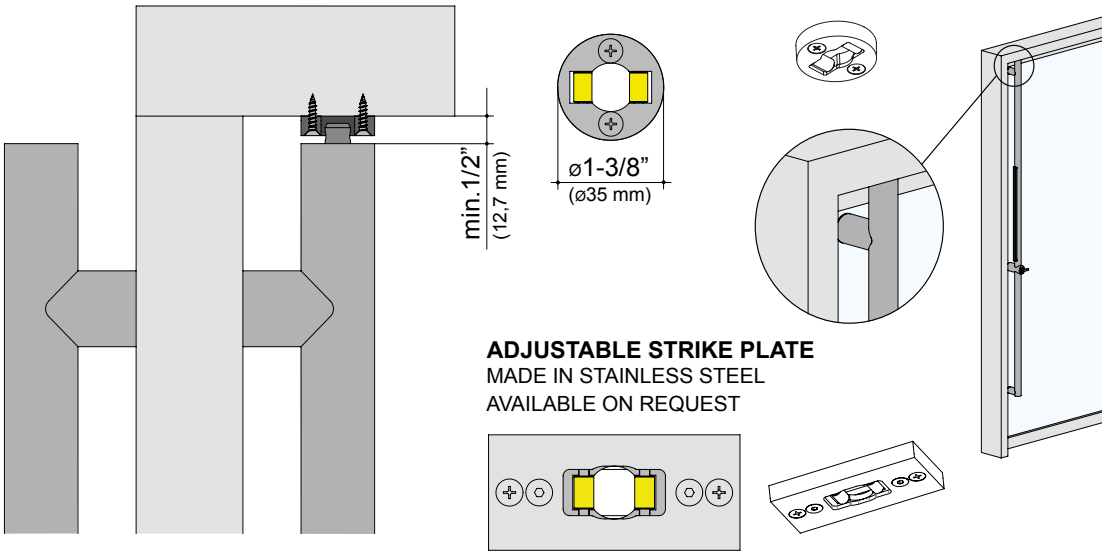




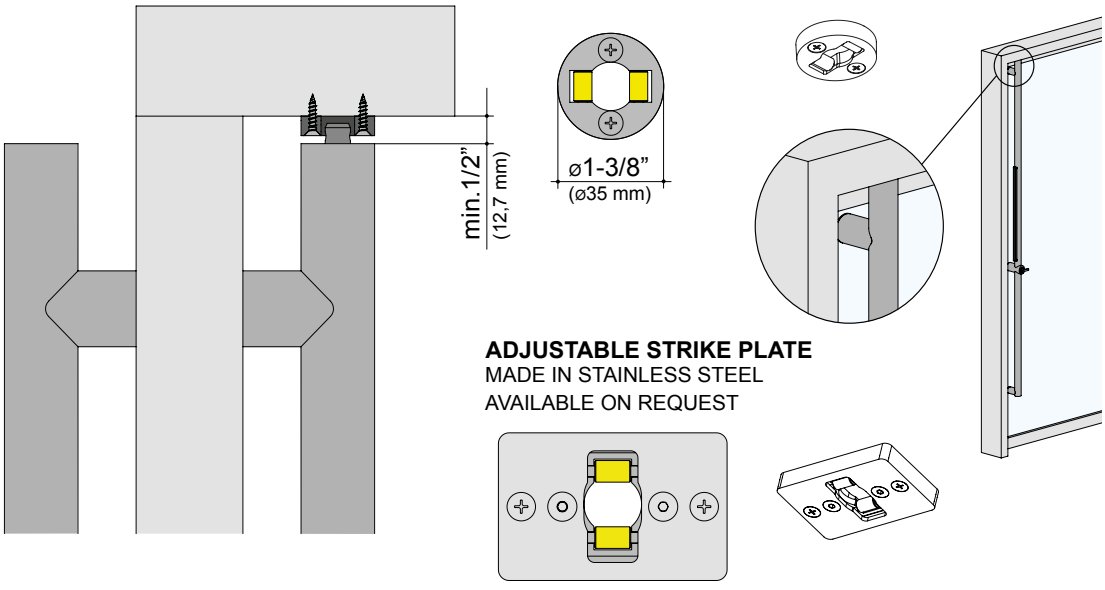
KLO.SKI.0005.44:
ADJUSTABLE STRIKE PLATE WITH ROLLERS FOR SWING DOORS

STRIKES OPTIONS FOR TOP LOCKING PULLS

STANDARD STRIKES FOR SLIDING DOORS INCLUDED



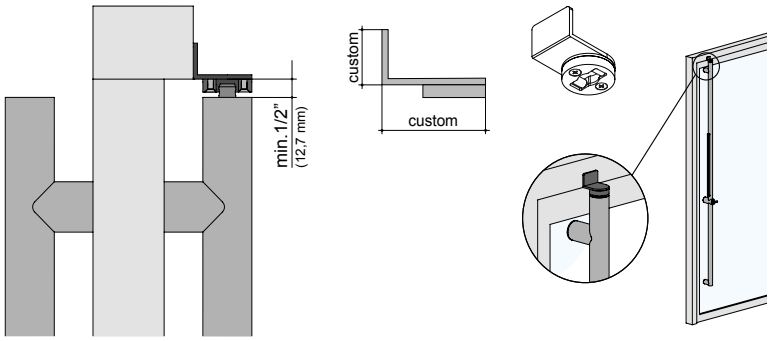
STANDARD STRIKES FOR SWING DOORS INCLUDED



STRIKES OPTIONS FOR TOP LOCKING PULLS

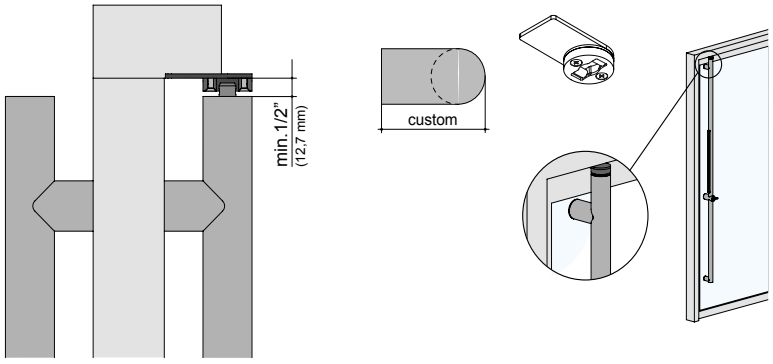
CUSTOM "L" STRIKE PLATE
IN 316L STAINLESS STEEL
ON REQUEST

KLO.SKI.9993



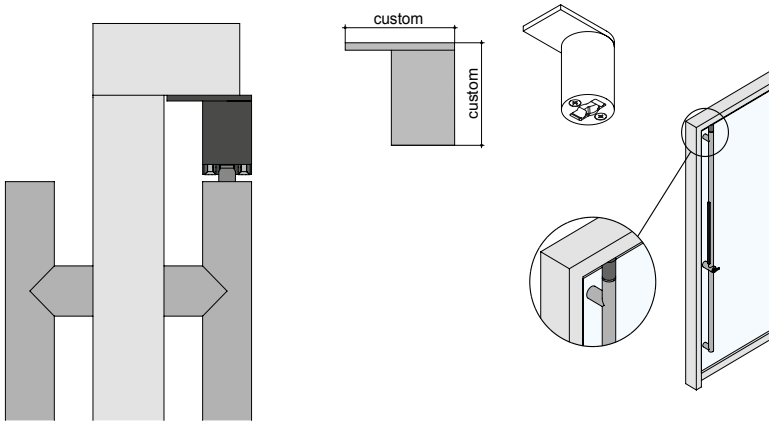
CUSTOM STRAIGHT STRIKE PLATE
IN 316L STAINLESS STEEL
ON REQUEST

KLO.SKI.9994



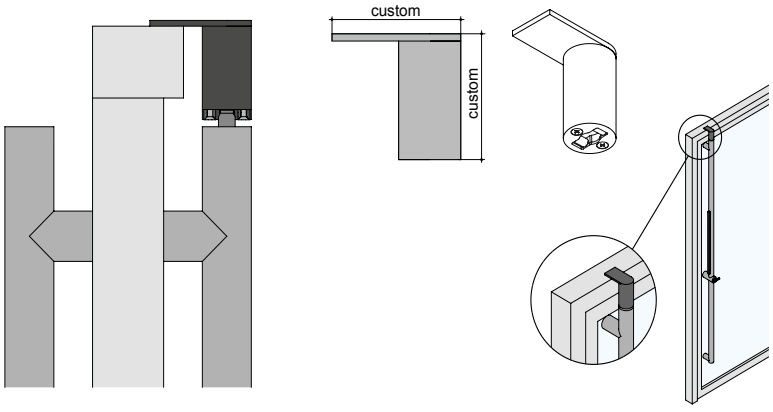
CUSTOM STRAIGHT TUBOLAR STRIKE
IN 316L STAINLESS STEEL
ON REQUEST

Frame Installation



CUSTOM STRAIGHT TUBOLAR STRIKE
IN 316L STAINLESS STEEL
ON REQUEST

Ceiling Installation

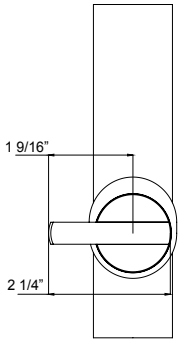


ADA COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

STANDARD:
ADA 1-9/16” COMPLIANT THUMBTURN



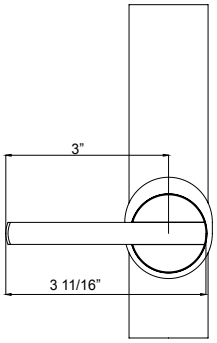
STANDARD
ALUMINUM



ON REQUEST:
ADA 3” COMPLIANT THUMBTURN

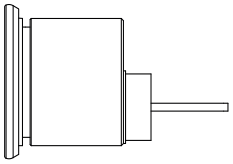


ON REQUEST
ALUMINUM



CYLINDER OPTIONS

RIM CYLINDERS - FOR ALUMINUM LOCKING LADDER PULLS



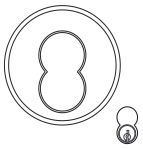
PBA UNIVERSAL BACKPLATE INCLUDED WITH LOCKING PULL
ALLOWS TO ACCOMODATE ANY RIM CYLINDER BRAND OR FORMAT



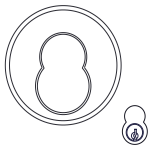
AVAILABLE FORMATS:



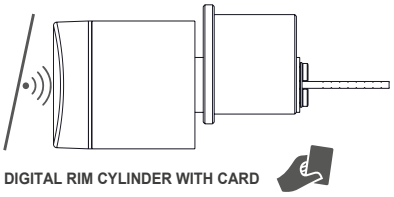
CONVENTIONAL



HOUSING FOR SFIC



HOUSING FOR LFIC



DIGITAL RIM CYLINDER WITH CARD

CONVENTIONAL RIM CYLINDER

CIL.RIM.0001.00
ILCO RIM CYLINDER

OTHER BRANDS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST:
ARROW - CORBIN RUSSWIN - KABA - MEDECO - SCHLAGE - SARGENT - YALE



HOUSING FOR SFIC

CIL.HOU.RS01.00
SCHLAGE SFIC RIM HOUSING

OTHER BRANDS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST:
ARROW - CORBIN RUSSWIN - KABA - ILCO - MEDECO - SARGENT - YALE



HOUSING FOR LFIC

CIL.HOU.RL01.00
SCHLAGE FSIC RIM HOUSING

OTHER BRANDS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST:
ARROW - CORBIN RUSSWIN - KABA - ILCO - MEDECO - SARGENT - YALE



CORE FOR SFIC HOUSING AND FSIC HOUSING

BRAND OF COMPATIBLE CORE FOR SFIC AND LFIC ON REQUEST:
ARROW - CORBIN RUSSWIN - KABA - ILCO - MEDECO - SCHLAGE - SARGENT - YALE

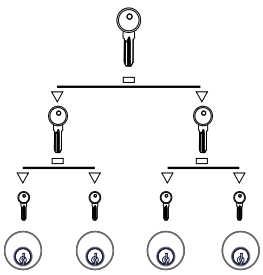


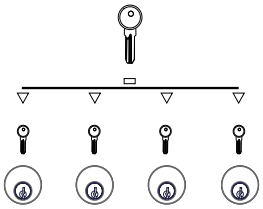
DIGITAL RIM CYLINDER WITH CARD

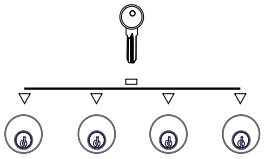
SUGGESTED BRAND:
SALTO Neo
SALTO Geo



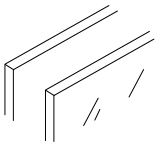
SPECIAL APPLICATION WITH KEY SYSTEM ON REQUEST



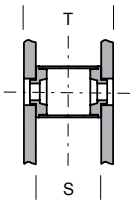




SPACERS FOR DOUBLE GLAZED DOOR



Double glazed doors

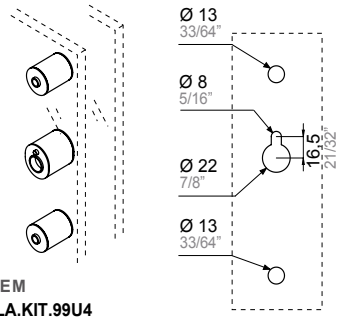


T = custom
S = custom

OVAL + ROUND SPACERS

KLA LINE RIM - SPACERS FOR ALUMINIUM Ø37 LOCKING AND NON LOCKING PULLS

1 OVAL POST (CENTER) + 2 Ø35 ROUND POSTS (TOP/BOTTOM)

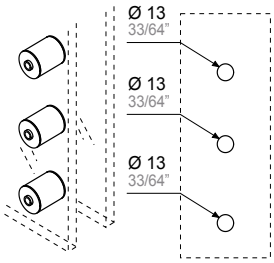


ITEM
KLA.KIT.99U4

ROUND SPACERS

SPACERS FOR ALUMINIUM NON LOCKING PULLS

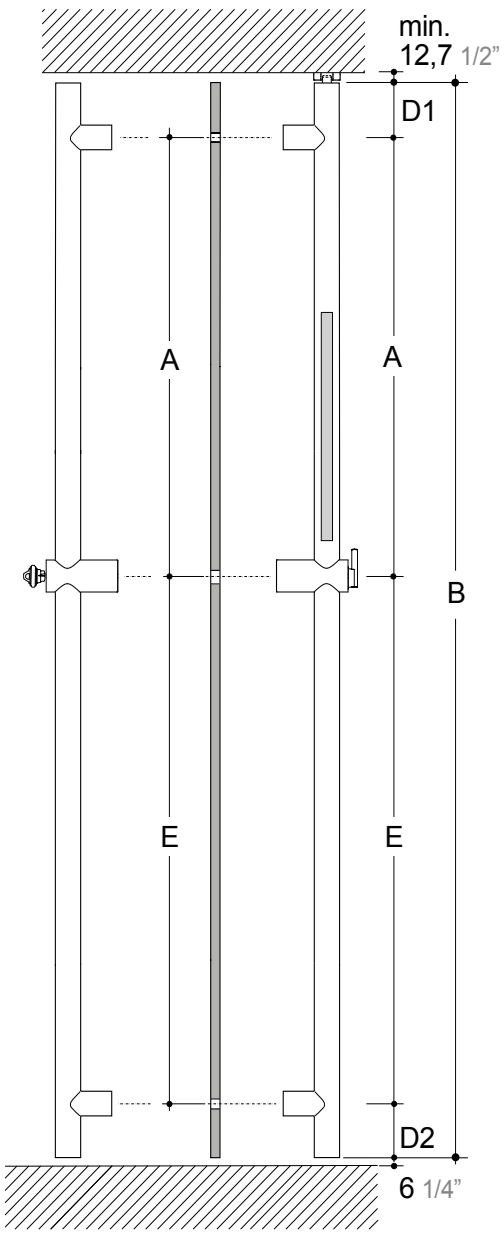
3 ROUND POSTS

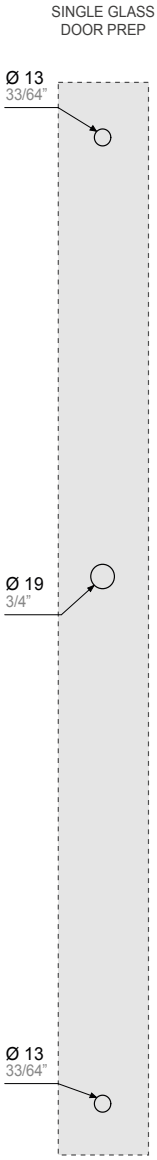


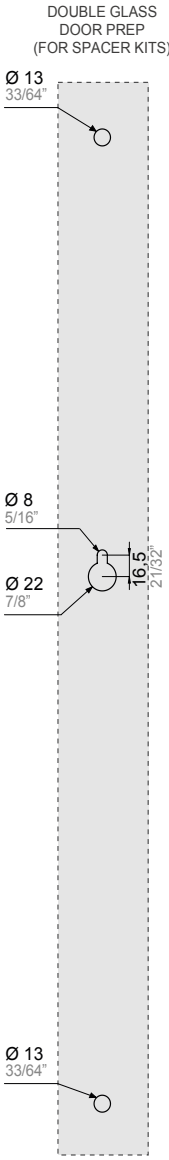
ITEM	Ø
2AT.KIT.9910	35 mm

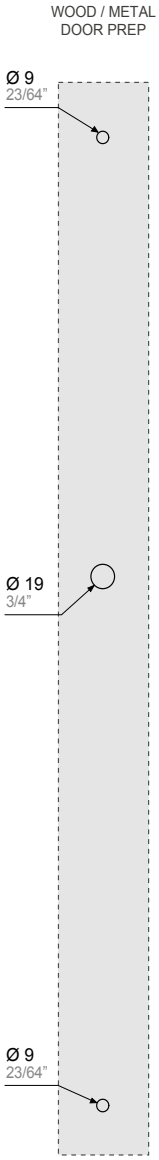
DP6 - DOOR PREPARATION FOR FULL SIZE SINGLE-MOTION UNLOCKING DOOR PULLS

HOLES DIAMETERS AND CENTER TO CENTER SIZES



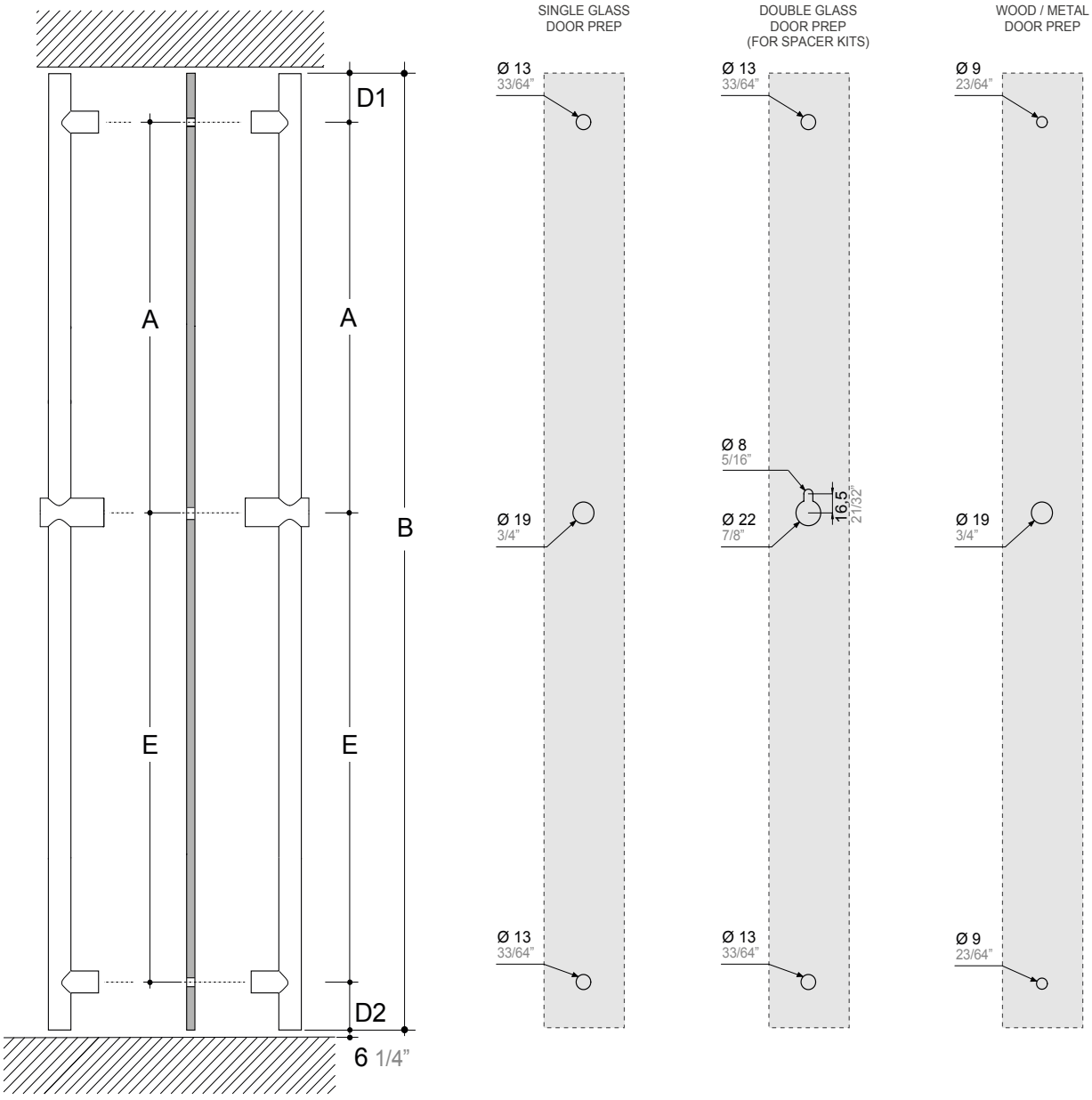






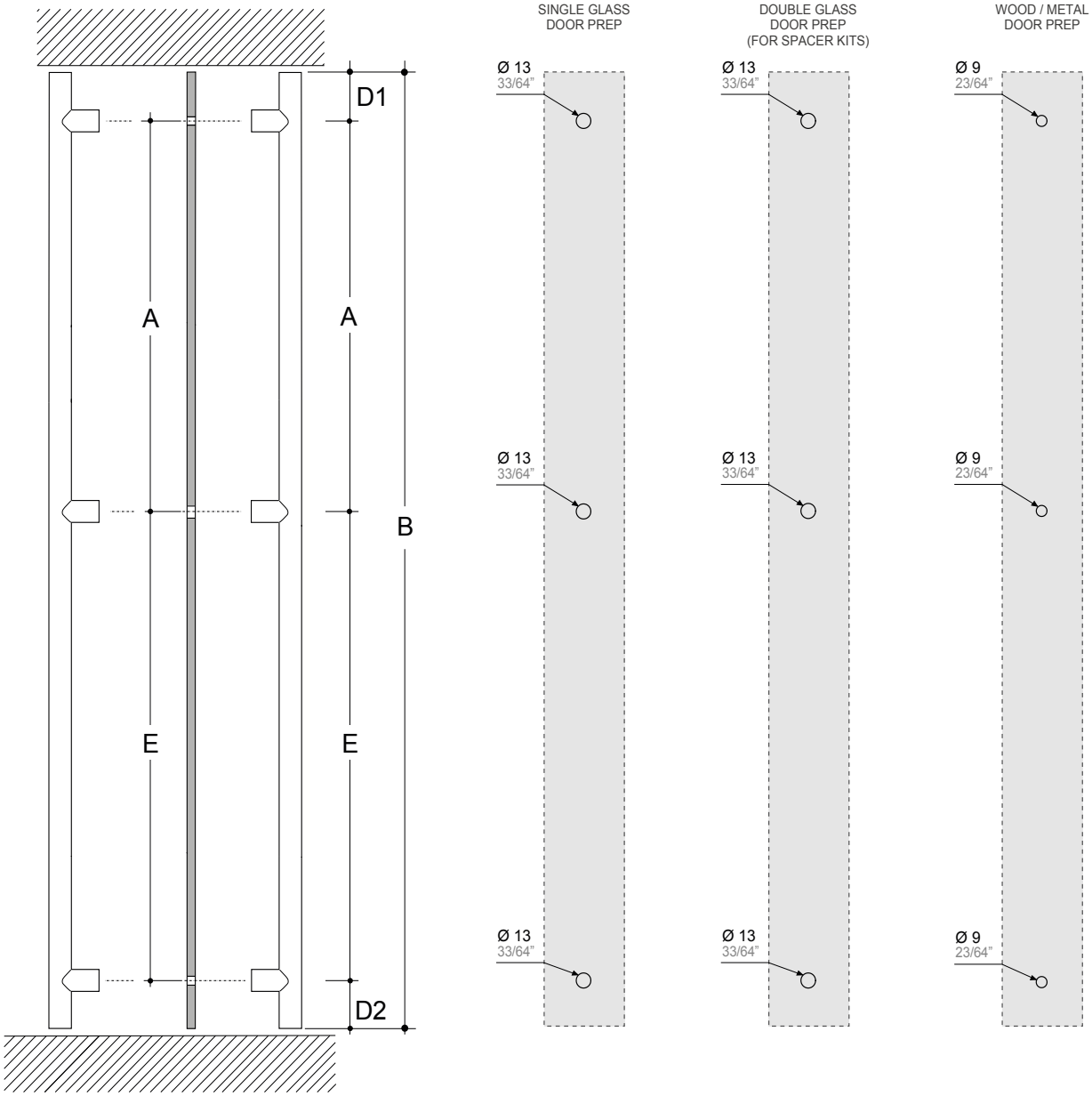
DP1 - DOOR PREPARATION FOR FULL SIZE LADDER PULLS NON LOCKING

HOLES DIAMETERS AND CENTER TO CENTER SIZES



DP4 - DOOR PREPARATION FOR FULL SIZE LADDER PULLS NON LOCKING (ONLY ROUND POSTS)

HOLES DIAMETERS AND CENTER TO CENTER SIZES



LOCKSETS FOR FRAMELESS GLASS DOOR

LOCKSETS FOR FRAMELESS
GLASS DOOR



CODE	MATERIAL	FINISH		.XX	* indicative colors
HGU. HGL.	STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L	Standard: SATIN	LRV 53	.44	
		BRIGHT	LRV 70	.43	
		PVD on selected items (*) see catalogue	Black Satin	.83	
		POWDER-COATED	Black Ral 9005 Mat (To match with pba Black Aluminum)	.40	
			Black Ral 9005 Glossy	.26	
			White Ral 9010	.31	
			Grey	.32	
			Champagne	.38	
			Bronze (To match with pba Bronze Aluminum)	.39	
			Architectural Bronze	.36	
			Medium Bronze	.56	
			Silver	.41	
			Gold	.55	
			COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #	.99	
			Screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated. Available on request depending on quantities.		
STA.	STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L + ALUMINUM	Standard: SATIN + ALUMINUM	Silver	.4K	
			Bronze	.4M	
			Black	.4N	
		BRIGHT + ALUMINUM	Silver	.3K	
			Bronze	.3M	
			Black	.3N	
HGU.		PLATE WITH LOCKSET Standard: POWDER-COATED	Silver	.41	
			Bronze	.39	
			Black	.40	
HGO.	STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L	Standard: SATIN	LRV 53	.44	
HGS.	STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L	Standard: SATIN	LRV 53	.44	
		BRIGHT	LRV 70	.43	
		PVD on selected items (*) see catalogue	Black Satin	.83	
		POWDER-COATED	Black Ral 9005 Mat (To match with pba Black Aluminum)	.40	
			Black Ral 9005 Glossy	.26	
			White Ral 9010	.31	
			Grey	.32	
			Champagne	.38	
			Bronze (To match with pba Bronze Aluminum)	.39	
			Architectural Bronze	.36	
			Medium Bronze	.56	
			Silver	.41	
			Gold	.55	
			COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #	.99	
			Screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated. Available on request depending on quantities.		

PROGRAMMA H-GLASS
HGU

Stainless steel AISI 316L
Stainless Steel 316L Powder-coated

LEVERS TO BE ORDER SEPARATELY

page H-Glass_10
























PROGRAMMA STEELALU
HGU

Stainless Steel 316L Powder-coated

LEVERS TO BE ORDER SEPARATELY

page H-Glass_34





PROGRAMMA H-GLASS
HGL

Stainless steel AISI 316L
Stainless Steel 316L Powder-coated

LEVERS TO BE ORDER SEPARATELY

page H-Glass_39






















PROGRAMMA H-GLASS
HGO
Stainless steel AISI 316L

LEVERS INCLUDED

page H-Glass_53









PROGRAMMA H-GLASS
HGS
Stainless steel AISI 316L

page H-Glass_62

















LEGEND
page 1

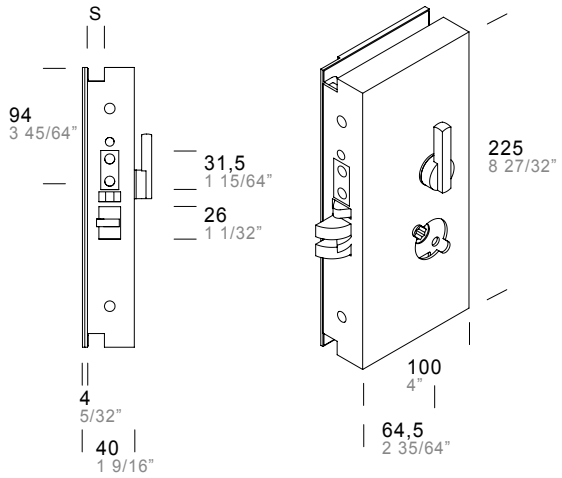
TECHNICAL REFERENCES
page H-Glass_66

PROGRAMMA H-GLASS HGU

Stainless Steel AISI 316L
Stainless Steel 316L Powder-coated

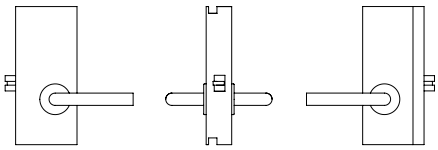


CASE WITH MORTISE LOCK



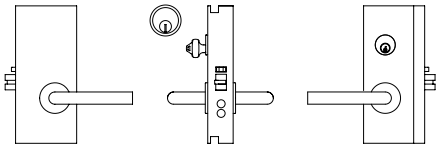
LOCK FUNCTION

PASSAGE
ANSI F 01
no key - no thumbturn
senza chiave - senza pomolo

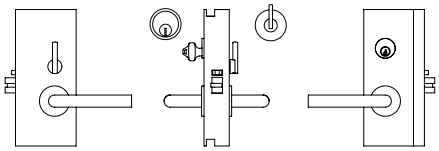




OFFICE / CORRIDOR
ANSI F 04
key - toggle - security egress
chiave - selettore - rilascio di emergenza

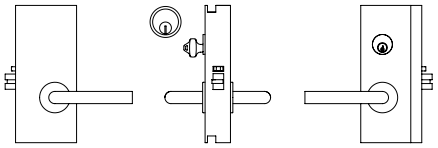


OFFICE / ENTRY
ANSI F 04 + F 13
key - thumbturn - security egress
chiave - pomolo - rilascio di emergenza

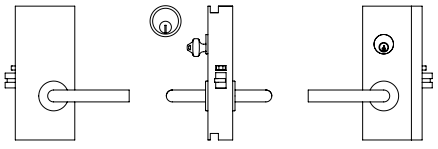




CLASSROOM
ANSI F 05
key - security egress
chiave - rilascio di emergenza

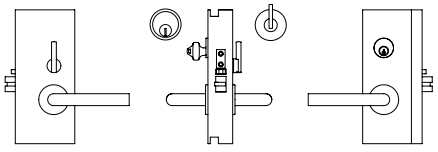


STOREROOM
ANSI F 07
key (outside lever inoperative) - security egress
chiave (maniglia esterna non operante) -
rilascio di emergenza

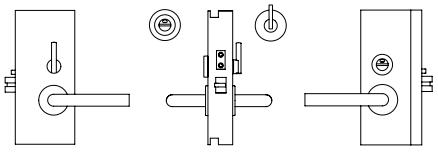




DORMITORY
ANSI F 13
key - thumbturn - deadbolt - security egress
chiave - pomolo - catenaccio - rilascio di emergenza



PRIVACY
ANSI F 19
thumbturn - snib indicator - deadbolt - security egress
pomolo - segnalatore libero/occupato - catenaccio -
rilascio di emergenza



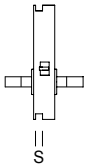
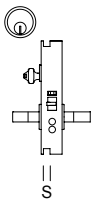
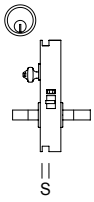
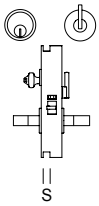


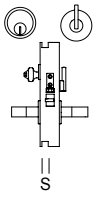
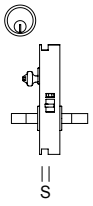
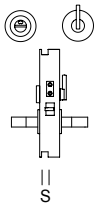
◆ .2 RH
AS PICTURED


CONVENTIONAL MORTISE CYLINDER


MORTISE HOUSING WITH IC


DIGITAL MORTISE CYLINDER

		S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE ANSI F01		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0A09.** xx . x **- 0IT.151.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.151.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0A13.** xx . x **- 0IT.151.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.151.0UT8.** xx
OFFICE/ CORRIDOR ANSI F04		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0F09.** xx . x **- 0IT.151.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.151.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0F13.** xx . x **- 0IT.151.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.151.0UT8.** xx
CLASSROOM ANSI F05		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0G09.** xx . x **- 0IT.151.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.151.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0G13.** xx . x **- 0IT.151.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.151.0UT8.** xx
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04+F13		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1I09.** xx . x **- 0IT.151.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.151.0UT8.** xx
			HGU.LCK.2I09. xx . x **- 0IT.151.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.151.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1I13.** xx . x **- 0IT.151.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.151.0UT8.** xx
			HGU.LCK.2I13. xx . x **- 0IT.151.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.151.0UT8.** xx

		S	ITEM ◆
DORMITORY ANSI F13		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1E09.** xx . x **- 0IT.151.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.151.0UT8.** xx
			HGU.LCK.2E09. xx . x **- 0IT.151.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.151.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1E13.** xx . x **- 0IT.151.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.151.0UT8.** xx
			HGU.LCK.2E13. xx . x **- 0IT.151.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.151.0UT8.** xx
STOREROOM ANSI F07		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0P09.** xx . x **- 0IT.151.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.151.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0P13.** xx . x **- 0IT.151.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.151.0UT8.** xx
PRIVACY ANSI F19		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1M09.** xx . x **- 0IT.151.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.151.0UT8.** xx
			HGU.LCK.2M09. xx . x **- 0IT.151.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.151.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1M13.** xx . x **- 0IT.151.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.151.0UT8.** xx
			HGU.LCK.2M13. xx . x **- 0IT.151.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.151.0UT8.** xx

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD
.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated) available on request depending on quantities

0 WITH RETURN SPRING

0 WITHOUT RETURN SPRING

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THICKNESS 25/64” (10 mm) AND 15/32” (12 mm)

MORTISE CYLINDER SPECIFICATION
page H-Glass_72

◆ **. 1 LH . 2 RH . 3 LHR . 4 RHR**

ROUND ADA THUMBTURN **STRAIGHT ADA THUMBTURN**

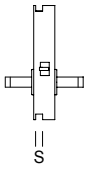
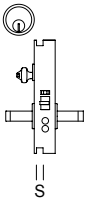
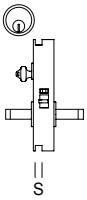
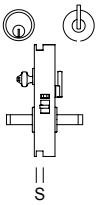


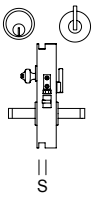
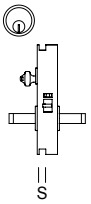
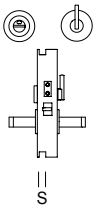
◆ **.2 RH**
AS PICTURED


CONVENTIONAL MORTISE CYLINDER


MORTISE HOUSING WITH IC


DIGITAL MORTISE CYLINDER

		S	ITEM	◆
PASSAGE ANSI F01		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0A09.** xx . x **- 0IT.152.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.152.0UT8.** xx	⌀ 0
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0A13.** xx . x **- 0IT.152.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.152.0UT8.** xx	⌀ 0
OFFICE/ CORRIDOR ANSI F04		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0F09.** xx . x **- 0IT.152.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.152.0UT8.** xx	⌀ 0
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0F13.** xx . x **- 0IT.152.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.152.0UT8.** xx	⌀ 0
CLASSROOM ANSI F05		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0G09.** xx . x **- 0IT.152.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.152.0UT8.** xx	⌀ 0
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0G13.** xx . x **- 0IT.152.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.152.0UT8.** xx	⌀ 0
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04+F13		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1I09.** xx . x **- 0IT.152.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.152.0UT8.** xx	⌀ 0
			HGU.LCK.2I09. xx . x **- 0IT.152.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.152.0UT8.** xx	⌀ 0
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1I13.** xx . x **- 0IT.152.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.152.0UT8.** xx	⌀ 0
			HGU.LCK.2I13. xx . x **- 0IT.152.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.152.0UT8.** xx	⌀ 0

		S	ITEM	◆
DORMITORY ANSI F13		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1E09.** xx . x **- 0IT.152.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.152.0UT8.** xx	⌀ 0
			HGU.LCK.2E09. xx . x **- 0IT.152.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.152.0UT8.** xx	⌀ 0
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1E13.** xx . x **- 0IT.152.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.152.0UT8.** xx	⌀ 0
			HGU.LCK.2E13. xx . x **- 0IT.152.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.152.0UT8.** xx	⌀ 0
STOREROOM ANSI F07		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0P09.** xx . x **- 0IT.152.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.152.0UT8.** xx	⌀ 0
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0P13.** xx . x **- 0IT.152.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.152.0UT8.** xx	⌀ 0
PRIVACY ANSI F19		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1M09.** xx . x **- 0IT.152.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.152.0UT8.** xx	⌀ 0
			HGU.LCK.2M09. xx . x **- 0IT.152.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.152.0UT8.** xx	⌀ 0
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1M13.** xx . x **- 0IT.152.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.152.0UT8.** xx	⌀ 0
			HGU.LCK.2M13. xx . x **- 0IT.152.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.152.0UT8.** xx	⌀ 0

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD
.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated) available on request depending on quantities

0 **WITH RETURN SPRING**
⌀ **WITHOUT RETURN SPRING**

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THICKNESS 25/64” (10 mm) AND 15/32” (12 mm)

MORTISE CYLINDER SPECIFICATION
page H-Glass_72

◆ **. 1 LH . 2 RH . 3 LHR . 4 RHR**

ROUND ADA THUMBTURN **STRAIGHT ADA THUMBTURN**



◆ .2 RH
AS PICTURED



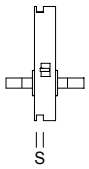
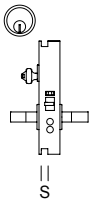
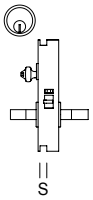
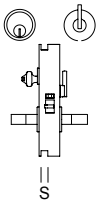
CONVENTIONAL MORTISE CYLINDER

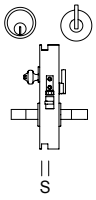
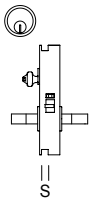
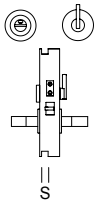


MORTISE HOUSING WITH IC



DIGITAL MORTISE CYLINDER

		S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE ANSI F01		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0A09.** xx . x **- 0IT.153.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.153.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0A13.** xx . x **- 0IT.153.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.153.0UT8.** xx
OFFICE/ CORRIDOR ANSI F04		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0F09.** xx . x **- 0IT.153.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.153.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0F13.** xx . x **- 0IT.153.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.153.0UT8.** xx
CLASSROOM ANSI F05		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0G09.** xx . x **- 0IT.153.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.153.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0G13.** xx . x **- 0IT.153.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.153.0UT8.** xx
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04+F13		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1I09.** xx . x **- 0IT.153.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.153.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2I09.** xx . x **- 0IT.153.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.153.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1I13.** xx . x **- 0IT.153.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.153.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2I13.** xx . x **- 0IT.153.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.153.0UT8.** xx

		S	ITEM ◆
DORMITORY ANSI F13		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1E09.** xx . x **- 0IT.153.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.153.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2E09.** xx . x **- 0IT.153.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.153.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1E13.** xx . x **- 0IT.153.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.153.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2E13.** xx . x **- 0IT.153.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.153.0UT8.** xx
STOREROOM ANSI F07		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0P09.** xx . x **- 0IT.153.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.153.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0P13.** xx . x **- 0IT.153.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.153.0UT8.** xx
PRIVACY ANSI F19		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1M09.** xx . x **- 0IT.153.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.153.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2M09.** xx . x **- 0IT.153.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.153.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1M13.** xx . x **- 0IT.153.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.153.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2M13.** xx . x **- 0IT.153.00T4.** xx **- 0IT.153.0UT8.** xx

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26
.31 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.32 WHITE RAL 9010
.38 GREY
CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated) available on request depending on quantities

WITH RETURN SPRING

WITHOUT RETURN SPRING

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THICKNESS 25/64” (10 mm) AND 15/32” (12 mm)

MORTISE CYLINDER SPECIFICATION
page H-Glass_72

◆ **. 1 LH . 2 RH . 3 LHR . 4 RHR**

ROUND ADA THUMBTURN

STRAIGHT ADA THUMBTURN



◆ **.2 RH**
AS PICTURED



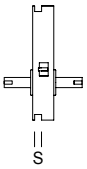
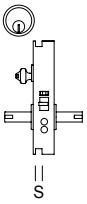
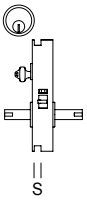
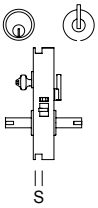
CONVENTIONAL MORTISE CYLINDER

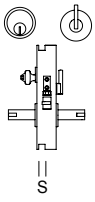
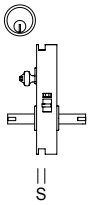
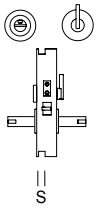


MORTISE HOUSING WITH IC



DIGITAL MORTISE CYLINDER

		S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE ANSI F01		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0A09.** xx . x **- YOD.001.00T4.** xx **- YOD.001.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0A13.** xx . x **- YOD.001.00T4.** xx **- YOD.001.0UT8.** xx
OFFICE/ CORRIDOR ANSI F04		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0F09.** xx . x **- YOD.001.00T4.** xx **- YOD.001.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0F13.** xx . x **- YOD.001.00T4.** xx **- YOD.001.0UT8.** xx
CLASSROOM ANSI F05		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0G09.** xx . x **- YOD.001.00T4.** xx **- YOD.001.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0G13.** xx . x **- YOD.001.00T4.** xx **- YOD.001.0UT8.** xx
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04+F13		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1I09.** xx . x **- YOD.001.00T4.** xx **- YOD.001.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2I09.** xx . x **- YOD.001.00T4.** xx **- YOD.001.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1I13.** xx . x **- YOD.001.00T4.** xx **- YOD.001.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2I13.** xx . x **- YOD.001.00T4.** xx **- YOD.001.0UT8.** xx

		S	ITEM ◆
DORMITORY ANSI F13		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1E09.** xx . x **- YOD.001.00T4.** xx **- YOD.001.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2E09.** xx . x **- YOD.001.00T4.** xx **- YOD.001.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1E13.** xx . x **- YOD.001.00T4.** xx **- YOD.001.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2E13.** xx . x **- YOD.001.00T4.** xx **- YOD.001.0UT8.** xx
STOREROOM ANSI F07		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0P09.** xx . x **- YOD.001.00T4.** xx **- YOD.001.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0P13.** xx . x **- YOD.001.00T4.** xx **- YOD.001.0UT8.** xx
PRIVACY ANSI F19		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1M09.** xx . x **- YOD.001.00T4.** xx **- YOD.001.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2M09.** xx . x **- YOD.001.00T4.** xx **- YOD.001.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1M13.** xx . x **- YOD.001.00T4.** xx **- YOD.001.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2M13.** xx . x **- YOD.001.00T4.** xx **- YOD.001.0UT8.** xx

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

.XX = FINISH CODE HGU

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

.XX = FINISH CODE LEVERS YOD

MATT CLEAR COATED WOOD
.46 WENGÈ
.49 WENGÈ
.47 ASH
.50 ASH
.48 MAHOGANY
.51 MAHOGANY

STAINLESS STEEL
SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

WITH RETURN SPRING

WITHOUT RETURN SPRING

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THICKNESS 25/64” (10 mm) AND 15/32” (12 mm)

MORTISE CYLINDER SPECIFICATION page H-Glass_72

◆ **. 1 LH . 2 RH . 3 LHR . 4 RHR**

ROUND ADA THUMBTURN

STRAIGHT ADA THUMBTURN

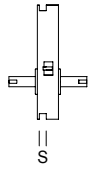
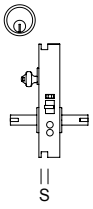
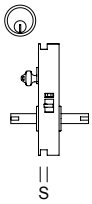
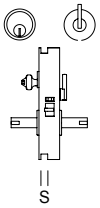


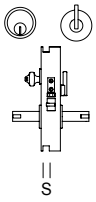
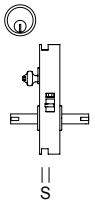
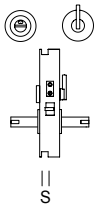
◆ .2 RH
AS PICTURED

CONVENTIONAL MORTISE CYLINDER

MORTISE HOUSING WITH IC

DIGITAL MORTISE CYLINDER

		S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE ANSI F01		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0A09.** xx . x **- YOD.002.00T4.** xx **- YOD.002.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0A13.** xx . x **- YOD.002.00T4.** xx **- YOD.002.0UT8.** xx
OFFICE/ CORRIDOR ANSI F04		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0F09.** xx . x **- YOD.002.00T4.** xx **- YOD.002.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0F13.** xx . x **- YOD.002.00T4.** xx **- YOD.002.0UT8.** xx
CLASSROOM ANSI F05		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0G09.** xx . x **- YOD.002.00T4.** xx **- YOD.002.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0G13.** xx . x **- YOD.002.00T4.** xx **- YOD.002.0UT8.** xx
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04+F13		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1I09.** xx . x **- YOD.002.00T4.** xx **- YOD.002.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2I09.** xx . x **- YOD.002.00T4.** xx **- YOD.002.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1I13.** xx . x **- YOD.002.00T4.** xx **- YOD.002.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2I13.** xx . x **- YOD.002.00T4.** xx **- YOD.002.0UT8.** xx

		S	ITEM ◆
DORMITORY ANSI F13		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1E09.** xx . x **- YOD.002.00T4.** xx **- YOD.002.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2E09.** xx . x **- YOD.002.00T4.** xx **- YOD.002.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1E13.** xx . x **- YOD.002.00T4.** xx **- YOD.002.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2E13.** xx . x **- YOD.002.00T4.** xx **- YOD.002.0UT8.** xx
STOREROOM ANSI F07		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0P09.** xx . x **- YOD.002.00T4.** xx **- YOD.002.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0P13.** xx . x **- YOD.002.00T4.** xx **- YOD.002.0UT8.** xx
PRIVACY ANSI F19		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1M09.** xx . x **- YOD.002.00T4.** xx **- YOD.002.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2M09.** xx . x **- YOD.002.00T4.** xx **- YOD.002.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1M13.** xx . x **- YOD.002.00T4.** xx **- YOD.002.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2M13.** xx . x **- YOD.002.00T4.** xx **- YOD.002.0UT8.** xx

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

.XX = FINISH CODE HGU

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

.XX = FINISH CODE LEVERS YOD

MATT CLEAR COATED WOOD
.46 WENGÈ
.49 WENGÈ
.47 ASH
.50 ASH
.48 MAHOGANY
.51 MAHOGANY

STAINLESS STEEL
SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

WITH RETURN SPRING

WITHOUT RETURN SPRING

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THICKNESS 25/64” (10 mm) AND 15/32” (12 mm)

MORTISE CYLINDER SPECIFICATION
page H-Glass_72

◆ . 1 LH . 2 RH . 3 LHR . 4 RHR

ROUND ADA THUMBTURN

STRAIGHT ADA THUMBTURN



◆ **.2 RH**
AS PICTURED



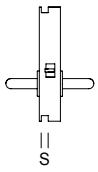
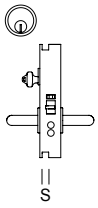
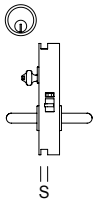
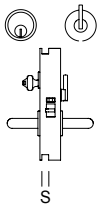
CONVENTIONAL MORTISE CYLINDER

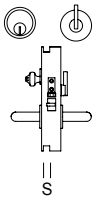
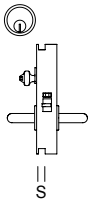
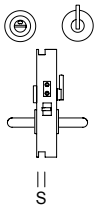


MORTISE HOUSING WITH IC



DIGITAL MORTISE CYLINDER

		S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE ANSI F01		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0A09.** xx . x **- YOD.003.00T4.** xx **- YOD.003.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0A13.** xx . x **- YOD.003.00T4.** xx **- YOD.003.0UT8.** xx
OFFICE/ CORRIDOR ANSI F04		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0F09.** xx . x **- YOD.003.00T4.** xx **- YOD.003.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0F13.** xx . x **- YOD.003.00T4.** xx **- YOD.003.0UT8.** xx
CLASSROOM ANSI F05		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0G09.** xx . x **- YOD.003.00T4.** xx **- YOD.003.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0G13.** xx . x **- YOD.003.00T4.** xx **- YOD.003.0UT8.** xx
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04+F13		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1I09.** xx . x **- YOD.003.00T4.** xx **- YOD.003.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2I09.** xx . x **- YOD.003.00T4.** xx **- YOD.003.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1I13.** xx . x **- YOD.003.00T4.** xx **- YOD.003.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2I13.** xx . x **- YOD.003.00T4.** xx **- YOD.003.0UT8.** xx

		S	ITEM ◆
DORMITORY ANSI F13		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1E09.** xx . x **- YOD.003.00T4.** xx **- YOD.003.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2E09.** xx . x **- YOD.003.00T4.** xx **- YOD.003.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1E13.** xx . x **- YOD.003.00T4.** xx **- YOD.003.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2E13.** xx . x **- YOD.003.00T4.** xx **- YOD.003.0UT8.** xx
STOREROOM ANSI F07		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0P09.** xx . x **- YOD.003.00T4.** xx **- YOD.003.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0P13.** xx . x **- YOD.003.00T4.** xx **- YOD.003.0UT8.** xx
PRIVACY ANSI F19		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1M09.** xx . x **- YOD.003.00T4.** xx **- YOD.003.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2M09.** xx . x **- YOD.003.00T4.** xx **- YOD.003.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1M13.** xx . x **- YOD.003.00T4.** xx **- YOD.003.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2M13.** xx . x **- YOD.003.00T4.** xx **- YOD.003.0UT8.** xx

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

.XX = FINISH CODE HGU

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK
.26 ALUMINUM
.31 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.32 WHITE RAL 9010
.38 GREY
CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.XX = FINISH CODE LEVERS YOD

	MATT CLEAR COATED WOOD	STAINLESS STEEL
.46	WENGÈ	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.49	WENGÈ	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.47	ASH	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.50	ASH	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.48	MAHOGANY	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.51	MAHOGANY	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

WITH RETURN SPRING
WITHOUT RETURN SPRING
ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THICKNESS 25/64” (10 mm) AND 15/32” (12 mm)
MORTISE CYLINDER SPECIFICATION **page H-Glass_72**
◆.1 LH . .2 RH . .3 LHR . .4 RHR

ROUND ADA THUMBTURN **STRAIGHT ADA THUMBTURN**



◆ .2 RH
AS PICTURED



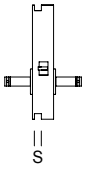
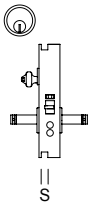
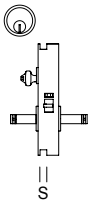
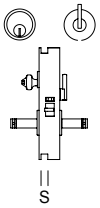
CONVENTIONAL MORTISE CYLINDER

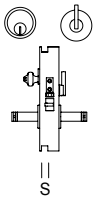
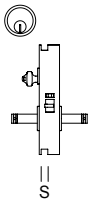
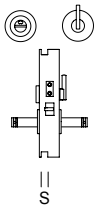


MORTISE HOUSING WITH IC



DIGITAL MORTISE CYLINDER

		S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE ANSI F01		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0A09.** xx . x **- 2MM.015.00T4.** xx ⌀ **- 2MM.015.0UT8.** xx ⌀
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0A13.** xx . x **- 2MM.015.00T4.** xx ⌀ **- 2MM.015.0UT8.** xx ⌀
OFFICE/ CORRIDOR ANSI F04		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0F09.** xx . x **- 2MM.015.00T4.** xx ⌀ **- 2MM.015.0UT8.** xx ⌀
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0F13.** xx . x **- 2MM.015.00T4.** xx ⌀ **- 2MM.015.0UT8.** xx ⌀
CLASSROOM ANSI F05		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0G09.** xx . x **- 2MM.015.00T4.** xx ⌀ **- 2MM.015.0UT8.** xx ⌀
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0G13.** xx . x **- 2MM.015.00T4.** xx ⌀ **- 2MM.015.0UT8.** xx ⌀
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04+F13		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1I09.** xx . x **- 2MM.015.00T4.** xx ⌀ **- 2MM.015.0UT8.** xx ⌀ **HGU.LCK.2I09.** xx . x **- 2MM.015.00T4.** xx ⌀ **- 2MM.015.0UT8.** xx ⌀
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1I13.** xx . x **- 2MM.015.00T4.** xx ⌀ **- 2MM.015.0UT8.** xx ⌀ **HGU.LCK.2I13.** xx . x **- 2MM.015.00T4.** xx ⌀ **- 2MM.015.0UT8.** xx ⌀

		S	ITEM ◆
DORMITORY ANSI F13		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1E09.** xx . x **- 2MM.015.00T4.** xx ⌀ **- 2MM.015.00T4.** xx ⌀ **HGU.LCK.2E09.** xx . x **- 2MM.015.00T4.** xx ⌀ **- 2MM.015.00T4.** xx ⌀
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1E13.** xx . x **- 2MM.015.00T4.** xx ⌀ **- 2MM.015.00T4.** xx ⌀ **HGU.LCK.2E13.** xx . x **- 2MM.015.00T4.** xx ⌀ **- 2MM.015.00T4.** xx ⌀
STOREROOM ANSI F07		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0P09.** xx . x **- 2MM.015.00T4.** xx ⌀ **- 2MM.015.00T4.** xx ⌀
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0P13.** xx . x **- 2MM.015.00T4.** xx ⌀ **- 2MM.015.00T4.** xx ⌀
PRIVACY ANSI F19		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1M09.** xx . x **- 2MM.015.00T4.** xx ⌀ **- 2MM.015.00T4.** xx ⌀ **HGU.LCK.2M09.** xx . x **- 2MM.015.00T4.** xx ⌀ **- 2MM.015.00T4.** xx ⌀
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1M13.** xx . x **- 2MM.015.00T4.** xx ⌀ **- 2MM.015.00T4.** xx ⌀ **HGU.LCK.2M13.** xx . x **- 2MM.015.00T4.** xx ⌀ **- 2MM.015.00T4.** xx ⌀

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

⌀ **WITH RETURN SPRING**

⌀ **WITHOUT RETURN SPRING**

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THICKNESS 25/64” (10 mm) AND 15/32” (12 mm)

MORTISE CYLINDER SPECIFICATION
page H-Glass_72

◆ **. 1 LH . 2 RH . 3 LHR . 4 RHR**

ROUND ADA THUMBTURN

STRAIGHT ADA THUMBTURN

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

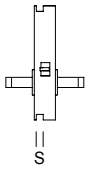
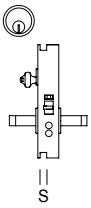
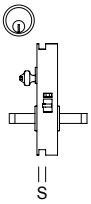
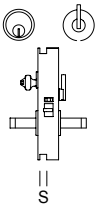


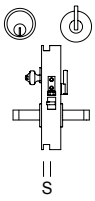
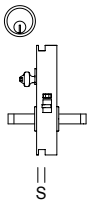
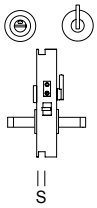
◆ **.2 RH**
AS PICTURED


CONVENTIONAL MORTISE CYLINDER


MORTISE HOUSING WITH IC


DIGITAL MORTISE CYLINDER

		S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE ANSI F01		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0A09.** xx . x **- 2MM.020.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.020.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0A13.** xx . x **- 2MM.020.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.020.0UT8.** xx
OFFICE/ CORRIDOR ANSI F04		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0F09.** xx . x **- 2MM.020.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.020.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0F13.** xx . x **- 2MM.020.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.020.0UT8.** xx
CLASSROOM ANSI F05		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0G09.** xx . x **- 2MM.020.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.020.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0G13.** xx . x **- 2MM.020.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.020.0UT8.** xx
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04+F13		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1I09.** xx . x **- 2MM.020.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.020.0UT8.** xx
			HGU.LCK.2I09. xx . x **- 2MM.020.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.020.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1I13.** xx . x **- 2MM.020.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.020.0UT8.** xx
			HGU.LCK.2I13. xx . x **- 2MM.020.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.020.0UT8.** xx

		S	ITEM ◆
DORMITORY ANSI F13		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1E09.** xx . x **- 2MM.020.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.020.0UT8.** xx
			HGU.LCK.2E09. xx . x **- 2MM.020.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.020.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1E13.** xx . x **- 2MM.020.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.020.0UT8.** xx
			HGU.LCK.2E13. xx . x **- 2MM.020.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.020.0UT8.** xx
STOREROOM ANSI F07		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0P09.** xx . x **- 2MM.020.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.020.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0P13.** xx . x **- 2MM.020.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.020.0UT8.** xx
PRIVACY ANSI F19		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1M09.** xx . x **- 2MM.020.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.020.0UT8.** xx
			HGU.LCK.2M09. xx . x **- 2MM.020.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.020.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1M13.** xx . x **- 2MM.020.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.020.0UT8.** xx
			HGU.LCK.2M13. xx . x **- 2MM.020.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.020.0UT8.** xx

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26
.31 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.32 WHITE RAL 9010
.38 GREY
CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD
.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated) available on request depending on quantities

WITH RETURN SPRING

WITHOUT RETURN SPRING

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THICKNESS 25/64” (10 mm) AND 15/32” (12 mm)

MORTISE CYLINDER SPECIFICATION
page H-Glass_72

◆ **. 1 LH . 2 RH . 3 LHR . 4 RHR**

ROUND ADA THUMBTURN

STRAIGHT ADA THUMBTURN

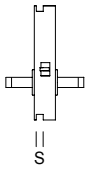
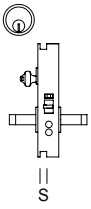
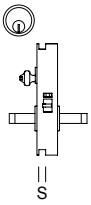
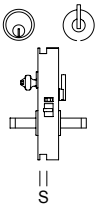


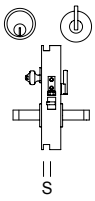
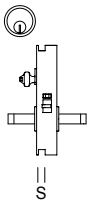
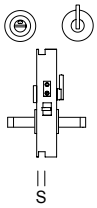
◆ **.2 RH**
AS PICTURED


CONVENTIONAL MORTISE CYLINDER


MORTISE HOUSING WITH IC


DIGITAL MORTISE CYLINDER

		S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE ANSI F01		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0A09.** xx . x **- 2MM.20S.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.20S.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0A13.** xx . x **- 2MM.20S.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.20S.0UT8.** xx
OFFICE/ CORRIDOR ANSI F04		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0F09.** xx . x **- 2MM.20S.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.20S.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0F13.** xx . x **- 2MM.20S.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.20S.0UT8.** xx
CLASSROOM ANSI F05		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0G09.** xx . x **- 2MM.20S.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.20S.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0G13.** xx . x **- 2MM.20S.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.20S.0UT8.** xx
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04+F13		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1I09.** xx . x **- 2MM.20S.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.20S.0UT8.** xx
			HGU.LCK.2I09. xx . x **- 2MM.20S.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.20S.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1I13.** xx . x **- 2MM.20S.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.20S.0UT8.** xx
			HGU.LCK.2I13. xx . x **- 2MM.20S.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.20S.0UT8.** xx

		S	ITEM ◆
DORMITORY ANSI F13		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1E09.** xx . x **- 2MM.20S.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.20S.0UT8.** xx
			HGU.LCK.2E09. xx . x **- 2MM.20S.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.20S.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1E13.** xx . x **- 2MM.20S.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.20S.0UT8.** xx
			HGU.LCK.2E13. xx . x **- 2MM.20S.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.20S.0UT8.** xx
STOREROOM ANSI F07		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0P09.** xx . x **- 2MM.20S.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.20S.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0P13.** xx . x **- 2MM.20S.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.20S.0UT8.** xx
PRIVACY ANSI F19		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1M09.** xx . x **- 2MM.20S.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.20S.0UT8.** xx
			HGU.LCK.2M09. xx . x **- 2MM.20S.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.20S.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1M13.** xx . x **- 2MM.20S.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.20S.0UT8.** xx
			HGU.LCK.2M13. xx . x **- 2MM.20S.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.20S.0UT8.** xx

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26
.31 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.32 WHITE RAL 9010
.38 GREY
CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated) available on request depending on quantities

WITH RETURN SPRING

WITHOUT RETURN SPRING

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THICKNESS 25/64” (10 mm) AND 15/32” (12 mm)

MORTISE CYLINDER SPECIFICATION
page H-Glass_72

◆ **. 1 LH . 2 RH . 3 LHR . 4 RHR**

ROUND ADA THUMBTURN

STRAIGHT ADA THUMBTURN

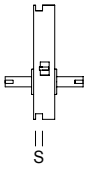
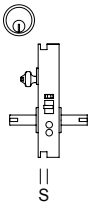
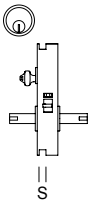
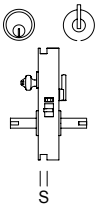


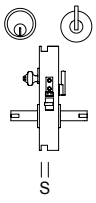
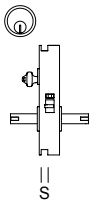
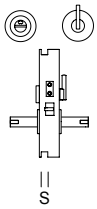
◆ .2 RH
AS PICTURED

CONVENTIONAL MORTISE CYLINDER

MORTISE HOUSING WITH IC

DIGITAL MORTISE CYLINDER

		S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE ANSI F01		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0A09.** xx . x **- 2MM.022.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.022.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0A13.** xx . x **- 2MM.022.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.022.0UT8.** xx
OFFICE/ CORRIDOR ANSI F04		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0F09.** xx . x **- 2MM.022.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.022.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0F13.** xx . x **- 2MM.022.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.022.0UT8.** xx
CLASSROOM ANSI F05		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0G09.** xx . x **- 2MM.022.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.022.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0G13.** xx . x **- 2MM.022.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.022.0UT8.** xx
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04+F13		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1I09.** xx . x **- 2MM.022.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.022.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2I09.** xx . x **- 2MM.022.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.022.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1I13.** xx . x **- 2MM.022.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.022.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2I13.** xx . x **- 2MM.022.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.022.0UT8.** xx

		S	ITEM ◆
DORMITORY ANSI F13		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1E09.** xx . x **- 2MM.022.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.022.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2E09.** xx . x **- 2MM.022.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.022.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1E13.** xx . x **- 2MM.022.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.022.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2E13.** xx . x **- 2MM.022.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.022.0UT8.** xx
STOREROOM ANSI F07		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0P09.** xx . x **- 2MM.022.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.022.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0P13.** xx . x **- 2MM.022.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.022.0UT8.** xx
PRIVACY ANSI F19		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1M09.** xx . x **- 2MM.022.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.022.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2M09.** xx . x **- 2MM.022.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.022.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1M13.** xx . x **- 2MM.022.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.022.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2M13.** xx . x **- 2MM.022.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.022.0UT8.** xx

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD
.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated) available on request depending on quantities

WITH RETURN SPRING

WITHOUT RETURN SPRING

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THICKNESS 25/64” (10 mm) AND 15/32” (12 mm)

MORTISE CYLINDER SPECIFICATION
page H-Glass_72

◆ **. 1 LH . 2 RH . 3 LHR . 4 RHR**

ROUND ADA THUMBTURN

STRAIGHT ADA THUMBTURN

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.



◆ .2 RH
AS PICTURED



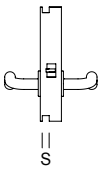
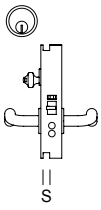
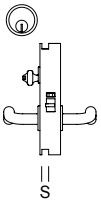
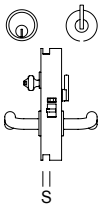
CONVENTIONAL MORTISE CYLINDER

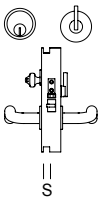
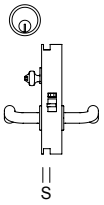
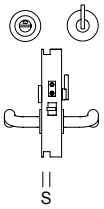


MORTISE HOUSING WITH IC



DIGITAL MORTISE CYLINDER

		S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE ANSI F01		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0A09.** xx . x **- 2MM.026.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.026.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0A13.** xx . x **- 2MM.026.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.026.0UT8.** xx
OFFICE/ CORRIDOR ANSI F04		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0F09.** xx . x **- 2MM.026.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.026.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0F13.** xx . x **- 2MM.026.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.026.0UT8.** xx
CLASSROOM ANSI F05		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0G09.** xx . x **- 2MM.026.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.026.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0G13.** xx . x **- 2MM.026.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.026.0UT8.** xx
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04+F13		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1I09.** xx . x **- 2MM.026.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.026.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2I09.** xx . x **- 2MM.026.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.026.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1I13.** xx . x **- 2MM.026.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.026.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2I13.** xx . x **- 2MM.026.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.026.0UT8.** xx

		S	ITEM ◆
DORMITORY ANSI F13		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1E09.** xx . x **- 2MM.026.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.026.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2E09.** xx . x **- 2MM.026.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.026.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1E13.** xx . x **- 2MM.026.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.026.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2E13.** xx . x **- 2MM.026.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.026.0UT8.** xx
STOREROOM ANSI F07		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0P09.** xx . x **- 2MM.026.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.026.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0P13.** xx . x **- 2MM.026.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.026.0UT8.** xx
PRIVACY ANSI F19		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1M09.** xx . x **- 2MM.026.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.026.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2M09.** xx . x **- 2MM.026.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.026.0UT8.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1M13.** xx . x **- 2MM.026.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.026.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2M13.** xx . x **- 2MM.026.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.026.0UT8.** xx

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD
.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated) available on request depending on quantities

WITH RETURN SPRING

WITHOUT RETURN SPRING

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THICKNESS 25/64” (10 mm) AND 15/32” (12 mm)

MORTISE CYLINDER SPECIFICATION
page H-Glass_72

◆ **. 1 LH . 2 RH . 3 LHR . 4 RHR**

ROUND ADA THUMBTURN

STRAIGHT ADA THUMBTURN



◆ **.2 RH**
AS PICTURED



CONVENTIONAL MORTISE CYLINDER



MORTISE HOUSING WITH IC



DIGITAL MORTISE CYLINDER

	S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE ANSI F01	3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0A09.** xx . x **- 2MM.027.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.027.0UT8.** xx
	1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0A13.** xx . x **- 2MM.027.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.027.0UT8.** xx
OFFICE/ CORRIDOR ANSI F04	3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0F09.** xx . x **- 2MM.027.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.027.0UT8.** xx
	1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0F13.** xx . x **- 2MM.027.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.027.0UT8.** xx
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0G09.** xx . x **- 2MM.027.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.027.0UT8.** xx
	1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0G13.** xx . x **- 2MM.027.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.027.0UT8.** xx
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04+F13	3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1I09.** xx . x **- 2MM.027.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.027.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2I09.** xx . x **- 2MM.027.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.027.0UT8.** xx
	1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1I13.** xx . x **- 2MM.027.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.027.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2I13.** xx . x **- 2MM.027.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.027.0UT8.** xx

	S	ITEM ◆
DORMITORY ANSI F13	3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1E09.** xx . x **- 2MM.027.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.027.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2E09.** xx . x **- 2MM.027.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.027.0UT8.** xx
	1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1E13.** xx . x **- 2MM.027.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.027.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2E13.** xx . x **- 2MM.027.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.027.0UT8.** xx
STOREROOM ANSI F07	3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0P09.** xx . x **- 2MM.027.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.027.0UT8.** xx
	1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0P13.** xx . x **- 2MM.027.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.027.0UT8.** xx
PRIVACY ANSI F19	3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1M09.** xx . x **- 2MM.027.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.027.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2M09.** xx . x **- 2MM.027.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.027.0UT8.** xx
	1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1M13.** xx . x **- 2MM.027.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.027.0UT8.** xx **HGU.LCK.2M13.** xx . x **- 2MM.027.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.027.0UT8.** xx

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26
.31 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.32 WHITE RAL 9010
.38 GREY
CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated) available on request depending on quantities

WITH RETURN SPRING

WITHOUT RETURN SPRING

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THICKNESS 25/64” (10 mm) AND 15/32” (12 mm)

MORTISE CYLINDER SPECIFICATION
page H-Glass_72

◆ **. 1 LH . 2 RH . 3 LHR . 4 RHR**

ROUND ADA THUMBTURN

STRAIGHT ADA THUMBTURN

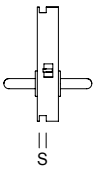
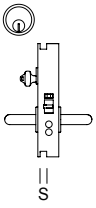
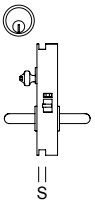
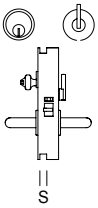


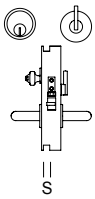
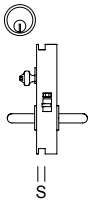
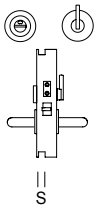
◆ **.2 RH**
AS PICTURED


CONVENTIONAL MORTISE CYLINDER


MORTISE HOUSING WITH IC


DIGITAL MORTISE CYLINDER

		S	ITEM	◆
PASSAGE ANSI F01		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0A09.** xx . x **- 2MM.028.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.028.0UT8.** xx	
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0A13.** xx . x **- 2MM.028.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.028.0UT8.** xx	
OFFICE/ CORRIDOR ANSI F04		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0F09.** xx . x **- 2MM.028.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.028.0UT8.** xx	
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0F13.** xx . x **- 2MM.028.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.028.0UT8.** xx	
CLASSROOM ANSI F05		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0G09.** xx . x **- 2MM.028.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.028.0UT8.** xx	
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0G13.** xx . x **- 2MM.028.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.028.0UT8.** xx	
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04+F13		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1I09.** xx . x **- 2MM.028.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.028.0UT8.** xx	
			HGU.LCK.2I09. xx . x **- 2MM.028.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.028.0UT8.** xx	
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1I13.** xx . x **- 2MM.028.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.028.0UT8.** xx	
			HGU.LCK.2I13. xx . x **- 2MM.028.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.028.0UT8.** xx	

		S	ITEM	◆
DORMITORY ANSI F13		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1E09.** xx . x **- 2MM.028.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.028.0UT8.** xx	
			HGU.LCK.2E09. xx . x **- 2MM.028.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.028.0UT8.** xx	
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1E13.** xx . x **- 2MM.028.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.028.0UT8.** xx	
			HGU.LCK.2E13. xx . x **- 2MM.028.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.028.0UT8.** xx	
STOREROOM ANSI F07		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0P09.** xx . x **- 2MM.028.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.028.0UT8.** xx	
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0P13.** xx . x **- 2MM.028.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.028.0UT8.** xx	
PRIVACY ANSI F19		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1M09.** xx . x **- 2MM.028.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.028.0UT8.** xx	
			HGU.LCK.2M09. xx . x **- 2MM.028.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.028.0UT8.** xx	
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1M13.** xx . x **- 2MM.028.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.028.0UT8.** xx	
			HGU.LCK.2M13. xx . x **- 2MM.028.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.028.0UT8.** xx	

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26
.31 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.32 WHITE RAL 9010
.38 GREY
CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD
.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated) available on request depending on quantities

WITH RETURN SPRING

WITHOUT RETURN SPRING

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THICKNESS 25/64” (10 mm) AND 15/32” (12 mm)

MORTISE CYLINDER SPECIFICATION
page H-Glass_72

◆ **. 1 LH . 2 RH . 3 LHR . 4 RHR**

ROUND ADA THUMBTURN

STRAIGHT ADA THUMBTURN



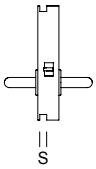
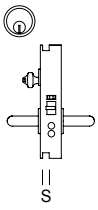
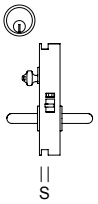
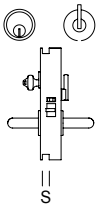
TITLE 24
See pag. H-Glass_75

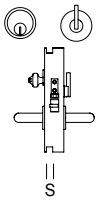
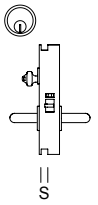
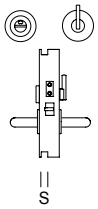
CONVENTIONAL MORTISE CYLINDER

MORTISE HOUSING WITH IC

DIGITAL MORTISE CYLINDER

◆ **.2 RH AS PICTURED**

		S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE ANSI F01		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0A09.** xx . x **- 2MM.28U.HGT4.** xx **- 2MM.28U.HGT8.** xx . x
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0A13.** xx . x **- 2MM.28U.HGT4.** xx **- 2MM.28U.HGT8.** xx . x
OFFICE/ CORRIDOR ANSI F04		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0F09.** xx . x **- 2MM.28U.HGT4.** xx **- 2MM.28U.HGT8.** xx . x
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0F13.** xx . x **- 2MM.28U.HGT4.** xx **- 2MM.28U.HGT8.** xx . x
CLASSROOM ANSI F05		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0G09.** xx . x **- 2MM.28U.HGT4.** xx **- 2MM.28U.HGT8.** xx . x
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0G13.** xx . x **- 2MM.28U.HGT4.** xx **- 2MM.28U.HGT8.** xx . x
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04+F13		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1I09.** xx . x **- 2MM.28U.HGT4.** xx **- 2MM.28U.HGT8.** xx . x **HGU.LCK.2I09.** xx . x **- 2MM.28U.HGT4.** xx **- 2MM.28U.HGT8.** xx . x
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1I13.** xx . x **- 2MM.28U.HGT4.** xx **- 2MM.28U.HGT8.** xx . x **HGU.LCK.2I13.** xx . x **- 2MM.28U.HGT4.** xx **- 2MM.28U.HGT8.** xx . x

		S	ITEM ◆
DORMITORY ANSI F13		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1E09.** xx . x **- 2MM.28U.HGT4.** xx **HGU.LCK.2E09.** xx . x **- 2MM.28U.HGT4.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1E13.** xx . x **- 2MM.28U.HGT4.** xx **HGU.LCK.2E13.** xx . x **- 2MM.28U.HGT4.** xx
STOREROOM ANSI F07		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0P09.** xx . x **- 2MM.28U.HGT4.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0P13.** xx . x **- 2MM.28U.HGT4.** xx
PRIVACY ANSI F19		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1M09.** xx . x **- 2MM.28U.HGT4.** xx **HGU.LCK.2M09.** xx . x **- 2MM.28U.HGT4.** xx
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1M13.** xx . x **- 2MM.28U.HGT4.** xx **HGU.LCK.2M13.** xx . x **- 2MM.28U.HGT4.** xx

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
- **.83** BLACK SATIN
  Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
  Screws and grub screws not pvd

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** ALUMINUM
- **.31** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.32** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.38** GREY
- **.39** CHAMPAGNE
- **.36** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.56** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.41** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.55** SILVER
- **.99** GOLD

COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated) available on request depending on quantities

WITH RETURN SPRING

WITHOUT RETURN SPRING

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THICKNESS 25/64” (10 mm) AND 15/32” (12 mm)

MORTISE CYLINDER SPECIFICATION
page H-Glass_72

◆ **. 1 LH . 2 RH . 3 LHR . 4 RHR**

ROUND ADA THUMBTURN

STRAIGHT ADA THUMBTURN

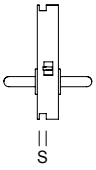
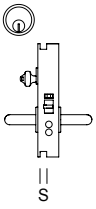
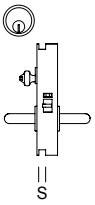
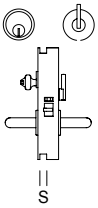


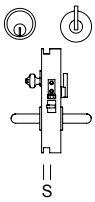
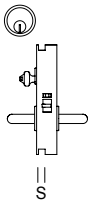
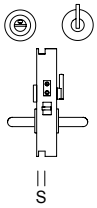
◆ **.2 RH**
AS PICTURED


CONVENTIONAL MORTISE CYLINDER


MORTISE HOUSING WITH IC


DIGITAL MORTISE CYLINDER

		S	ITEM	◆
PASSAGE ANSI F01		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0A09.** xx . x **- 2MM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.030.0UT8.** xx	
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0A13.** xx . x **- 2MM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.030.0UT8.** xx	
OFFICE/ CORRIDOR ANSI F04		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0F09.** xx . x **- 2MM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.030.0UT8.** xx	
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0F13.** xx . x **- 2MM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.030.0UT8.** xx	
CLASSROOM ANSI F05		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0G09.** xx . x **- 2MM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.030.0UT8.** xx	
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0G13.** xx . x **- 2MM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.030.0UT8.** xx	
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04+F13		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1I09.** xx . x **- 2MM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.030.0UT8.** xx	
			HGU.LCK.2I09. xx . x **- 2MM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.030.0UT8.** xx	
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1I13.** xx . x **- 2MM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.030.0UT8.** xx	
			HGU.LCK.2I13. xx . x **- 2MM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.030.0UT8.** xx	

		S	ITEM	◆
DORMITORY ANSI F13		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1E09.** xx . x **- 2MM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.030.0UT8.** xx	
			HGU.LCK.2E09. xx . x **- 2MM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.030.0UT8.** xx	
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1E13.** xx . x **- 2MM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.030.0UT8.** xx	
			HGU.LCK.2E13. xx . x **- 2MM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.030.0UT8.** xx	
STOREROOM ANSI F07		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0P09.** xx . x **- 2MM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.030.0UT8.** xx	
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0P13.** xx . x **- 2MM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.030.0UT8.** xx	
PRIVACY ANSI F19		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1M09.** xx . x **- 2MM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.030.0UT8.** xx	
			HGU.LCK.2M09. xx . x **- 2MM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.030.0UT8.** xx	
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1M13.** xx . x **- 2MM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.030.0UT8.** xx	
			HGU.LCK.2M13. xx . x **- 2MM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2MM.030.0UT8.** xx	

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26
.31 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.32 WHITE RAL 9010
.38 GREY
.39 CHAMPAGNE
.36 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.56 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.41 MEDIUM BRONZE
.55 SILVER
GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated) available on request depending on quantities

WITH RETURN SPRING

WITHOUT RETURN SPRING

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THICKNESS 25/64” (10 mm) AND 15/32” (12 mm)

MORTISE CYLINDER SPECIFICATION
page H-Glass_72

◆ **. 1 LH . 2 RH . 3 LHR . 4 RHR**

ROUND ADA THUMBTURN

STRAIGHT ADA THUMBTURN



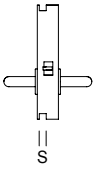
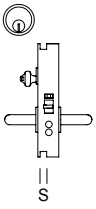
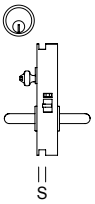
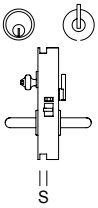
TITLE 24
See pag. H-Glass_75

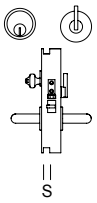
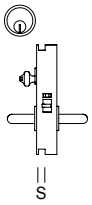
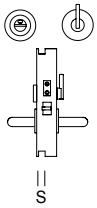
CONVENTIONAL MORTISE CYLINDER

MORTISE HOUSING WITH IC

DIGITAL MORTISE CYLINDER

◆ **.2 RH AS PICTURED**

		S	ITEM	◆
PASSAGE ANSI F01		3/8"	**HGU.LCK.0A09.** xx . x **- 2MM.30B.HGT4.** xx **- 2MM.30U.HGT8.** xx .x	
		1/2"	**HGU.LCK.0A13.** xx . x **- 2MM.30B.HGT4.** xx **- 2MM.30U.HGT8.** xx .x	
OFFICE/ CORRIDOR ANSI F04		3/8"	**HGU.LCK.0F09.** xx . x **- 2MM.30B.HGT4.** xx **- 2MM.30U.HGT8.** xx .x	
		1/2"	**HGU.LCK.0F13.** xx . x **- 2MM.30B.HGT4.** xx **- 2MM.30U.HGT8.** xx .x	
CLASSROOM ANSI F05		3/8"	**HGU.LCK.0G09.** xx . x **- 2MM.30B.HGT4.** xx **- 2MM.30U.HGT8.** xx .x	
		1/2"	**HGU.LCK.0G13.** xx . x **- 2MM.30B.HGT4.** xx **- 2MM.30U.HGT8.** xx .x	
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04+F13		3/8"	**HGU.LCK.1I09.** xx . x **- 2MM.30B.HGT4.** xx **- 2MM.30U.HGT8.** xx .x	
			HGU.LCK.2I09. xx . x **- 2MM.30B.HGT4.** xx **- 2MM.30U.HGT8.** xx .x	
		1/2"	**HGU.LCK.1I13.** xx . x **- 2MM.30B.HGT4.** xx **- 2MM.30U.HGT8.** xx .x	
			HGU.LCK.2I13. xx . x **- 2MM.30B.HGT4.** xx **- 2MM.30U.HGT8.** xx .x	

		S	ITEM	◆
DORMITORY ANSI F13		3/8"	**HGU.LCK.1E09.** xx . x **- 2MM.30B.HGT4.** xx **- 2MM.30U.HGT8.** xx .x	
			HGU.LCK.2E09. xx . x **- 2MM.30B.HGT4.** xx **- 2MM.30U.HGT8.** xx .x	
		1/2"	**HGU.LCK.1E13.** xx . x **- 2MM.30B.HGT4.** xx **- 2MM.30U.HGT8.** xx .x	
			HGU.LCK.2E13. xx . x **- 2MM.30B.HGT4.** xx **- 2MM.30U.HGT8.** xx .x	
STOREROOM ANSI F07		3/8"	**HGU.LCK.0P09.** xx . x **- 2MM.30B.HGT4.** xx **- 2MM.30U.HGT8.** xx .x	
		1/2"	**HGU.LCK.0P13.** xx . x **- 2MM.30B.HGT4.** xx **- 2MM.30U.HGT8.** xx .x	
PRIVACY ANSI F19		3/8"	**HGU.LCK.1M09.** xx . x **- 2MM.30B.HGT4.** xx **- 2MM.30U.HGT8.** xx .x	
			HGU.LCK.2M09. xx . x **- 2MM.30B.HGT4.** xx **- 2MM.30U.HGT8.** xx .x	
		1/2"	**HGU.LCK.1M13.** xx . x **- 2MM.30B.HGT4.** xx **- 2MM.30U.HGT8.** xx .x	
			HGU.LCK.2M13. xx . x **- 2MM.30B.HGT4.** xx **- 2MM.30U.HGT8.** xx .x	

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 ALUMINUM
.31 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.32 WHITE RAL 9010
.38 GREY
.39 CHAMPAGNE
.36 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.56 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.41 MEDIUM BRONZE
.55 SILVER
.99 GOLD

COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated) available on request depending on quantities

WITH RETURN SPRING

WITHOUT RETURN SPRING

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THICKNESS 25/64" (10 mm) AND 15/32" (12 mm)

MORTISE CYLINDER SPECIFICATION
page H-Glass_72

◆ **. 1 LH . 2 RH . 3 LHR . 4 RHR**

ROUND ADA THUMBTURN

STRAIGHT ADA THUMBTURN

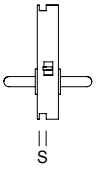
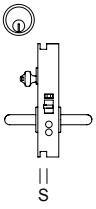
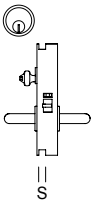
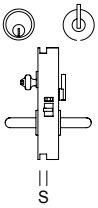


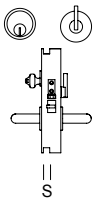
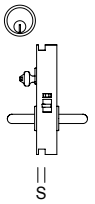
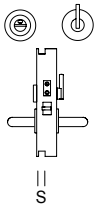
◆ **.2 RH**
AS PICTURED

CONVENTIONAL MORTISE CYLINDER

MORTISE HOUSING WITH IC

DIGITAL MORTISE CYLINDER

		S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE ANSI F01		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0A09.** xx . x **- 2MM.173.00T4.** xx Ø **- 2MM.173.0UT8.** xx Ø
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0A13.** xx . x **- 2MM.173.00T4.** xx Ø **- 2MM.173.0UT8.** xx Ø
OFFICE/ CORRIDOR ANSI F04		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0F09.** xx . x **- 2MM.173.00T4.** xx Ø **- 2MM.173.0UT8.** xx Ø
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0F13.** xx . x **- 2MM.173.00T4.** xx Ø **- 2MM.173.0UT8.** xx Ø
CLASSROOM ANSI F05		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0G09.** xx . x **- 2MM.173.00T4.** xx Ø **- 2MM.173.0UT8.** xx Ø
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0G13.** xx . x **- 2MM.173.00T4.** xx Ø **- 2MM.173.0UT8.** xx Ø
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04+F13		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1I09.** xx . x **- 2MM.173.00T4.** xx Ø **- 2MM.173.0UT8.** xx Ø
			HGU.LCK.2I09. xx . x **- 2MM.173.00T4.** xx Ø **- 2MM.173.0UT8.** xx Ø
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1I13.** xx . x **- 2MM.173.00T4.** xx Ø **- 2MM.173.0UT8.** xx Ø
			HGU.LCK.2I13. xx . x **- 2MM.173.00T4.** xx Ø **- 2MM.173.0UT8.** xx Ø

		S	ITEM ◆
DORMITORY ANSI F13		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1E09.** xx . x **- 2MM.173.00T4.** xx Ø **- 2MM.173.0UT8.** xx Ø
			HGU.LCK.2E09. xx . x **- 2MM.173.00T4.** xx Ø **- 2MM.173.0UT8.** xx Ø
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1E13.** xx . x **- 2MM.173.00T4.** xx Ø **- 2MM.173.0UT8.** xx Ø
			HGU.LCK.2E13. xx . x **- 2MM.173.00T4.** xx Ø **- 2MM.173.0UT8.** xx Ø
STOREROOM ANSI F07		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0P09.** xx . x **- 2MM.173.00T4.** xx Ø **- 2MM.173.0UT8.** xx Ø
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0P13.** xx . x **- 2MM.1730.00T4.** xx Ø **- 2MM.173.0UT8.** xx Ø
PRIVACY ANSI F19		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1M09.** xx . x **- 2MM.173.00T4.** xx Ø **- 2MM.173.0UT8.** xx Ø
			HGU.LCK.2M09. xx . x **- 2MM.173.00T4.** xx Ø **- 2MM.173.0UT8.** xx Ø
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1M13.** xx . x **- 2MM.173.00T4.** xx Ø **- 2MM.173.0UT8.** xx Ø
			HGU.LCK.2M13. xx . x **- 2MM.173.00T4.** xx Ø **- 2MM.173.0UT8.** xx Ø

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26
.31 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.32 WHITE RAL 9010
.38 GREY
CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD
.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated) available on request depending on quantities

Ø **WITH RETURN SPRING**

Ø **WITHOUT RETURN SPRING**

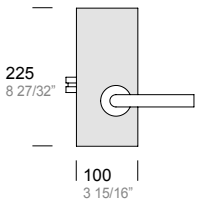
ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THICKNESS 25/64” (10 mm) AND 15/32” (12 mm)

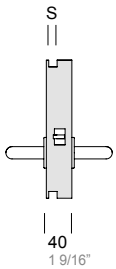
MORTISE CYLINDER SPECIFICATION
page H-Glass_72

◆ **. 1 LH . 2 RH . 3 LHR . 4 RHR**

ROUND ADA THUMBTURN

STRAIGHT ADA THUMBTURN







◆ **.2 RH AS PICTURED**



CONVENTIONAL MORTISE CYLINDER



MORTISE HOUSING WITH IC



DIGITAL MORTISE CYLINDER

☐ **Acciaio Inox Verniciato**
Stainless Steel Powdercoated

☐ **Alluminio - Aluminum**

	S	ITEM	◆
PASSAGE ANSI F01	3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0A09.** xx . x **- 2AM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.030.0UT8.** xx	
	1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0A13.** xx . x **- 2AM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.030.0UT8.** xx	
OFFICE/ CORRIDOR ANSI F04	3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0F09.** xx . x **- 2AM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.030.0UT8.** xx	
	1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0F13.** xx . x **- 2AM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.030.0UT8.** xx	
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0G09.** xx . x **- 2AM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.030.0UT8.** xx	
	1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0G13.** xx . x **- 2AM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.030.0UT8.** xx	
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04+F13	3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1I09.** xx . x **- 2AM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.030.0UT8.** xx	
		HGU.LCK.2I09. xx . x **- 2AM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.030.0UT8.** xx	
	1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1I13.** xx . x **- 2AM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.030.0UT8.** xx	
		HGU.LCK.2I13. xx . x **- 2AM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.030.0UT8.** xx	

	S	ITEM	◆
DORMITORY ANSI F13	3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1E09.** xx . x **- 2AM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.030.0UT8.** xx	
		HGU.LCK.2E09. xx . x **- 2AM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.030.0UT8.** xx	
	1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1E13.** xx . x **- 2AM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.030.0UT8.** xx	
		HGU.LCK.2E13. xx . x **- 2AM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.030.0UT8.** xx	
STOREROOM ANSI F07	3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0P09.** xx . x **- 2AM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.030.0UT8.** xx	
	1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0P13.** xx . x **- 2AM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.030.0UT8.** xx	
PRIVACY ANSI F19	3/8”	**HGU.LCK.1M09.** xx . x **- 2AM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.030.0UT8.** xx	
		HGU.LCK.2M09. xx . x **- 2AM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.030.0UT8.** xx	
	1/2”	**HGU.LCK.1M13.** xx . x **- 2AM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.030.0UT8.** xx	
		HGU.LCK.2M13. xx . x **- 2AM.030.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.030.0UT8.** xx	

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

.XX = FINISH CODE HGU

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK
- **.26** ALUMINUM
- **.31** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.32** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.38** GREY
- **.39** CHAMPAGNE
- **.36** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.56** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.41** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.55** SILVER
- **.99** GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated) available on request depending on quantities

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

.XX = FINISH CODE LEVERS 2AM

ALUMINUM
- **.67** BRONZE
- **.68** BLACK
- **.69** SILVER
- **.66** CchampagNE

ROSE LOW ROUND IN STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED

SCREW
BLACK FOR BLACK HGU
STAINLESS STEEL FOR OTHER FINISHES

WITH RETURN SPRING

WITHOUT RETURN SPRING

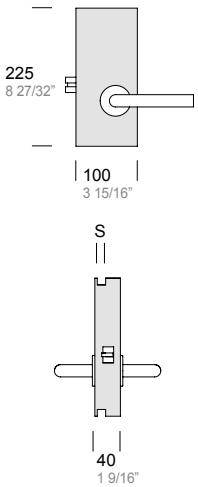
ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THICKNESS 25/64” (10 mm) AND 15/32” (12 mm)

MORTISE CYLINDER SPECIFICATION
page H-Glass_72

◆ **. 1 LH . 2 RH . 3 LHR . 4 RHR**

ROUND ADA THUMBTURN

STRAIGHT ADA THUMBTURN





◆ **.2 RH AS PICTURED**

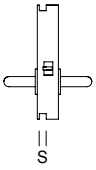
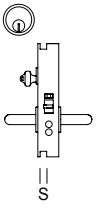
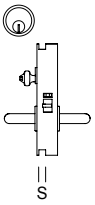
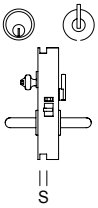
CONVENTIONAL MORTISE CYLINDER

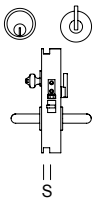
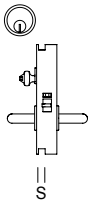
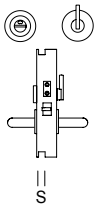
MORTISE HOUSING WITH IC

DIGITAL MORTISE CYLINDER

☐ **Acciaio Inox Verniciato**
Stainless Steel Powdercoated

☐ **Alluminio - Aluminum**

		S	ITEM	◆
PASSAGE ANSI F01		3/8"	**HGU.LCK.0A09.** xx . x **- 2AM.173.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.173.0UT8.** xx	
		1/2"	**HGU.LCK.0A13.** xx . x **- 2AM.173.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.173.0UT8.** xx	
OFFICE/ CORRIDOR ANSI F04		3/8"	**HGU.LCK.0F09.** xx . x **- 2AM.173.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.173.0UT8.** xx	
		1/2"	**HGU.LCK.0F13.** xx . x **- 2AM.173.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.173.0UT8.** xx	
CLASSROOM ANSI F05		3/8"	**HGU.LCK.0G09.** xx . x **- 2AM.173.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.173.0UT8.** xx	
		1/2"	**HGU.LCK.0G13.** xx . x **- 2AM.173.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.173.0UT8.** xx	
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04+F13		3/8"	**HGU.LCK.1I09.** xx . x **- 2AM.173.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.173.0UT8.** xx	
			HGU.LCK.2I09. xx . x **- 2AM.173.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.173.0UT8.** xx	
		1/2"	**HGU.LCK.1I13.** xx . x **- 2AM.173.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.173.0UT8.** xx	
			HGU.LCK.2I13. xx . x **- 2AM.173.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.173.0UT8.** xx	

		S	ITEM	◆
DORMITORY ANSI F13		3/8"	**HGU.LCK.1E09.** xx . x **- 2AM.173.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.173.0UT8.** xx	
			HGU.LCK.2E09. xx . x **- 2AM.173.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.173.0UT8.** xx	
		1/2"	**HGU.LCK.1E13.** xx . x **- 2AM.173.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.173.0UT8.** xx	
			HGU.LCK.2E13. xx . x **- 2AM.173.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.173.0UT8.** xx	
STOREROOM ANSI F07		3/8"	**HGU.LCK.0P09.** xx . x **- 2AM.173.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.173.0UT8.** xx	
		1/2"	**HGU.LCK.0P13.** xx . x **- 2AM.173.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.173.0UT8.** xx	
PRIVACY ANSI F19		3/8"	**HGU.LCK.1M09.** xx . x **- 2AM.173.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.173.0UT8.** xx	
			HGU.LCK.2M09. xx . x **- 2AM.173.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.173.0UT8.** xx	
		1/2"	**HGU.LCK.1M13.** xx . x **- 2AM.173.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.173.0UT8.** xx	
			HGU.LCK.2M13. xx . x **- 2AM.173.00T4.** xx **- 2AM.173.0UT8.** xx	

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

.XX = FINISH CODE HGU

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK
- **.26** ALUMINUM
- **.31** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.32** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.38** GREY
- **.39** CHAMPAGNE
- **.36** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.56** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.41** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.55** SILVER
- **.99** GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated) available on request depending on quantities

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

.XX = FINISH CODE LEVERS 2AM

ALUMINUM

- **.67** BRONZE
- **.68** BLACK
- **.69** SILVER
- **.66** CchampagNE

ROSE LOW ROUND IN STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED

SCREW
BLACK FOR BLACK HGU
STAINLESS STEEL FOR OTHER FINISHES

WITH RETURN SPRING

WITHOUT RETURN SPRING

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THICKNESS 25/64" (10 mm) AND 15/32" (12 mm)

MORTISE CYLINDER SPECIFICATION
page H-Glass_72

◆ **. 1 LH . 2 RH . 3 LHR . 4 RHR**

ROUND ADA THUMBTURN

STRAIGHT ADA THUMBTURN



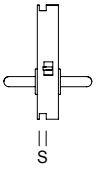
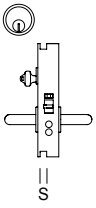
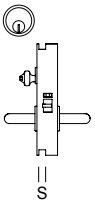
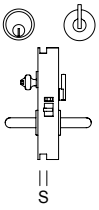
◆ .2 RH
AS PICTURED

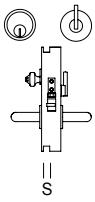
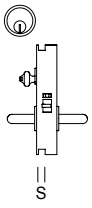
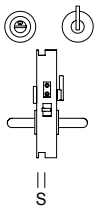
ANTIMICROBIAL
COPPER

CONVENTIONAL MORTISE CYLINDER

MORTISE HOUSING WITH IC

DIGITAL MORTISE CYLINDER

		S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE ANSI F01		3/8”	HGU.LCK.0A09.44 . x - 2MU.028.00T4.4R ⌀ - 2MU.028.0UT8.4R ⌀
		1/2”	HGU.LCK.0A13.44 . x - 2MU.028.00T4.4R ⌀ - 2MU.028.0UT8.4R ⌀
OFFICE/ CORRIDOR ANSI F04		3/8”	HGU.LCK.0F09.44 . x - 2MU.028.00T4.4R ⌀ - 2MU.028.0UT8.4R ⌀
		1/2”	HGU.LCK.0F13.44 . x - 2MU.028.00T4.4R ⌀ - 2MU.028.0UT8.4R ⌀
CLASSROOM ANSI F05		3/8”	HGU.LCK.0G09.44 . x - 2MU.028.00T4.4R ⌀ - 2MU.028.0UT8.4R ⌀
		1/2”	HGU.LCK.0G13.44 . x - 2MU.028.00T4.4R ⌀ - 2MU.028.0UT8.4R ⌀
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04+F13		3/8”	HGU.LCK.2I09.4R . x - 2MU.028.00T4.4R ⌀ - 2MU.028.0UT8.4R ⌀
		1/2”	HGU.LCK.2I13.4R . x - 2MU.028.00T4.4R ⌀ - 2MU.028.0UT8.4R ⌀

		S	ITEM ◆
DORMITORY ANSI F13		3/8”	HGU.LCK.2E09.4R . x - 2MU.028.00T4.4R ⌀ - 2MU.028.0UT8.4R ⌀
		1/2”	HGU.LCK.2E13.4R . x - 2MU.028.00T4.4R ⌀ - 2MU.028.0UT8.4R ⌀
STOREROOM ANSI F07		3/8”	HGU.LCK.0P09.44 . x - 2MU.028.00T4.4R ⌀ - 2MU.028.0UT8.4R ⌀
		1/2”	HGU.LCK.0P13.44 . x - 2MU.028.00T4.4R ⌀ - 2MU.028.0UT8.4R ⌀
PRIVACY ANSI F19		3/8”	HGU.LCK.2M09.4R . x - 2MU.028.00T4.4R ⌀ - 2MU.028.0UT8.4R ⌀
		1/2”	HGU.LCK.2M13.4R . x - 2MU.028.00T4.4R ⌀ - 2MU.028.0UT8.4R ⌀

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

.XX = FINISH CODE HGU

.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

.XX = FINISH CODE LEVERS 2MU

	COPPER	STAINLESS STEEL
.4R	SATIN COPPER	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

⌀ **WITH RETURN SPRING**

⌀ **WITHOUT RETURN SPRING**

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THICKNESS 25/64” (10 mm) AND 15/32” (12 mm)

MORTISE CYLINDER SPECIFICATION
page H-Glass_72

◆ **. 1 LH . 2 RH . 3 LHR . 4 RHR**

ROUND ADA THUMBTURN



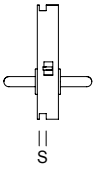
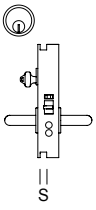
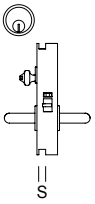
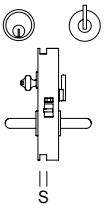
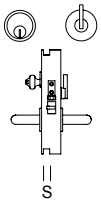
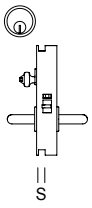
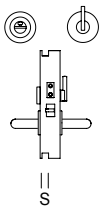
◆ .2 RH
AS PICTURED

ANTIMICROBIAL
COPPER

CONVENTIONAL MORTISE CYLINDER

MORTISE HOUSING WITH IC

DIGITAL MORTISE CYLINDER

		S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE ANSI F01		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0A09.44 . x** **- 2MU.030.00T4.4R** **- 2MU.030.0UT8.4R**
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0A13.44 . x** **- 2MU.030.00T4.4R** **- 2MU.030.0UT8.4R**
OFFICE/ CORRIDOR ANSI F04		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0F09.44 . x** **- 2MU.030.00T4.4R** **- 2MU.030.0UT8.4R**
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0F13.44 . x** **- 2MU.030.00T4.4R** **- 2MU.030.0UT8.4R**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0G09.44 . x** **- 2MU.030.00T4.4R** **- 2MU.030.0UT8.4R**
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0G13.44 . x** **- 2MU.030.00T4.4R** **- 2MU.030.0UT8.4R**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04+F13		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.2I09.4R . x** **- 2MU.030.00T4.4R** **- 2MU.030.0UT8.4R**
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.2I13.4R . x** **- 2MU.030.00T4.4R** **- 2MU.030.0UT8.4R**
DORMITORY ANSI F13		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.2E09.4R . x** **- 2MU.030.00T4.4R** **- 2MU.030.0UT8.4R**
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.2E13.4R . x** **- 2MU.030.00T4.4R** **- 2MU.030.0UT8.4R**
STOREROOM ANSI F07		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.0P09.44 . x** **- 2MU.030.00T4.4R** **- 2MU.030.0UT8.4R**
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.0P13.44 . x** **- 2MU.030.00T4.4R** **- 2MU.030.0UT8.4R**
PRIVACY ANSI F19		3/8”	**HGU.LCK.2M09.4R . x** **- 2MU.030.00T4.4R** **- 2MU.030.0UT8.4R**
		1/2”	**HGU.LCK.2M13.4R . x** **- 2MU.030.00T4.4R** **- 2MU.030.0UT8.4R**

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

.XX = FINISH CODE HGU

.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

.XX = FINISH CODE LEVERS 2MU

	COPPER	STAINLESS STEEL
.4R	SATIN COPPER	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

WITH RETURN SPRING

WITHOUT RETURN SPRING

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THICKNESS 25/64” (10 mm) AND 15/32” (12 mm)

MORTISE CYLINDER SPECIFICATION
page H-Glass_72

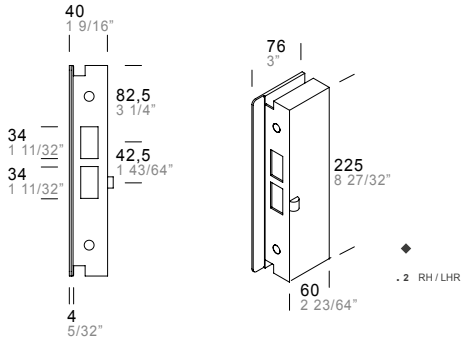
◆ . 1 LH . 2 RH . 3 LHR . 4 RHR

ROUND ADA THUMBTURN



STRIKE BOX FOR GLASS

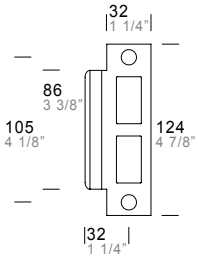




ITEM	◆
HGU.STK.0010. xx	. x
HGU.STK.0012. xx	. x
HGU.STK.0013. xx	. x

STRIKE PLATE FOR WOOD / ALUMINUM PROFILE INCLUDED WITH LOCK





ITEM
HGU.STK.0001. xx

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
- **.83** BLACK SATIN
  Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
  Screws and grub screws not pvd

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK
- **.26** ALUMINUM
- **.31** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.32** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.38** GREY
- **.39** CHAMPAGNE
- **.36** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.56** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.41** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.55** SILVER
- **.99** GOLD

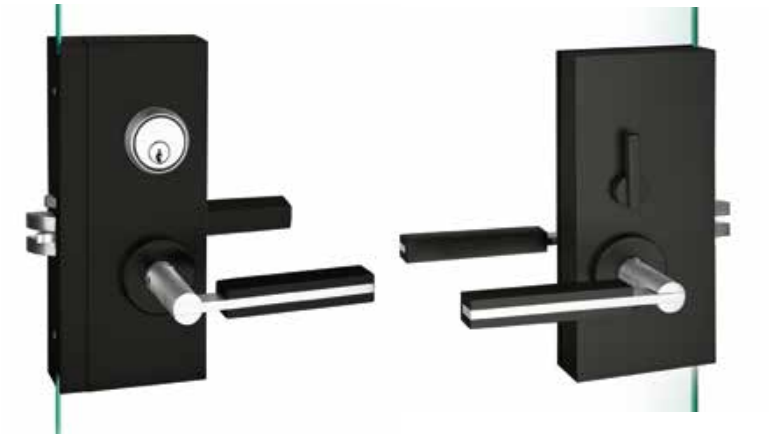
.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

◆ **. 1 LH . 2 RH . 3 LHR . 4 RHR**

Stainless Steel AISI 316L Powder-coated

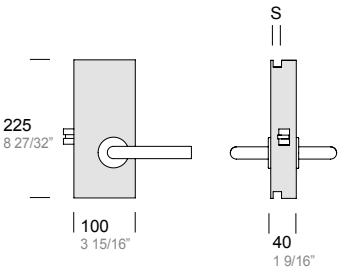




CONVENTIONAL MORTISE CYLINDER

MORTISE HOUSING WITH IC

DIGITAL MORTISE CYLINDER



☐ **Acciaio Inox Verniciato**
Stainless Steel Powder-coated

☐ **Acciaio Inox - Alluminio**
Stainless Steel - Aluminum

Silver **Bronze** **Black**

◆

. 1 LEFT HAND (LH)
. 2 RIGHT HAND (RH)
. 3 LEFT HAND REVERSE (LHR)
. 4 RIGHT HAND REVERSE (RHR)



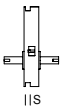
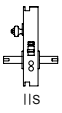
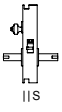
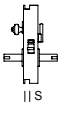
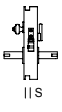
.41



.39



.40

		S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE		12 mm	**HGU.LCK.0A12.** xx . x **STA.001.0UT8.** xx
		12,7 mm	**HGU.LCK.0A13.** xx . x **STA.001.0UT8.** xx
OFFICE/ CORRIDOR		12 mm	**HGU.LCK.0F12.** xx . x **STA.001.0UT8.** xx
		12,7 mm	**HGU.LCK.0F13.** xx . x **STA.001.0UT8.** xx
CLASSROOM		12 mm	**HGU.LCK.0G12.** xx . x **STA.001.0UT8.** xx
		12,7 mm	**HGU.LCK.0G13.** xx . x **STA.001.0UT8.** xx
OFFICE/ENTRY		12 mm	• **HGU.LCK.1I12.** xx . x • **STA.001.0UT8.** xx
		12,7 mm	• **HGU.LCK.1I13.** xx . x • **STA.001.0UT8.** xx
DORMITORY		12 mm	**HGU.LCK.1E12.** xx . x **STA.001.0UT8.** xx
		12,7 mm	**HGU.LCK.1E13.** xx . x **STA.001.0UT8.** xx

A richiesta pomolo in acciaio inox - Stainless steel knob available on request

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

.XX = FINITURA
FINISH
page H-Glass_3



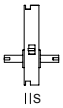
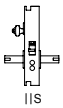
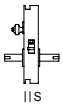
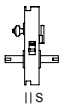
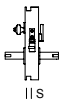
.41



.39



.40

		S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE		12 mm	**HGU.LCK.0A12.** xx . x **STA.002.0UT8.** xx
		12,7 mm	**HGU.LCK.0A13.** xx . x **STA.002.0UT8.** xx
OFFICE/ CORRIDOR		12 mm	**HGU.LCK.0F12.** xx . x **STA.002.0UT8.** xx
		12,7 mm	**HGU.LCK.0F13.** xx . x **STA.002.0UT8.** xx
CLASSROOM		12 mm	**HGU.LCK.0G12.** xx . x **STA.002.0UT8.** xx
		12,7 mm	**HGU.LCK.0G13.** xx . x **STA.002.0UT8.** xx
OFFICE/ENTRY		12 mm	**HGU.LCK.1I12.** xx . x **STA.002.0UT8.** xx
		12,7 mm	**HGU.LCK.1I13.** xx . x **STA.002.0UT8.** xx
DORMITORY		12 mm	**HGU.LCK.1E12.** xx . x **STA.002.0UT8.** xx
		12,7 mm	**HGU.LCK.1E13.** xx . x **STA.002.0UT8.** xx



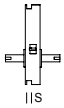
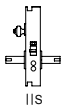
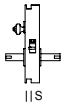
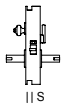
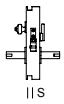
.41



.39



.40

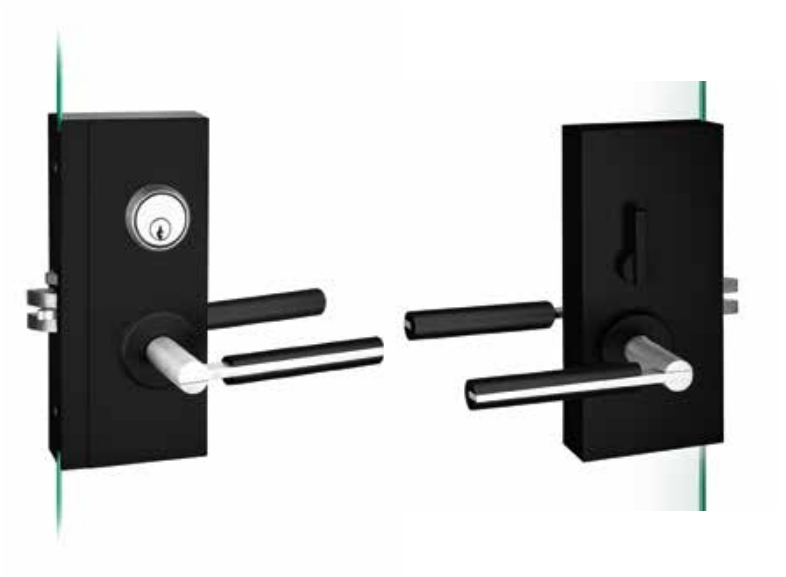
		S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE		12 mm	**HGU.LCK.0A12.** xx . x **STA.003.0UT8.** xx
		12,7 mm	**HGU.LCK.0A13.** xx . x **STA.003.0UT8.** xx
OFFICE/ CORRIDOR		12 mm	**HGU.LCK.0F12.** xx . x **STA.003.0UT8.** xx
		12,7 mm	**HGU.LCK.0F13.** xx . x **STA.003.0UT8.** xx
CLASSROOM		12 mm	**HGU.LCK.1G12.** xx . x **STA.003.0UT8.** xx
		12,7 mm	**HGU.LCK.1G13.** xx . x **STA.003.0UT8.** xx
OFFICE/ENTRY		12 mm	**HGU.LCK.1I12.** xx . x **STA.003.0UT8.** xx
		12,7 mm	**HGU.LCK.1I13.** xx . x **STA.003.0UT8.** xx
DORMITORY		12 mm	**HGU.LCK.1E12.** xx . x **STA.003.0UT8.** xx
		12,7 mm	**HGU.LCK.1E13.** xx . x **STA.003.0UT8.** xx

A richiesta pomolo in acciaio inox - Stainless steel knob available on request

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED** ® CREDITS

.XX = FINITURA FINISH

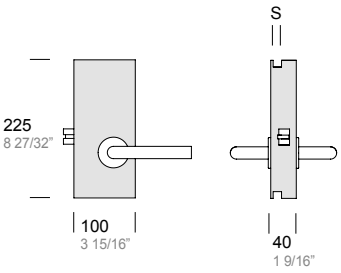
page H-Glass_3



CONVENTIONAL MORTISE CYLINDER

MORTISE HOUSING WITH IC

DIGITAL MORTISE CYLINDER



- Acciaio Inox Verniciato
  Stainless Steel Powder-coated
- Acciaio Inox - Alluminio
  Stainless Steel - Aluminum

Silver Bronze Black

◆

. 1 LEFT HAND (LH)
. 2 RIGHT HAND (RH)
. 3 LEFT HAND REVERSE (LHR)
. 4 RIGHT HAND REVERSE (RHR)



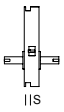
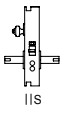
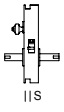
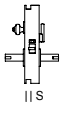
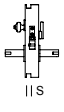
.41



.39



.40

		S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE		12 mm	**HGU.LCK.0A12.** xx . x **STA.004.0UT8.** xx
		12,7 mm	**HGU.LCK.0A13.** xx . x **STA.004.0UT8.** xx
OFFICE/ CORRIDOR		12 mm	**HGU.LCK.0F12.** xx . x **STA.004.0UT8.** xx
		12,7 mm	**HGU.LCK.0F13.** xx . x **STA.004.0UT8.** xx
CLASSROOM		12 mm	**HGU.LCK.0G12.** xx . x **STA.004.0UT8.** xx
		12,7 mm	**HGU.LCK.0G13.** xx . x **STA.004.0UT8.** xx
OFFICE/ENTRY		12 mm	**HGU.LCK.1I12.** xx . x **STA.004.0UT8.** xx
		12,7 mm	**HGU.LCK.1I13.** xx . x **STA.004.0UT8.** xx
DORMITORY		12 mm	**HGU.LCK.1E12.** xx . x **STA.004.0UT8.** xx
		12,7 mm	**HGU.LCK.1E13.** xx . x **STA.004.0UT8.** xx

A richiesta pomolo in acciaio inox - Stainless steel knob available on request

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

.XX = FINITURA FINISH

page H-Glass_3



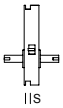
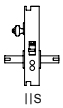
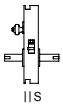
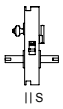
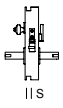
.41



.39



.40

		S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE		12 mm	**HGU.LCK.0A12.** xx . x **STA.005.0UT8.** xx
		12,7 mm	**HGU.LCK.0A13.** xx . x **STA.005.0UT8.** xx
OFFICE/ CORRIDOR		12 mm	**HGU.LCK.0F12.** xx . x **STA.005.0UT8.** xx
		12,7 mm	**HGU.LCK.0F13.** xx . x **STA.005.0UT8.** xx
CLASSROOM		12 mm	**HGU.LCK.0G12.** xx . x **STA.005.0UT8.** xx
		12,7 mm	**HGU.LCK.0G13.** xx . x **STA.005.0UT8.** xx
OFFICE/ENTRY		12 mm	**HGU.LCK.1I12.** xx . x **STA.005.0UT8.** xx
		12,7 mm	**HGU.LCK.1I13.** xx . x **STA.005.0UT8.** xx
DORMITORY		12 mm	**HGU.LCK.1E12.** xx . x **STA.005.0UT8.** xx
		12,7 mm	**HGU.LCK.1E13.** xx . x **STA.005.0UT8.** xx



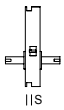
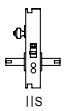
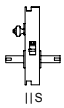
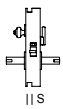
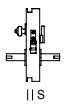
.41



.39



.40

		S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE		12 mm	**HGU.LCK.0A12.** xx . x **STA.006.0UT8.** xx
		12,7 mm	**HGU.LCK.0A13.** xx . x **STA.006.0UT8.** xx
OFFICE/ CORRIDOR		12 mm	**HGU.LCK.0F12.** xx . x **STA.006.0UT8.** xx
		12,7 mm	**HGU.LCK.0F13.** xx . x **STA.006.0UT8.** xx
CLASSROOM		12 mm	**HGU.LCK.1G12.** xx . x **STA.006.0UT8.** xx
		12,7 mm	**HGU.LCK.1G13.** xx . x **STA.006.0UT8.** xx
OFFICE/ENTRY		12 mm	**HGU.LCK.1I12.** xx . x **STA.006.0UT8.** xx
		12,7 mm	**HGU.LCK.1I13.** xx . x **STA.006.0UT8.** xx
DORMITORY		12 mm	**HGU.LCK.1E12.** xx . x **STA.006.0UT8.** xx
		12,7 mm	**HGU.LCK.1E13.** xx . x **STA.006.0UT8.** xx

A richiesta pomolo in acciaio inox - Stainless steel knob available on request

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED** ® CREDITS

.XX = FINITURA FINISH

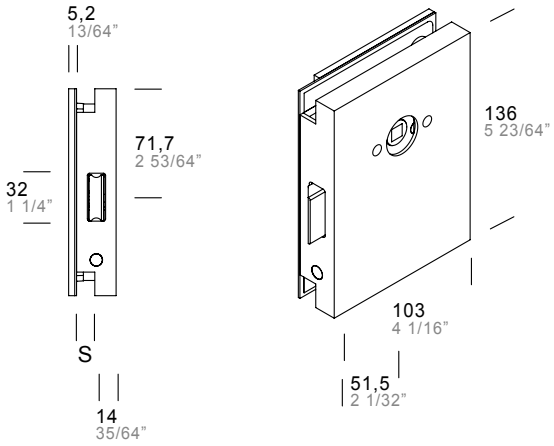
page H-Glass_3

PROGRAMMA H-GLASS HGL

Stainless Steel AISI 316L
Stainless Steel 316L Powder-coated

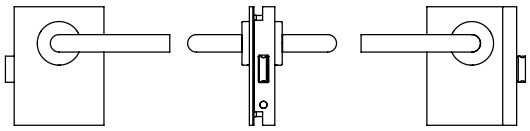


CASE WITH LOCK



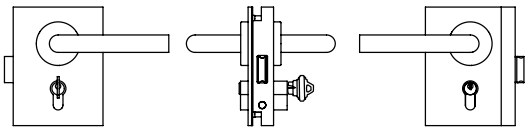
FUNCTION

PASSAGE
no key - no thumb turn



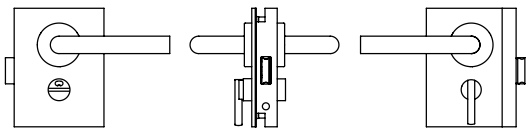


SECURITY
key - key (Schlage C Keyway)





PRIVACY
thumb turn - occupancy indicator









	S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE	10 mm 25/64"	▫ • **HGL.LCK.0A10.** xx . x ▫ • **0IT.151.0000.** xx
	12 mm 15/32"	▫ • **HGL.LCK.0A12.** xx . x ▫ • **0IT.151.0000.** xx
SECURITY	10 mm 25/64"	▫ • **HGL.LCK.0Y10.** xx . x ▫ • **0IT.151.0000.** xx **HGL.CIL.0001.** 00
	12 mm 15/32"	▫ • **HGL.LCK.0Y12.** xx . x ▫ • **0IT.151.0000.** xx **HGL.CIL.0001.** 00
PRIVACY	10 mm 25/64"	▫ • **HGL.LCK.4H10.** xx . x ▫ • **0IT.151.0000.** xx
	12 mm 15/32"	▫ • **HGL.LCK.4H12.** xx . x ▫ • **0IT.151.0000.** xx

	S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE	10 mm 25/64"	▫ • **HGL.LCK.0A10.** xx . x ▫ • **0IT.152.0000.** xx
	12 mm 15/32"	▫ • **HGL.LCK.0A12.** xx . x ▫ • **0IT.152.0000.** xx
SECURITY	10 mm 25/64"	▫ • **HGL.LCK.0Y10.** xx . x ▫ • **0IT.152.0000.** xx **HGL.CIL.0001.** 00
	12 mm 15/32"	▫ • **HGL.LCK.0Y12.** xx . x ▫ • **0IT.152.0000.** xx **HGL.CIL.0001.** 00
PRIVACY	10 mm 25/64"	▫ • **HGL.LCK.4H10.** xx . x ▫ • **0IT.152.0000.** xx
	12 mm 15/32"	▫ • **HGL.LCK.4H12.** xx . x ▫ • **0IT.152.0000.** xx

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
- **.83** BLACK SATIN
  Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
  Screws and grub screws not pvd
- **.99** COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
  (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
  available on request depending on quantities

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK
- **.26** ALUMINUM
- **.31** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.32** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.38** GREY
- **.39** CHAMPAGNE
- **.36** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.56** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.41** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.55** SILVER
- GOLD

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED** ® CREDITS





	S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE	10 mm 25/64"	▫ • **HGL.LCK.0A10.** xx . x ▫ • **0IT.153.0000.** xx
	12 mm 15/32"	▫ • **HGL.LCK.0A12.** xx . x ▫ • **0IT.153.0000.** xx
SECURITY	10 mm 25/64"	▫ • **HGL.LCK.0Y10.** xx . x ▫ • **0IT.153.0000.** xx **HGL.CIL.0001.** 00
	12 mm 15/32"	▫ • **HGL.LCK.0Y12.** xx . x ▫ • **0IT.153.0000.** xx **HGL.CIL.0001.** 00
PRIVACY	10 mm 25/64"	▫ • **HGL.LCK.4H10.** xx . x ▫ • **0IT.153.0000.** xx
	12 mm 15/32"	▫ • **HGL.LCK.4H12.** xx . x ▫ • **0IT.153.0000.** xx

	S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE	10 mm 25/64"	▫ • **HGL.LCK.0A10.** xx . x ▫ • **YOD.003.00T8.** xx
	12 mm 15/32"	▫ • **HGL.LCK.0A12.** xx . x ▫ • **YOD.003.00T8.** xx
SECURITY	10 mm 25/64"	▫ • **HGL.LCK.0Y10.** xx . x ▫ • **YOD.003.00T8.** xx **HGL.CIL.0001.** 00
	12 mm 15/32"	▫ • **HGL.LCK.0Y12.** xx . x ▫ • **YOD.003.00T8.** xx **HGL.CIL.0001.** 00
PRIVACY	10 mm 25/64"	▫ • **HGL.LCK.4H10.** xx . x ▫ • **YOD.003.00T8.** xx
	12 mm 15/32"	▫ • **HGL.LCK.4H12.** xx . x ▫ • **YOD.003.00T8.** xx

.XX = FINISH CODE HGL

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.XX = FINISH CODE LEVERS YOD

	MATT CLEAR COATED WOOD	STAINLESS STEEL
.46	WENGÈ	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.49	WENGÈ	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.47	ASH	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.50	ASH	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.48	MAHOGANY	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.51	MAHOGANY	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

Mahogany Ash Wenge



THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS





	S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE	10 mm 25/64”	• **HGL.LCK.0A10.** xx . x • **YOD.002.00T8.** xx
	12 mm 15/32”	• **HGL.LCK.0A12.** xx . x • **YOD.002.00T8.** xx
SECURITY	10 mm 25/64”	• **HGL.LCK.0Y10.** xx . x • **YOD.002.00T8.** xx **HGL.CIL.0001.** 00
	12 mm 15/32”	• **HGL.LCK.0Y12.** xx . x • **YOD.002.00T8.** xx **HGL.CIL.0001.** 00
PRIVACY	10 mm 25/64”	• **HGL.LCK.4H10.** xx . x • **YOD.002.00T8.** xx
	12 mm 15/32”	• **HGL.LCK.4H12.** xx . x • **YOD.002.00T8.** xx

	S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE	10 mm 25/64”	• **HGL.LCK.0A10.** xx . x • **YOD.001.00T8.** xx
	12 mm 15/32”	• **HGL.LCK.0A12.** xx . x • **YOD.001.00T8.** xx
SECURITY	10 mm 25/64”	• **HGL.LCK.0Y10.** xx . x • **YOD.001.00T8.** xx **HGL.CIL.0001.** 00
	12 mm 15/32”	• **HGL.LCK.0Y12.** xx . x • **YOD.001.00T8.** xx **HGL.CIL.0001.** 00
PRIVACY	10 mm 25/64”	• **HGL.LCK.4H10.** xx . x • **YOD.001.00T8.** xx
	12 mm 15/32”	• **HGL.LCK.4H12.** xx . x • **YOD.001.00T8.** xx

.XX = FINISH CODE HGL

	STAINLESS STEEL
.43	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

	PVD ON REQUEST
.83	BLACK SATIN Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed. Screws and grub screws not pvd

.XX = FINISH CODE LEVERS YOD

	MATT CLEAR COATED WOOD	STAINLESS STEEL
.46	WENGÈ	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.49	WENGÈ	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.47	ASH	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.50	ASH	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.48	MAHOGANY	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.51	MAHOGANY	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

Mahogany Ash Wenge



THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS





	S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE	10 mm 25/64"	**HGL.LCK.0A10.** xx . x
		2MM.015.00T8. xx
	12 mm 15/32"	**HGL.LCK.0A12.** xx . x
		2MM.015.00T8. xx
SECURITY	10 mm 25/64"	**HGL.LCK.0Y10.** xx . x
		2MM.015.00T8. xx
		HGL.CIL.0001. 00
	12 mm 15/32"	**HGL.LCK.0Y12.** xx . x
		2MM.015.00T8. xx
		HGL.CIL.0001. 00
PRIVACY	10 mm 25/64"	**HGL.LCK.4H10.** xx . x
		2MM.015.00T8. xx
		HGL.CIL.0001. 00
	12 mm 15/32"	**HGL.LCK.4H12.** xx . x
		2MM.015.00T8. xx

	S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE	10 mm 25/64"	▫• **HGL.LCK.0A10.** xx . x
		▫• **2MM.020.00T8.** xx
	12 mm 15/32"	▫• **HGL.LCK.0A12.** xx . x
		▫• **2MM.020.00T8.** xx
SECURITY	10 mm 25/64"	▫• **HGL.LCK.0Y10.** xx . x
		▫• **2MM.020.00T8.** xx
		HGL.CIL.0001. 00
	12 mm 15/32"	▫• **HGL.LCK.0Y12.** xx . x
		▫• **2MM.020.00T8.** xx
		HGL.CIL.0001. 00
PRIVACY	10 mm 25/64"	▫• **HGL.LCK.4H10.** xx . x
		▫• **2MM.020.00T8.** xx
	12 mm 15/32"	▫• **HGL.LCK.4H12.** xx . x
		▫• **2MM.020.00T8.** xx

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK
.26 ALUMINUM
.31 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.32 WHITE RAL 9010
.38 GREY
.39 CHAMPAGNE
.36 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.56 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.41 MEDIUM BRONZE
.55 SILVER
GOLD

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS





	S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE	10 mm 25/64"	▫ • **HGL.LCK.0A10.** xx . x ▫ • **2MM.20S.00T8.** xx
	12 mm 15/32"	▫ • **HGL.LCK.0A12.** xx . x ▫ • **2MM.20S.00T8.** xx
SECURITY	10 mm 25/64"	▫ • **HGL.LCK.0Y10.** xx . x ▫ • **2MM.20S.00T8.** xx **HGL.CIL.0001.** 00
	12 mm 15/32"	▫ • **HGL.LCK.0Y12.** xx . x ▫ • **2MM.20S.00T8.** xx **HGL.CIL.0001.** 00
PRIVACY	10 mm 25/64"	▫ • **HGL.LCK.4H10.** xx . x ▫ • **2MM.20S.00T8.** xx
	12 mm 15/32"	▫ • **HGL.LCK.4H12.** xx . x ▫ • **2MM.20S.00T8.** xx

	S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE	10 mm 25/64"	▫ **HGL.LCK.0A10.** xx . x ▫ **2MM.022.00T8.** xx
	12 mm 15/32"	▫ **HGL.LCK.0A12.** xx . x ▫ **2MM.022.00T8.** xx
SECURITY	10 mm 25/64"	▫ **HGL.LCK.0Y10.** xx . x ▫ **2MM.022.00T8.** xx **HGL.CIL.0001.** 00
	12 mm 15/32"	▫ **HGL.LCK.0Y12.** xx . x ▫ **2MM.022.00T8.** xx **HGL.CIL.0001.** 00
PRIVACY	10 mm 25/64"	▫ **HGL.LCK.4H10.** xx . x ▫ **2MM.022.00T8.** xx
	12 mm 15/32"	▫ **HGL.LCK.4H12.** xx . x ▫ **2MM.022.00T8.** xx

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
- **.83** BLACK SATIN
  Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
  Screws and grub screws not pvd
- **.99** COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
  (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
  available on request depending on quantities

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK
- **.26** ALUMINUM
- **.31** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.32** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.38** GREY
- **.39** CHAMPAGNE
- **.36** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.56** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.41** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.55** SILVER
- GOLD

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS





	S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE	10 mm 25/64”	▫ • **HGL.LCK.0A10.** xx . x ▫ • **2MM.026.00T8.** xx
	12 mm 15/32”	▫ • **HGL.LCK.0A12.** xx . x ▫ • **2MM.026.00T8.** xx
SECURITY	10 mm 25/64”	▫ • **HGL.LCK.0Y10.** xx . x ▫ • **2MM.026.00T8.** xx **HGL.CIL.0001.** 00
	12 mm 15/32”	▫ • **HGL.LCK.0Y12.** xx . x ▫ • **2MM.026.00T8.** xx **HGL.CIL.0001.** 00
PRIVACY	10 mm 25/64”	▫ • **HGL.LCK.4H10.** xx . x ▫ • **2MM.026.00T8.** xx
	12 mm 15/32”	▫ • **HGL.LCK.4H12.** xx . x ▫ • **2MM.026.00T8.** xx

	S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE	10 mm 25/64”	▫ • **HGL.LCK.0A10.** xx . x ▫ • **2MM.027.00T8.** xx
	12 mm 15/32”	▫ • **HGL.LCK.0A12.** xx . x ▫ • **2MM.027.00T8.** xx
SECURITY	10 mm 25/64”	▫ • **HGL.LCK.0Y10.** xx . x ▫ • **2MM.027.00T8.** xx **HGL.CIL.0001.** 00
	12 mm 15/32”	▫ • **HGL.LCK.0Y12.** xx . x ▫ • **2MM.027.00T8.** xx **HGL.CIL.0001.** 00
PRIVACY	10 mm 25/64”	▫ • **HGL.LCK.4H10.** xx . x ▫ • **2MM.027.00T8.** xx
	12 mm 15/32”	▫ • **HGL.LCK.4H12.** xx . x ▫ • **2MM.027.00T8.** xx

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK
.26 ALUMINUM
.31 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.32 WHITE RAL 9010
.38 GREY
.39 CHAMPAGNE
.36 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.56 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.41 MEDIUM BRONZE
.55 SILVER
GOLD

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

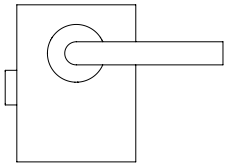
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS





S **ITEM** ◆

PASSAGE



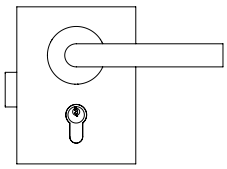
10 mm
25/64”

- ▫ • **HGL.LCK.0A10.** xx . x
- ▫ • **2MM.028.00T8.** xx

12 mm
15/32”

- ▫ • **HGL.LCK.0A12.** xx . x
- ▫ • **2MM.028.00T8.** xx

SECURITY



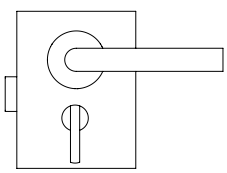
10 mm
25/64”

- ▫ • **HGL.LCK.0Y10.** xx . x
- ▫ • **2MM.028.00T8.** xx
- **HGL.CIL.0001.** 00

12 mm
15/32”

- ▫ • **HGL.LCK.0Y12.** xx . x
- ▫ • **2MM.028.00T8.** xx
- **HGL.CIL.0001.** 00

PRIVACY



10 mm
25/64”

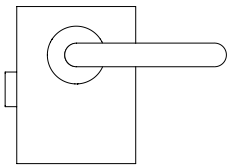
- ▫ • **HGL.LCK.4H10.** xx . x
- ▫ • **2MM.028.00T8.** xx

12 mm
15/32”

- ▫ • **HGL.LCK.4H12.** xx . x
- ▫ • **2MM.028.00T8.** xx

S **ITEM** ◆

PASSAGE



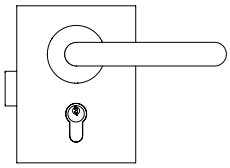
10 mm
25/64”

- ▫ • **HGL.LCK.0A10.** xx . x
- ▫ • **2MM.28B.00T8.** xx
- **TITLE 24** ▫ • **2MM.28B.HGT8.** xx
  See pag. H-Glass_78

12 mm
15/32”

- ▫ • **HGL.LCK.0A12.** xx . x
- ▫ • **2MM.28B.00T8.** xx
- **TITLE 24** ▫ • **2MM.28B.HGT8.** xx
  See pag. H-Glass_78

SECURITY



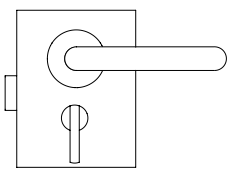
10 mm
25/64”

- ▫ • **HGL.LCK.0Y10.** xx . x
- ▫ • **2MM.28B.00T8.** xx
- **TITLE 24** ▫ • **2MM.28B.HGT8.** xx
  See pag. H-Glass_78
- **HGL.CIL.0001.** 00

12 mm
15/32”

- ▫ • **HGL.LCK.0Y12.** xx . x
- ▫ • **2MM.28B.00T8.** xx
- **TITLE 24** ▫ • **2MM.28B.HGT8.** xx
  See pag. H-Glass_78
- **HGL.CIL.0001.** 00

PRIVACY



10 mm
25/64”

- ▫ • **HGL.LCK.4H10.** xx . x
- ▫ • **2MM.28B.00T8.** xx
- **TITLE 24** ▫ • **2MM.28B.HGT8.** xx
  See pag. H-Glass_78

12 mm
15/32”

- ▫ • **HGL.LCK.4H12.** xx . x
- ▫ • **2MM.28B.00T8.** xx
- **TITLE 24** ▫ • **2MM.28B.HGT8.** xx
  See pag. H-Glass_78

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

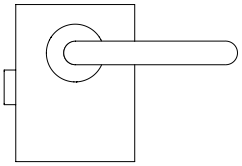
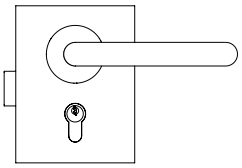
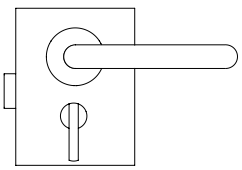
STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK
.26 ALUMINUM
.31 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.32 WHITE RAL 9010
.38 GREY
.39 CHAMPAGNE
.36 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.56 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.41 MEDIUM BRONZE
.55 SILVER
.55 GOLD

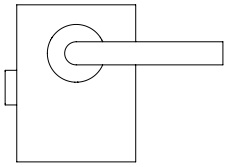
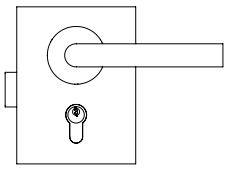
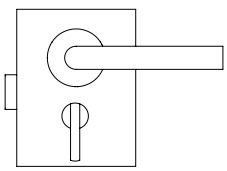
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS





S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE	
	
10 mm 25/64"	□ • **HGL.LCK.0A10.** xx . x □ • **2MM.029.00T8.** xx
12 mm 15/32"	□ • **HGL.LCK.0A12.** xx . x □ • **2MM.029.00T8.** xx
SECURITY	
	
10 mm 25/64"	□ • **HGL.LCK.0Y10.** xx . x □ • **2MM.029.00T8.** xx **HGL.CIL.0001.** 00
12 mm 15/32"	□ • **HGL.LCK.0Y12.** xx . x □ • **2MM.029.00T8.** xx **HGL.CIL.0001.** 00
PRIVACY	
	
10 mm 25/64"	□ • **HGL.LCK.4H10.** xx . x □ • **2MM.029.00T8.** xx
12 mm 15/32"	□ • **HGL.LCK.4H12.** xx . x □ • **2MM.029.00T8.** xx

S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE	
	
10 mm 25/64"	□ • **HGL.LCK.0A10.** xx . x □ • **2MM.030.00T8.** xx
12 mm 15/32"	□ • **HGL.LCK.0A12.** xx . x □ • **2MM.030.00T8.** xx
SECURITY	
	
10 mm 25/64"	□ • **HGL.LCK.0Y10.** xx . x □ • **2MM.030.00T8.** xx **HGL.CIL.0001.** 00
12 mm 15/32"	□ • **HGL.LCK.0Y12.** xx . x □ • **2MM.030.00T8.** xx **HGL.CIL.0001.** 00
PRIVACY	
	
10 mm 25/64"	□ • **HGL.LCK.4H10.** xx . x □ • **2MM.030.00T8.** xx
12 mm 15/32"	□ • **HGL.LCK.4H12.** xx . x □ • **2MM.030.00T8.** xx

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
- **.83** BLACK SATIN
  Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
  Screws and grub screws not pvd

- **.99** COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
  (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
  available on request depending on quantities

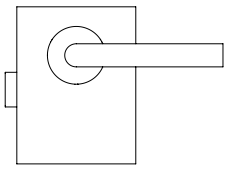
STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK
- **.26** ALUMINUM
- **.31** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.32** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.38** GREY
- **.39** CHAMPAGNE
- **.36** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.56** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.41** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.55** SILVER
- GOLD

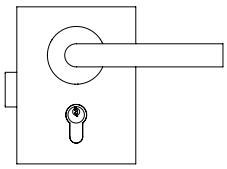
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

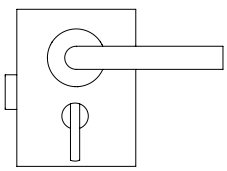
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS



	S	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE	10 mm 25/64”	□ • **HGL.LCK.0A10.** xx . x
		□ • **2MM.30B.00T8.** xx
		TITLE 24 □ • **2MM.30B.HGT8.** xx See pag. H-Glass_78
	12 mm 15/32”	□ • **HGL.LCK.0A12.** xx . x
		□ • **2MM.30B.00T8.** xx
		TITLE 24 □ • **2MM.30B.HGT8.** xx See pag. H-Glass_78
SECURITY	10 mm 25/64”	□ • **HGL.LCK.0Y10.** xx . x
		□ • **2MM.30B.00T8.** xx
		TITLE 24 □ • **2MM.30B.HGT8.** xx See pag. H-Glass_78
		HGL.CIL.0001. 00
	12 mm 15/32”	□ • **HGL.LCK.0Y12.** xx . x
		□ • **2MM.30B.00T8.** xx
		TITLE 24 □ • **2MM.30B.HGT8.** xx See pag. H-Glass_78
		HGL.CIL.0001. 00
PRIVACY	10 mm 25/64”	□ • **HGL.LCK.4H10.** xx . x
		□ • **2MM.30B.00T8.** xx
		TITLE 24 □ • **2MM.30B.HGT8.** xx See pag. H-Glass_78
	12 mm 15/32”	□ • **HGL.LCK.4H12.** xx . x
		□ • **2MM.30B.00T8.** xx
		TITLE 24 □ • **2MM.30B.HGT8.** xx See pag. H-Glass_78







.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK
.26 ALUMINUM
.31 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.32 WHITE RAL 9010
.38 GREY
.39 CHAMPAGNE
.36 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.56 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.41 MEDIUM BRONZE
.55 SILVER
.55 GOLD

◆
. 1 RIGHT
. 2 LEFT

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS





	S		ITEM ◆
PASSAGE	10 mm 25/64"		**HGL.LCK.0A10.** xx . x
			2AM.030.00T8. xx
	12 mm 15/32"		**HGL.LCK.0A12.** xx . x
			2AM.030.00T8. xx
SECURITY	10 mm 25/64"		**HGL.LCK.0Y10.** xx . x
			2AM.030.00T8. xx
			HGL.CIL.0001. 00
	12 mm 15/32"		**HGL.LCK.0Y12.** xx . x
			2AM.030.00T8. xx
			HGL.CIL.0001. 00
PRIVACY	10 mm 25/64"		**HGL.LCK.4H10.** xx . x
			2AM.030.00T8. xx
	12 mm 15/32"		**HGL.LCK.4H12.** xx . x
			2AM.030.00T8. xx

	S		ITEM ◆
PASSAGE	10 mm 25/64"		**HGL.LCK.0A10.** xx . x
			2AM.173.00T8. xx
	12 mm 15/32"		**HGL.LCK.0A12.** xx . x
			2AM.173.00T8. xx
SECURITY	10 mm 25/64"		**HGL.LCK.0Y10.** xx . x
			2AM.173.00T8. xx
			HGL.CIL.0001. 00
	12 mm 15/32"		**HGL.LCK.0Y12.** xx . x
			2AM.173.00T8. xx
			HGL.CIL.0001. 00
PRIVACY	10 mm 25/64"		**HGL.LCK.4H10.** xx . x
			2AM.173.00T8. xx
	12 mm 15/32"		**HGL.LCK.4H12.** xx . x
			2AM.173.00T8. xx

.XX = FINISH CODE HGL

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK
- **.26** ALUMINUM
- **.31** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.32** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.38** GREY
- **.39** CHAMPAGNE
- **.36** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.56** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.41** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.55** SILVER
- GOLD

.XX = FINISH CODE LEVERS 2AM

ALUMINUM

- **.67** BRONZE
- **.68** BLACK
- **.69** SILVER
- **.66** CHAMPAGNE

ROSE LOW ROUND IN STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED

SCREW

BLACK FOR BLACK HGU - STAINLESS STEEL FOR OTHER FINISHES

- **.99** COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated) available on request depending on quantities

☐ **Aluminum**
☐ **Stainless Steel Powder Coated**

Silver **Bronze** **Black**

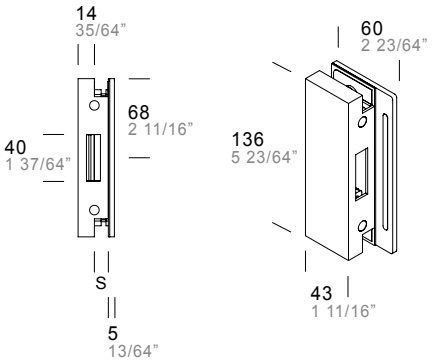


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS



STRIKE BOX

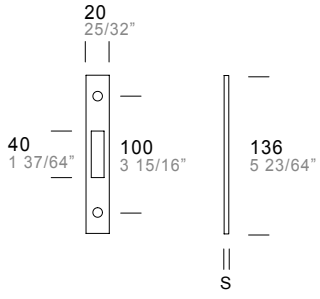




ITEM	S
▫ • **HGL.STK.0010. xx**	10 mm 25/64”
▫ • **HGL.STK.0012. xx**	12 mm 15/32”

STRIKE PLATE





ITEM	S
▫ • **HGL.STK.0001. xx**	2 mm 5/64”

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
- **.83** BLACK SATIN
  Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
  Screws and grub screws not pvd

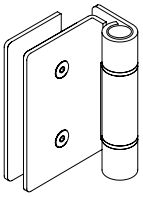
STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK
- **.26** ALUMINUM
- **.31** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.32** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.38** GREY
- **.39** CHAMPAGNE
- **.36** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.56** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.41** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.55** SILVER
- GOLD

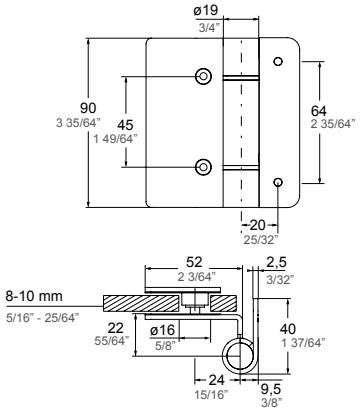
ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS



HINGE FOR GLASS DOOR



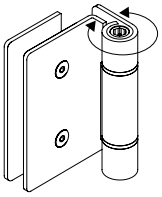


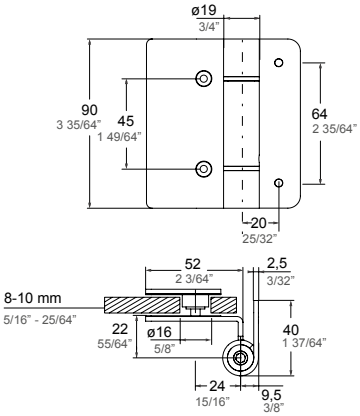
ITEM

HGL.501.0000. xx

Ambidextrous
Max load for 3 hinges = 44 kg
Seals for glass protection included

ADJUSTABLE SELF CLOSING HINGE FOR GLASS DOOR





ITEM

HGL.502.0000. xx

Ambidextrous
Max load for 3 hinges = 44 kg
Seals for glass protection included

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.41 SILVER

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

PROGRAMMA H-GLASS HGO

Stainless Steel AISI 316L

P B A
PATENTED
SYSTEM

PATENT
202019000003749

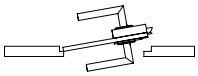




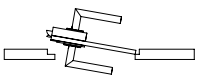


OPENING DIRECTION (DIN 107)

.1 RIGHT



.2 LEFT



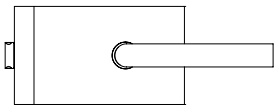
SAME PROJECTION ON BOTH SIDES

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

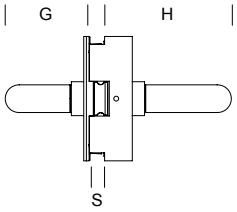
PATENT
202019000003749

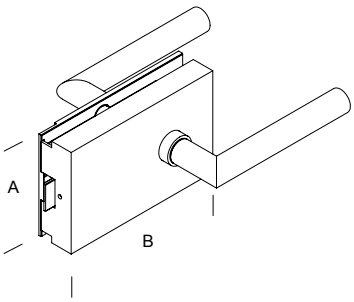
PASSAGE
ANSI F01

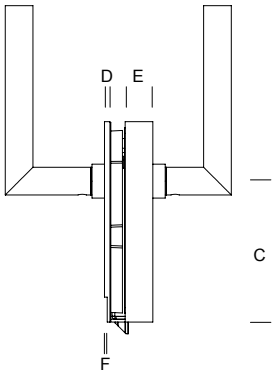


S	ITEM ◆
10 mm 13/32”	**HGO.30C.0A10. xx . x**
12 mm 15/32”	**HGO.30C.0A12. xx . x**

CASE WITH LOCK AND LEVERS







S	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
10 mm 25/64”	90 mm 3 35/64”	145 mm 5 11/16”	102 mm 4” 1/64	4 mm 5/32”	20 mm 25/32”	2 mm 5/64”	77 mm 3” 1/32	78 mm 3 1/16”
12 mm 15/32”	90 mm 3 35/64”	145 mm 5 11/16”	102 mm 4” 1/64	4 mm 5/32”	18 mm 45/64”	2 mm 5/64”	77 mm 3” 1/32	78 mm 3 1/16”

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

OTHER FINISHINGS UPON REQUEST

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

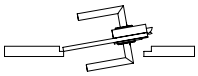
◆
. 1 LH
. 2 RH



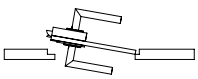


OPENING DIRECTION (DIN 107)

.1 RIGHT



.2 LEFT

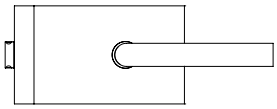


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

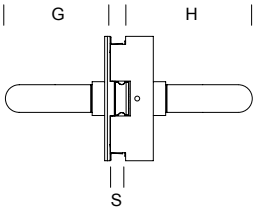
PATENT
202019000003749

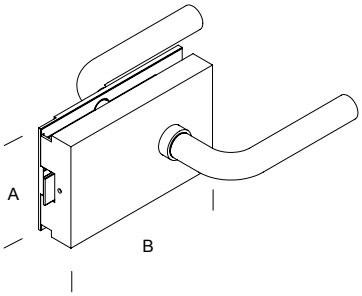
PASSAGE
ANSI F01

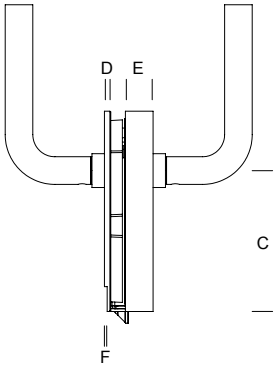


S	ITEM ◆
10 mm 13/32"	**HGO.028.0A10. xx . x**
12 mm 15/32"	**HGO.028.0A12. xx . x**

CASE WITH LOCK AND LEVERS







.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

OTHER FINISHINGS UPON REQUEST

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

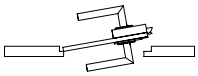
◆
. 1 LH
. 2 RH



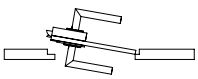


OPENING DIRECTION (DIN 107)

.1 RIGHT



.2 LEFT

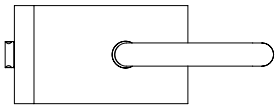


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

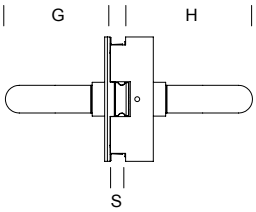
PATENT
202019000003749

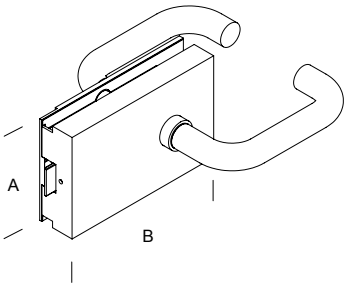
PASSAGE
ANSI F01

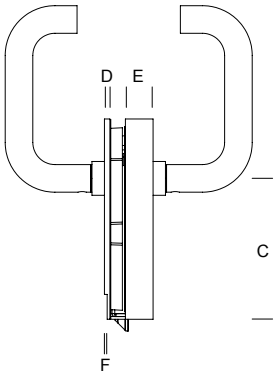


S	ITEM ◆
10 mm 13/32"	**HGO.28B.0A10. xx . x**
12 mm 15/32"	**HGO.28B.0A12. xx . x**

CASE WITH LOCK AND LEVERS







.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

OTHER FINISHINGS UPON REQUEST

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

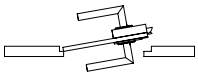
◆
. 1 LH
. 2 RH



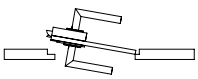


OPENING DIRECTION (DIN 107)

.1 RIGHT



.2 LEFT

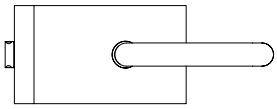


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

PBA PATENTED SYSTEM

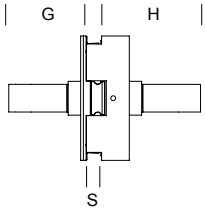
PATENT
202019000003749

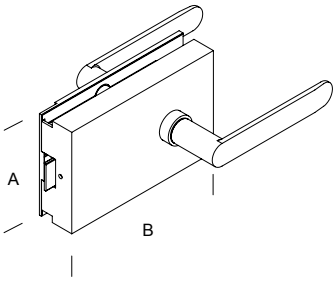
PASSAGE
ANSI F01

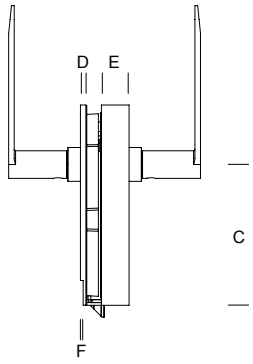


S	ITEM ◆
10 mm 13/32"	**HGO.020.0A10. xx . x**
12 mm 15/32"	**HGO.020.0A12. xx . x**

CASE WITH LOCK AND LEVERS







.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

OTHER FINISHINGS UPON REQUEST

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

◆
. 1 LH
. 2 RH

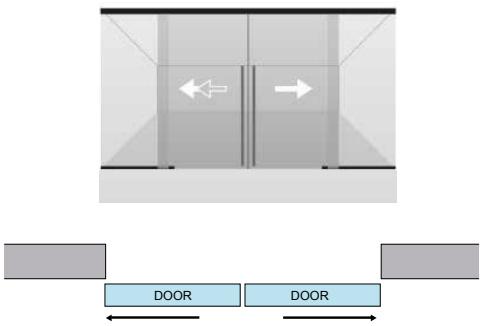
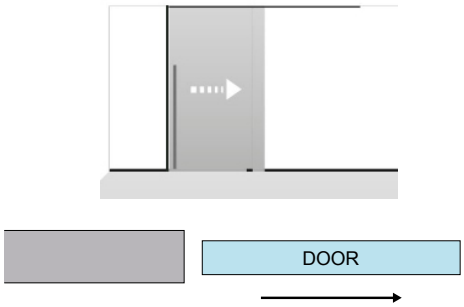
PROGRAMMA H-GLASS HGS

Stainless Steel AISI 316L

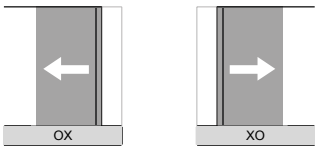


LOCKSET FOR SLIDING GLASS DOORS

PLACCHE CON SERRATURA PER PORTE A SCORRERE IN VETRO

SLIDING DOORS	DOOR MATERIAL	PBA PRODUCT
BI PARTING DOORS 	GLASS DOORS	- LOCKSET FOR SLIDING DOORS
SINGLE SLIDING DOORS 	GLASS DOORS	- LOCKSET FOR SLIDING DOORS

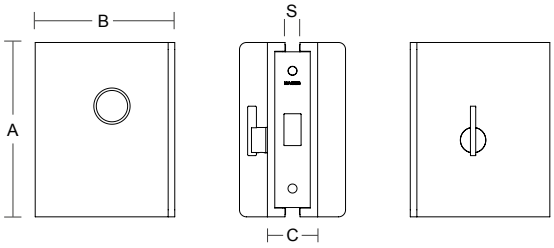




◆ . 1 LH ◆ . 2 RH

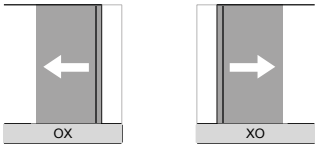
ADA compliant

ITEM ◆	A	B	C	S
HGS.LCK.1R09 .xx .x	159 mm 6 1/4"	127 mm 5"	42,5 mm 1 43/64"	9,52 mm 3/8"
HGS.LCK.1R13 .xx .x	159 mm 6 1/4"	127 mm 5"	46 mm 1 13/16"	12,70 mm 1/2"



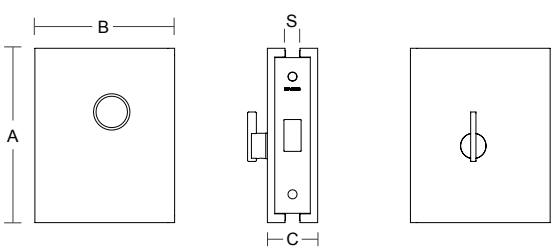
LOCKSETS FOR SLIDING DOOR WITH FLANGE FOR GLASS
SERRATURA CON MANIGLIA PER PORTA A SCORRERE IN VETRO





◆ . 1 LH ◆ . 2 RH

ITEM ◆	A	B	C	S
HGS.LCK.1Q09 .xx .x	159 mm 6 1/4"	127 mm 5"	42,5 mm 1 43/64"	9,52 mm 3/8"
HGS.LCK.1Q13 .xx .x	159 mm 6 1/4"	127 mm 5"	46 mm 1 13/16"	12,70 mm 1/2"



LOCKSETS FOR SLIDING DOOR FOR GLASS
SERRATURA PER PORTA A SCORRERE IN VETRO

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK
.26 ALUMINUM
.31 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.32 WHITE RAL 9010
.38 GREY
.39 CHAMPAGNE
.36 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.56 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.41 MEDIUM BRONZE
.55 SILVER
GOLD

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THICKNESS 25/64" (10 mm) AND 15/32" (12 mm)

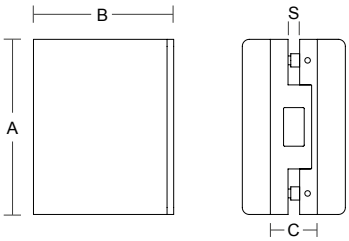
MORTISE CYLINDER SPECIFICATION page H-Glass_81
MORTISE CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

◆ . 1 LH . 2 RH
ADA THUMB TURN

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS



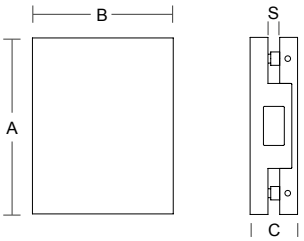
ADA
compliant



ITEM	A	B	C	S
HGS.STK.SH09 .xx	159 mm 6 1/4"	127 mm 5"	42,5 mm 1 43/64"	10 mm 3/8"
HGS.STK.SH13 .xx	159 mm 6 1/4"	127 mm 5"	46 mm 1 13/16"	13 mm 1/2"

STRIKE BOX WITH FLANGE FOR GLASS
INCONTRO PER VETRO CON MANIGLIA

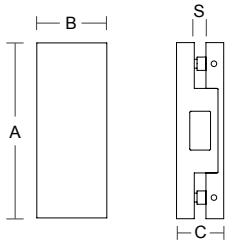




ITEM	A	B	C	S
HGS.STK.S009 .xx .x	159 mm 6 1/4"	127 mm 5"	42,5 mm 1 43/64"	10 mm 3/8"
HGS.STK.S013 .xx .x	159 mm 6 1/4"	127 mm 5"	46 mm 1 13/16"	13 mm 1/2"

STRIKE BOX FOR GLASS
INCONTRO PER VETRO

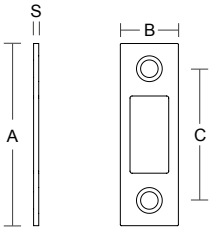




ITEM	A	B	C	S
HGS.STK.0009 .xx .x	159 mm 6 1/4"	64 mm 2 1/2"	42,5 mm 1 43/64"	10 mm 3/8"
HGS.STK.0013 .xx .x	159 mm 6 1/4"	64 mm 2 1/2"	46 mm 1 13/16"	13 mm 1/2"

STRIKE BOX FOR GLASS
INCONTRO PER VETRO





ITEM	A	B	C	S
HGS.STK.0001 .xx .x	89 mm 3 31/64"	28,5 mm 1 7/64"	64 mm 2 33/32"	2,5 mm 3/32"

STRIKE PLATE FOR WOOD / ALUMINUM PROFILE
INCLUDED WITH LOCK

INCONTRO PER PROFILO
IN DOTAZIONE CON SERRATURA

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK
.26 ALUMINUM
.31 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.32 WHITE RAL 9010
.38 GREY
.39 CHAMPAGNE
.36 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.56 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.41 MEDIUM BRONZE
.55 SILVER
GOLD

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PROGRAMMA H-GLASS HGU
LOCKSETS FOR FRAMELESS GLASS DOOR

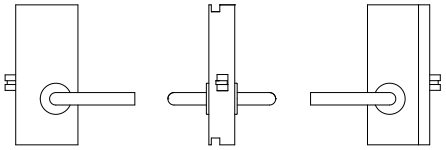
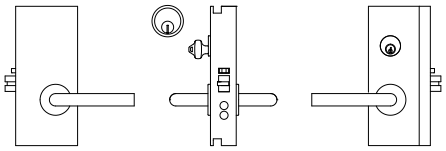
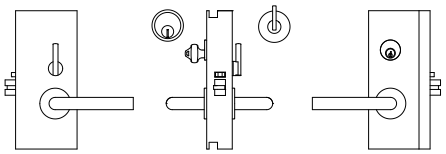
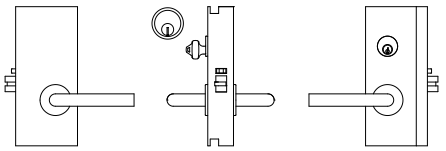
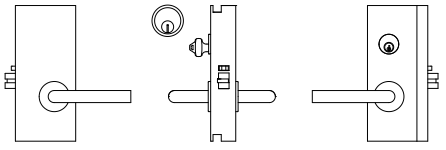
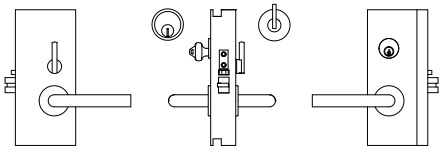
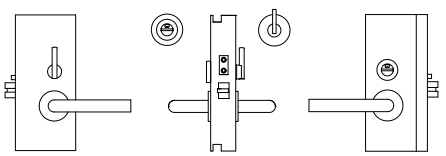
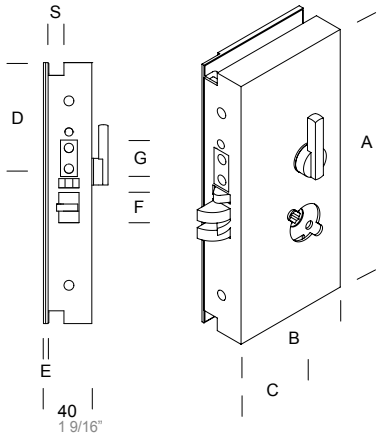
ANSI CODE - FUNCTION	OUTSIDE ◄ | ► INSIDE	OPERATION
F01 - PASSAGE		LATCHBOLT OPERATED BY LEVER FROM EITHER SIDE AT ALL TIMES
F04 - OFFICE / CORRIDOR		LATCHBOLT OPERATED BY LEVER FROM EITHER SIDE, EXCEPT WHEN OUTSIDE LEVER IS LOCKED BY STOP BUTTONS. UNLOCK BY KEY OUTSIDE OR LEVER INSIDE.
F04 + F13 - OFFICE / ENTRY		LATCHBOLT OPERATED BY LEVER FROM EITHER SIDE, EXCEPT WHEN OUTSIDE LEVER IS LOCKED BY KEY OR THUMBTURN FROM INSIDE. UNLOCK BY KEY OUTSIDE OR THUMBTURN / LEVER FROM INSIDE.
F05 - CLASSROOM		LATCHBOLT OPERATED BY LEVER FROM EITHER SIDE, EXCEPT WHEN OUTSIDE LEVER IS LOCKED BY OUTSIDE KEY. UNLOCK BY KEY OUTSIDE OR LEVER INSIDE.
F07 - STOREROOM		LATCHBOLT OPERATED BY KEY OUTSIDE OR BY OPERATING LEVER INSIDE. OUTSIDE LEVER IS ALWAYS INOPERATIVE.
F13 - DORMITORY		LATCHBOLT OPERATED BY LEVER FROM EITHER SIDE, EXCEPT WHEN OUTSIDE LEVER IS LOCKED BY KEY OR THUMBTURN FROM INSIDE AND THE DEADBOLT IS PROJECTED. UNLOCK BY KEY OUTSIDE OR THUMBTURN OR LEVER FROM INSIDE WHICH RETRACT BOTH BOLTS SIMULTANEOUSLY.
F19 - PRIVACY		LATCHBOLT OPERATED BY LEVER FROM EITHER SIDE, EXCEPT WHEN OUTSIDE LEVER IS LOCKED BY INSIDE THUMBTURN AND THE DEADBOLT IS PROJECTED. UNLOCK BY KEY OUTSIDE OR LEVER FROM INSIDE WHICH RETRACT BOTH BOLTS SIMULTANEOUSLY.

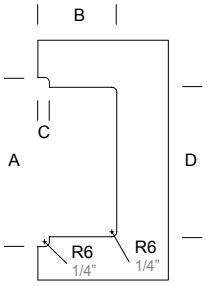
PLATE WITH MORTISE LOCK
PLACCA CON SERRATURA



ART. ◆	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	S
HGU.LCK.xx09 . xx x	225 mm 8 27/32"	100 mm 4"	64,5 mm 2 35/64"	94 mm 3 45/64"	4 mm 5/32"	26 mm 1 1/32"	31,5 mm 1 15/64"	9 mm 3/8"
HGU.LCK.xx10 . xx x	225 mm 8 27/32"	100 mm 4"	64,5 mm 2 35/64"	94 mm 3 45/64"	4 mm 5/32"	26 mm 1 1/32"	31,5 mm 1 15/64"	10 mm 25/64"
HGU.LCK.xx12 . xx x	225 mm 8 27/32"	100 mm 4"	64,5 mm 2 35/64"	94 mm 3 45/64"	4 mm 5/32"	26 mm 1 1/32"	31,5 mm 1 15/64"	12 mm 15/32"
HGU.LCK.xx13 . xx x	225 mm 8 27/32"	100 mm 4"	64,5 mm 2 35/64"	94 mm 3 45/64"	4 mm 5/32"	26 mm 1 1/32"	31,5 mm 1 15/64"	12,7 mm 1/2"

◆
. 1 LEFT HAND (LH)
. 2 RIGHT HAND (RH)
. 3 LEFT HAND REVERSE (LHR)
. 4 RIGHT HAND REVERSE (RHR)

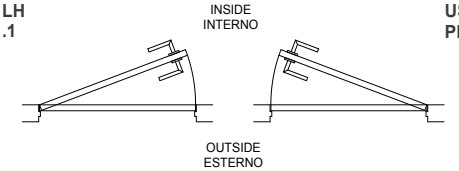
GLASS CUT TEMPLATE
FRESATURA SU VETRO PER SERRATURA



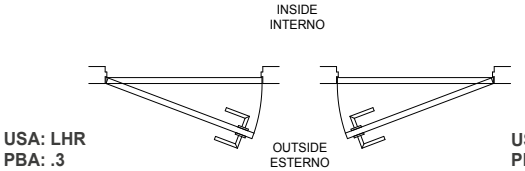
A	B	C	D
206 mm 8 1/8"	94 mm 3 45/64"	14 mm 9/16"	182 mm 7 11/64"

OPENING DIRECTION
VERSO DI APERTURA (according to North American standard)

USA: LH
PBA: .1



USA: RH
PBA: .2

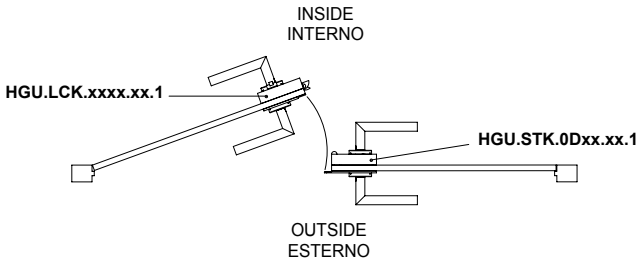


USA: LHR
PBA: .3

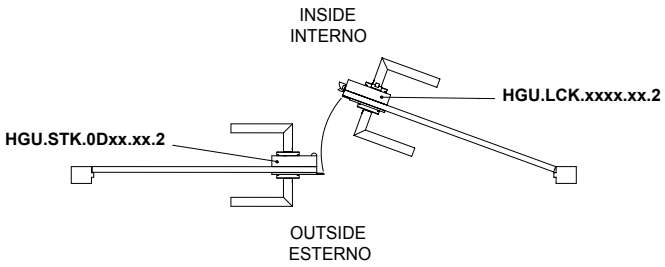
USA: RHR
PBA: .4

HGU LOCK + STRIKE BOX WITH DUMMY LEVERS

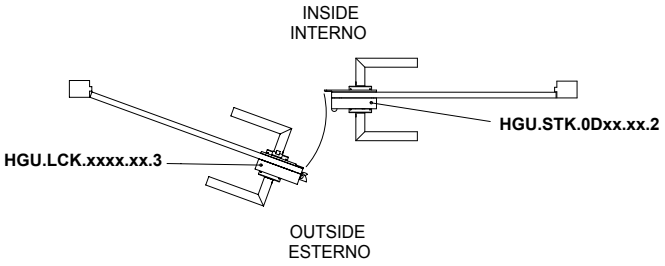
USA: LH
PBA: .1



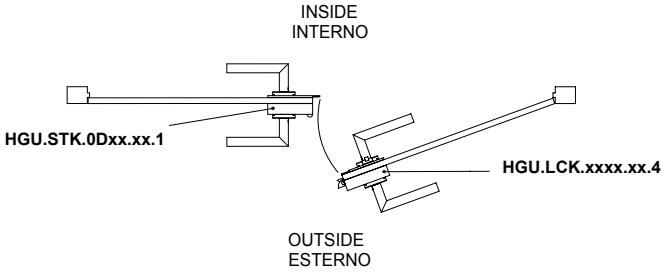
USA : RH
PBA : .2



USA : LHR
PBA : .3

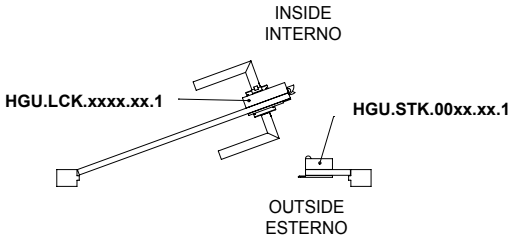


USA : RHR
PBA : .4

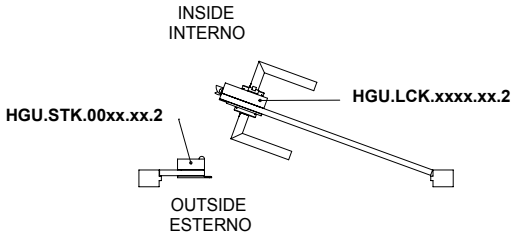


HGU LOCK + STRIKE BOX

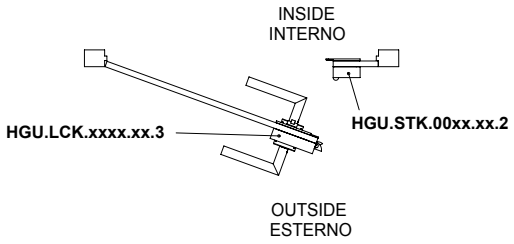
USA: LH
PBA: .1



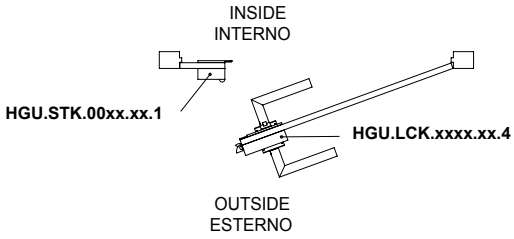
USA : RH
PBA : .2



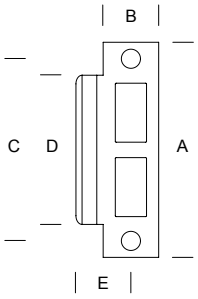
USA : LHR
PBA : .3



USA : RHR
PBA : .4



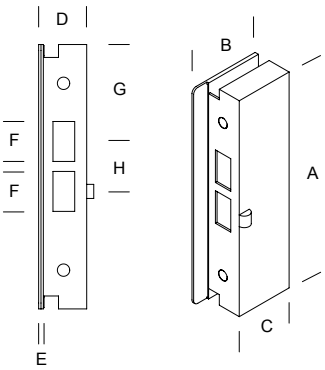
STRIKE PLATE FOR WOOD / ALUMINUM PROFILE
INCONTRO PER PROFILO



ART.	A	B	C	D	E
HGU.STK.0001. xx *	124 mm 4 7/8"	32 mm 1 1/4"	105 mm 4 1/8"	86 mm 3 3/8"	32 mm 1 1/4"

* INCLUDED WITH LOCK
IN DOTAZIONE CON SERRATURA

STRIKE BOX FOR GLASS
INCONTRO PER VETRO

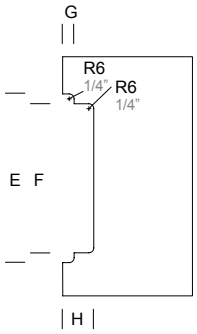


ART. ◆	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
HGU.STK.0009. xx x	225 mm 8 27/32"	76 mm 3"	60 mm 2 23/64"	40 mm 1 9/16"	4 mm 5/32"	34 mm 1 11/32"	82,5 mm 3 1/4"	42,5 mm 1 43/64"
HGU.STK.0010. xx x	225 mm 8 27/32"	76 mm 3"	60 mm 2 23/64"	40 mm 1 9/16"	4 mm 5/32"	34 mm 1 11/32"	82,5 mm 3 1/4"	42,5 mm 1 43/64"
HGU.STK.0012. xx x	225 mm 8 27/32"	76 mm 3"	60 mm 2 23/64"	40 mm 1 9/16"	4 mm 5/32"	34 mm 1 11/32"	82,5 mm 3 1/4"	42,5 mm 1 43/64"
HGU.STK.0013. xx x	225 mm 8 27/32"	76 mm 3"	60 mm 2 23/64"	40 mm 1 9/16"	4 mm 5/32"	34 mm 1 11/32"	82,5 mm 3 1/4"	42,5 mm 1 43/64"

◆
. 2 RH / LHR

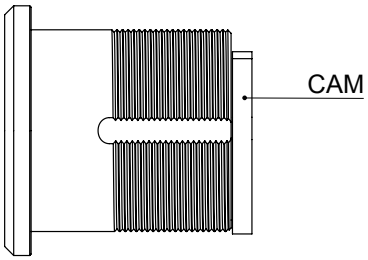
◆
. 1 LH / RHR
. 2 RH / LHR

GLASS CUT TEMPLATE STRIKE BOX
FRESATURA SU VETRO PER INCONTRO



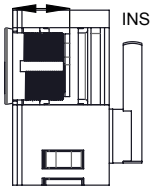
E	F	G	H
206 mm 8 1/8"	182 mm 7 11/64"	14 mm 9/16"	38 mm 1 1/2"

MORTISE CYLINDERS SUITABLE FOR HGU



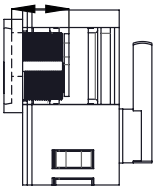
RECOMMENDED LENGHT:
(FOR HGU)

L=15/16"



INSTALLATION WITHOUT
CYLINDER COLLAR

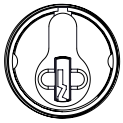
L=1"



INSTALLATION WITH
CYLINDER COLLAR

**CONSIDERING
5/16" COLLAR
THICKNESS**

SUITABLE CAMS

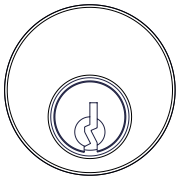


YA / YB

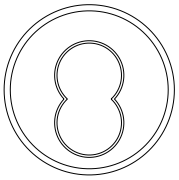


STRAIGHT

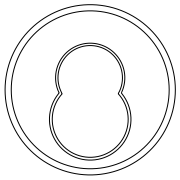
FORMATS



CONVENTIONAL



HOUSING FOR SFIC



HOUSING FOR LFIC

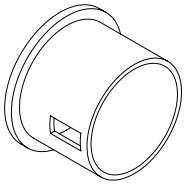


SFIC CORE
(compatible with any housing
regardless the brand)



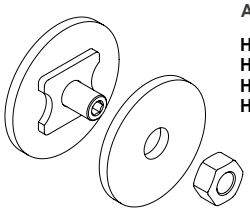
LFIC CORE
(compatible only with housing
from the same brand)

COVER CAPS KIT



ART.	Ø
HGU.LCK.KT01.44	32,8 mm
HGU.LCK.KT01.43	1 19/64"
HGU.LCK.KT01.40	
HGU.LCK.KT01.99	

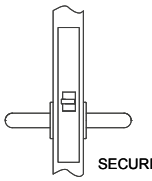
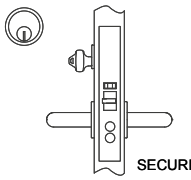
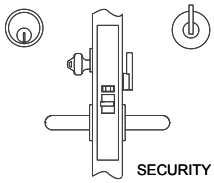
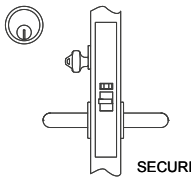
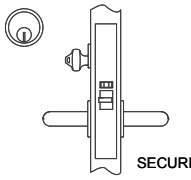
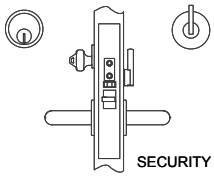
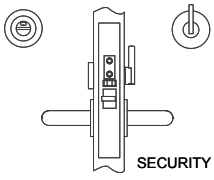
COVER CAP FOR CYLINDER HOLE



ART.	Ø
HGU.LCK.KT02.44	27 mm
HGU.LCK.KT02.43	1 1/16"
HGU.LCK.KT02.40	
HGU.LCK.KT02.99	

COVER CAP FOR THUMBTURN HOLE

MORTISE LOCKS for WOOD OR METAL DOORS

ANSI CODE - FUNCTION PBA CODE*	OUTSIDE ◄ | ► INSIDE	OPERATION
F01 - PASSAGE **2MM.LCK.0A00.00** - backset 2 1/2" **		LATCHBOLT OPERATED BY LEVER FROM EITHER SIDE AT ALL TIMES
F04 - OFFICE / CORRIDOR **2MM.LCK.0F00.00** - backset 2 1/2" **		LATCHBOLT OPERATED BY LEVER FROM EITHER SIDE, EXCEPT WHEN OUTSIDE LEVER IS LOCKED BY STOP BUTTONS. UNLOCK BY KEY OUTSIDE OR LEVER INSIDE.
F04 + F13 - OFFICE / ENTRY **2MM.LCK.0I00.00** - backset 2 1/2" **		LATCHBOLT OPERATED BY LEVER FROM EITHER SIDE, EXCEPT WHEN OUTSIDE LEVER IS LOCKED BY KEY OR THUMBTURN FROM INSIDE. UNLOCK BY KEY OUTSIDE OR THUMBTURN / LEVER FROM INSIDE.
F05 - CLASSROOM **2MM.LCK.0G00.00** - backset 2 1/2" **		LATCHBOLT OPERATED BY LEVER FROM EITHER SIDE, EXCEPT WHEN OUTSIDE LEVER IS LOCKED BY OUTSIDE KEY. UNLOCK BY KEY OUTSIDE OR LEVER INSIDE.
F07 - STOREROOM **2MM.LCK.0P00.00** - backset 2 1/2" **		LATCHBOLT OPERATED BY KEY OUTSIDE OR BY OPERATING LEVER INSIDE. OUTSIDE LEVER IS ALWAYS INOPERATIVE.
F13 - DORMITORY **2MM.LCK.0E00.00** - backset 2 1/2" **		LATCHBOLT OPERATED BY LEVER FROM EITHER SIDE, EXCEPT WHEN OUTSIDE LEVER IS LOCKED BY KEY OR THUMBTURN FROM INSIDE AND THE DEADBOLT IS PROJECTED. UNLOCK BY KEY OUTSIDE OR THUMBTURN OR LEVER FROM INSIDE WHICH RETRACT BOTH BOLTS SIMULTANEOUSLY.
F19 - PRIVACY **2MM.LCK.0M00.00** - backset 2 1/2" **		LATCHBOLT OPERATED BY LEVER FROM EITHER SIDE, EXCEPT WHEN OUTSIDE LEVER IS LOCKED BY INSIDE THUMBTURN AND THE DEADBOLT IS PROJECTED. UNLOCK BY KEY OUTSIDE OR LEVER FROM INSIDE WHICH RETRACT BOTH BOLTS SIMULTANEOUSLY.

AVAILABLE FORMATS:



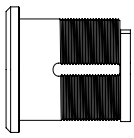
CONVENTIONAL CYLINDER



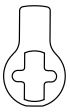
HOUSING FOR SFIC



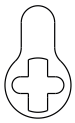
HOUSING FOR LFIC / FSIC



PBA MORTISE LOCKS CAN WORK WITH EVERY BRAND OR MODEL OF MORTISE CYLINDERS WITH THE FOLLOWING CAMS INSTALLED:



STANDARD STRAIGTH



YA - YB CAM

MORTISE CONVENTIONAL CYLINDER

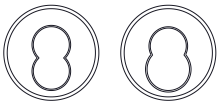
CIL.MOR.0001.00
MORTISE CONVENTIONAL CYLINDER BATON L=15/16" WITH YA CAM

OTHER BRANDS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST:
ARROW - CORBIN RUSSWIN - KABA - ILCO - MEDECO - SCHLAGE - SARGENT - YALE



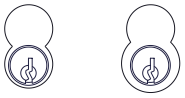
MORTISE HOUSING FOR IC

AVAILABLE ON REQUEST MORTISE HOUSINGS FOR SFIC - LFIC / FSIC OF THE FOLLOWING BRANDS:
ARROW - CORBIN RUSSWIN - KABA - ILCO - MEDECO - SCHLAGE - SARGENT - YALE



CORE FOR SFIC HOUSING AND LFIC / FSIC HOUSING

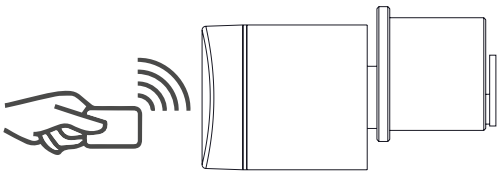
AVAILABLE ON REQUEST SFIC - LFIC / FSIC CORES OF THE FOLLOWING BRANDS:
ARROW - CORBIN RUSSWIN - KABA - ILCO - MEDECO - SCHLAGE - SARGENT - YALE



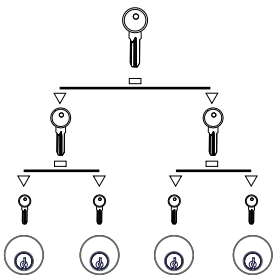
DIGITAL MORTISE CYLINDER WITH CARD

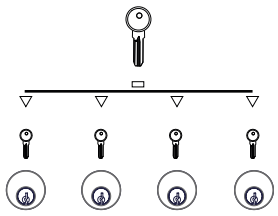
SUGGESTED BRAND:
Salto Neo
Salto Geo

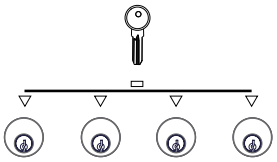




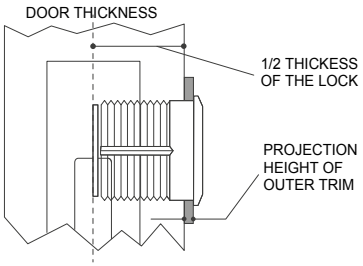
SPECIAL APPLICATION WITH KEY SYSTEM ON REQUEST



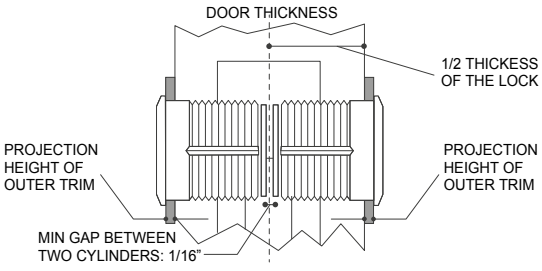




SINGLE CYLINDER INSTALLATION



DOUBLE CYLINDERS INSTALLATION

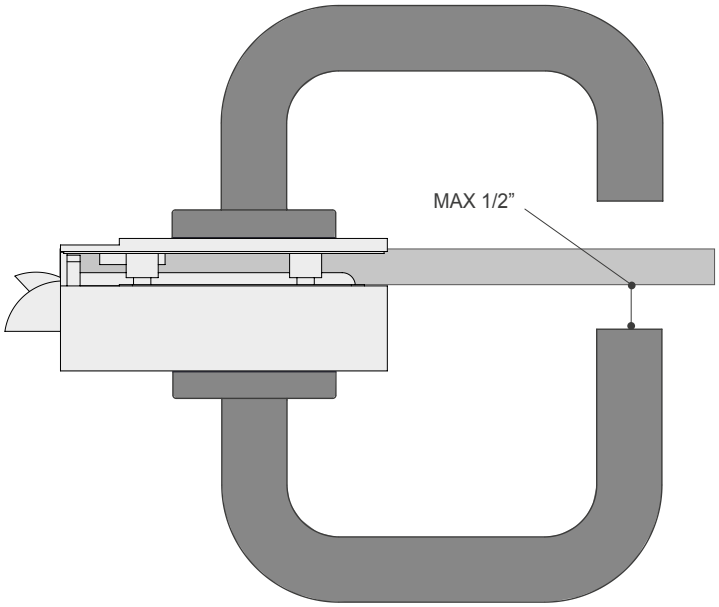


TITLE 24 COMPLIANT LEVERSET - CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE SECTION 12-10-202

Levers. The lever of lever-actuated levers or locks shall be curved with a return to within 1/2″ of the face of the door to prevent catching on the clothing of persons during egress.

TITLE 24 COMPLIANCE FOR PBA PRODUCTS

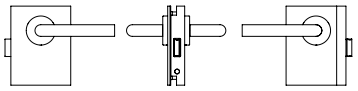
FRAMELESS GLASS DOOR WITH HGU LOCK :
2MM.28U.HGT4.xx
2MM.30B.HGT4.xx
2MM.28U.HGT8.xx.1(.2)
2MM.30U.HGT8.xx.1(.2)



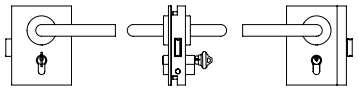
PROGRAMMA H-GLASS HGL
LOCKSETS FOR FRAMELESS GLASS DOOR

FUNCTION

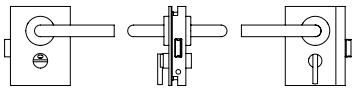
PASSAGE
no key - no thumb turn



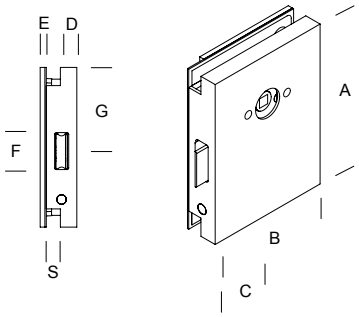
SECURITY
key - key (Schlage C Keyway)



PRIVACY
thumb turn - occupancy indicator

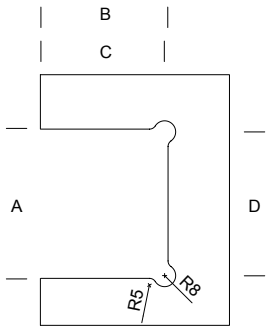


CASE WITH LOCK



ITEM ◆	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	S
HGL.LCK.xx10 . xx . x	136 mm 5 23/64"	103 mm 4 1/16"	51,5 mm 2 1/32"	14 mm 35/64"	5,2 mm 13/64"	32 mm 1 1/4"	71,7 mm 2 53/64"	10 mm 25/64"
HGL.LCK.xx12 . xx . x	136 mm 5 23/64"	103 mm 4 1/16"	51,5 mm 2 1/32"	14 mm 35/64"	5,2 mm 13/64"	32 mm 1 1/4"	71,7 mm 2 53/64"	12 mm 15/32"

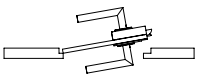
GLASS CUT TEMPLATE LOCK



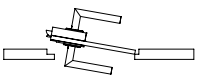
A	B	C	D
108 mm 4 1/4"	92 mm 3 5/8"	89,5 mm 3 17/32"	104 mm 4 3/32"

OPENING DIRECTION

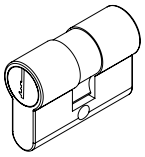
.1 RIGHT

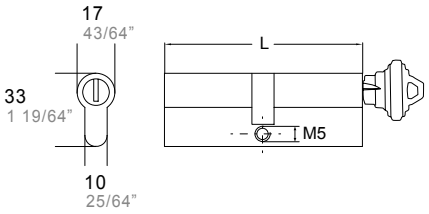


.2 LEFT



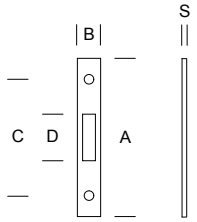
STANDARD EURO PROFILE CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED





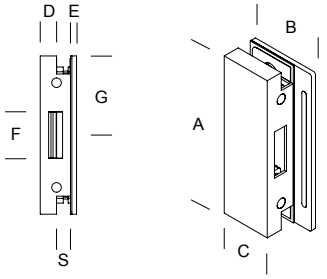
ITEM	L
HGL.CIL.0001. 00	66 mm 2 19/32”

STRIKE PLATE



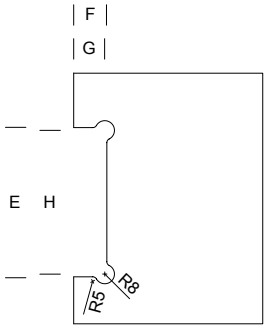
ITEM	A	B	C	D	S
HGL.STK.0001. xx	136 mm 5 23/64”	20 mm 25/32”	100 mm 3 15/16”	40 mm 1 37/64”	2 mm 5/64”

STRIKE BOX



ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	S
HGL.STK.0010. xx	136 mm 5 23/64”	60 mm 2 23/64”	43 mm 1 11/16”	14 mm 35/64”	5 mm 13/64”	40 mm 1 37/64”	68 mm 2 11/16”	10 mm 25/64”
HGL.STK.0012. xx	136 mm 5 23/64”	60 mm 2 23/64”	43 mm 1 11/16”	14 mm 35/64”	5 mm 13/64”	40 mm 1 37/64”	68 mm 2 11/16”	12 mm 15/32”

GLASS CUT TEMPLATE STRIKE BOX



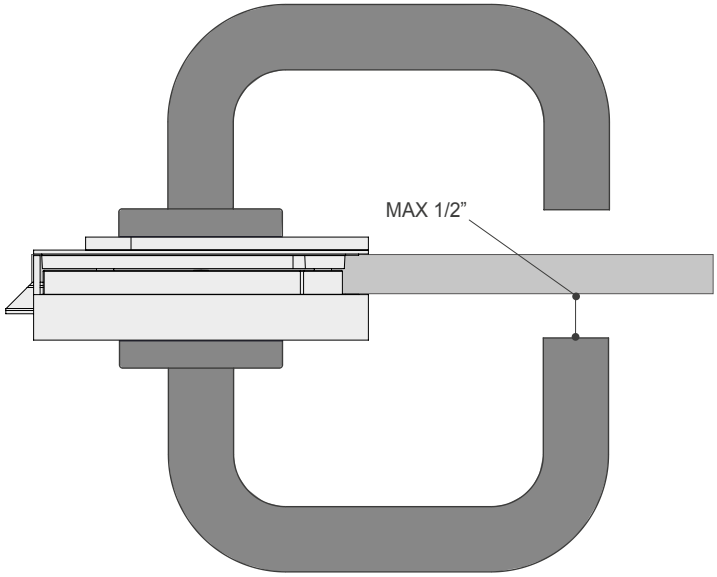
E	F	G	H
108 mm 4 1/4”	25 mm 63/64”	22,5 mm 57/64”	104 mm 4 3/32”

TITLE 24 COMPLIANT LEVERSET - CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE SECTION 12-10-202

Levers. The lever of lever-actuated levers or locks shall be curved with a return to within 1/2″ of the face of the door to prevent catching on the clothing of persons during egress.

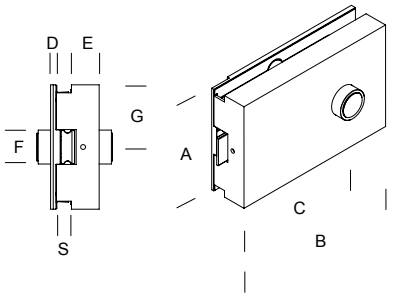
TITLE 24 COMPLIANCE FOR PBA PRODUCTS

FRAMELESS GLASS DOOR WITH HGL LOCK :
2MM.28B.HGT8.xx.1(.2)
2MM.30B.HGT8.xx.1(.2)



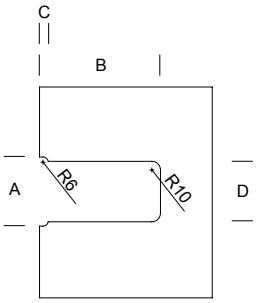
PROGRAMMA H-GLASS HGO
LOCKSETS FOR FRAMELESS GLASS DOOR

PLACCA CON SERRATURA - PLATE WITH LOCK



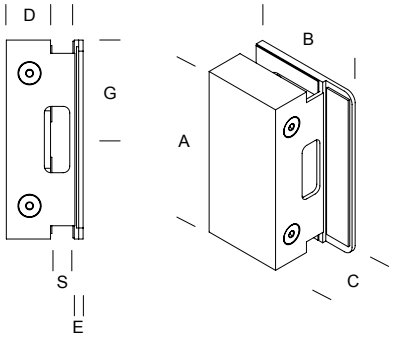
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	F	S
90 mm 3 35/64"	145 mm 5 11/16"	102 mm 4" 1/64	4 mm 5/32"	20 mm 25/32"	2 mm 5/64"	45 mm 1 25/32"	Ø 24,5 63/64"	10 mm 25/64"
90 mm 3 35/64"	145 mm 5 11/16"	102 mm 4" 1/64	4 mm 5/32"	18 mm 45/64"	2 mm 5/64"	45 mm 1 25/32"	Ø 24,5 63/64"	12 mm 15/32"

FRESATURA SU VETRO PER SERRATURA
GLASS CUT TEMPLATE



A	B	C	D
80 mm 3 5/32"	140 mm 5 1/2"	10 mm 25/64"	70 mm 2 3/4"

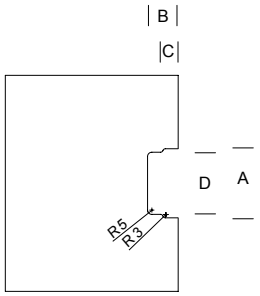
INCONTRO PER VETRO - STRIKE BOX FOR GLASS



ART	A	B	C	D	E	G	S
HGO.STK.0010. xx	90 mm 3 35/64"	60 mm 2 23/64"	35 mm 1 3/8"	20 mm 25/32"	4 mm 5/32"	45 mm 1 25/32"	10 mm 25/64"
HGO.STK.0012. xx	90 mm 3 35/64"	60 mm 2 23/64"	35 mm 1 3/8"	18 mm 45/64"	4 mm 5/32"	45 mm 1 25/32"	12 mm 15/32"

Incontro per Vetro Non Incluso
Strike Box Not Included

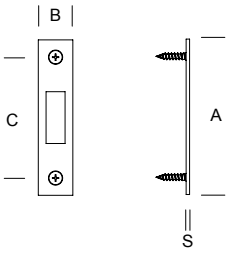
FRESATURA SU VETRO PER INCONTRO
GLASS CUT TEMPLATE STRIKE BOX



A	B	C	D
80 mm 3 5/32"	38 mm 1 1/2"	20 mm 25/32"	72 mm 2" 53/64

◆
. 1 RIGHT - DESTRO
. 2 LEFT - SINISTRO

INCONTRO PER PROFILO - STRIKE PLATE FOR PROFILE

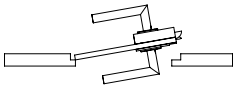


ART	A	B	C	S
HGO.STK.0001. xx	90 mm 3 35/64"	20 mm 25/32"	70 mm 2 3/4"	2 5/64"

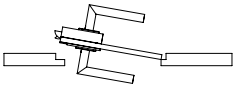
Incontro per Profilo Non Incluso
Strike Plate Not Included

VERSO DI APERTURA (DIN 107)
OPENING DIRECTION (DIN 107)

.1 DESTRO
RIGHT



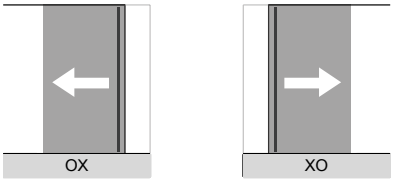
.2 SINISTRO
LEFT



PROGRAMMA H-GLASS HGS
LOCKSET FOR SLIDING GLASS DOORS

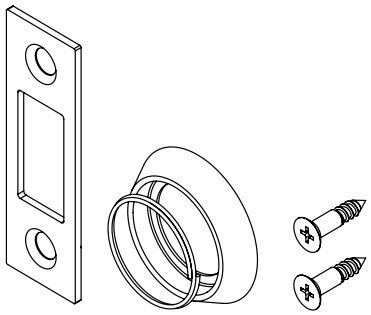
SLIDING DOOR HANDING

"HANDEDNESS" OF A SLIDING DOOR IS EXPRESSED AS SEEN BY AN OBSERVER OUTSIDE THE BUILDING. A LEFT-HANDED DOOR OPENS ON THE LEFT SIDE, AND A RIGHT-HANDED DOOR OPENS ON THE RIGHT. THESE RELATIONSHIPS ARE SOMETIMES DESCRIBED WITH THE LETTERS **O** AND **X**, WHERE **O** IS THE FIXED PANEL AND **X** IS THE SLIDING PANEL.

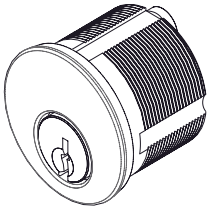


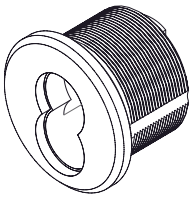
◆ . 1 LH ◆ . 2 RH

ACCESSORIES (INCLUDED)

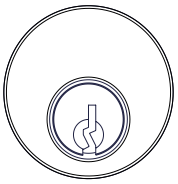


COMPATIBLE CYLINDERS (NOT INCLUDED)

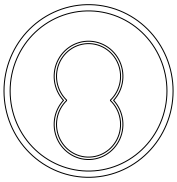




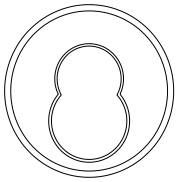
FORMATS



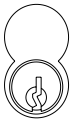
CONVENTIONAL



HOUSING FOR SFIC



HOUSING FOR LFIC

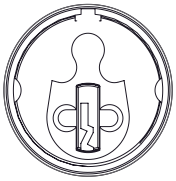


SFIC CORE
(compatible with any housing regardless the brand)



LFIC CORE
(compatible only with housing from the same brand)

SUITABLE CAMS



SCHLAGE "L"

BOX



CODE	MATERIAL	FINISH		.XX	* indicative colors
HGF. HGC.	STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L	Standard: **SATIN**	LRV 53	**.44**	
		BRIGHT	LRV 70	**.43**	
		PVD on selected items (*) see catalogue	Black Satin	**.83**	
		POWDER-COATED	Black Ral 9005 Mat (To match with pba Black Aluminum)	**.40**	
			Black Ral 9005 Glossy	**.26**	
			White Ral 9010	**.31**	
			Grey	**.32**	
			Champagne	**.38**	
			Bronze (To match with pba Bronze Aluminum)	**.39**	
			Architectural Bronze	**.36**	
			Medium Bronze	**.56**	
			Silver	**.41**	
			Gold	**.55**	
			COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #	**.99**	
		Screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated. Available on request depending on quantities.			
HGF.	ALUMINUM	Standard: **ANODIZED**	Silver	**.69**	
		SATIN	Black	**.68**	

PROGRAMMA HGF

Stainless steel AISI 316L
Satin Anodized Aluminum

page Box_8















PROGRAMMA HGC

Stainless steel AISI 316L

page Box_15



LEGEND
page 1

TECHNICAL REFERENCES
page Box_16

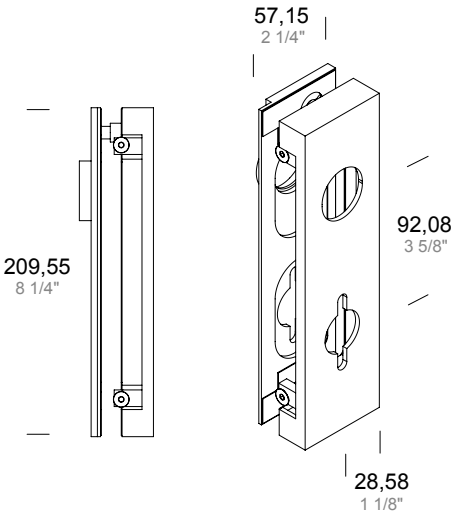
PROGRAMMA HGF

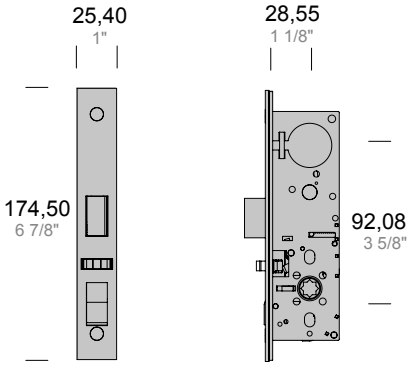
Stainless Steel AISI 316L
Satin Anodized Aluminum



BOX

LOCK NOT INCLUDED

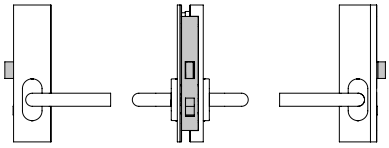




FUNCTION

PASSAGE
ANSI F 01
no key - no thumbturn
senza chiave - senza pomolo

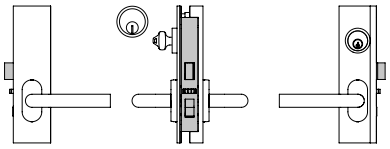
COMPATIBLE ONLY WITH ACCURATE 1725
LOCK NOT INCLUDED





ENTRANCE OR OFFICE
ANSI F 04
key - toggle - security egress
chiave - selettore - rilascio di emergenza

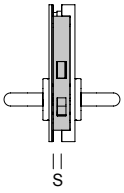
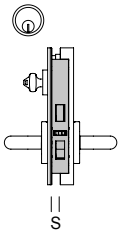
COMPATIBLE ONLY WITH ACCURATE 1756
LOCK NOT INCLUDED







◆ .2 RH
AS PICTURED

		S	BACKSET	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE ANSI F01		3/8”	1 1/8”	HGF.BOX.0A09. xx . x - 2MM.028.0008. xx 0
		1/2”	1 1/8”	HGF.BOX.0A13. xx . x - 2MM.028.0008. xx 0
ENTRANCE OR OFFICE ANSI F04		3/8”	1 1/8”	HGF.BOX.0F09. xx . x - 2MM.028.0008. xx 0
		1/2”	1 1/8”	HGF.BOX.0F13. xx . x - 2MM.028.0008. xx 0

LOCK NOT INCLUDED

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

0 **LEVER HANDLES WITH RETURN SPRING**

MORTISE CYLINDER SPECIFICATION
page Box_19
MORTISE CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

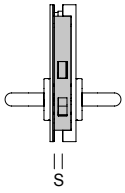
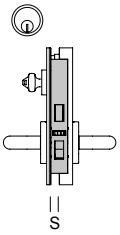
◆ **. 1 LH . 2 RH . 3 LHR . 4 RHR**

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS



TITLE 24

◆ **.2 RH**
AS PICTURED

		S	BACKSET	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE ANSI F01		3/8”	1 1/8”	**HGF.BOX.0A09.** xx . x **- 2MM.28U.0008.** xx
		1/2”	1 1/8”	**HGF.BOX.0A13.** xx . x **- 2MM.28U.0008.** xx
ENTRANCE OR OFFICE ANSI F04		3/8”	1 1/8”	**HGF.BOX.0F09.** xx . x **- 2MM.28U.0008.** xx
		1/2”	1 1/8”	**HGF.BOX.0F13.** xx . x **- 2MM.28U.0008.** xx

LOCK NOT INCLUDED

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

LEVER HANDLES WITH RETURN SPRING

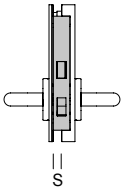
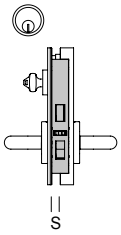
MORTISE CYLINDER SPECIFICATION
page Box_19
MORTISE CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

◆ **. 1 LH . 2 RH . 3 LHR . 4 RHR**

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS



◆ .2 RH
AS PICTURED

		S	BACKSET	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE ANSI F01		3/8”	1 1/8”	HGF.BOX.0A09. xx . x - 2MM.030.0008. xx ◊
		1/2”	1 1/8”	HGF.BOX.0A13. xx . x - 2MM.030.0008. xx ◊
ENTRANCE OR OFFICE ANSI F04		3/8”	1 1/8”	HGF.BOX.0F09. xx . x - 2MM.030.0008. xx ◊
		1/2”	1 1/8”	HGF.BOX.0F13. xx . x - 2MM.030.0008. xx ◊

S

▢ **LOCK NOT INCLUDED**

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

◊ **LEVER HANDLES WITH RETURN SPRING**

MORTISE CYLINDER SPECIFICATION
page Box_19
MORTISE CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

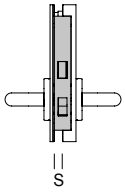
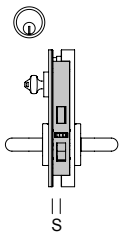
◆ **. 1 LH . 2 RH . 3 LHR . 4 RHR**

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS



TITLE 24

◆ **.2 RH**
AS PICTURED

		S	BACKSET	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE ANSI F01		3/8"	1 1/8"	**HGF.BOX.0A09. xx . x** **- 2MM.30B.0008. xx** 0
		1/2"	1 1/8"	**HGF.BOX.0A13. xx . x** **- 2MM.30B.0008. xx** 0
ENTRANCE OR OFFICE ANSI F04		3/8"	1 1/8"	**HGF.BOX.0F09. xx . x** **- 2MM.30B.0008. xx** 0
		1/2"	1 1/8"	**HGF.BOX.0F13. xx . x** **- 2MM.30B.0008. xx** 0

LOCK NOT INCLUDED

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

0 **LEVER HANDLES WITH RETURN SPRING**

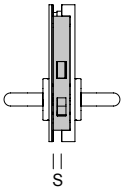
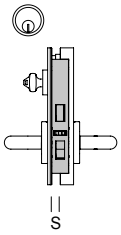
MORTISE CYLINDER SPECIFICATION
page Box_19
MORTISE CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

◆ **. 1 LH . 2 RH . 3 LHR . 4 RHR**

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS



◆ .2 RH
AS PICTURED

		S	BACKSET	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE ANSI F01		3/8”	1 1/8”	HGF.BOX.0A09. xx . x - 2MM.173.0008. xx 0
		1/2”	1 1/8”	HGF.BOX.0A13. xx . x - 2MM.173.0008. xx 0
ENTRANCE OR OFFICE ANSI F04		3/8”	1 1/8”	HGF.BOX.0F09. xx . x - 2MM.173.0008. xx 0
		1/2”	1 1/8”	HGF.BOX.0F13. xx . x - 2MM.173.0008. xx 0

LOCK NOT INCLUDED

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

0 LEVER HANDLES WITH RETURN SPRING

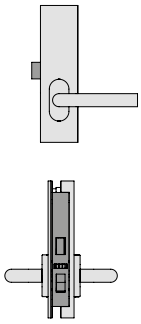
MORTISE CYLINDER SPECIFICATION
page Box_19
MORTISE CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

◆ . 1 LH . 2 RH . 3 LHR . 4 RHR

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

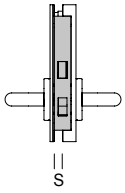
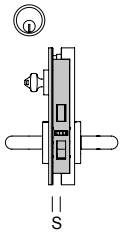


◆ .2 RH
AS PICTURED



Satin Anodized Aluminum

Lock not included

		S	BACKSET	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE ANSI F01		3/8”	1 1/8”	HGF.BOX.0A09. xx . x - 2AM.030.0008. xx 0
		1/2”	1 1/8”	HGF.BOX.0A13. xx . x - 2AM.030.0008. xx 0
ENTRANCE OR OFFICE ANSI F04		3/8”	1 1/8”	HGF.BOX.0F09. xx . x - 2AM.030.0008. xx 0
		1/2”	1 1/8”	HGF.BOX.0F13. xx . x - 2AM.030.0008. xx 0

LOCK NOT INCLUDED

.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.68 BLACK
.69 SILVER

0 LEVER HANDLES WITH RETURN SPRING

MORTISE CYLINDER SPECIFICATION
page Box_19

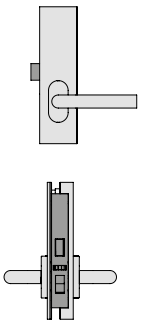
MORTISE CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

◆ . 1 LH . 2 RH . 3 LHR . 4 RHR

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED ® CREDITS

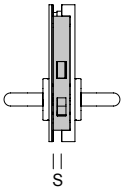
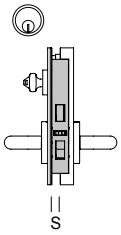


◆ .2 RH
AS PICTURED



Satin Anodized Aluminum

Lock not included

		S	BACKSET	ITEM ◆
PASSAGE ANSI F01		3/8”	1 1/8”	HGF.BOX.0A09. xx . x - 2AM.173.0008. xx ◊
		1/2”	1 1/8”	HGF.BOX.0A13. xx . x - 2AM.173.0008. xx ◊
ENTRANCE OR OFFICE ANSI F04		3/8”	1 1/8”	HGF.BOX.0F09. xx . x - 2AM.173.0008. xx ◊
		1/2”	1 1/8”	HGF.BOX.0F13. xx . x - 2AM.173.0008. xx ◊

LOCK NOT INCLUDED

.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.68 BLACK
.69 SILVER

◊ LEVER HANDLES WITH RETURN SPRING

MORTISE CYLINDER SPECIFICATION
page Box_19
MORTISE CYLINDER NOT INCLUDED

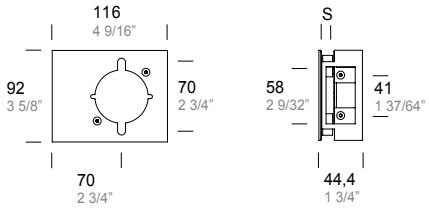
◆ . 1 LH . 2 RH . 3 LHR . 4 RHR

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS



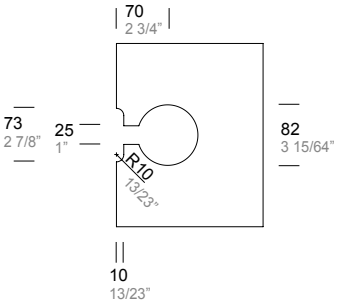
TUBULAR LATCH LEVER AND ROSE NOT INCLUDED
ONLY FOR SELECTED LATCH SET

BOX FOR GLASS INSTALLATION

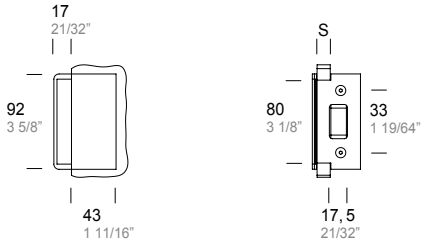


ITEM	S
▫ • **HGC.BOX.0009. xx**	9 mm 3/8"
▫ • **HGC.BOX.0013. xx**	12,7 mm 1/2"

GLASS CUT TEMPLATE LOCK HGC



STRIKE BOX



ITEM	S
▫ • **HGC.STK.0009. xx**	9 mm 3/8"
▫ • **HGC.STK.0013. xx**	12,7 mm 1/2"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

◆ **. 1 LH . 2 RH . 3 LHR . 4 RHR**

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.41 SILVER

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

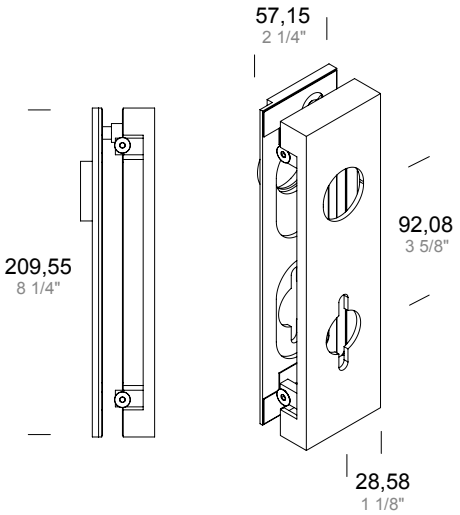
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

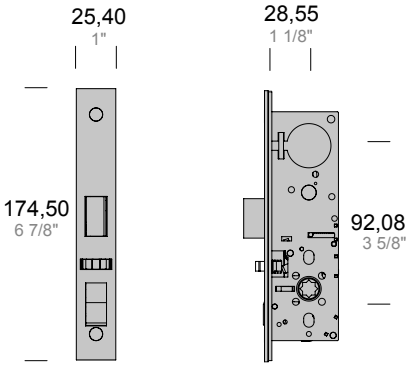
TECHNICAL INFORMATION

PROGRAMMA HGF
LOCKSET BOX - LOCK NOT INCLUDED

BOX

LOCK NOT INCLUDED





ITEM ◆	S
HGF.BOX.0A09. xx . x	3/8”
HGF.BOX.0A13. xx . x	1/2”
HGF.BOX.0F09. xx . x	3/8”
HGF.BOX.0F13. xx . x	1/2”

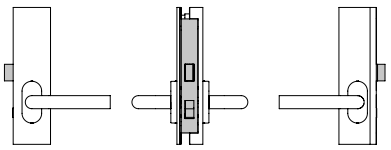
◆

. 1 LEFT HAND (LH)
. 2 RIGHT HAND (RH)
. 3 LEFT HAND REVERSE (LHR)
. 4 RIGHT HAND REVERSE (RHR)

FUNCTION

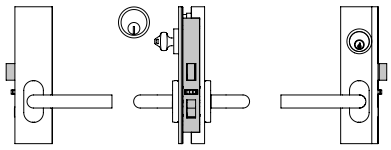
PASSAGE
ANSI F 01
no key - no thumbturn
senza chiave - senza pomolo

COMPATIBLE ONLY WITH ACCURATE 1725
LOCK NOT INCLUDED

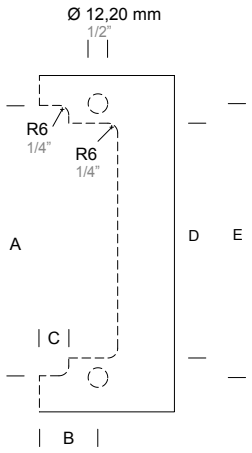


ENTRANCE OR OFFICE
ANSI F 04
key - toggle - security egress
chiave - selettore - rilascio di emergenza

COMPATIBLE ONLY WITH ACCURATE 1756
LOCK NOT INCLUDED



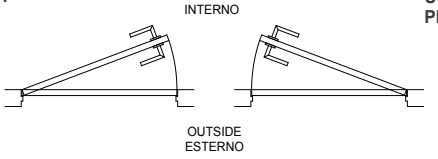
GLASS CUT TEMPLATE BOX
FRESATURA SU VETRO PER CASSA



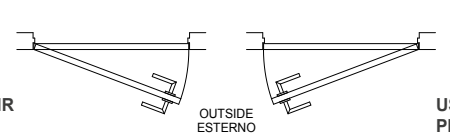
A	B	C	D	E
175,50 mm 6 29/32"	38 mm 1 1/2"	19,05 mm 3/4"	152,40 mm 6"	177,80 mm 7"

OPENING DIRECTION
VERSO DI APERTURA
(according to North American standard)

USA: LH
PBA: .1



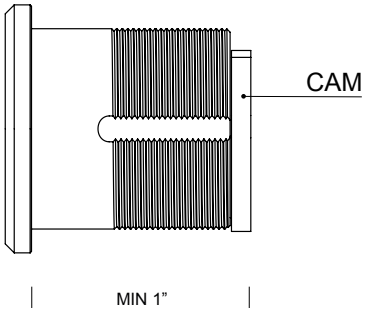
USA: RH
PBA: .2



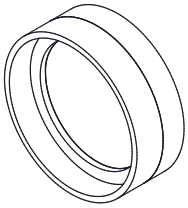
USA: LHR
PBA: .3

USA: RHR
PBA: .4

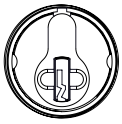
MORTISE CYLINDERS SUITABLE FOR HGF



CYLINDER COLLAR INCLUDED



SUITABLE CAMS

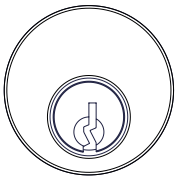


YA / YB

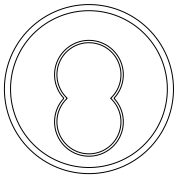


STRAIGHT

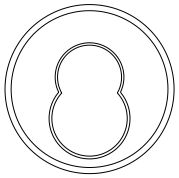
FORMATS



CONVENTIONAL



HOUSING FOR SFIC



HOUSING FOR LFIC



SFIC CORE
(compatible with any housing regardless the brand)



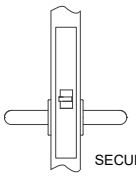
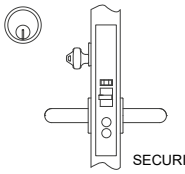
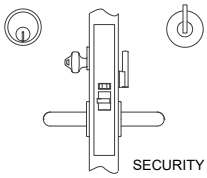
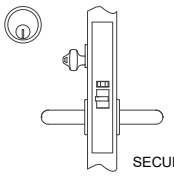
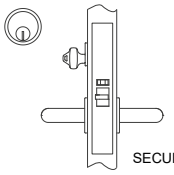
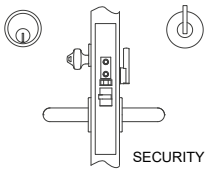
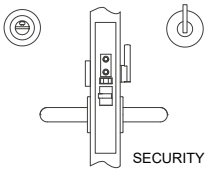
LFIC CORE
(compatible only with housing from the same brand)

MORTISE LOCK FOR WOOD AND METAL DOORS

MORTISE LOCK
FOR WOOD AND METAL DOORS



MORTISE LOCKS for WOOD OR METAL DOORS

ANSI CODE - FUNCTION PBA CODE*	OUTSIDE ◄ | ► INSIDE	OPERATION
F01 - PASSAGE **2MM.LCK.0A00.00** - backset 2 1/2" **		LATCHBOLT OPERATED BY LEVER FROM EITHER SIDE AT ALL TIMES
F04 - OFFICE / CORRIDOR **2MM.LCK.0F00.00** - backset 2 1/2" **		LATCHBOLT OPERATED BY LEVER FROM EITHER SIDE, EXCEPT WHEN OUTSIDE LEVER IS LOCKED BY STOP BUTTONS. UNLOCK BY KEY OUTSIDE OR LEVER INSIDE.
F04 + F13 - OFFICE / ENTRY **2MM.LCK.0I00.00** - backset 2 1/2" **		LATCHBOLT OPERATED BY LEVER FROM EITHER SIDE, EXCEPT WHEN OUTSIDE LEVER IS LOCKED BY KEY OR THUMBTURN FROM INSIDE. UNLOCK BY KEY OUTSIDE OR THUMBTURN / LEVER FROM INSIDE.
F05 - CLASSROOM **2MM.LCK.0G00.00** - backset 2 1/2" **		LATCHBOLT OPERATED BY LEVER FROM EITHER SIDE, EXCEPT WHEN OUTSIDE LEVER IS LOCKED BY OUTSIDE KEY. UNLOCK BY KEY OUTSIDE OR LEVER INSIDE.
F07 - STOREROOM **2MM.LCK.0P00.00** - backset 2 1/2" **		LATCHBOLT OPERATED BY KEY OUTSIDE OR BY OPERATING LEVER INSIDE. OUTSIDE LEVER IS ALWAYS INOPERATIVE.
F13 - DORMITORY **2MM.LCK.0E00.00** - backset 2 1/2" **		LATCHBOLT OPERATED BY LEVER FROM EITHER SIDE, EXCEPT WHEN OUTSIDE LEVER IS LOCKED BY KEY OR THUMBTURN FROM INSIDE AND THE DEADBOLT IS PROJECTED. UNLOCK BY KEY OUTSIDE OR THUMBTURN OR LEVER FROM INSIDE WHICH RETRACT BOTH BOLTS SIMULTANEOUSLY.
F19 - PRIVACY **2MM.LCK.0M00.00** - backset 2 1/2" **		LATCHBOLT OPERATED BY LEVER FROM EITHER SIDE, EXCEPT WHEN OUTSIDE LEVER IS LOCKED BY INSIDE THUMBTURN AND THE DEADBOLT IS PROJECTED. UNLOCK BY KEY OUTSIDE OR LEVER FROM INSIDE WHICH RETRACT BOTH BOLTS SIMULTANEOUSLY.



STAINLESS STEEL FACEPLATE INCLUDED



STAINLESS STEEL STRIKE PLATE INCLUDED

* Lever handles, thumbturns and cylinders not included ** Backset 2 3/4" available on request

MORTISE LOCK

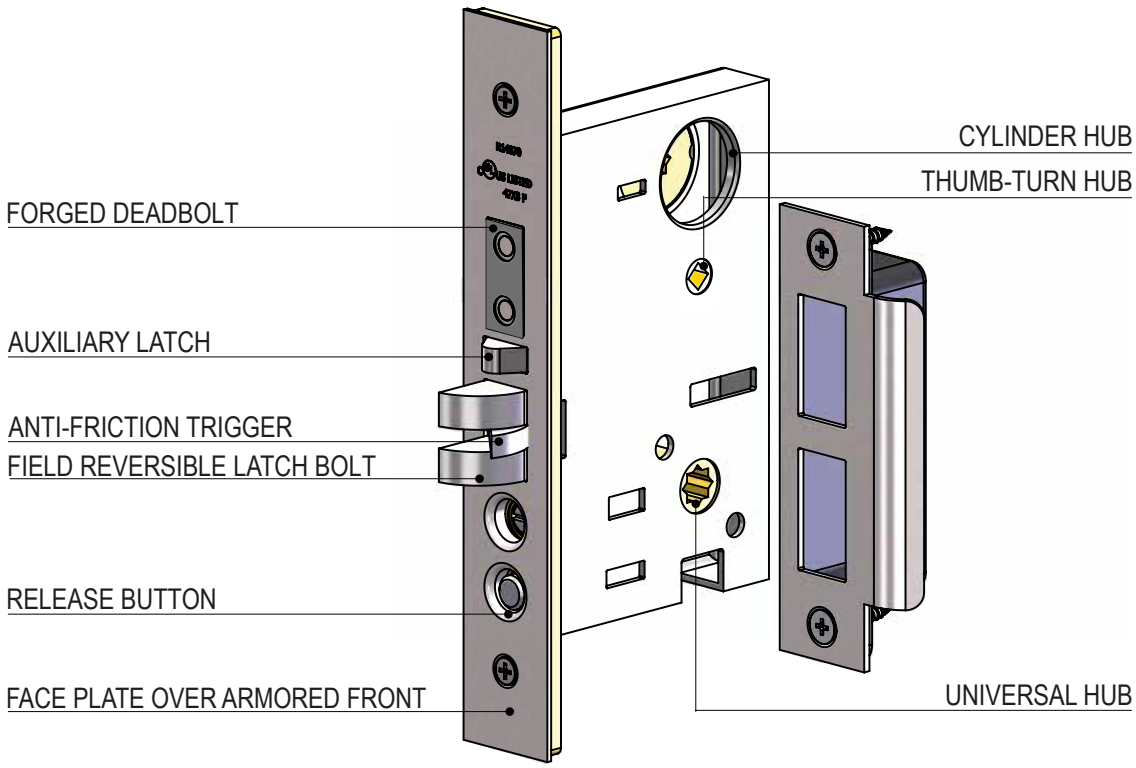
PBA 2MM.LCK SERIES MORTISE LOCKS FOR SOLID DOORS ARE ENGINEERED FOR DURABILITY AND OPTIMUM SECURITY. ALL LOCK CASES ARE CONSTRUCTED WITH QUALITY METAL WORKING PARTS, ENSURING THE LONG LASTING AND TROUBLE FREE OPERATION.

GRADE 1 ACCORDINGLY TO ANSI/BHMA 156.13 - 2005 AND UL – ULC LISTED THE 2MM.LCK MORTISE LOCKS CAN BE SPECIFIED FOR APPLICATION IN RESIDENTIAL, OFFICES, HOTELS, SCHOOLS AND COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS.

AVAILABLE IN SEVEN DIFFERENT FUNCTIONS AND WITH TWO BACKSET (2 ½" AND 2 ¾") THE 2MM. LCK MORTISE LOCKS ARE EQUIPPED WITH A MECHANICAL ANTI-FRICTION LATCH BOLT AND A FULL 1" THROW DEADBOLT WITH TWO HARDENED STEEL ROLLERS FOR MAXIMUM SECURITY.

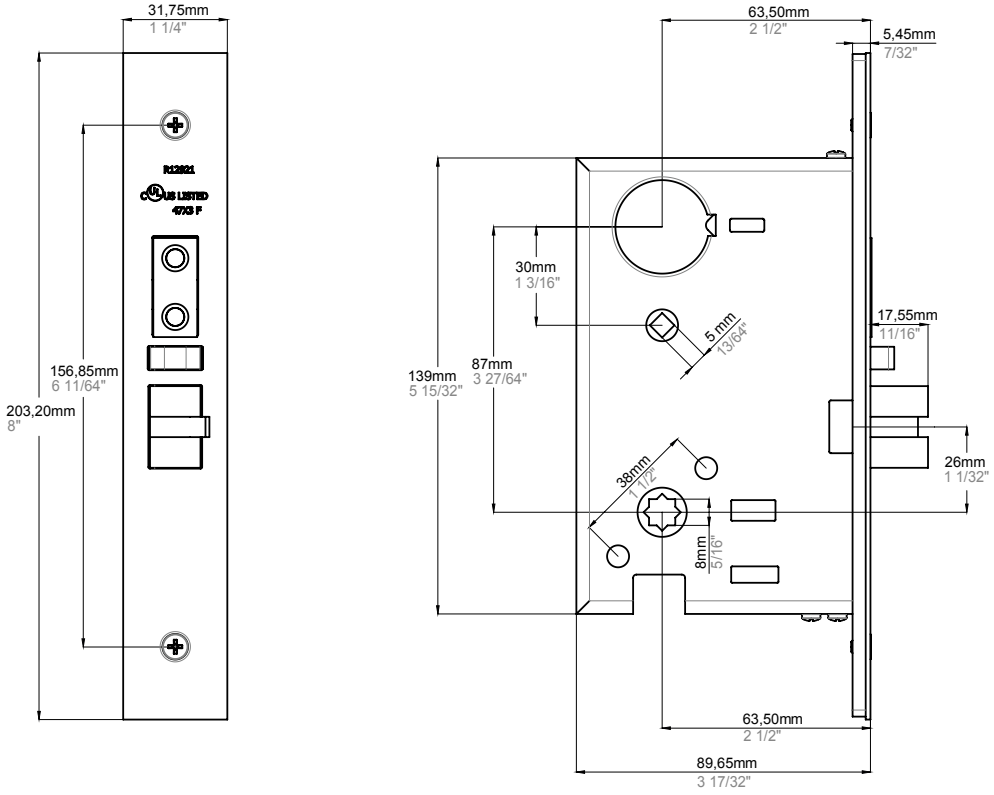
THE EXPOSED PARTS (DEADBOLT, LATCH BOLT, AUXILIARY LATCH AND BUTTONS) ARE IN FORGED BRASS AND FINISHED TO MATCH THE APPEARANCE OF THE STAINLESS STEEL FACEPLATE.

THE FIELD-REVERSIBLE DESIGN ALLOWS TO SWITCH HANDING ON SITE, WITHOUT OPENING THE LOCK CASE. 2MM.LCK MORTISE LOCKS FEATURE AN INDEPENDENT LEVER ROTATION.

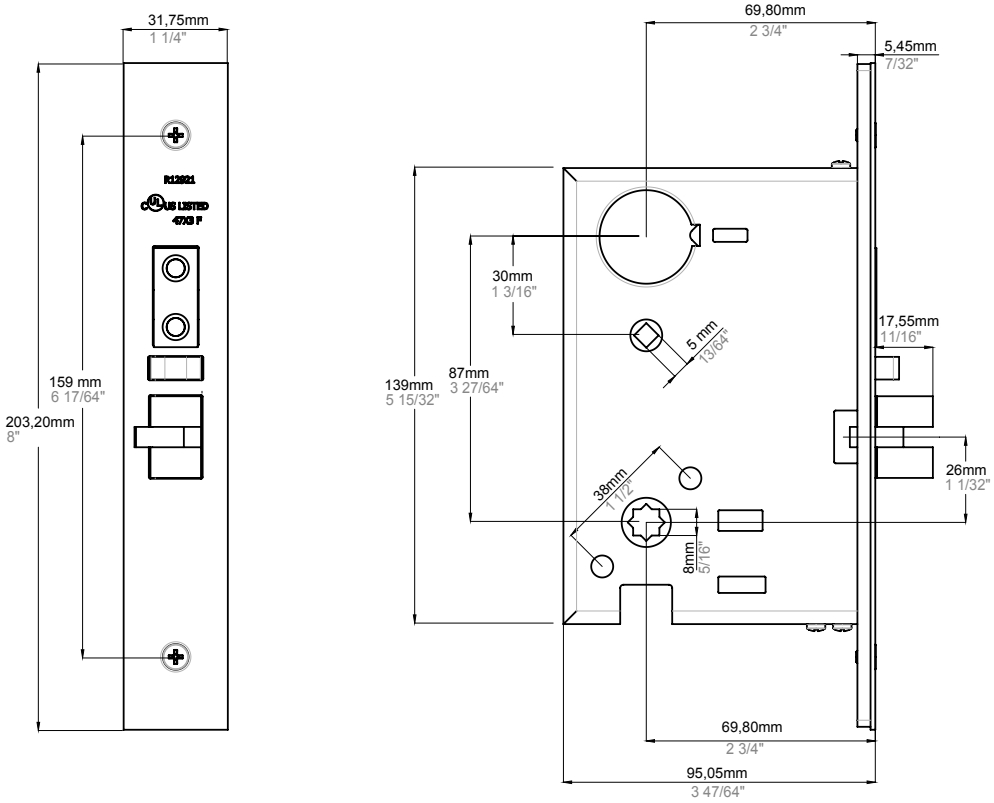


TECH SPECS

BACKSET 2 1/2



BACKSET 2 3/4



AVAILABLE FORMATS:



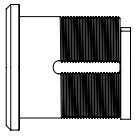
CONVENTIONAL CYLINDER



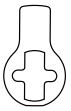
HOUSING FOR SFIC



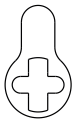
HOUSING FOR LFIC / FSIC



PBA MORTISE LOCKS CAN WORK WITH EVERY BRAND OR MODEL OF MORTISE CYLINDERS WITH THE FOLLOWING CAMS INSTALLED:



STANDARD STRAIGTH



YA - YB CAM

MORTISE CONVENTIONAL CYLINDER

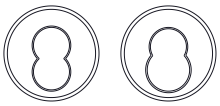
CIL.MOR.0001.00
MORTISE CONVENTIONAL CYLINDER BATON L=15/16" WITH YA CAM

OTHER BRANDS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST:
ARROW - CORBIN RUSSWIN - KABA - ILCO - MEDECO - SCHLAGE - SARGENT - YALE



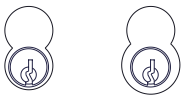
MORTISE HOUSING FOR IC

AVAILABLE ON REQUEST MORTISE HOUSINGS FOR SFIC - LFIC / FSIC OF THE FOLLOWING BRANDS:
ARROW - CORBIN RUSSWIN - KABA - ILCO - MEDECO - SCHLAGE - SARGENT - YALE



CORE FOR SFIC HOUSING AND LFIC / FSIC HOUSING

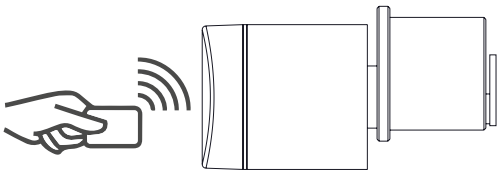
AVAILABLE ON REQUEST SFIC - LFIC / FSIC CORES OF THE FOLLOWING BRANDS:
ARROW - CORBIN RUSSWIN - KABA - ILCO - MEDECO - SCHLAGE - SARGENT - YALE



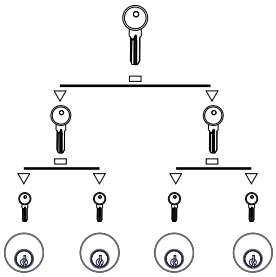
DIGITAL MORTISE CYLINDER WITH CARD AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

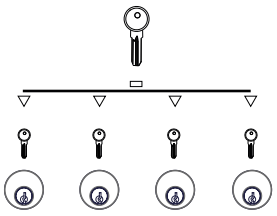
SUGGESTED BRAND:
Salto Neo
Salto Geo

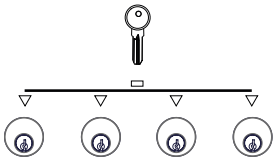




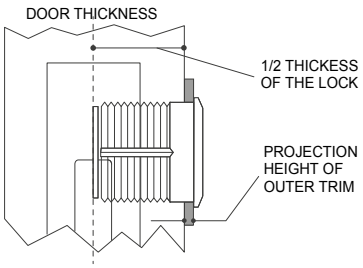
SPECIAL APPLICATION WITH KEY SYSTEM ON REQUEST



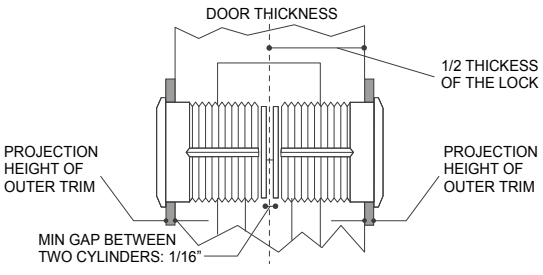




SINGLE CYLINDER INSTALLATION



DOUBLE CYLINDERS INSTALLATION



COMPATIBLE LEVERS



Programma 2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.030.0UT8.xx
2MM.030.00T4.xx

HEAVY-USE



Programma 2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.30S.0UT8.xx
2MM.30S.00T4.xx

SATIN+BRIGHT



Programma 2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.030.0UT8.45
2MM.030.00T4.45



Programma YOD
Stainless Steel - Wood
YOD.003.0UT8.xx
YOD.003.00T4.xx



Programma YOD
Stainless Steel Powder-coated - Wood
2MH.030.UWT8.31



Programma YOD
Stainless Steel Powder-coated - Wood
2MH.030.UWT8.40



Programma YOD
Stainless Steel - Leather
YOD.030.0UT8.xx
YOD.030.00T4.xx



Programma YOD
Stainless Steel Powder-coated - Leather
2MH.030.ULT8.31



Programma YOD
Stainless Steel Powder-coated - Leather
2MH.030.ULT8.40



Programma ALUMINUM
Aluminum
2AM.030.0UT8.xx
2AM.030.00T4.xx



Programma ALUMINUM
Aluminum - Leather
2AM.030.ULT8.68



Programma ALUMINUM
Aluminum
2AM.001.0UT8.xx
2AM.001.00T4.xx



Programma 2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.30B.0UT8.xx
2MM.30B.00T4.xx



Programma CU
Satin Stainless Steel - Copper
2MU.030.0UT8.xx
2MU.030.00T4.xx



Programma 2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.028.0UT8.xx
2MM.028.00T4.xx



Programma YOD
Stainless Steel - Leather
YOD.028.0UT8.xx
YOD.028.00T4.xx



Programma YOD
Stainless Steel Powder-coated - Leather
YOD.028.0UT8.xx
YOD.028.00T4.xx



Programma YOD
Stainless Steel Powder-coated - Leather
YOD.028.0UT8.xx
YOD.028.00T4.xx



Programma CU
Satin Stainless Steel - Copper
2MU.028.0UT8.xx
2MU.028.00T4.xx



Programma 2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.28B.0UT8.xx
2MM.28B.00T4.xx



Programma 300
Polyamide 6
3CC.326.0000.xx



Programma 2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.173.0UT8.xx
2MM.173.00T4.xx



Programma ALUMINUM
Aluminum
2AM.173.0UT8.xx
2AM.173.00T4.xx



Programma ALUMINUM
Aluminum - Leather
2AM.173.ULT8.68



Programma 2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.026.0UT8.xx
2MM.026.00T4.xx



Programma 2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.027.0UT8.xx
2MM.027.00T4.xx



Programma IT
Stainless Steel
0IT.151.0UT8.xx
0IT.151.00T4.xx



Programma IT
Stainless Steel
0IT.152.0UT8.xx
0IT.152.00T4.xx



Programma IT
Stainless Steel
0IT.153.0UT8.xx
0IT.153.00T4.xx



Programma 2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.020.0UT8.xx
2MM.020.00T4.xx



Programma 2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.20S.0UT8.xx
2MM.20S.00T4.xx



Programma 2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.015.0UT8.xx
2MM.015.00T4.xx



Programma 2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.022.0UT8.xx
2MM.022.00T4.xx



Programma 2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.175.0UT8.xx
2MM.175.00T4.xx



Programma 2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.174.0UT8.xx
2MM.174.00T4.xx



Programma YOD
Stainless Steel - Wood
YOD.001.0UT8.xx
YOD.001.00T4.xx



Programma STEELALU
Stainless Steel - Aluminum
STA.001.0UT8.xx



Programma STEELALU
Stainless Steel - Aluminum
STA.002.0UT8.xx



Programma STEELALU
Stainless Steel - Aluminum
STA.003.0UT8.xx



Programma YOD
Stainless Steel - Wood
YOD.002.0UT8.xx
YOD.002.00T4.xx



Programma STEELALU
Stainless Steel - Aluminum
STA.004.0UT8.xx



Programma STEELALU
Stainless Steel - Aluminum
STA.005.0UT8.xx



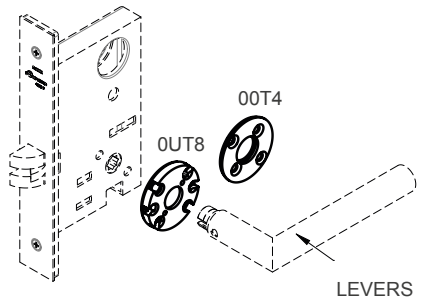
Programma STEELALU
Stainless Steel - Aluminum
STA.006.0UT8.xx

LEVERS DETAILS
page Levers_1

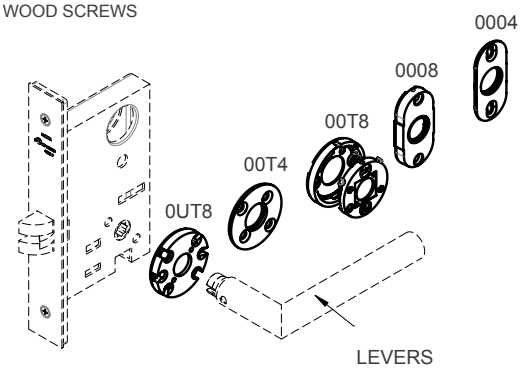
COMPATIBILITY WITH LOCKS

2MM.LCK - US MORTISE LOCK

BTB FIXING
METRIC SCREWS + BUSHING

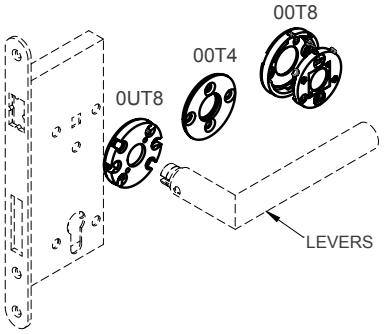


SINGLE FIXING
WOOD SCREWS

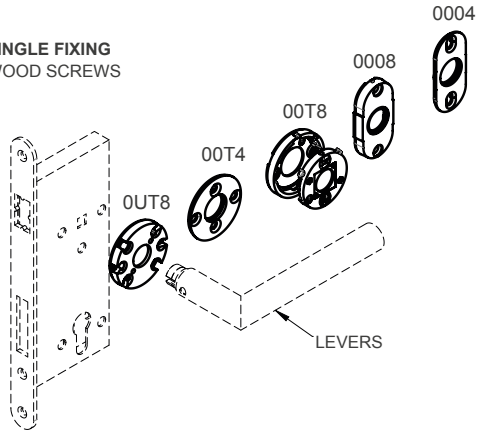


EUROPEAN MORTISE LOCK *

BTB FIXING
METRIC SCREWS + BUSHING

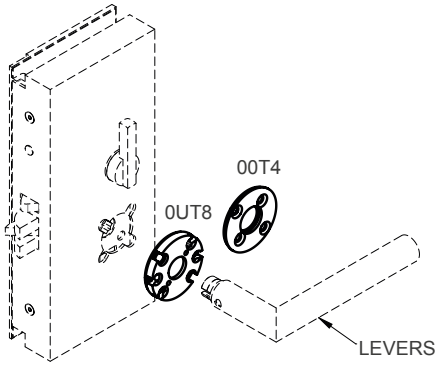


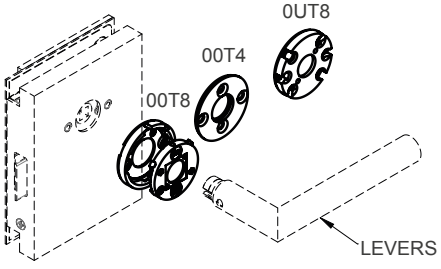
SINGLE FIXING
WOOD SCREWS



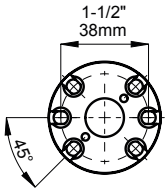
* horizontal fixing holes

BTB FIXING
METRIC SCREWS + BUSHING



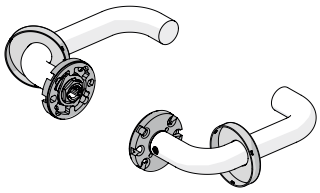


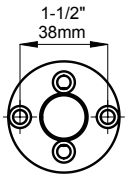
AVAILABLE TRIMS



0UT8 - ROUND ROSE 8 MM THICK WITH RETURN SPRING

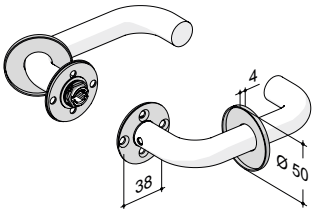
SUITABLE FOR :
SINGLE SIDE FIXING (SELF TAPPING SCREWS FOR WOOD DOOR)
BACK TO BACK FIXING FOR LOCKSET WITH 38 mm (1-1/2")
CTC HORIZONTAL HOLES OR 45° INCLINED HOLES

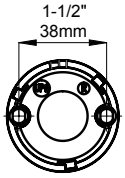




00T4 - ROUND ROSE 4 MM THICK WITHOUT RETURN SPRING (IT ROTATES FREELY)

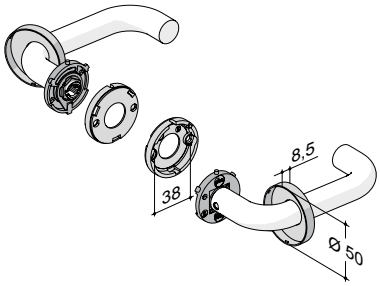
SUITABLE FOR :
SINGLE SIDE FIXING (SELF TAPPING SCREWS FOR WOOD DOOR)
BACK TO BACK FIXING FOR LOCKSET WITH 38 mm (1-1/2")
CTC HOLES (NO MATTER IF HORIZONTAL OR INCLINED)

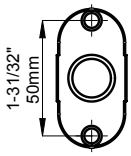




00T8 - ROUND ROSE 8 MM THICK WITH BLOK AND ROLL SYSTEM AND RETURN SPRING

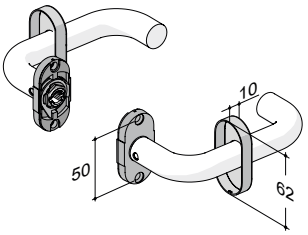
SUITABLE FOR :
SINGLE SIDE FIXING (SELF TAPPING SCREWS FOR WOOD DOOR)
BACK TO BACK FIXING FOR LOCKSET WITH 38 mm (1-1/2")
CTC HORIZONTAL HOLES

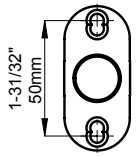




0008 - OVAL ROSE 8 MM THICK WITH RETURN SPRING

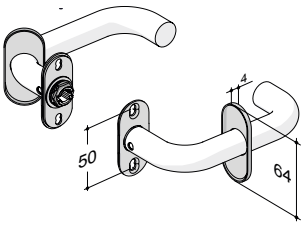
SUITABLE FOR :
SINGLE SIDE FIXING (SELF TAPPING SCREWS FOR WOOD DOOR)
BACK TO BACK FIXING FOR LOCKSET WITH 50 mm (1-31/32")
CTC VERTICAL HOLES



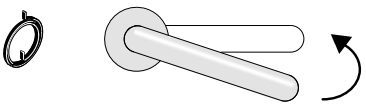


0004 - OVAL ROSE 4 MM THICK WITHOUT RETURN SPRING (IT ROTATES FREELY)

SUITABLE FOR :
SINGLE SIDE FIXING (SELF TAPPING SCREWS FOR WOOD DOOR)
BACK TO BACK FIXING FOR LOCKSET WITH 50 mm (1-31/32")
CTC VERTICAL HOLES



HANDLE FOR MORTISE WITH RETURN SPRING





RETURN SPRING
The return spring brings back the lever handle in horizontal position after use

MOLLA DI RITORNO
La molla di ritorno riporta la leva in posizione orizzontale dopo l'utilizzo

FIXING OPTIONS

SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING



SPINDLE OPTIONS

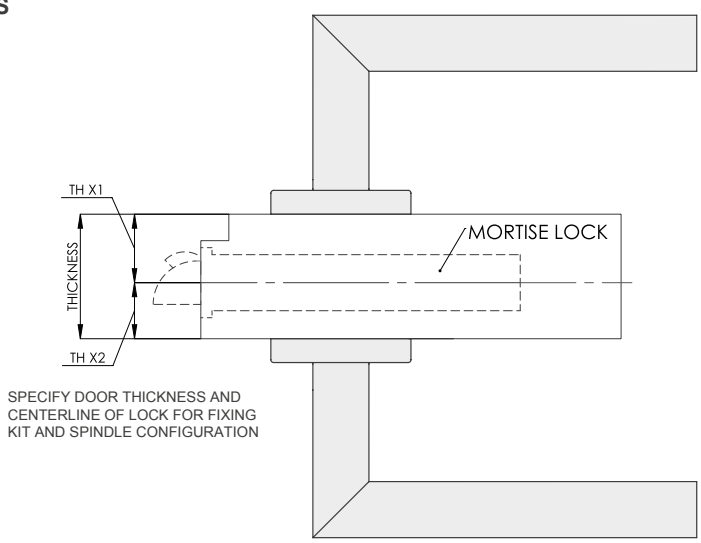
SWIVEL SPINDLE



SOLID SPINDLE



MORTISE LOCKS



SPECIFY DOOR THICKNESS AND CENTERLINE OF LOCK FOR FIXING KIT AND SPINDLE CONFIGURATION

TITLE 24 COMPLIANT LEVERSET - CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE SECTION 12-10-202

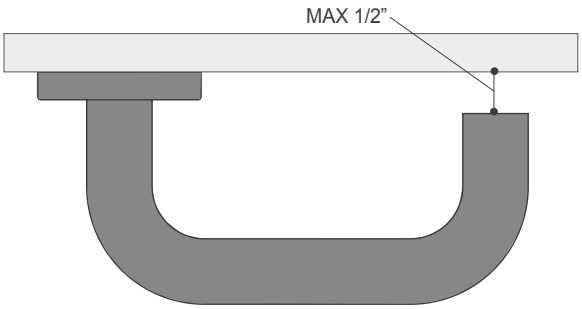
Levers. The lever of lever-actuated levers or locks shall be curved with a return to within 1/2″ of the face of the door to prevent catching on the clothing of persons during egress.

TITLE 24 COMPLIANCE FOR PBA PRODUCTS

SOLID DOORS (WOOD or METAL):
2MM.28B.00T4.xx
2MM.30B.00T4.xx
2MM.28U.0UT8.xx
2MM.30B.0UT8.xx

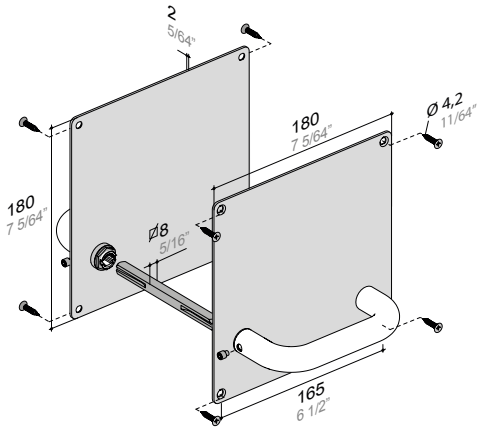
FRAMELESS GLASS DOOR WITH HGU LOCK :
2MM.28U.HGT4.xx
2MM.30B.HGT4.xx
2MM.28U.HGT8.xx.1(.2)
2MM.30U.HGT8.xx.1(.2)

FRAMELESS GLASS DOOR WITH HGL LOCK :
2MM.28B.HGT8.xx.1(.2)
2MM.30B.HGT8.xx.1(.2)



*SOLID DOOR TYPICAL INSTALLATION SHOWN

HANDLE ON PLATE WITHOUT RETURN SPRING FOR MORTISE LOCKS



PLATES
Plates: rectangular-square with or without ball-bearings in stainless steel AISI 316L, thickness 2 mm. The ball-bearings is connected to the plate.

LEVERS



AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING

COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK

CODE	MATERIAL	FINISH		.XX	* indicative colors
2MM.	STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L	Standard: SATIN	LRV 53	.44	
		BRIGHT	LRV 70	.43	
		Standard: PROGRAMMA PVD	Gold	.81	
		PVD on selected items (*) see catalogue	Black Satin	.83	
		POWDER-COATED	Black Ral 9005 Matt (To match with pba Black Aluminum)	.40	
			Black Ral 9005 Glossy	.26	
			White Ral 9010	.31	
			Grey	.32	
			Champagne	.38	
			Bronze (To match with pba Bronze Aluminum)	.39	
			Architectural Bronze	.36	
			Medium Bronze	.56	
			Silver	.41	
			Gold	.55	
			COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #	.99	
			Screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated. Available on request depending on quantities.		
YOD.	STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L + WOOD	Standard: SATIN + WOOD	Wenge	.46	
			Ash	.47	
			Mahogany	.48	
			Bleached white oak	.52	
		BRIGHT+ WOOD	Wenge	.49	
			Ash	.50	
			Mahogany	.51	
			Bleached white oak	.53	
		POWDER-COATED	Black Ral 9005 Matt (To match with pba Black Aluminum)	.40	
			Black Ral 9005 Glossy	.26	
			White Ral 9010	.31	
			Grey	.32	
			Champagne	.38	
			Bronze (To match with pba Bronze Aluminum)	.39	
			Architectural Bronze	.36	
			Medium Bronze	.56	
			Silver	.41	
			Gold	.55	
			White/Bleached White Oak	.31	
			Black/Wenge	.40	
			COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #	.99	
			Screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated. Available on request depending on quantities.		
	STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L + LEATHER	Standard: SATIN + LEATHER	Black PF	.4H	
			Brown PF	.4P	
		BRIGHT + LEATHER	Black PF	.3H	
			Brown PF	.3P	
		POWDER-COATED	Black Ral 9005 Matt (To match with pba Black Aluminum)	.40	
			Black Ral 9005 Glossy	.26	
			White Ral 9010	.31	
			Grey	.32	
			Champagne	.38	
			Bronze (To match with pba Bronze Aluminum)	.39	
			Architectural Bronze	.36	
			Medium Bronze	.56	
			Silver	.41	
			Gold	.55	
			White/Leather White	.31	
			Black/Leather Black	.40	
			COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #	.99	
			Screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated. Available on request depending on quantities.		

CODE	MATERIAL	FINISH		.XX	* indicative colors
2MH.	STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L + LEATHER	Standard: POWDER-COATED	White	.31	
			Black	.40	
		+ LEATHER	White/White	.31	
			Black/Black	.40	
		+ WOOD	White/ Bleached White oak	.31	
				.40	
			Black/Wenge		
2MU.	STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L + COPPER	Standard: SATIN + SATIN COPPER		.4R	
STA.	STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L + ALUMINUM	Standard: SATIN + ALUMINUM	Silver	.4K	
			Bronze	.4M	
			Black	.4N	
		BRIGHT + ALUMINUM	Silver	.3K	
			Bronze	.3M	
			Black	.3N	
2AM.	ALUMINUM	Standard: ANODIZED SATIN	Silver	.69	
			Bronze	.67	
			Black	.68	
			Champagne (only on selected articles)	.66	
3CC.	POLYAMIDE 6	Standard:	Black LRV 5	.10	
		Upon Request: (minimum lot to be agreed)	White LRV 87	.01	
			Grey LRV 27	.07	
			Red LRV 9	.09	



Programma 2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.030.XXXX.xx
page Levers_8

HEAVY-USE



Programma 2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.30S.XXXX.xx
page Levers_12

SATIN+BRIGHT



Programma 2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.030.XXXX.45
page Levers_15



Programma YOD
Stainless Steel - Wood
YOD.003.XXXX.xx
page Levers_18



Programma YOD
Stainless Steel Powder-coated - Wood
2MH.030.UWT8.31
page Levers_21



Programma YOD
Stainless Steel Powder-coated - Wood
2MH.030.UWT8.40
page Levers_21



Programma YOD
Stainless Steel - Leather
YOD.030.XXXX.xx
page Levers_23



Programma YOD
Stainless Steel Powder-coated - Leather
2MH.030.ULT8.31
page Levers_26



Programma YOD
Stainless Steel Powder-coated - Leather
2MH.030.ULT8.40
page Levers_26



Programma CU
Satin Stainless Steel - Copper
2MU.030.XXXX.xx
page Levers_28



Programma ALUMINUM
Aluminum
2AM.030.XXXX.xx
page Levers_30



Programma ALUMINUM
Aluminum - Leather
2AM.030.ULT8.68
page Levers_32



Programma ALUMINUM
Aluminum
2AM.001.XXXX.xx
page Levers_34



Programma 2000
2MM.30B.XXXX.xx
Stainless Steel
page Levers_36



Programma 2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.028.XXXX.xx
page Levers_38



Programma YOD
Stainless Steel - Leather
YOD.028.XXXX.xx
page Levers_42



Programma CU
Satin Stainless Steel - Copper
2MU.028.XXXX.xx
page Levers_45



Programma 2000
2MM.28B.0000.xx
Stainless Steel
page Levers_47



Programma 300
Polyamide 6
3CC.326.XXXX.xx
page Levers_51



Programma 2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.173.XXXX.xx
page Levers_54



Programma ALUMINUM
Aluminum
2AM.173.XXXX.xx
page Levers_56



Programma ALUMINUM
Aluminum - Leather
2AM.173.ULT8.68
page Levers_58



Programma 2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.026.XXXX.xx
page Levers_60



Programma 2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.027.XXXX.xx
page Levers_64



Programma 2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.170.XXXX.xx
page Levers_68



Programma IT
Stainless Steel
0IT.151.XXXX.xx
page Levers_72



Programma IT
Stainless Steel
0IT.152.XXXX.xx
page Levers_75



Programma IT
Stainless Steel
0IT.153.XXXX.xx
page Levers_78



Programma 2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.020.XXXX.xx
page Levers_81



Programma 2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.20S.XXXX.xx
page Levers_85



Programma 2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.015.XXXX.xx
page Levers_88



Programma 2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.171.XXXX.xx
page Levers_92



Programma 2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.022.XXXX.xx
page Levers_96



Programma 2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.172.XXXX.xx
page Levers_100



Programma 2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.175.XXXX.xx
page Levers_104



Programma 2000
Stainless Steel
2MM.174.XXXX.xx
page Levers_106



Programma YOD
Stainless Steel - Wood
YOD.001.XXXX.xx
page Levers_108



Programma STEELALU
Stainless Steel - Aluminum
STA.001.0UT8.xx
page Levers_111



Programma STEELALU
Stainless Steel - Aluminum
STA.002.0UT8.xx
page Levers_113



Programma STEELALU
Stainless Steel - Aluminum
STA.003.0UT8.xx
page Levers_115



Programma YOD
Stainless Steel - Wood
YOD.002.XXXX.xx
page Levers_117



Programma STEELALU
Stainless Steel - Aluminum
STA.004.0UT8.xx
page Levers_120



Programma STEELALU
Stainless Steel - Aluminum
STA.005.0UT8.xx
page Levers_122



Programma STEELALU
Stainless Steel - Aluminum
STA.006.0UT8.xx
page Levers_124

LEGEND
page 1

THUMBTURNS
page Levers_126

ACCESSORIES
page Levers_132

TECHNICAL REFERENCES
page Levers_137



ITEM
2MM.030.xxxx.xx

MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL

.44	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.43	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED

.40	BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA
.26	BLACK ALUMINUM
.31	WHITE RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.32	GREY
.38	CHAMPAGNE
.39	BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36	ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56	MEDIUM BRONZE
.41	SILVER
.55	GOLD
.99	COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #

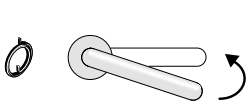
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated).
Available on request depending on quantities.

PVD ON SELECTED ITEMS

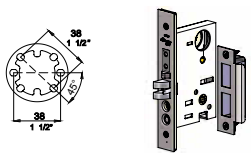
.83	BLACK SATIN

Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK

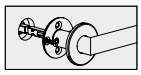


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

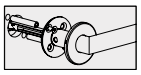
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS



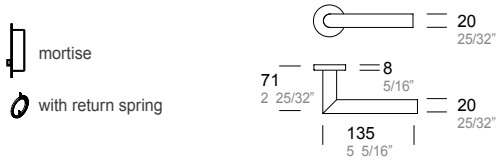
Ø 20

Red List Free

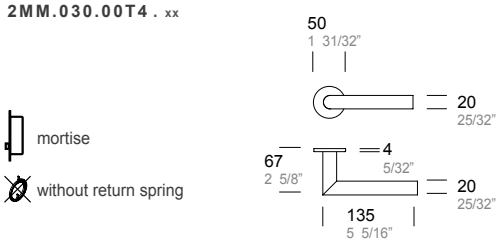
Declare.

ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

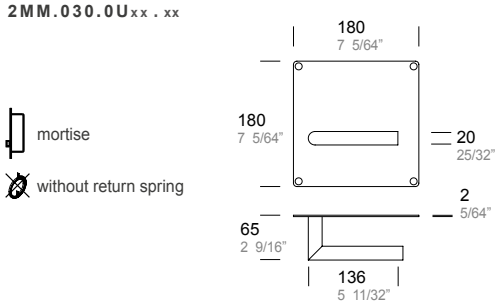
2MM.030.0UT8 . xx



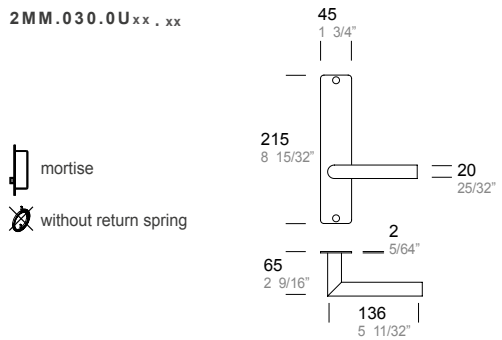
2MM.030.00T4 . xx



2MM.030.0Uxx . xx



2MM.030.0Uxx . xx



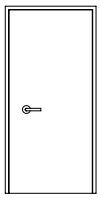
LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS



+



Ø 20



FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.030.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.030.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.030.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.030.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.030.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.030.0Uxx . xx**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.030.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.030.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.030.0Uxx . xx**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.030.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.030.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.030.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.030.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.030.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.030.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.030.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.030.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.030.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.030.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.030.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.030.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
- **.83** BLACK SATIN
  Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
  Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD

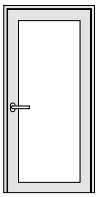
- **.99** COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
  (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
  available on request depending on quantities

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143



HANDLE FOR MORTISE

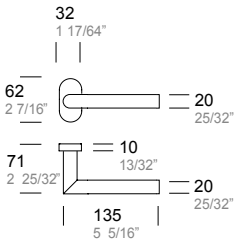
GLASS DOORS WITH ALUMINUM PROFILE
OR WOOD AND HM DOORS



ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

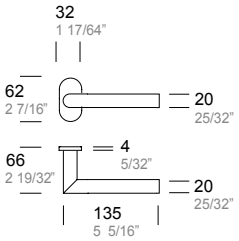
2MM.030.0008 . xx

with return spring



2MM.030.0004 . xx

without return spring



.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

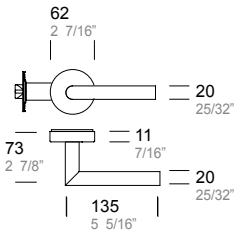
.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143

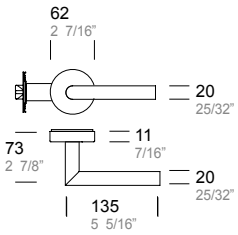
HANDLE WITH LATCH
WOOD OR HM DOORS



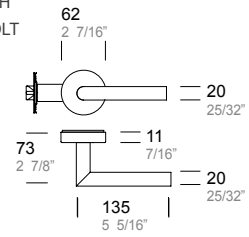
ITEM	BACKSET	FUNCTION
2MM.030.SA70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PASSAGE
2MM.030.SA60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



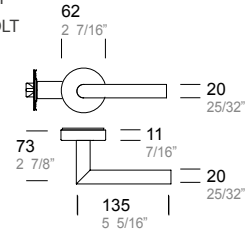
2MM.030.SB70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY
2MM.030.SB60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



2MM.030.MA70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PASSAGE WITH MAGNETIC BOLT
2MM.030.MA60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



2MM.030.MB70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY WITH MAGNETIC BOLT
2MM.030.MB60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		

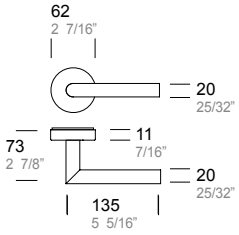


HANDLE DUMMY
WOOD OR HM DOORS

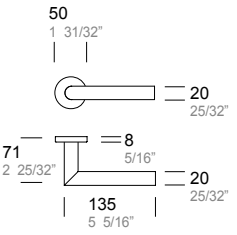
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS



ITEM	
2MM.030.0D06 . xx	SINGLE
2MM.030.C0D6 . xx	PAIR
dummy	
without return spring	



2MM.030.0D05 . xx	SINGLE
2MM.030.C0D5 . xx	PAIR
dummy	
without return spring	



.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
- **.83** BLACK SATIN
  Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
  Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MATT- TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD

- **.99** COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
  (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
  available on request depending on quantities

LATCH DETAILS
page Levers_145



HEAVY U S E

ITEM
2MM.30S.xxxx.xx

MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL

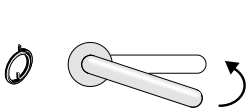
.44	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.43	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED

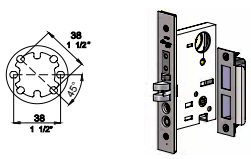
.40	BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA
.26	BLACK ALUMINUM
.31	WHITE RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.32	GREY
.38	CHAMPAGNE
.39	BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36	ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56	MEDIUM BRONZE
.41	SILVER
.55	GOLD
.99	COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #

(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated).
Available on request depending on quantities.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK

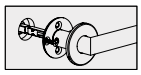


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

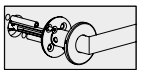
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS



HEAVY U S E

Red List Free

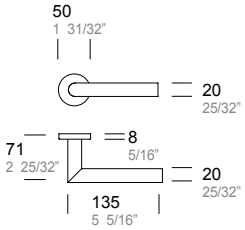
Declare.

ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

2MM.30S.0UT8 . xx

mortise

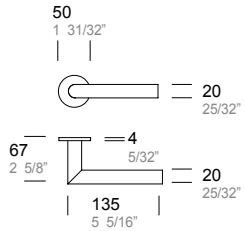
with return spring



2MM.30S.00T4 . xx

mortise

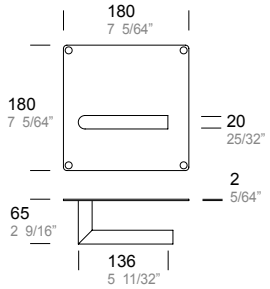
without return spring



2MM.30S.0Uxx . xx

mortise

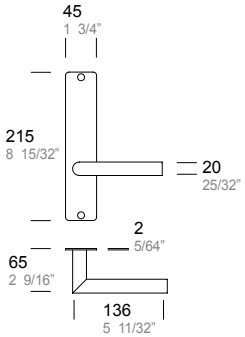
without return spring



2MM.30S.0Uxx . xx

mortise

without return spring

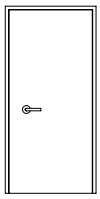


LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS





HEAVY U S E



FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.30S.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.30S.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.30S.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.30S.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.30S.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.30S.0Uxx . xx**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.30S.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.30S.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.30S.0Uxx . xx**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.30S.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.30S.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.30S.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.30S.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.30S.0Uxx . xx . x** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.30S.0Uxx . xx . x** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.30S.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.30S.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.30S.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.30S.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.30S.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.30S.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

- **.99** COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated) available on request depending on quantities

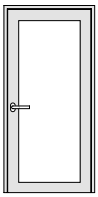
STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141 FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING (SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143



HANDLE FOR MORTISE

GLASS DOORS WITH ALUMINUM PROFILE
OR WOOD AND HM DOORS



HEAVY U S E

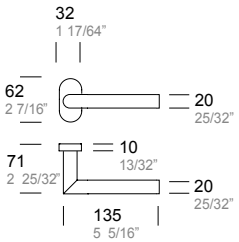
Red List Free

Declare.

ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

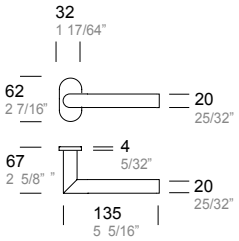
2MM.30S.0008 . xx

with return spring



2MM.30S.0004 . xx

without return spring



.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL

.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143



ITEM
2MM.030.xxxx.45

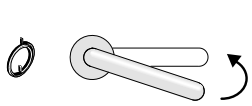
MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

FINISH CODE

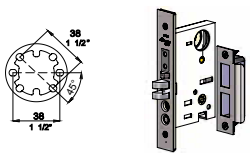
STAINLESS STEEL

.45 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D) + BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK

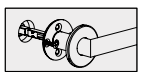


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

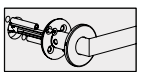
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS



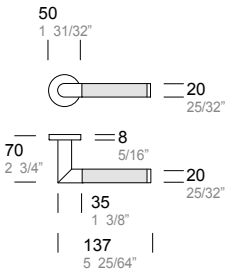
Red List Free
Declare.

ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

2MM.030.0UT8.45

mortise

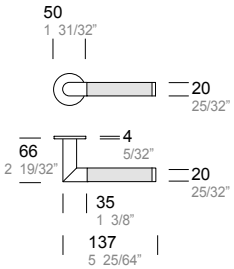
with return spring



2MM.030.00T4.45

mortise

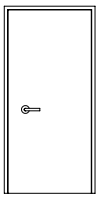
without return spring



☐ BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL
☐ SATIN STAINLESS STEEL

LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS





FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER	
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00** . xx + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.030.0xTx.45**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00** . xx + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.030.0xTx.45**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00** . xx + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.030.0xTx.45**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00** . xx + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.030.0xTx.45**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00** . xx + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.030.0xTx.45** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00** . xx + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.030.0xTx.45** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00** . xx + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.030.0xTx.45** Add thumbturns page Levers_127

FINISH CODE

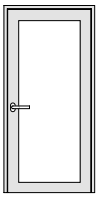
.45 STAINLESS STEEL
BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32) + SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143

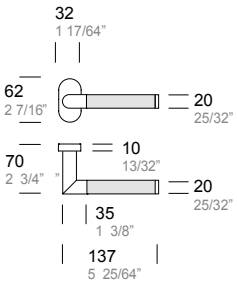


HANDLE FOR MORTISE
GLASS DOORS WITH ALUMINUM PROFILE
OR WOOD AND HM DOORS



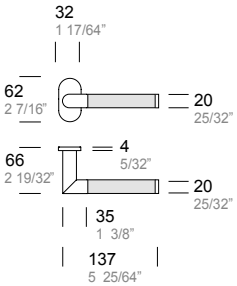
ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

2MM.030.0008.45



with return spring

2MM.030.0004.45



without return spring

BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL
SATIN STAINLESS STEEL

FINISH CODE

.45 STAINLESS STEEL
BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32) + SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143



ITEM
YOD.003.xxxx.xx

MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

.XX = FINISH CODE

	MATT CLEAR COATED WOOD	STAINLESS STEEL
.46	WENGÈ	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.49	WENGÈ	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.47	ASH	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.50	ASH	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.48	MAHOGANY	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.51	MAHOGANY	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.52	BLEACHED WHITE OAK	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.53	BLEACHED WHITE OAK	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED

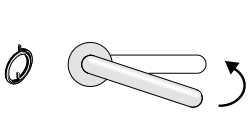
.40	BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA
.26	BLACK ALUMINUM
.31	WHITE RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.32	GREY
.38	CHAMPAGNE
.39	BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36	ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56	MEDIUM BRONZE
.41	SILVER
.55	GOLD
.99	COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated). Available on request depending on quantities.

PVD ON SELECTED ITEMS

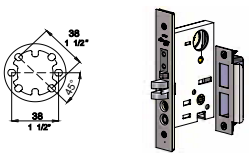
.83 BLACK SATIN

Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK



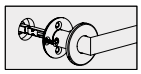
AVAILABLE ON REQUEST AND MINIMUM ORDER

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

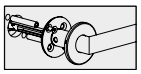
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS

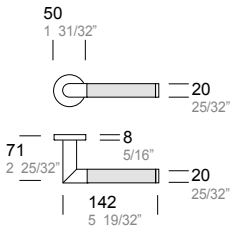


ITEM
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

YOD.003.0UT8 . xx

mortise

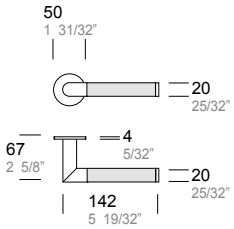
with return spring



YOD.003.00T4 . xx

mortise

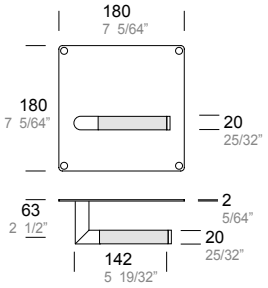
without return spring



YOD.003.0Uxx . xx

mortise

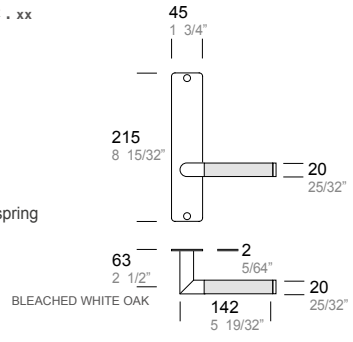
without return spring



YOD.003.0Uxx . xx

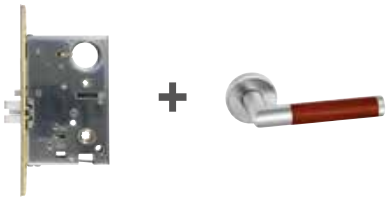
mortise

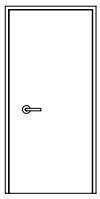
without return spring



BLEACHED WHITE OAK

LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS





FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **YOD.003.0xTx . xx** + **YOD.003.0Uxx . xx** + **YOD.003.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **YOD.003.0xTx . xx** + **YOD.003.0Uxx . xx** + **YOD.003.0Uxx . xx**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **YOD.003.0xTx . xx** + **YOD.003.0Uxx . xx** + **YOD.003.0Uxx . xx**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **YOD.003.0xTx . xx** + **YOD.003.0Uxx . xx** + **YOD.003.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **YOD.003.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **YOD.003.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **YOD.003.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **YOD.003.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **YOD.003.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **YOD.003.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **YOD.003.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **YOD.003.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **YOD.003.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127

.XX = FINISH CODE

MATT CLEAR COATED WOOD
- **.46** WENGÈ
- **.49** WENGÈ
- **.47** ASH
- **.50** ASH
- **.48** MAHOGANY
- **.51** MAHOGANY
- **.52** BLEACHED WHITE OAK
- **.53** BLEACHED WHITE OAK

STAINLESS STEEL
- SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
- BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
- BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
- BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
- BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD

PVD ON REQUEST
- **.83** BLACK SATIN

Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed. Screws and grub screws not pvd

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

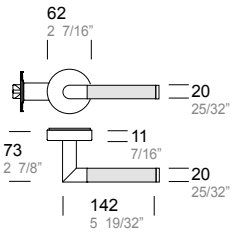
STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING (SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING
see page Levers_143

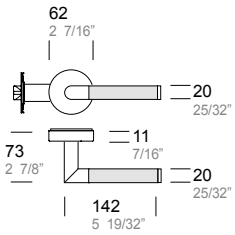
HANDLE WITH LATCH
WOOD OR HM DOORS



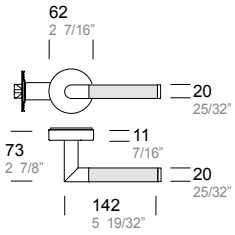
ITEM	BACKSET	FUNCTION
YOD.003.SA70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PASSAGE
YOD.003.SA60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



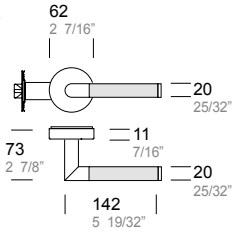
YOD.003.SB70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY
YOD.003.SB60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



YOD.003.MA70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PASSAGE WITH MAGNETIC BOLT
YOD.003.MA60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



YOD.003.MB70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY WITH MAGNETIC BOLT
YOD.003.MB60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		

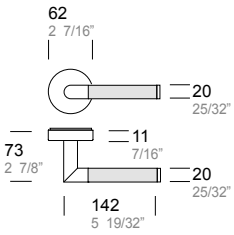


HANDLE DUMMY
WOOD OR HM DOORS

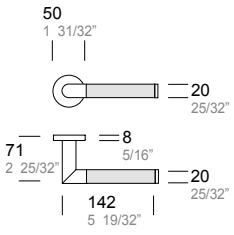
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS



ITEM	
YOD.003.0D06 . xx	SINGLE
YOD.003.C0D6 . xx	PAIR
dummy	
without return spring	



YOD.003.0D05 . xx	SINGLE
YOD.003.C0D5 . xx	PAIR
dummy	
without return spring	



.XX = FINISH CODE

MATT CLEAR COATED WOOD
- **.46** WENGÈ
- **.49** WENGÈ
- **.47** ASH
- **.50** ASH
- **.48** MAHOGANY
- **.51** MAHOGANY
- **.52** BLEACHED WHITE OAK
- **.53** BLEACHED WHITE OAK

STAINLESS STEEL
- SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
- BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
- BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
- BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
- BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD

PVD ON REQUEST
- **.83** BLACK SATIN
  Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
  Screws and grub screws not pvd

- **.99** COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
  (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
  available on request depending on quantities

LATCH DETAILS
page Levers_145



ITEM
2MH.030.UWT8.xx

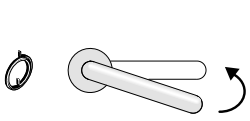
MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

.XX = FINISH CODE

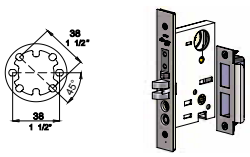
	STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED	MATT CLEAR COATED WOOD
.40	BLACK RAL 9005 - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINIUM	WENGÈ
.31	WHITE RAL 9010	BLEACHED WHITE OAK

Screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated.
Available on request depending on quantities.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK



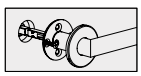
AVAILABLE ON REQUEST AND MINIMUM ORDER

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

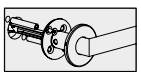
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS

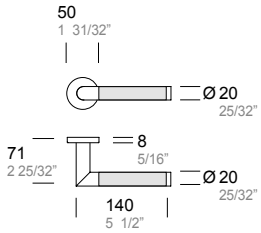


ITEM
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

2MH.030.UWT8 . xx

mortise

with return spring



☐ **Matte powder coated**
▨ **Wood**



.31

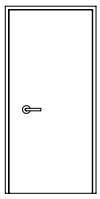


.40

LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS







FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER	
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MH.030.UWT8 . xx**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MH.030.UWT8 . xx**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MH.030.UWT8 . xx**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MH.030.UWT8 . xx**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MH.030.UWT8 . xx** **Add thumbturns page 127**
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MH.030.UWT8 . xx** **Add thumbturns page 127**
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MH.030.UWT8 . xx** **Add thumbturns page 127**

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL POWDERCOATED
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINIUM
.31 WHITE RAL 9010

(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powdercoated)
available on request depending on quantities

MATT CLEAR COATED WOOD
WENGÈ
BLEACHED WHITE OAK

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143



ITEM
YOD.030.xxxx.xx

MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

.XX = FINISH CODE

	LEATHER	STAINLESS STEEL
.4H	BLACK PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3H	BLACK PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.4P	BROWN PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3P	BROWN PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED

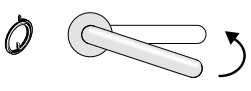
.40	BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA
.26	BLACK ALUMINUM
.31	WHITE RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.32	GREY
.38	CHAMPAGNE
.39	BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36	ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56	MEDIUM BRONZE
.41	SILVER
.55	GOLD
.99	COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated). Available on request depending on quantities.

PVD ON SELECTED ITEMS

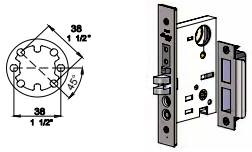
.83	BLACK SATIN

Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK



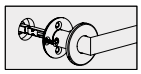
CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED** ® CREDITS

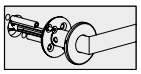
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING

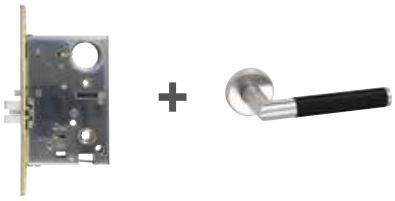


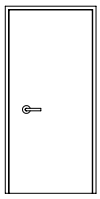
BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS



LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS



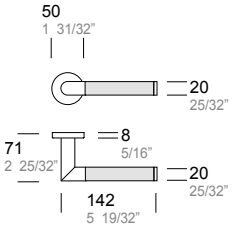


ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

YOD.030.0UT8 . xx

mortise

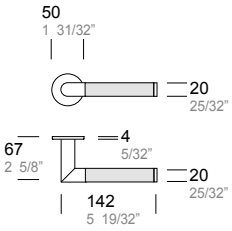
with return spring



YOD.030.00T4 . xx

mortise

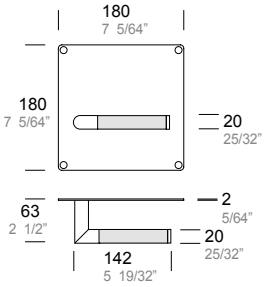
without return spring



YOD.030.0Uxx . xx

mortise

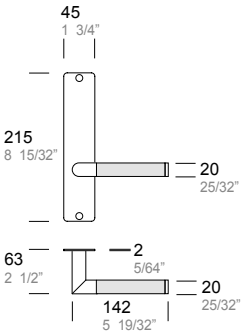
without return spring



YOD.030.0Uxx . xx

mortise

without return spring



FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **YOD.030.0xTx . xx** + **YOD.030.0Uxx . xx** + **YOD.030.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **YOD.030.0xTx . xx** + **YOD.030.0Uxx . xx** + **YOD.030.0Uxx . xx**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **YOD.030.0xTx . xx** + **YOD.030.0Uxx . xx** + **YOD.030.0Uxx . xx**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **YOD.030.0xTx . xx** + **YOD.030.0Uxx . xx** + **YOD.030.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **YOD.030.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **YOD.030.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **YOD.030.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **YOD.030.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **YOD.030.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **YOD.030.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **YOD.030.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **YOD.030.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **YOD.030.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127

.XX = FINISH CODE

	LEATHER	STAINLESS STEEL
.4H	BLACK PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3H	BLACK PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.4P	BROWN PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3P	BROWN PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

PVD ON REQUEST

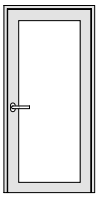
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION
MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS
STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.
SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING
see page Levers_143



HANDLE FOR MORTISE

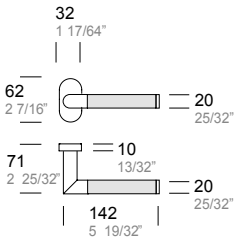
GLASS DOORS WITH ALUMINUM PROFILE
OR WOOD AND HM DOORS



ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

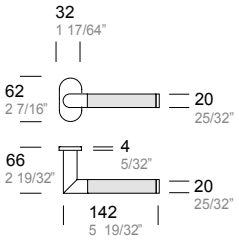
YOD.030.0008 . xx

with return spring



YOD.030.0004 . xx

without return spring



.XX = FINISH CODE

	LEATHER	STAINLESS STEEL
.4H	BLACK PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3H	BLACK PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.4P	BROWN PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3P	BROWN PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

PVD ON REQUEST

.83 BLACK SATIN

Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING (SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING
see page Levers_143



ITEM
2MH.030.ULT8.xx

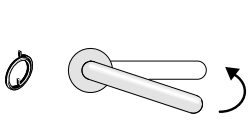
MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

.XX = FINISH CODE

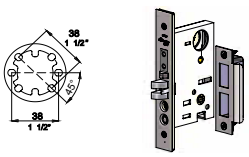
	STAINLESS STEEL POWDER COATED	LEATHER
.40	BLACK RAL 9005 - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINIUM	BLACK
.31	WHITE RAL 9010	WHITE

Screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated.
Available on request depending on quantities.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK



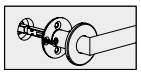
CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

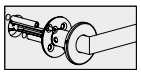
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS

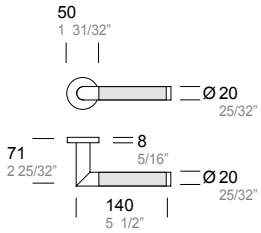


ITEM
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

2MH.030.ULT8 . xx

mortise

with return spring



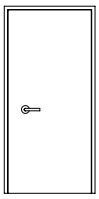
☐ **Matte powder coated**
☐ **Leather**



.31 **.40**

LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS





FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER	
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MH.030.ULT8 . xx**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MH.030.ULT8 . xx**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MH.030.ULT8 . xx**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MH.030.ULT8 . xx**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MH.030.ULT8 . xx** **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MH.030.ULT8 . xx** **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MH.030.ULT8 . xx** **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**

.XX = FINISH CODE

	STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED	LEATHER
.40	BLACK RAL 9005 - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINIUM	BLACK
.31	WHITE RAL 9010	WHITE

(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

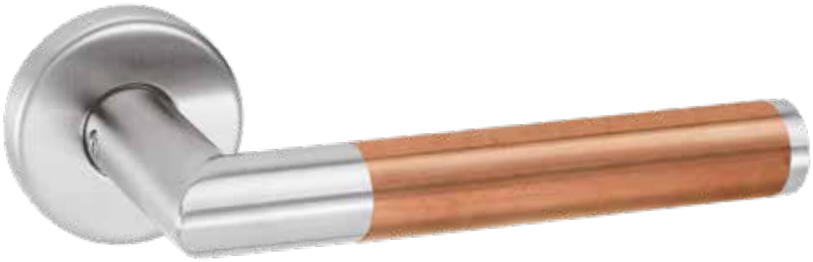
MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143

ANTIMICROBIAL
COPPER

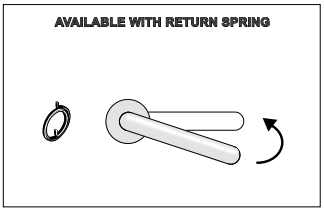


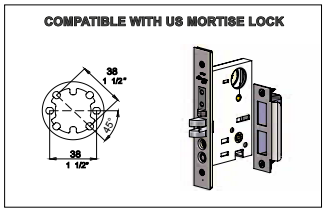
ITEM
2MU.030.xxxx.4R

MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

FINISH CODE

	COPPER	STAINLESS STEEL
.4R	SATIN COPPER	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)



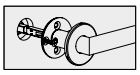


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

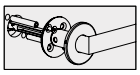
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS

ANTIMICROBIAL
COPPER

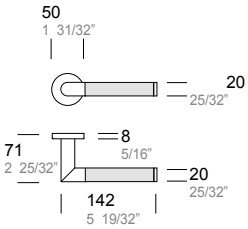


ITEM
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

2MU.030.0UT8 .4R

mortise

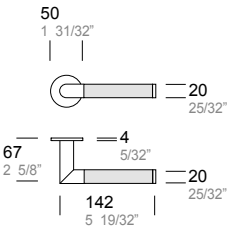
with return spring



2MU.030.00T4 .4R

mortise

without return spring



☐ **Stainless Steel**
☐ **Satin Copper**

LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS



FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER	
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MU.030.0xTx . 4R**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MU.030.0xTx . 4R**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MU.030.0xTx . 4R**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MU.030.0xTx . 4R**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MU.030.0xTx . 4R** **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MU.030.0xTx . 4R** **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**YOD.030.0xTx . 4R** **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**

FINISH CODE

	COPPER	STAINLESS STEEL
.4R	SATIN COPPER	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143



ITEM
2AM.030.xxTx.xx

MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

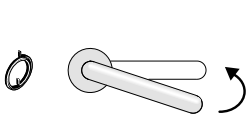
.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM

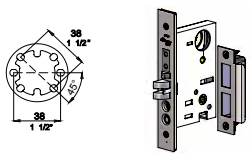
.67	BRONZE
.68	BLACK
.69	SILVER

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK

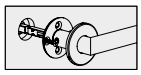


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

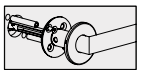
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS



alu

Red List Free

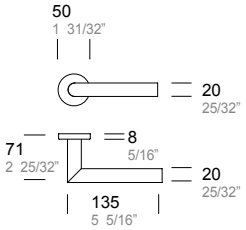
Declare.

ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

2AM.030.0UT8 . xx

mortise

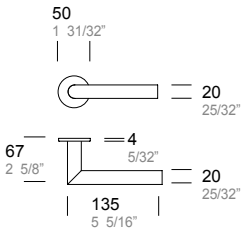
with return spring



2AM.030.00T4 . xx

mortise

without return spring

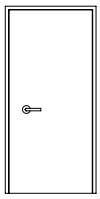


LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS



+





FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER	
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.030.0xTx . xx**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.030.0xTx . xx**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.030.0xTx . xx**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.030.0xTx . xx**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.030.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.030.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.030.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127

.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.69 SILVER

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING (SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143



ITEM
2AM.030.ULT8.68

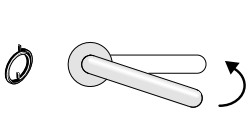
MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

.XX = FINISH CODE

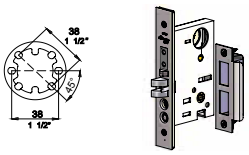
	SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM	LEATHER
.68	BLACK	BLACK

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK



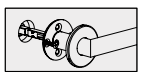
CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

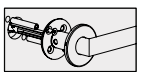
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

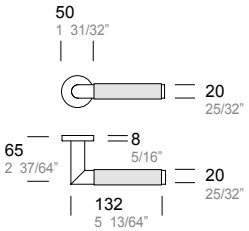
HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS



alu

ITEM
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

2AM.030.ULT8 . 68



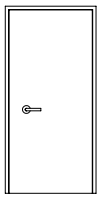
mortise

with return spring

☐ **Aluminium**
☐ **Leather**

LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS





FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER	
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.030.ULT8 .68**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.030.ULT8 .68**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.030.ULT8 .68**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.030.ULT8 .68**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.030.ULT8 .68** **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.030.ULT8 .68** **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.030.ULT8 .68** **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**

.XX = FINISH CODE

	SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM	LEATHER
.68	BLACK	BLACK

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING (SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143



ITEM
2AM.001.xxTx.xx

MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

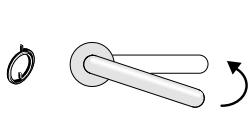
.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM

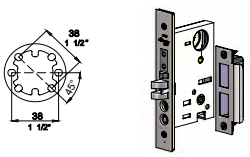
.67	BRONZE
.68	BLACK
.69	SILVER
.66	CHAMPAGNE

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK

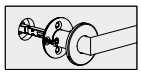


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

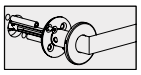
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS



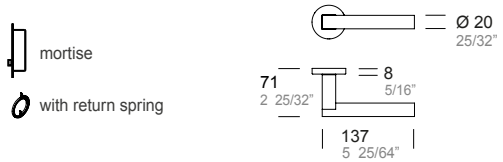
alu

Red List Free

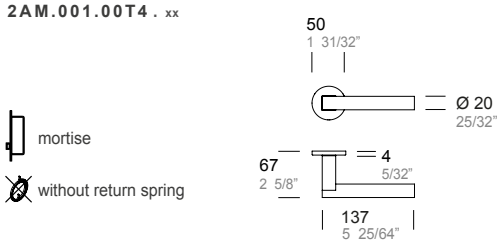
Declare.

ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

2AM.001.0UT8 . xx



2AM.001.00T4 . xx



LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS



FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER	
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.001.0xTx . xx**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.001.0xTx . xx**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.001.0xTx . xx**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.001.0xTx . xx**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.001.0xTx . xx** **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.001.0xTx . xx** **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.001.0xTx . xx** **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**

.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.69 SILVER
.66 CHAMPAGNE

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING (SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143



TITLE 24 *
COMPLIANCE AVAILABLE

See pag. Levers_144

ITEM
2MM.30B.xxTx.xx

MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL

.44	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)	
.43	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)	

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED

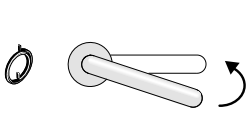
.40	BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA	
.26	BLACK ALUMINUM	
.31	WHITE RAL 9005 GLOSSY	
.32	GREY	
.38	CHAMPAGNE	
.39	BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM	
.36	ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE	
.56	MEDIUM BRONZE	
.41	SILVER	
.55	GOLD	
.99	COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated). Available on request depending on quantities.	

PVD ON SELECTED ITEMS

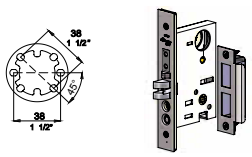
.83	BLACK SATIN	

Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK

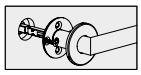


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

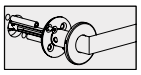
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS



TITLE 24 *
COMPLIANCE AVAILABLE

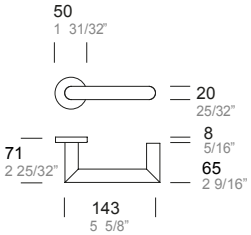
Red List Free
Declare.

ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

2MM.30B.0UT8 . xx

mortise

with return spring



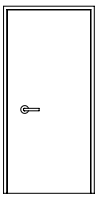
LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS



+



TITLE 24 *
COMPLIANCE AVAILABLE



FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER	
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.30B.0xTx . xx**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.30B.0xTx . xx**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.30B.0xTx . xx**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.30B.0xTx . xx**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.30B.0xTx . xx** **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.30B.0xTx . xx** **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.30B.0xTx . xx** **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
- **.83** BLACK SATIN
  Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
  Screws and grub screws not pvd
- **.99** COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
  (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated) available on request depending on quantities

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING (SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143

✶ SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR TITLE 24 INFORMATION
pag. Levers_144



ITEM
2MM.028.xxxx.xx

MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL

.44	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.43	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED

.40	BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA
.26	BLACK ALUMINUM
.31	WHITE RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.32	GREY
.38	CHAMPAGNE
.39	BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36	ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56	MEDIUM BRONZE
.41	SILVER
.55	GOLD
.99	COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #

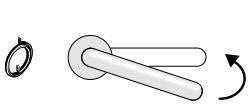
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated).
Available on request depending on quantities.

PVD ON SELECTED ITEMS

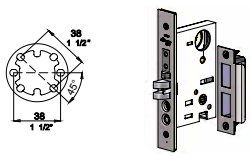
.83	BLACK SATIN

Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK

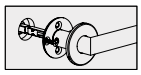


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

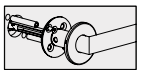
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS



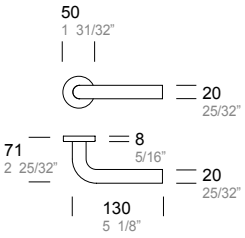
Ø 20

ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

2MM.028.0UT8 . xx

mortise

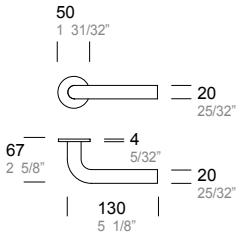
with return spring



2MM.028.00T4 . xx

mortise

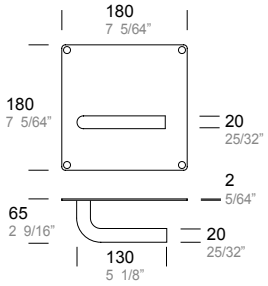
without return spring



2MM.028.0Uxx . xx

mortise

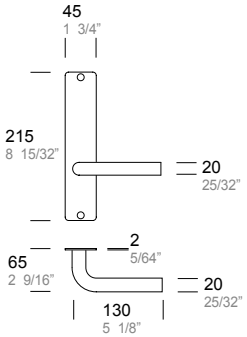
without return spring



2MM.028.0Uxx . xx

mortise

without return spring



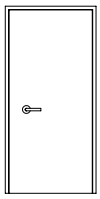
LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS



+



Ø 20



FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.028.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.028.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.028.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.028.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.028.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.028.0Uxx . xx**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.028.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.028.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.028.0Uxx . xx**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.028.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.028.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.028.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.028.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.028.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.028.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.028.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.028.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.028.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.028.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.028.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.028.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
- **.83** BLACK SATIN
  Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
  Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD

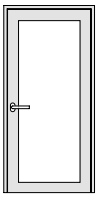
- **.99** COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
  (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
  available on request depending on quantities

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143



HANDLE FOR MORTISE

GLASS DOORS WITH ALUMINUM PROFILE
OR WOOD AND HM DOORS

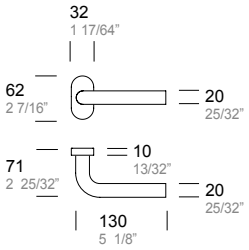


ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

Red List Free
Declare.

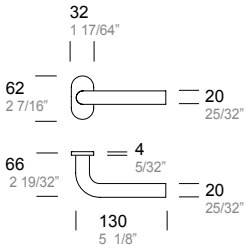
2MM.028.0008 . xx

with return spring



2MM.028.0004 . xx

without return spring



.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

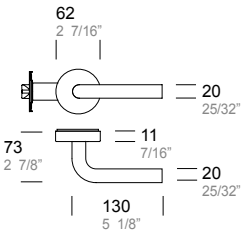
.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143

HANDLE WITH LATCH
WOOD OR HM DOORS



ITEM	BACKSET	FUNCTION
2MM.028.SA70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PASSAGE
2MM.028.SA60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		
2MM.028.SB70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY
2MM.028.SB60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		
2MM.028.MA70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PASSAGE WITH MAGNETIC BOLT
2MM.028.MA60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		
2MM.028.MB70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY WITH MAGNETIC BOLT
2MM.028.MB60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		

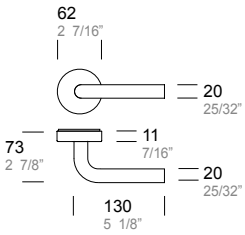


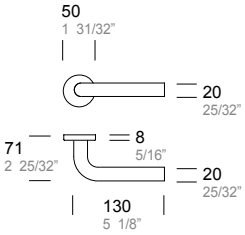
HANDLE DUMMY
WOOD OR HM DOORS

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS



ITEM	
2MM.028.0D06 . xx	SINGLE
2MM.028.C0D6 . xx	PAIR
dummy	
without return spring	
2MM.028.0D05 . xx	SINGLE
2MM.028.C0D5 . xx	PAIR
dummy	
without return spring	





.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
- **.83** BLACK SATIN
  Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
  Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MATT- TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD
- **.99** COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
  (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
  available on request depending on quantities

LATCH DETAILS
page Levers_145



ITEM
YOD.028.xxxx.xx

MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

.XX = FINISH CODE

	LEATHER	STAINLESS STEEL
.4H	BLACK PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3H	BLACK PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.4P	BROWN PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3P	BROWN PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED

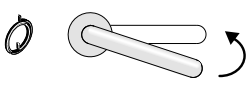
.40	BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA
.26	BLACK ALUMINUM
.31	WHITE RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.32	GREY
.38	CHAMPAGNE
.39	BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36	ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56	MEDIUM BRONZE
.41	SILVER
.55	GOLD
.99	COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated). Available on request depending on quantities.

PVD ON SELECTED ITEMS

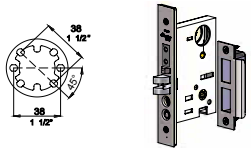
.83	BLACK SATIN

Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK



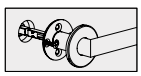
CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

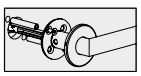
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING

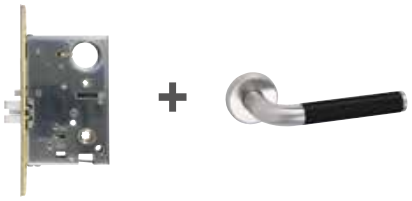


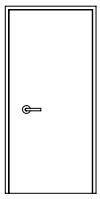
BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS



LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS



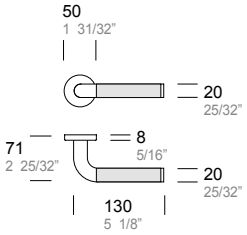


ITEM
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

YOD.028.0UT8 . xx

mortise

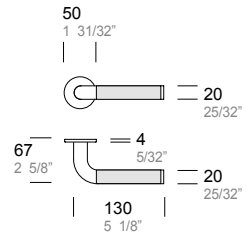
with return spring



YOD.028.00T4 . xx

mortise

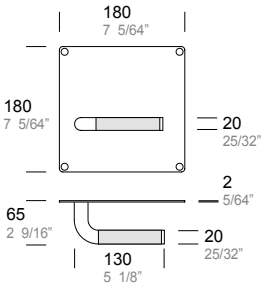
without return spring



YOD.028.0Uxx . xx

mortise

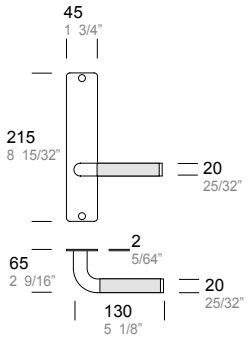
without return spring



YOD.028.0Uxx . xx

mortise

without return spring



FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER	
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** ONLY LOCK	+ **YOD.028.0xTx . xx** + **YOD.028.0Uxx . xx** + **YOD.028.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** ONLY LOCK	+ **YOD.028.0xTx . xx** + **YOD.028.0Uxx . xx** + **YOD.028.0Uxx . xx**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** ONLY LOCK	+ **YOD.028.0xTx . xx** + **YOD.028.0Uxx . xx** + **YOD.028.0Uxx . xx**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** ONLY LOCK	+ **YOD.028.0xTx . xx** + **YOD.028.0Uxx . xx** + **YOD.028.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** ONLY LOCK	+ **YOD.028.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **YOD.028.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **YOD.028.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** ONLY LOCK	+ **YOD.028.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **YOD.028.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **YOD.028.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** ONLY LOCK	+ **YOD.028.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **YOD.028.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **YOD.028.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127

.XX = FINISH CODE

	LEATHER	STAINLESS STEEL
.4H	BLACK PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3H	BLACK PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.4P	BROWN PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3P	BROWN PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

.83 PVD ON REQUEST
BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

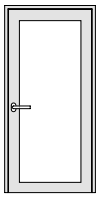
.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION
MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS
STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.
SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING
see page Levers_143

HANDLE FOR MORTISE

GLASS DOORS WITH ALUMINUM PROFILE
OR WOOD AND HM DOORS

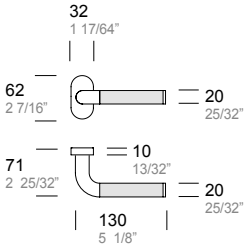




ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

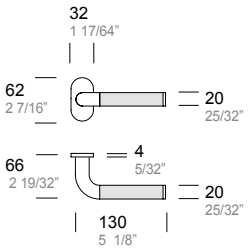
YOD.028.0008 . xx

with return spring



YOD.028.0004 . xx

without return spring



.XX = FINISH CODE

	LEATHER	STAINLESS STEEL
.4H	BLACK PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3H	BLACK PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.4P	BROWN PF	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.3P	BROWN PF	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

PVD ON REQUEST

.83 BLACK SATIN

Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING (SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING
see page Levers_143

ANTIMICROBIAL
COPPER



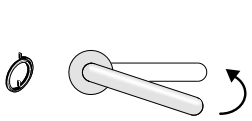
ITEM
2MU.028.xxxx.4R

MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

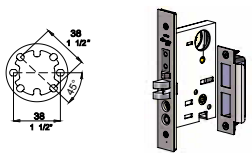
FINISH CODE

	COPPER	STAINLESS STEEL
.4R	SATIN COPPER	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK

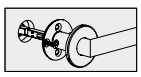


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

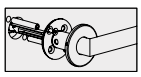
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS

ANTIMICROBIAL
COPPER

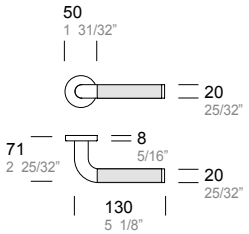


ITEM
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

2MU.028.0UT8 .4R

mortise

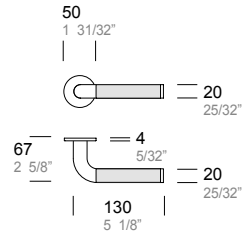
with return spring



2MU.028.00T4 .4R

mortise

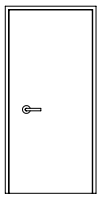
without return spring



☐ **Stainless Steel**
☐ **Satin Copper**

LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS





FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2” 2 3/4”	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MU.028.0xTx . 4R**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2” 2 3/4”	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MU.028.0xTx . 4R**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2” 2 3/4”	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MU.028.0xTx . 4R**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2” 2 3/4”	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MU.028.0xTx . 4R**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2” 2 3/4”	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MU.028.0xTx . 4R** **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2” 2 3/4”	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MU.028.0xTx . 4R** **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2” 2 3/4”	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**YOD.028.0xTx . 4R** **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**

FINISH CODE

	COPPER	STAINLESS STEEL
.4R	SATIN COPPER	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Mortise_6
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143



TITLE 24 *
COMPLIANCE AVAILABLE

See pag. Levers_144

ITEM
2MM.28B.xxxx.xx

MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL

.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED

.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA

.26 BLACK ALUMINUM

.31 WHITE RAL 9005 GLOSSY

.32 GREY

.38 CHAMPAGNE

.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM

.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE

.56 MEDIUM BRONZE

.41 SILVER

.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #

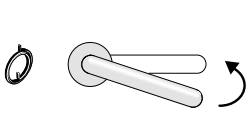
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated).
Available on request depending on quantities.

PVD ON SELECTED ITEMS

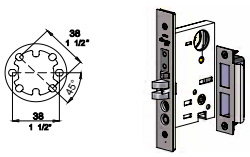
.83 BLACK SATIN

Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK

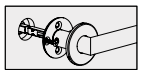


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

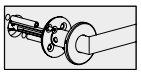
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS

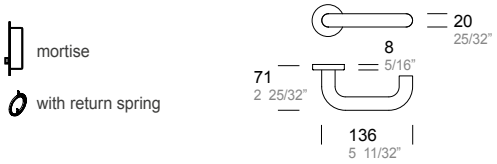


TITLE 24 *
COMPLIANCE AVAILABLE

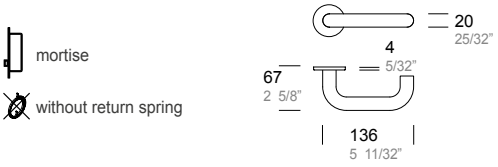
Red List Free
Declare.

ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

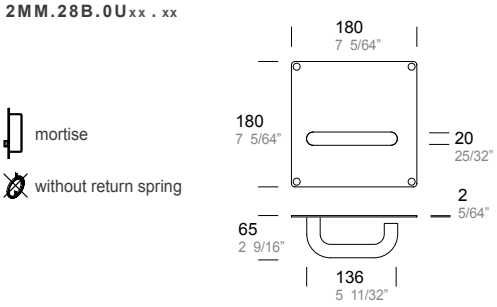
2MM.28U.0UT8 . xx



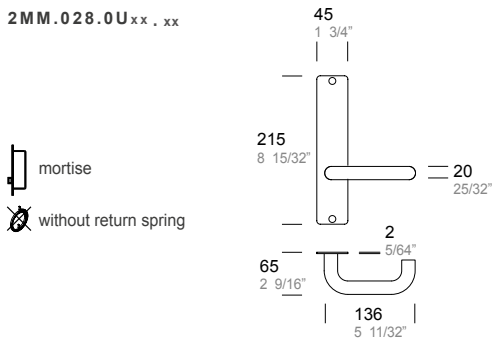
2MM.28B.00T4 . xx



2MM.28B.0Uxx . xx



2MM.028.0Uxx . xx



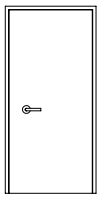
LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS



+



TITLE 24 *
COMPLIANCE AVAILABLE



FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.28B.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.28B.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.28B.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.28B.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.28B.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.28B.0Uxx . xx**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.28B.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.28B.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.28B.0Uxx . xx**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.28B.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.28B.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.28B.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.28B.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.28B.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.28B.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.28B.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.28B.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.28B.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.28B.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.28B.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.28B.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

* SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR TITLE 24 INFORMATION pag. Levers_144

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

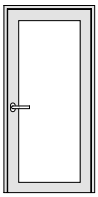
.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143



HANDLE FOR MORTISE

GLASS DOORS WITH ALUMINUM PROFILE
OR WOOD AND HM DOORS

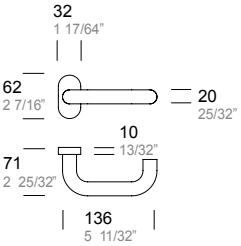


ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

Red List Free
Declare.

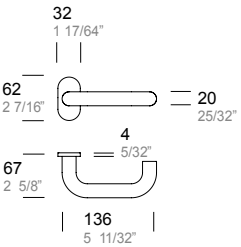
2MM.28B.0008 . xx

with return spring



2MM.28B.0004 . xx

without return spring



.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

* SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR TITLE 24 INFORMATION
pag. Levers_144

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143

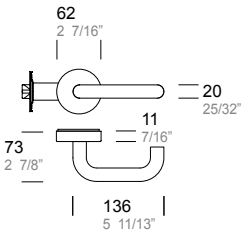
HANDLE WITH LATCH
WOOD OR HM DOORS



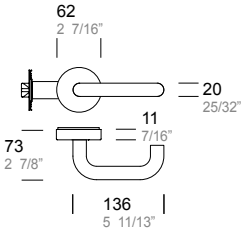
TITLE 24

Red List Free
Declare.

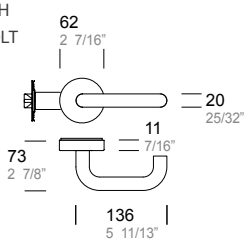
ITEM	BACKSET	FUNCTION
2MM.28B.SA70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PASSAGE
2MM.28B.SA60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



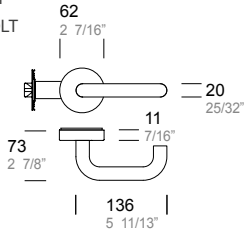
ITEM	BACKSET	FUNCTION
2MM.28B.SB70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY
2MM.28B.SB60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



ITEM	BACKSET	FUNCTION
2MM.28B.MA70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PASSAGE WITH MAGNETIC BOLT
2MM.28B.MA60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



ITEM	BACKSET	FUNCTION
2MM.28B.MB70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY WITH MAGNETIC BOLT
2MM.28B.MB60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



HANDLE DUMMY
WOOD OR HM DOORS

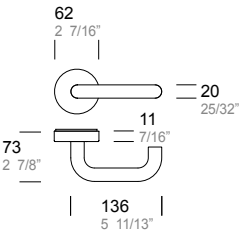
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS



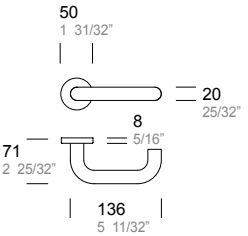
TITLE 24

Red List Free
Declare.

ITEM		
2MM.28B.0D06 . xx	SINGLE	
2MM.28B.C0D6 . xx	PAIR	
dummy		
without return spring		



ITEM		
2MM.28B.0D05 . xx	SINGLE	
2MM.28B.C0D5 . xx	PAIR	
dummy		
without return spring		



.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

LATCH DETAILS
page Levers_145



ITEM
3CC.326.0000.xx

MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

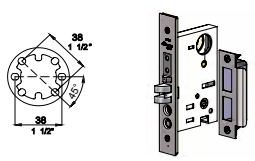
.XX = FINISH CODE

POLYAMIDE 6

.10	**BLACK**
.01	**WHITE**
.07	**GREY**
.09	**RED**

Articles available with minimum order quantity for white, grey and red colors

COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK

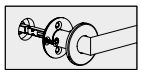


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

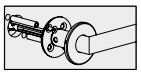
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS

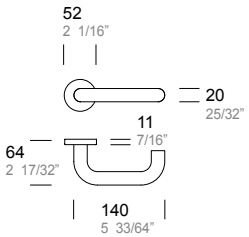


ITEM
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

3CC.326.0000 . xx

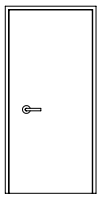
mortise

without return spring



LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS





FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER	
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**3CC.326.0000 . xx**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**3CC.326.0000 . xx**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**3CC.326.0000 . xx**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**3CC.326.0000 . xx**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**3CC.326.0000 . xx** **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**3CC.326.0000 . xx** **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**3CC.326.0000 . xx** **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**

.XX = FINISH CODE

POLYAMIDE 6 STANDARD
.10 BLACK

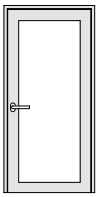
POLYAMIDE 6 UPON REQUEST
(minimum lot to be agreed)
.01 WHITE
.07 GREY
.09 RED

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Mortise_6
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143



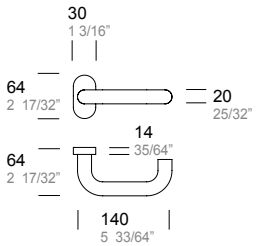
HANDLE FOR MORTISE
GLASS DOORS WITH ALUMINIUM PROFILE
OR WOOD AND HM DOORS



ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

3CC.328.0000 . xx

without return spring

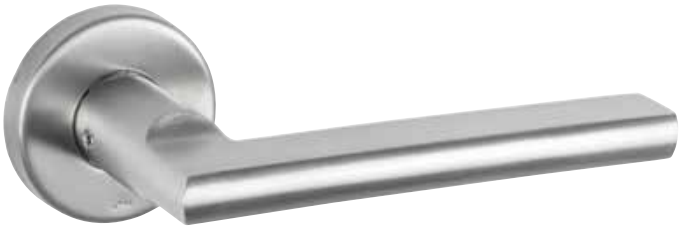


.XX = FINISH CODE

POLYAMIDE 6 STANDARD
.10 BLACK

POLYAMIDE 6 UPON REQUEST
(minimum lot to be agreed)
.01 WHITE
.07 GREY
.09 RED

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_141



ITEM
2MM.173.xxTx.xx

MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL

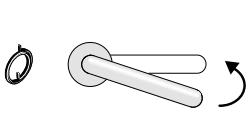
.44	**SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)**
.43	**BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)**

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED

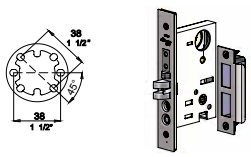
.40	BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA
.26	BLACK ALUMINUM
.31	WHITE RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.32	GREY
.38	CHAMPAGNE
.39	BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36	ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56	MEDIUM BRONZE
.41	SILVER
.55	GOLD
.99	COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #

(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated).
Available on request depending on quantities.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK

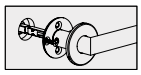


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

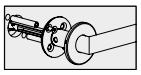
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS

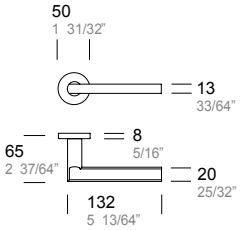


ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

2MM.173.0UT8 . xx

mortise

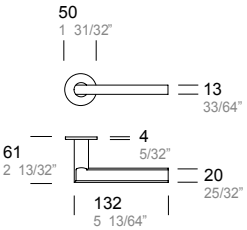
with return spring



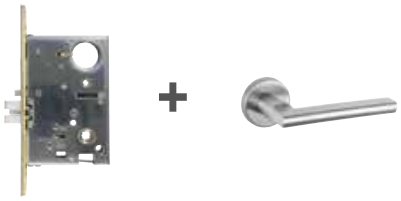
2MM.173.00T4 . xx

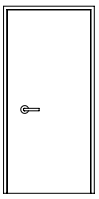
mortise

without return spring



LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS





FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER	
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.173.0xTx . xx**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.173.0xTx . xx**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.173.0xTx . xx**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.173.0xTx . xx**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.173.0xTx . xx** **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.173.0xTx . xx** **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.173.0xTx . xx** **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

- **.99** COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated) available on request depending on quantities

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141 FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING (SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143



ITEM
2AM.173.xxxx.xx

MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

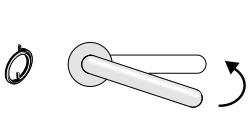
.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM

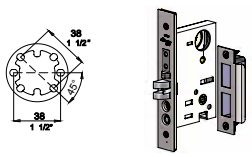
.67	BRONZE
.68	BLACK
.69	SILVER

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK

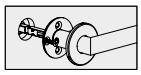


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

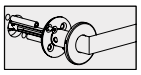
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS



alu

Red List Free

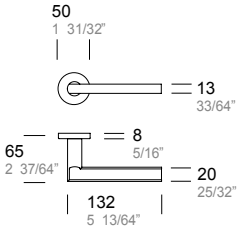
Declare.

ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

2AM.173.0UT8 . xx

mortise

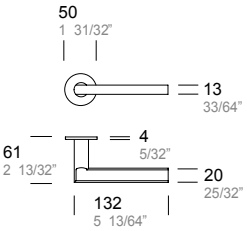
with return spring



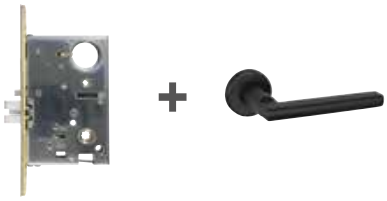
2AM.173.00T4 . xx

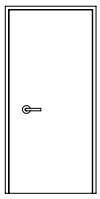
mortise

without return spring



LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS





FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER	
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.173.0xTx . xx**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.173.0xTx . xx**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.173.0xTx . xx**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.173.0xTx . xx**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.173.0xTx . xx** **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.173.0xTx . xx** **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.173.0xTx . xx** **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**

.XX = FINISH CODE

SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM
.67 BRONZE
.68 BLACK
.69 SILVER

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING (SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143



alu

ITEM
2AM.173.ULT8.68

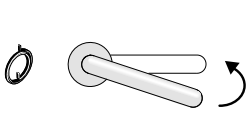
MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

.XX = FINISH CODE

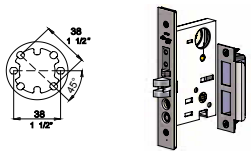
	SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM	LEATHER
.68	BLACK	BLACK

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK



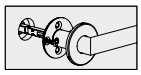
CERTIFICATION LEATHER PF:

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

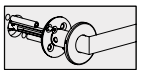
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS



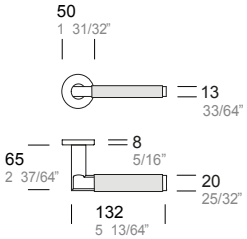
alu

ITEM
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

2AM.173.ULT8 . 68

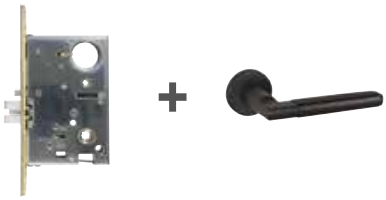
mortise

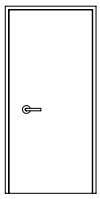
with return spring



☐ **Aluminium**
☐ **Leather**

LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS





FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER	
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.173.ULT8.68**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.173.ULT8.68**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.173.ULT8.68**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.173.ULT8.68**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.173.ULT8.68** **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.173.ULT8.68** **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2AM.173.ULT8.68** **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**

.XX = FINISH CODE

	SATIN ANODIZED ALUMINUM	LEATHER
.68	BLACK	BLACK

DIFFERENCES IN THE FINISHING OF (DIFFERENT) COMPONENTS ARE DUE TO THE DIFFERENT PRODUCTION METHODS. THESE VARIATIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED DEFECTS AND ARE A NATURAL RESULT OF THE FINISHING PROCESS.

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING (SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143



ITEM
2MM.026.xxxx.xx

MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL

.44	**SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)**
.43	**BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)**

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED

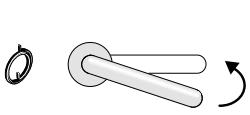
.40	BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA
.26	BLACK ALUMINUM
.31	WHITE RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.32	GREY
.38	CHAMPAGNE
.39	BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36	ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56	MEDIUM BRONZE
.41	SILVER
.55	GOLD
.99	COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated). Available on request depending on quantities.

PVD ON SELECTED ITEMS

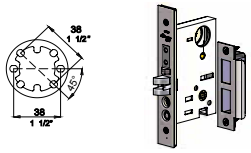
.83	**BLACK SATIN**

Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK

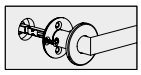


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

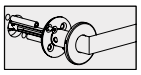
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS

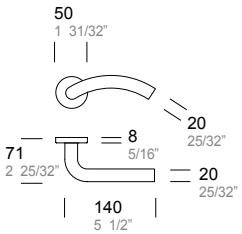


ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

2MM.026.0UT8 . xx

mortise

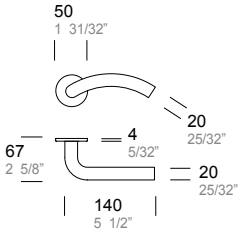
with return spring



2MM.026.00T4 . xx

mortise

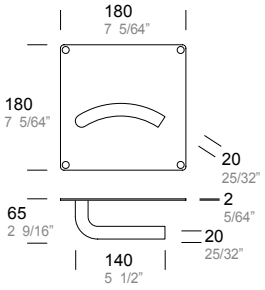
without return spring



2MM.026.0Uxx . xx

mortise

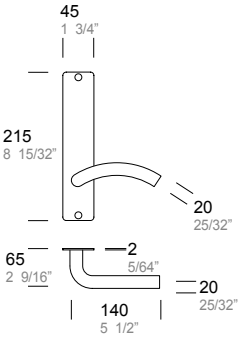
without return spring



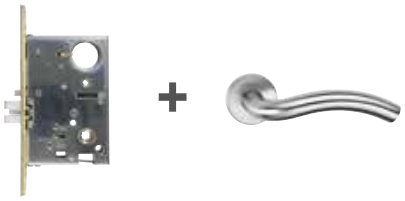
2MM.026.0Uxx . xx

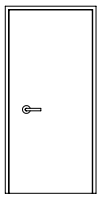
mortise

without return spring



LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS





FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.026.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.026.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.026.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.026.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.026.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.026.0Uxx . xx**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.026.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.026.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.026.0Uxx . xx**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.026.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.026.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.026.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.026.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.026.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.026.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.026.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.026.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.026.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.026.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.026.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.026.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
- **.83** BLACK SATIN
  Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
  Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD

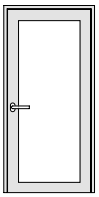
- **.99** COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
  (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
  available on request depending on quantities

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143



HANDLE FOR MORTISE

GLASS DOORS WITH ALUMINUM PROFILE
OR WOOD AND HM DOORS

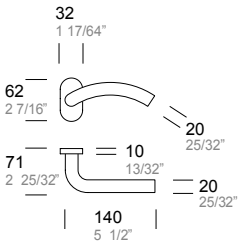


ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

Red List Free
Declare.

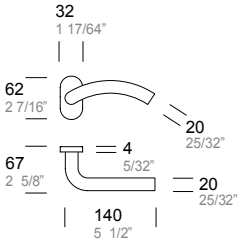
2MM.026.0008 . xx

with return spring



2MM.026.0004 . xx

without return spring



.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

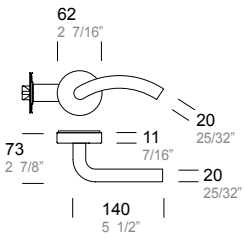
.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143

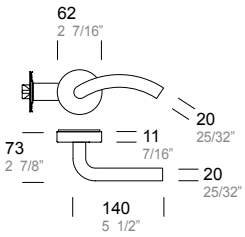
HANDLE WITH LATCH
WOOD OR HM DOORS



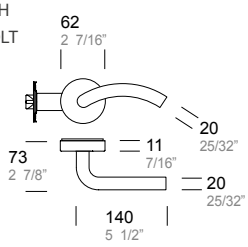
ITEM	BACKSET	FUNCTION
2MM.026.SA70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PASSAGE
2MM.026.SA60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



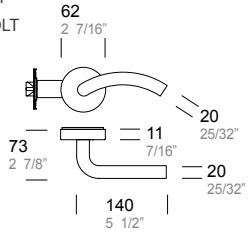
2MM.026.SB70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY
2MM.026.SB60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



2MM.026.MA70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PASSAGE WITH MAGNETIC BOLT
2MM.026.MA60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



2MM.026.MB70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY WITH MAGNETIC BOLT
2MM.026.MB60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		

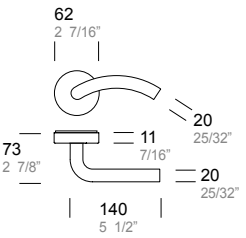


HANDLE DUMMY
WOOD OR HM DOORS

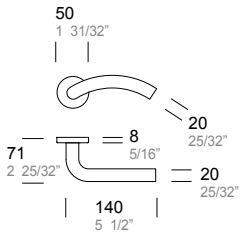
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS



ITEM	
2MM.026.0D06 . xx	SINGLE
2MM.026.C0D6 . xx	PAIR
dummy	
without return spring	



2MM.026.0D05 . xx	SINGLE
2MM.026.C0D5 . xx	PAIR
dummy	
without return spring	



.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT- TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

LATCH DETAILS
page Levers_145



ITEM
2MM.027.xxxx.xx

MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL

.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED

.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA

.26 BLACK ALUMINUM

.31 WHITE RAL 9005 GLOSSY

.32 GREY

.38 CHAMPAGNE

.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM

.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE

.56 MEDIUM BRONZE

.41 SILVER

.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #

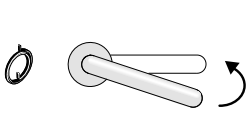
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated).
Available on request depending on quantities.

PVD ON SELECTED ITEMS

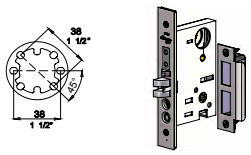
.83 BLACK SATIN

Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK

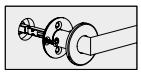


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

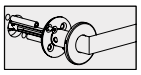
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS

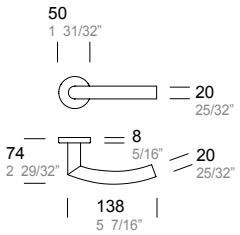


Red List Free
Declare.

ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

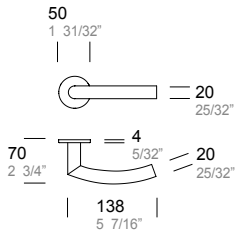
2MM.027.0UT8 . xx

mortise
with return spring



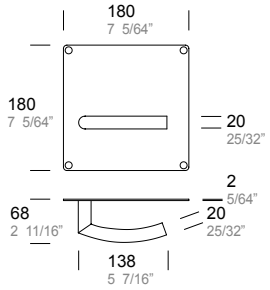
2MM.027.00T4 . xx

mortise
without return spring



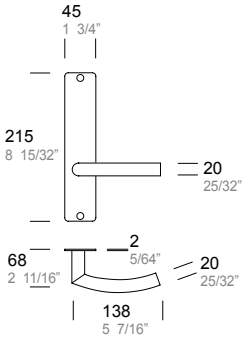
2MM.027.0Uxx . xx

mortise
without return spring

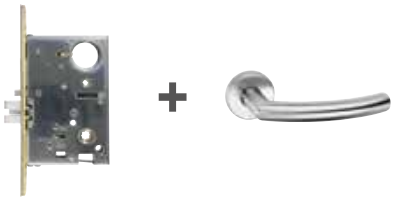


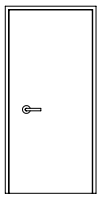
2MM.027.0Uxx . xx

mortise
without return spring



LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS





FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** + **2MM.027.0xTx . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.027.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.027.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** + **2MM.027.0xTx . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.027.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.027.0Uxx . xx**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** + **2MM.027.0xTx . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.027.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.027.0Uxx . xx**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** + **2MM.027.0xTx . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.027.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.027.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** + **2MM.027.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 ONLY LOCK + **2MM.027.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.027.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** + **2MM.027.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 ONLY LOCK + **2MM.027.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.027.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** + **2MM.027.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 ONLY LOCK + **2MM.027.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.027.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

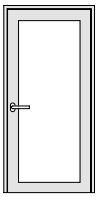
.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143



HANDLE FOR MORTISE

GLASS DOORS WITH ALUMINUM PROFILE
OR WOOD AND HM DOORS

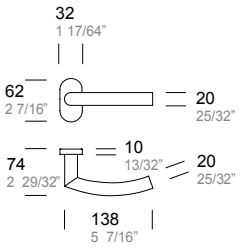


ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

Red List Free
Declare.

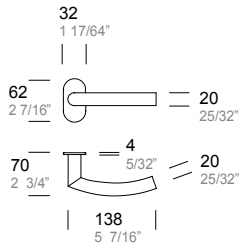
2MM.027.0008 . xx

with return spring



2MM.027.0004 . xx

without return spring



.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

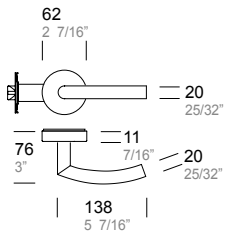
.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143

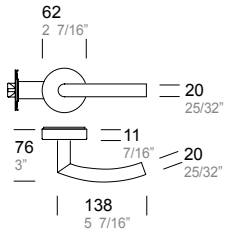
HANDLE WITH LATCH
WOOD OR HM DOORS



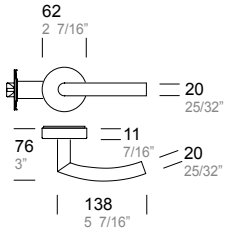
ITEM	BACKSET	FUNCTION
2MM.027.SA70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PASSAGE
2MM.027.SA60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



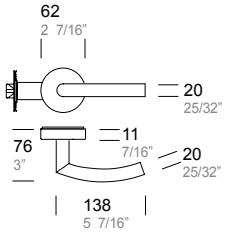
2MM.027.SB70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY
2MM.027.SB60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



2MM.027.MA70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PASSAGE WITH MAGNETIC BOLT
2MM.027.MA60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



2MM.027.MB70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY WITH MAGNETIC BOLT
2MM.027.MB60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		

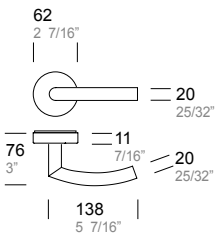


HANDLE DUMMY
WOOD OR HM DOORS

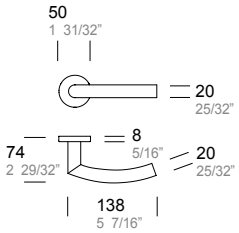
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS



ITEM	
2MM.027.0D06 . xx	SINGLE
2MM.027.C0D6 . xx	PAIR
dummy	
without return spring	



2MM.027.0D05 . xx	SINGLE
2MM.027.C0D5 . xx	PAIR
dummy	
without return spring	



.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT- TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

LATCH DETAILS
page Levers_145



ITEM
2MM.170.xxxx.xx

MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL

.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED

.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA

.26 BLACK ALUMINUM

.31 WHITE RAL 9005 GLOSSY

.32 GREY

.38 CHAMPAGNE

.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM

.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE

.56 MEDIUM BRONZE

.41 SILVER

.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #

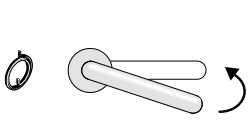
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated).
Available on request depending on quantities.

PVD ON SELECTED ITEMS

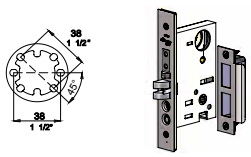
.83 BLACK SATIN

Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK

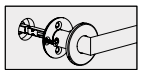


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

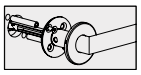
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



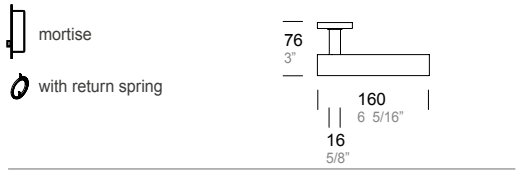
BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS

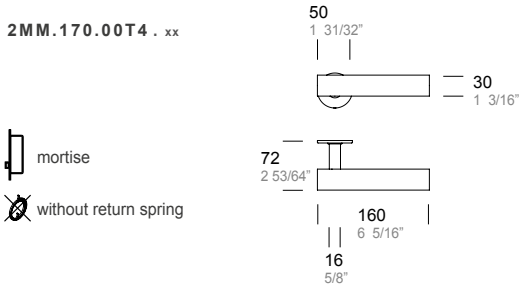


ITEM THESES PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

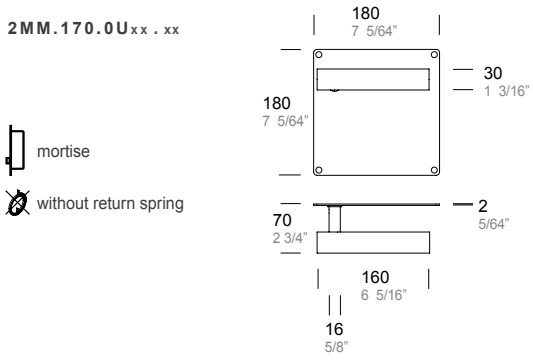
2MM.170.0UT8 . xx



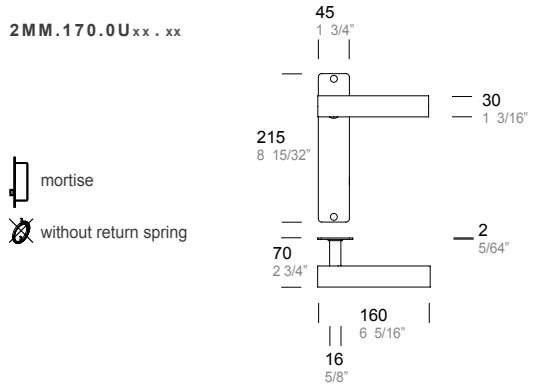
2MM.170.00T4 . xx



2MM.170.0Uxx . xx

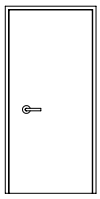


2MM.170.0Uxx . xx



LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS





FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.170.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.170.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.170.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.170.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.170.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.170.0Uxx . xx**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.170.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.170.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.170.0Uxx . xx**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.170.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.170.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.170.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.170.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.170.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.170.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.170.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.170.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.170.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.170.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.170.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.170.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
- **.83** BLACK SATIN
  Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
  Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD

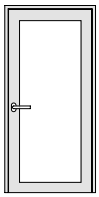
- **.99** COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
  (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
  available on request depending on quantities

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143



HANDLE FOR MORTISE

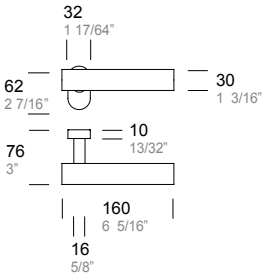
GLASS DOORS WITH ALUMINUM PROFILE
OR WOOD AND HM DOORS



ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

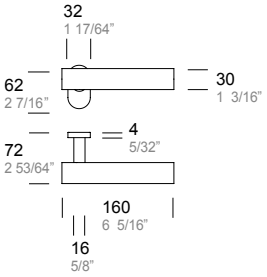
2MM.170.0008 . xx

with return spring



2MM.170.0004 . xx

without return spring



.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

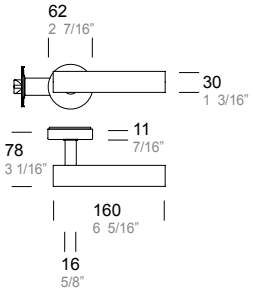
SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143

HANDLE WITH LATCH
WOOD OR HM DOORS

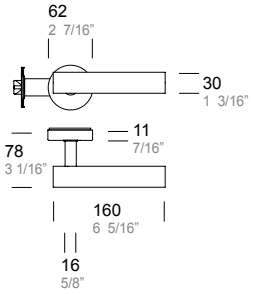
PLUS - DESIGN ECDM



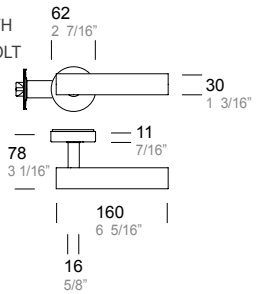
ITEM	BACKSET	FUNCTION
2MM.170.SA70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PASSAGE
2MM.170.SA60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



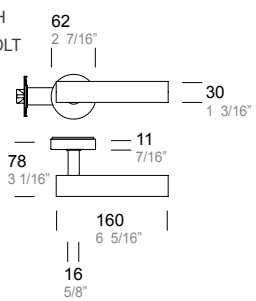
2MM.170.SB70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY
2MM.170.SB60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



2MM.170.MA70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PASSAGE WITH MAGNETIC BOLT
2MM.170.MA60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



2MM.170.MB70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY WITH MAGNETIC BOLT
2MM.170.MB60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		

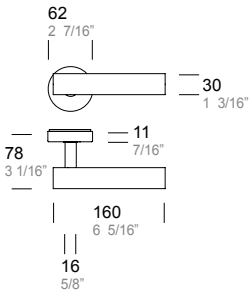


HANDLE DUMMY
WOOD OR HM DOORS

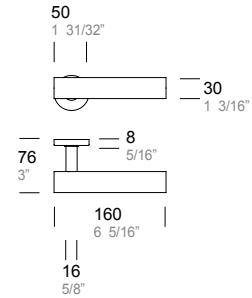
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS



ITEM	
2MM.170.0D06 . xx	SINGLE
2MM.170.C0D6 . xx	PAIR
dummy	
without return spring	



2MM.170.0D05 . xx	SINGLE
2MM.170.C0D5 . xx	PAIR
dummy	
without return spring	



.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT- TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

LATCH DETAILS
page Levers_145



ITEM
0IT.151.xxxx.xx

MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL

.44 **SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)**

.43 **BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)**

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED

.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA

.26 BLACK ALUMINUM

.31 WHITE RAL 9005 GLOSSY

.32 GREY

.38 CHAMPAGNE

.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM

.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE

.56 MEDIUM BRONZE

.41 SILVER

.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #

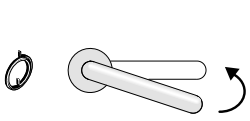
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated).
Available on request depending on quantities.

PVD ON SELECTED ITEMS

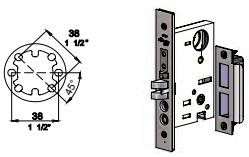
.83 **BLACK SATIN**

Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK

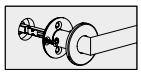


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

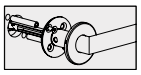
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS

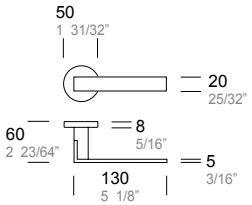



Red List Free
Declare.

ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

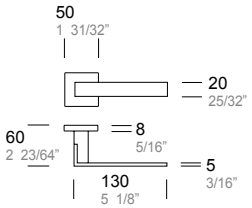
● **0IT.151.0UT8 . xx**

■ **0IT.151.0UQ8 . xx**



mortise

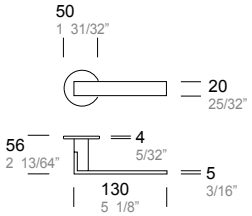
with return spring



0IT.151.00T4 . xx

mortise

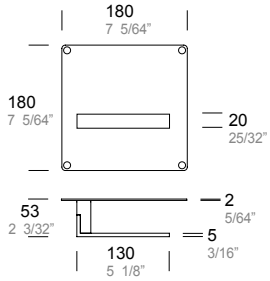
without return spring



0IT.151.0Uxx . xx

mortise

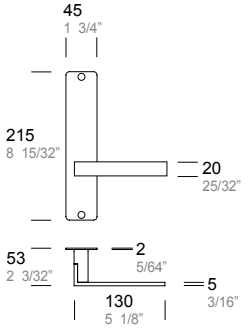
without return spring



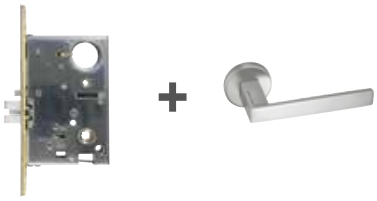
0IT.151.0Uxx . xx

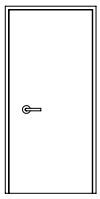
mortise

without return spring



LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS





FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **0IT.151.0xTx . xx** + **0IT.151.0Uxx . xx** + **0IT.151.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **0IT.151.0xTx . xx** + **0IT.151.0Uxx . xx** + **0IT.151.0Uxx . xx**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **0IT.151.0xTx . xx** + **0IT.151.0Uxx . xx** + **0IT.151.0Uxx . xx**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **0IT.151.0xTx . xx** + **0IT.151.0Uxx . xx** + **0IT.151.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **0IT.151.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **0IT.151.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **0IT.151.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **0IT.151.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **0IT.151.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **0IT.151.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **0IT.151.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **0IT.151.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **0IT.151.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
BLACK SATIN
- **.83** Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed. Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD

- **.99** COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated) available on request depending on quantities

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141 FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

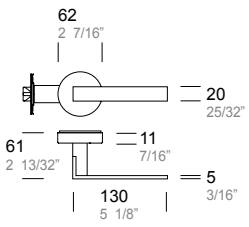
STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING (SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143

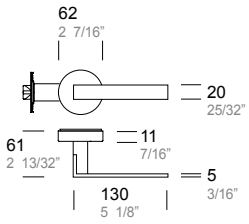
HANDLE WITH LATCH
WOOD OR HM DOORS



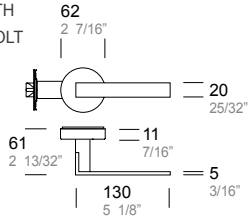
ITEM	BACKSET	FUNCTION
0IT.151.SA70. xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PASSAGE
0IT.151.SA60. xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



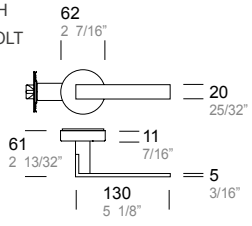
ITEM	BACKSET	FUNCTION
0IT.151.SB70. xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY
0IT.151.SB60. xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



ITEM	BACKSET	FUNCTION
0IT.151.MA70. xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PASSAGE WITH MAGNETIC BOLT
0IT.151.MA60. xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



ITEM	BACKSET	FUNCTION
0IT.151.MB70. xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY WITH MAGNETIC BOLT
0IT.151.MB60. xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		

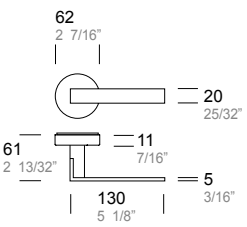


HANDLE DUMMY
WOOD OR HM DOORS

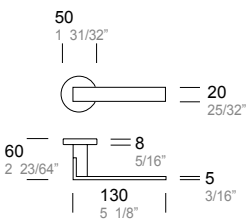
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS



ITEM		
0IT.151.0D06. xx	SINGLE	
0IT.151.C0D6. xx	PAIR	
dummy		
without return spring		



ITEM		
0IT.151.0D05. xx	SINGLE	
0IT.151.C0D5. xx	PAIR	
dummy		
without return spring		



.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
- **.83** BLACK SATIN
  Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
  Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD

- **.99** COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
  (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
  available on request depending on quantities

LATCH DETAILS
page Levers_145



ITEM
0IT.152.xxxx.xx

MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL

.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED

.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA

.26 BLACK ALUMINUM

.31 WHITE RAL 9005 GLOSSY

.32 GREY

.38 CHAMPAGNE

.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM

.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE

.56 MEDIUM BRONZE

.41 SILVER

.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #

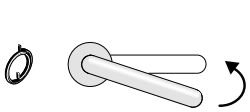
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated).
Available on request depending on quantities.

PVD ON SELECTED ITEMS

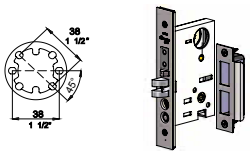
.83 BLACK SATIN

Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK

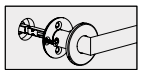


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

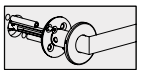
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS



Red List Free
Declare.

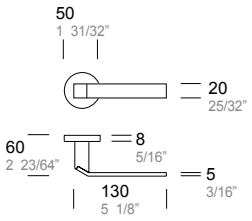
ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

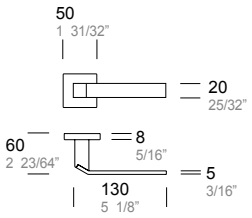
● **0IT.152.0UT8 . xx**

■ **0IT.152.0UQ8 . xx**

mortise

with return spring

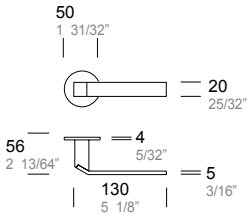




0IT.152.00T4 . xx

mortise

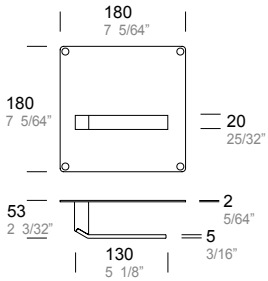
without return spring



0IT.152.0Uxx . xx

mortise

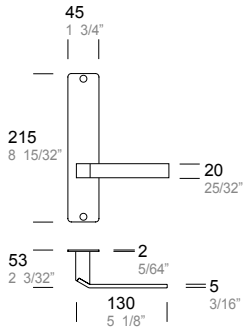
without return spring



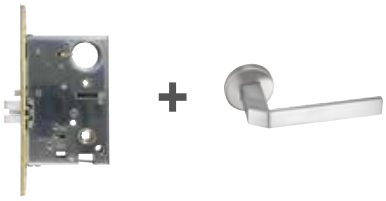
0IT.152.0Uxx . xx

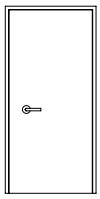
mortise

without return spring



LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS





FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **0IT.152.0xTx . xx** + **0IT.152.0Uxx . xx** + **0IT.152.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **0IT.152.0xTx . xx** + **0IT.152.0Uxx . xx** + **0IT.152.0Uxx . xx**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **0IT.152.0xTx . xx** + **0IT.152.0Uxx . xx** + **0IT.152.0Uxx . xx**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **0IT.152.0xTx . xx** + **0IT.152.0Uxx . xx** + **0IT.152.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **0IT.152.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **0IT.152.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **0IT.152.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **0IT.152.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **0IT.152.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **0IT.152.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **0IT.152.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **0IT.152.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **0IT.152.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
BLACK SATIN
- **.83** Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed. Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD

- **.99** COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated) available on request depending on quantities

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141 FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING (SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143

HANDLE WITH LATCH
WOOD OR HM DOORS

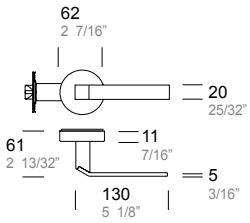


ITEM	BACKSET	FUNCTION
0IT.152.SA70. xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PASSAGE
0IT.152.SA60. xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	

latch included

with return spring

BLOK & ROLL

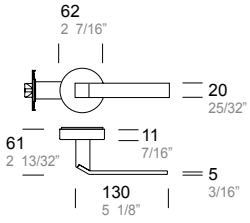


0IT.152.SB70. xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY
0IT.152.SB60. xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	

latch included

with return spring

BLOK & ROLL

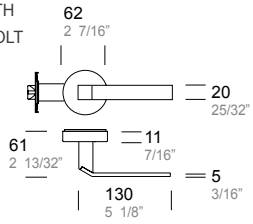


0IT.152.MA70. xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PASSAGE WITH MAGNETIC BOLT
0IT.152.MA60. xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	

latch included

with return spring

BLOK & ROLL

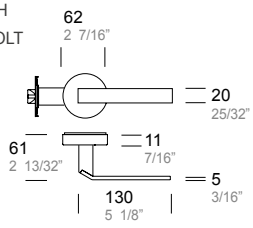


0IT.152.MB70. xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY WITH MAGNETIC BOLT
0IT.152.MB60. xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	

latch included

with return spring

BLOK & ROLL



HANDLE DUMMY
WOOD OR HM DOORS

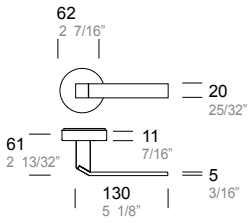
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS



ITEM	
0IT.152.0D06. xx	SINGLE
0IT.152.C0D6. xx	PAIR

dummy

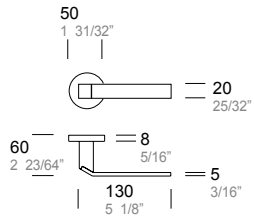
without return spring



0IT.152.0D05. xx	SINGLE
0IT.152.C0D5. xx	PAIR

dummy

without return spring



.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT- TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

LATCH DETAILS
page Levers_145



ITEM
0IT.153.xxxx.xx

MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL

.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED

.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA

.26 BLACK ALUMINUM

.31 WHITE RAL 9005 GLOSSY

.32 GREY

.38 CHAMPAGNE

.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM

.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE

.56 MEDIUM BRONZE

.41 SILVER

.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #

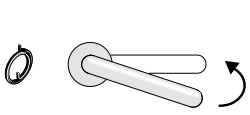
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated).
Available on request depending on quantities.

PVD ON SELECTED ITEMS

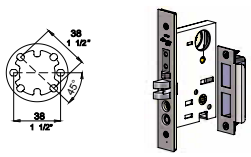
.83 BLACK SATIN

Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK

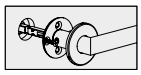


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

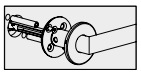
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

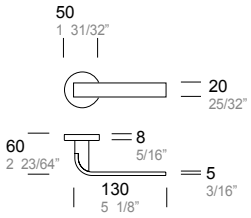
HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS




ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

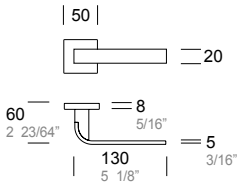
● **0IT.153.0UT8 . xx**

■ **0IT.153.0UQ8 . xx**



mortise

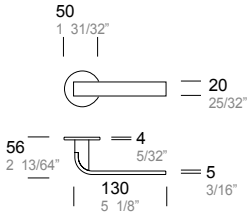
with return spring



0IT.153.00T4 . xx

mortise

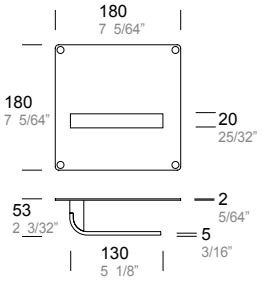
without return spring



0IT.153.0Uxx . xx

mortise

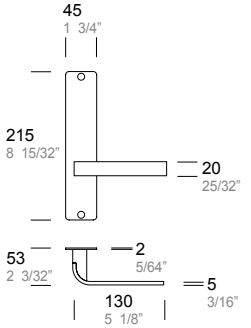
without return spring



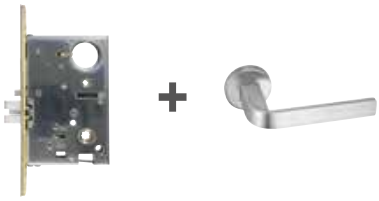
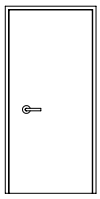
0IT.153.0Uxx . xx

mortise

without return spring



LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS

FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **0IT.153.0xTx . xx** + **0IT.153.0Uxx . xx** + **0IT.153.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **0IT.153.0xTx . xx** + **0IT.153.0Uxx . xx** + **0IT.153.0Uxx . xx**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **0IT.153.0xTx . xx** + **0IT.153.0Uxx . xx** + **0IT.153.0Uxx . xx**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **0IT.153.0xTx . xx** + **0IT.153.0Uxx . xx** + **0IT.153.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **0IT.153.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **0IT.153.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **0IT.153.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **0IT.153.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **0IT.153.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **0IT.153.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **0IT.153.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **0IT.153.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **0IT.153.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
BLACK SATIN
- **.83** Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed. Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD

- **.99** COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated) available on request depending on quantities

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141 FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

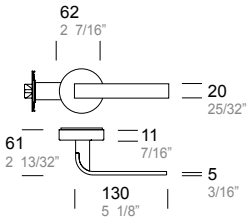
STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING (SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143

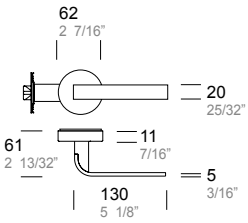
HANDLE WITH LATCH
WOOD OR HM DOORS



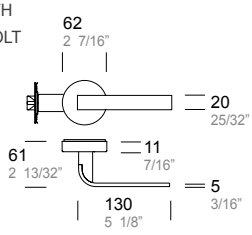
ITEM	BACKSET	FUNCTION
0IT.153.SA70. xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PASSAGE
0IT.153.SA60. xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



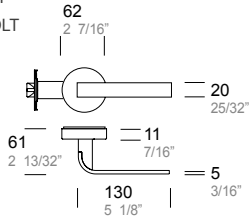
0IT.153.SB70. xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY
0IT.153.SB60. xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



0IT.153.MA70. xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PASSAGE WITH MAGNETIC BOLT
0IT.153.MA60. xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



0IT.153.MB70. xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY WITH MAGNETIC BOLT
0IT.153.MB60. xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		

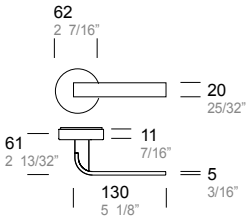


HANDLE DUMMY
WOOD OR HM DOORS

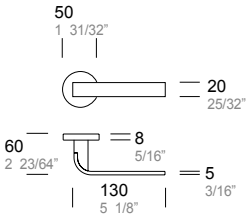
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS



ITEM	
0IT.153.0D06. xx	SINGLE
0IT.153.C0D6. xx	PAIR
dummy	
without return spring	



0IT.153.0D05. xx	SINGLE
0IT.153.C0D5. xx	PAIR
dummy	
without return spring	



.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

LATCH DETAILS
page Levers_145



ITEM
2MM.020.xxxx.xx

MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL

.44	**SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)**
.43	**BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)**

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED

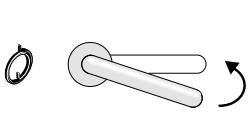
.40	BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA
.26	BLACK ALUMINUM
.31	WHITE RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.32	GREY
.38	CHAMPAGNE
.39	BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36	ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56	MEDIUM BRONZE
.41	SILVER
.55	GOLD
.99	COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated). Available on request depending on quantities.

PVD ON SELECTED ITEMS

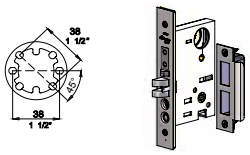
.83	**BLACK SATIN**

Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK

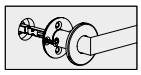


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

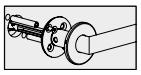
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS



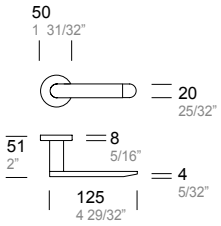
Red List Free
Declare.

ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

2MM.020.0UT8 . xx

mortise

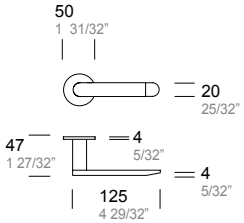
with return spring



2MM.020.00T4 . xx

mortise

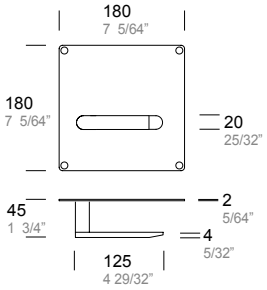
without return spring



2MM.020.0Uxx . xx

mortise

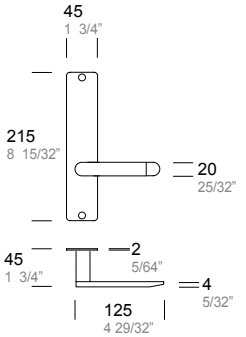
without return spring



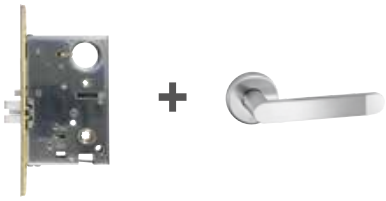
2MM.020.0Uxx . xx

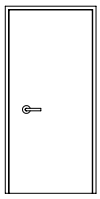
mortise

without return spring



LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS





FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.020.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.020.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.020.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.020.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.020.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.020.0Uxx . xx**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.020.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.020.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.020.0Uxx . xx**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.020.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.020.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.020.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.020.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.020.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.020.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.020.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.020.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.020.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.020.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.020.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.020.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
- **.83** BLACK SATIN
  Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
  Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD

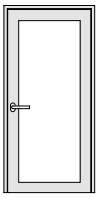
- **.99** COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
  (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
  available on request depending on quantities

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143



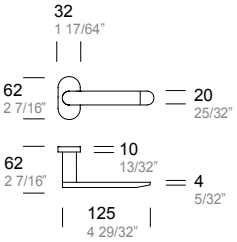
HANDLE FOR MORTISE
GLASS DOORS WITH ALUMINUM PROFILE
OR WOOD AND HM DOORS



ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

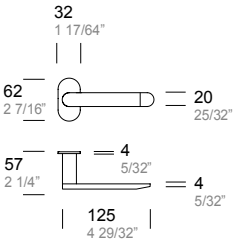
2MM.020.0008 . xx

with return spring



2MM.020.0004 . xx

without return spring



.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

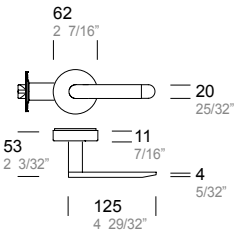
.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143

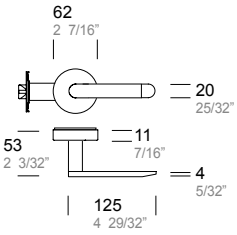
HANDLE WITH LATCH
WOOD OR HM DOORS



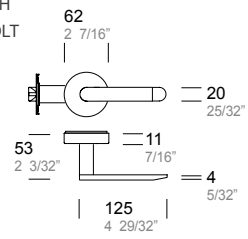
ITEM	BACKSET	FUNCTION
2MM.020.SA70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PASSAGE
2MM.020.SA60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



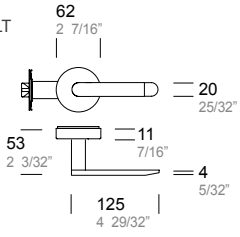
2MM.020.SB70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY
2MM.020.SB60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



2MM.020.MA70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PASSAGE WITH MAGNETIC BOLT
2MM.020.MA60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



2MM.020.MB70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY WITH MAGNETIC BOLT
2MM.020.MB60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		

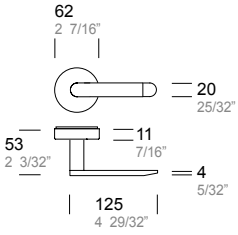


HANDLE DUMMY
WOOD OR HM DOORS

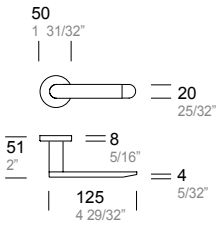
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS



ITEM	
2MM.020.0D06 . xx	SINGLE
2MM.020.C0D6 . xx	PAIR
dummy	
without return spring	



2MM.020.0D05 . xx	SINGLE
2MM.020.C0D5 . xx	PAIR
dummy	
without return spring	



.XX = FINISH CODE

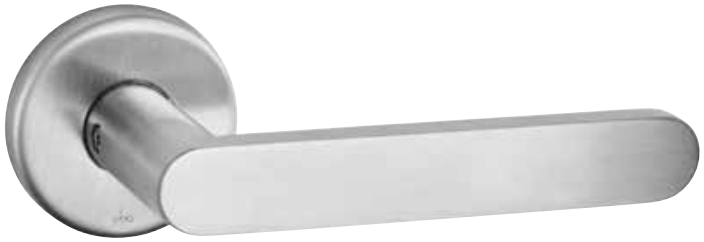
STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
- **.83** BLACK SATIN
  Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
  Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD

- **.99** COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
  (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
  available on request depending on quantities

LATCH DETAILS
page Levers_145



ITEM
2MM.20S.xxxx.xx

MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL

.44 **SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)**

.43 **BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)**

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED

.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA

.26 BLACK ALUMINUM

.31 WHITE RAL 9005 GLOSSY

.32 GREY

.38 CHAMPAGNE

.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM

.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE

.56 MEDIUM BRONZE

.41 SILVER

.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #

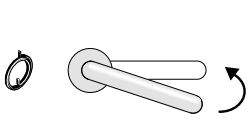
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated).
Available on request depending on quantities.

PVD ON SELECTED ITEMS

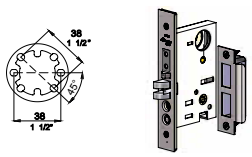
.83 **BLACK SATIN**

Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK

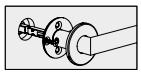


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

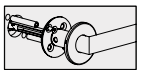
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS

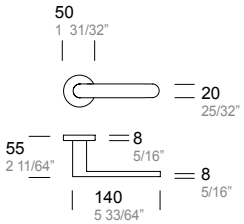


ITEM THESES PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

2MM.20S.0UT8 . xx

mortise

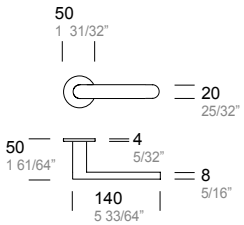
with return spring



2MM.20S.00T4 . xx

mortise

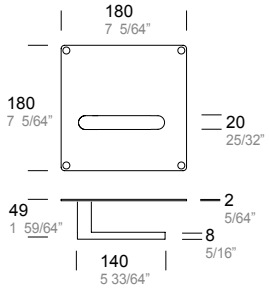
without return spring



2MM.20S.0Uxx . xx

mortise

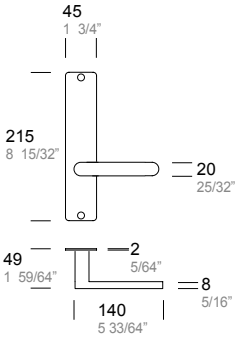
without return spring



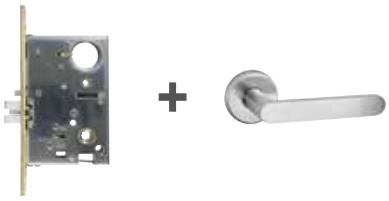
2MM.20S.0Uxx . xx

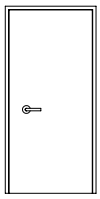
mortise

without return spring



LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS





FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.20S.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.20S.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.20S.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.20S.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.20S.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.20S.0Uxx . xx**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.20S.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.20S.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.20S.0Uxx . xx**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.20S.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.20S.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.20S.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.20S.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.20S.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.20S.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.20S.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.20S.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.20S.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.20S.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.20S.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.20S.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
- **.83** BLACK SATIN
  Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
  Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD

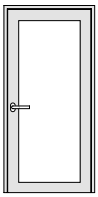
- **.99** COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
  (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
  available on request depending on quantities

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143



HANDLE FOR MORTISE

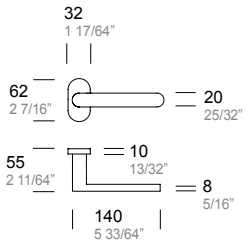
GLASS DOORS WITH ALUMINUM PROFILE
OR WOOD AND HM DOORS



ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

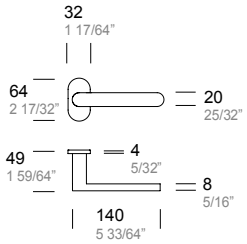
2MM.20S.0008 . xx

with return spring



2MM.20S.0004 . xx

without return spring



.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143



P B A
PATENTED
DESIGN

PATENT
0000098918

ITEM
2MM.015.xxxx.xx

MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

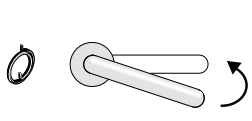
.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL

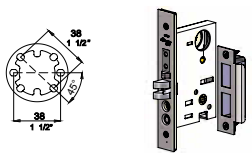
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK

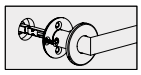


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

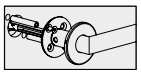
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS

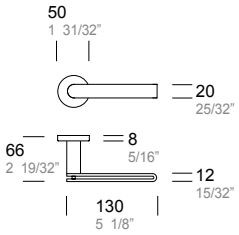


ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

2MM.015.0UT8 . xx

mortise

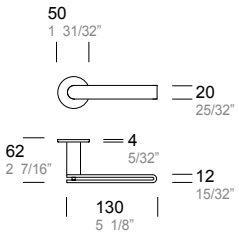
with return spring



2MM.015.00T4 . xx

mortise

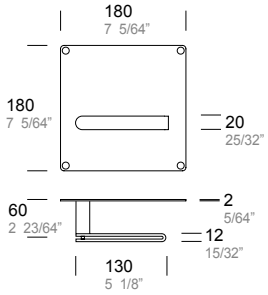
without return spring



2MM.015.0Uxx . xx

mortise

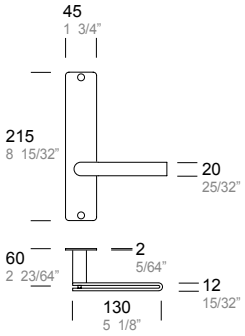
without return spring



2MM.015.0Uxx . xx

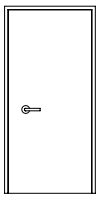
mortise

without return spring



LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS





FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.015.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.015.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.015.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.015.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.015.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.015.0Uxx . xx**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.015.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.015.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.015.0Uxx . xx**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.015.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.015.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.015.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.015.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.015.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.015.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.015.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.015.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.015.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.015.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.015.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.015.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

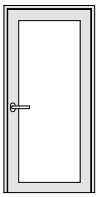
MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
GLASS DOORS WITH ALUMINUM PROFILE
OR WOOD AND HM DOORS

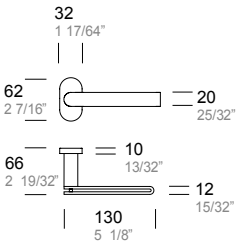




ITEM THESES PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

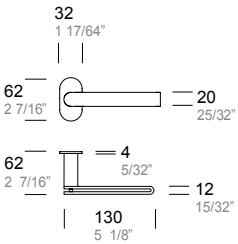
2MM.015.0008 . xx

with return spring



2MM.015.0004 . xx

without return spring



.XX = FINISH CODE

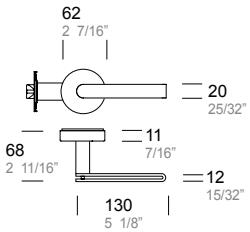
STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143

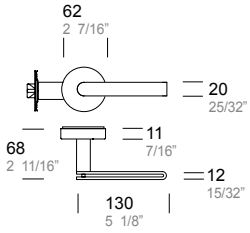
HANDLE WITH LATCH
WOOD OR HM DOORS



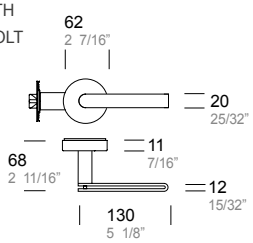
ITEM	BACKSET	FUNCTION
2MM.015.SA70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PASSAGE
2MM.015.SA60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



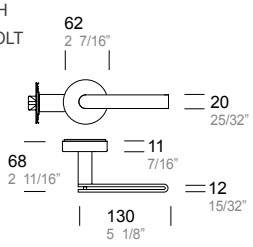
2MM.015.SB70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY
2MM.015.SB60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



2MM.015.MA70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PASSAGE WITH MAGNETIC BOLT
2MM.015.MA60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



2MM.015.MB70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY WITH MAGNETIC BOLT
2MM.015.MB60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		

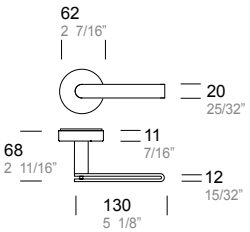


HANDLE DUMMY
WOOD OR HM DOORS

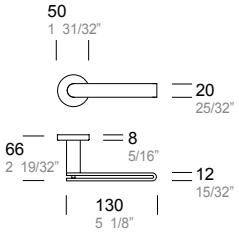
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS



ITEM	
2MM.015.0D06 . xx	SINGLE
2MM.015.C0D6 . xx	PAIR
dummy	
without return spring	



2MM.015.0D05 . xx	SINGLE
2MM.015.C0D5 . xx	PAIR
dummy	
without return spring	



.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

LATCH DETAILS
page Levers_145



ITEM
2MM.171.xxxx.xx

MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL

.44	**SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)**
.43	**BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)**

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED

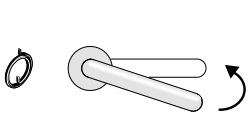
.40	BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA
.26	BLACK ALUMINUM
.31	WHITE RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.32	GREY
.38	CHAMPAGNE
.39	BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36	ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56	MEDIUM BRONZE
.41	SILVER
.55	GOLD
.99	COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated). Available on request depending on quantities.

PVD ON SELECTED ITEMS

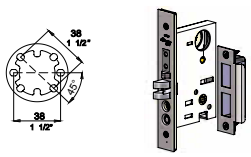
.83	**BLACK SATIN**

Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK

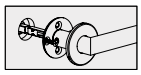


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

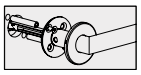
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS

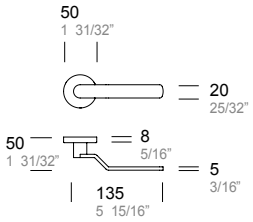


ITEM THESES PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

2MM.171.0UT8 . xx

mortise

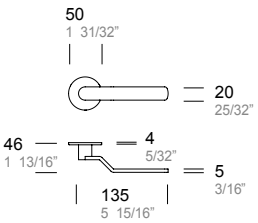
with return spring



2MM.171.00T4 . xx

mortise

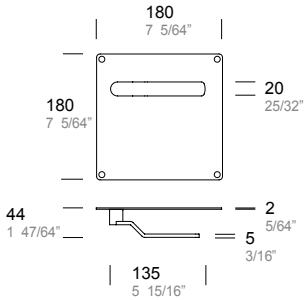
without return spring



2MM.171.0Uxx . xx

mortise

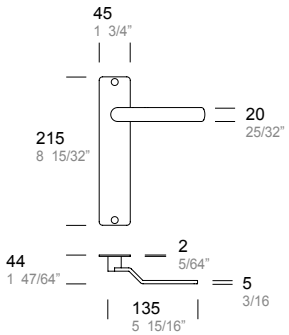
without return spring



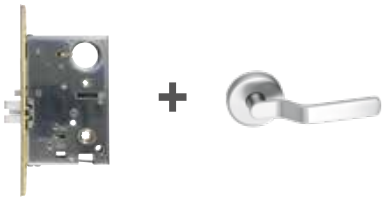
2MM.171.0Uxx . xx

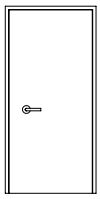
mortise

without return spring



LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS





FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.171.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.171.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.171.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.171.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.171.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.171.0Uxx . xx**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.171.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.171.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.171.0Uxx . xx**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.171.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.171.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.171.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.171.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.171.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.171.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.171.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.171.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.171.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.171.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.171.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.171.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
- **.83** BLACK SATIN
  Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
  Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD

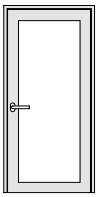
- **.99** COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
  (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
  available on request depending on quantities

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143



HANDLE FOR MORTISE

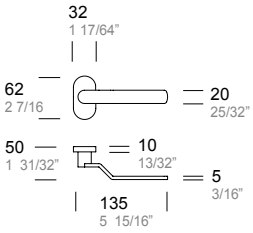
GLASS DOORS WITH ALUMINUM PROFILE
OR WOOD AND HM DOORS



ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

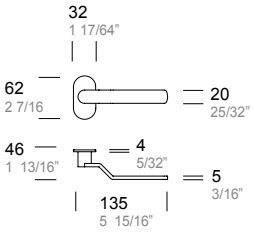
2MM.171.0008 . xx

with return spring



2MM.171.0004 . xx

without return spring



.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

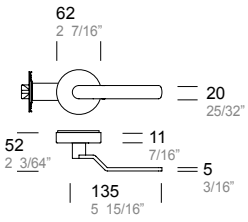
SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143

HANDLE WITH LATCH
WOOD OR HM DOORS

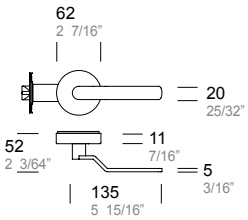
LIM - DESIGN DIMITRI SAUTIER
FOR FRANKLIN AZZI ARCHITECTURE



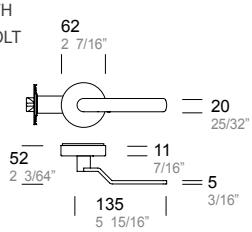
ITEM	BACKSET	FUNCTION
2MM.171.SA70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PASSAGE
2MM.171.SA60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



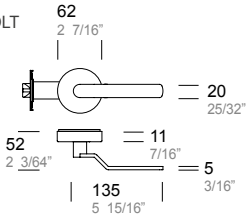
2MM.171.SB70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY
2MM.171.SB60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



2MM.171.MA70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PASSAGE WITH MAGNETIC BOLT
2MM.171.MA60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



2MM.171.MB70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY WITH MAGNETIC BOLT
2MM.171.MB60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		

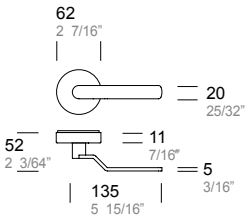


HANDLE DUMMY
WOOD OR HM DOORS

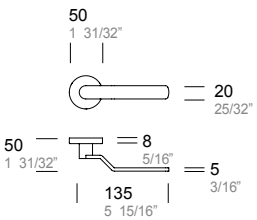
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS



ITEM	
2MM.171.0D06 . xx	SINGLE
2MM.171.C0D6 . xx	PAIR
dummy	
without return spring	



2MM.171.0D05 . xx	SINGLE
2MM.171.C0D5 . xx	PAIR
dummy	
without return spring	



.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT- TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

LATCH DETAILS
page Levers_145



ITEM
2MM.022.xxxx.xx

MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

.XX = FINISH CODE

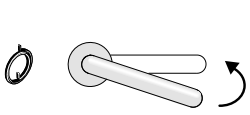
STAINLESS STEEL

.44	**SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)**	
.43	**BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)**	

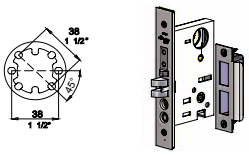
STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED

.40	BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA	
.26	BLACK ALUMINUM	
.31	WHITE RAL 9005 GLOSSY	
.32	GREY	
.38	CHAMPAGNE	
.39	BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM	
.36	ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE	
.56	MEDIUM BRONZE	
.41	SILVER	
.55	GOLD	
.99	COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated). Available on request depending on quantities.	

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK

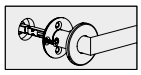


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

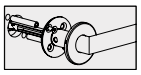
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS

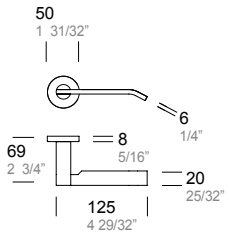


ITEM THESES PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

2MM.022.0UT8 . xx

mortise

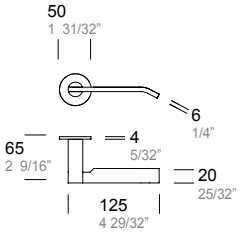
with return spring



2MM.022.00T4 . xx

mortise

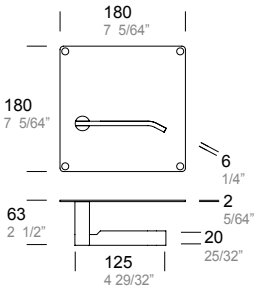
without return spring



2MM.022.0Uxx . xx

mortise

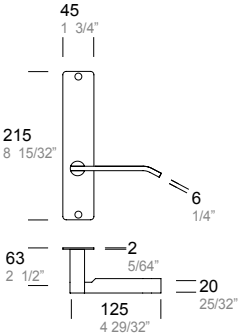
without return spring



2MM.022.0Uxx . xx

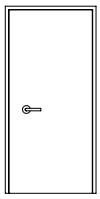
mortise

without return spring



LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS





FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.022.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.022.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.022.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.022.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.022.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.022.0Uxx . xx**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.022.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.022.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.022.0Uxx . xx**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.022.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.022.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.022.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.022.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.022.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.022.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.022.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.022.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.022.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.022.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.022.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.022.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated) available on request depending on quantities

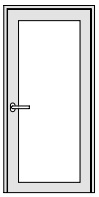
STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING (SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143



HANDLE FOR MORTISE

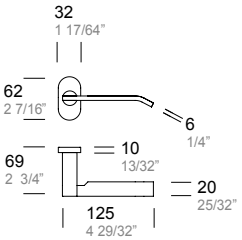
GLASS DOORS WITH ALUMINUM PROFILE
OR WOOD AND HM DOORS



ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

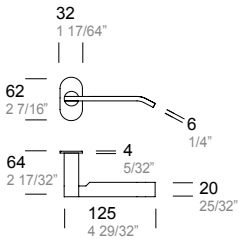
2MM.022.0008 . xx

with return spring



2MM.022.0004 . xx

without return spring



.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL

.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

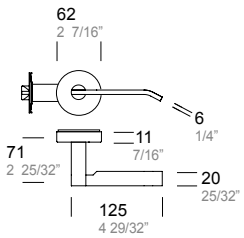
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143

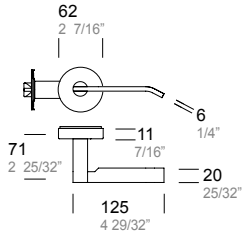
HANDLE WITH LATCH
WOOD OR HM DOORS



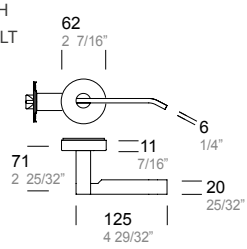
ITEM	BACKSET	FUNCTION
2MM.022.SA70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PASSAGE
2MM.022.SA60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



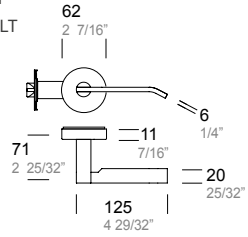
2MM.022.SB70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY
2MM.022.SB60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



2MM.022.MA70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PASSAGE WITH MAGNETIC BOLT
2MM.022.MA60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



2MM.022.MB70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY WITH MAGNETIC BOLT
2MM.022.MB60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		

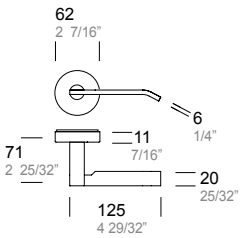


HANDLE DUMMY
WOOD OR HM DOORS

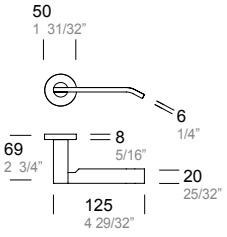
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS



ITEM	
2MM.022.0D06 . xx	SINGLE
2MM.022.C0D6 . xx	PAIR
dummy	
without return spring	



2MM.022.0D05 . xx	SINGLE
2MM.022.C0D5 . xx	PAIR
dummy	
without return spring	



.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated) available on request depending on quantities

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD

LATCH DETAILS
page Levers_145



ITEM
2MM.172.xxxx.xx

MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL

.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED

.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA

.26 BLACK ALUMINUM

.31 WHITE RAL 9005 GLOSSY

.32 GREY

.38 CHAMPAGNE

.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM

.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE

.56 MEDIUM BRONZE

.41 SILVER

.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #

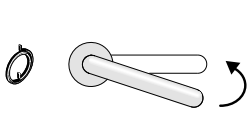
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated).
Available on request depending on quantities.

PVD ON SELECTED ITEMS

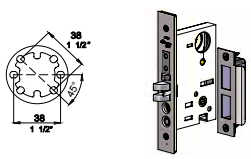
.83 BLACK SATIN

Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK

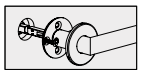


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

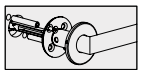
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS

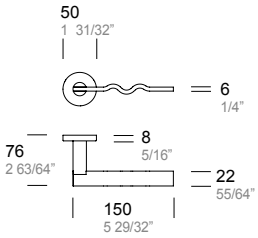


ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

2MM.172.0UT8 . xx

mortise

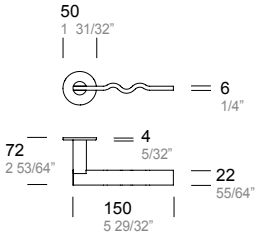
with return spring



2MM.172.00T4 . xx

mortise

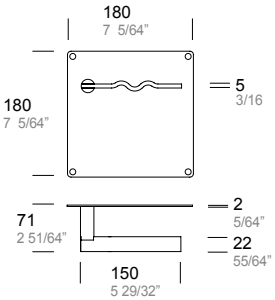
without return spring



2MM.172.0Uxx . xx

mortise

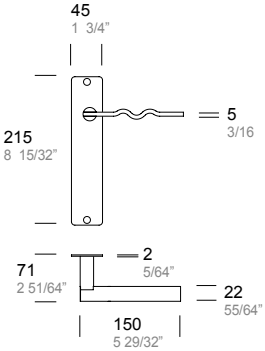
without return spring



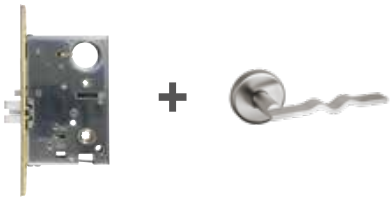
2MM.172.0Uxx . xx

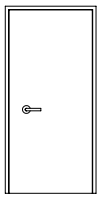
mortise

without return spring



LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS





FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.172.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.172.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.172.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.172.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.172.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.172.0Uxx . xx**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.172.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.172.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.172.0Uxx . xx**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **2MM.172.0xTx . xx** + **2MM.172.0Uxx . xx** + **2MM.172.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** ONLY LOCK **2MM.172.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.172.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.172.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** ONLY LOCK **2MM.172.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.172.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.172.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** ONLY LOCK **2MM.172.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.172.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **2MM.172.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- .43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- .44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
- .83 BLACK SATIN
  Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
  Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- .40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- .26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- .31 WHITE RAL 9010
- .32 GREY
- .38 CHAMPAGNE
- .39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- .36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- .56 MEDIUM BRONZE
- .41 SILVER
- .55 GOLD

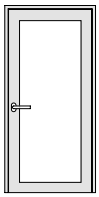
.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143



HANDLE FOR MORTISE

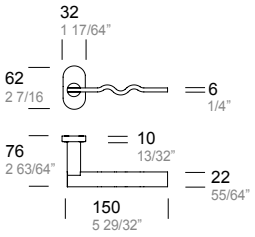
GLASS DOORS WITH ALUMINUM PROFILE
OR WOOD AND HM DOORS



ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

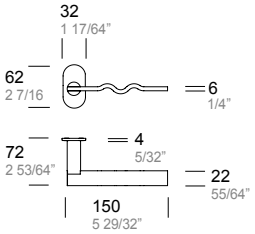
2MM.172.0008 . xx

with return spring



2MM.172.0004 . xx

without return spring



.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

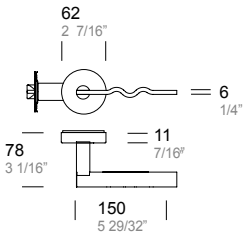
SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143

HANDLE WITH LATCH
WOOD OR HM DOORS

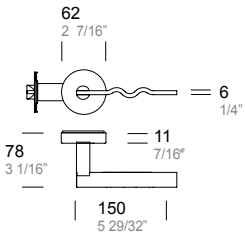
VAGUE - DESIGN ANNE DEMIANS



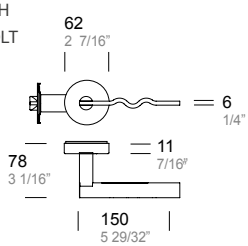
ITEM	BACKSET	FUNCTION
2MM.172.SA70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PASSAGE
2MM.172.SA60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



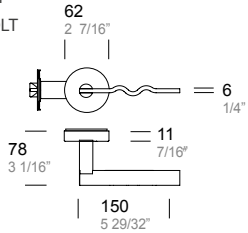
2MM.172.SB70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY
2MM.172.SB60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



2MM.172.MA70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PASSAGE WITH MAGNETIC BOLT
2MM.172.MA60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		



2MM.172.MB70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY WITH MAGNETIC BOLT
2MM.172.MB60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch included		
with return spring		
BLOK & ROLL		

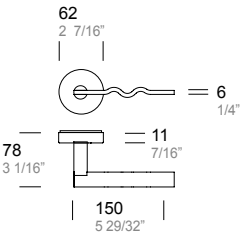


HANDLE DUMMY
WOOD OR HM DOORS

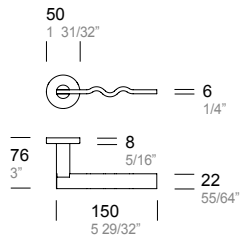
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS



ITEM	
2MM.172.0D06 . xx	SINGLE
2MM.172.C0D6 . xx	PAIR
dummy	
without return spring	



2MM.172.0D05 . xx	SINGLE
2MM.172.C0D5 . xx	PAIR
dummy	
without return spring	



.XX = FINISH CODE

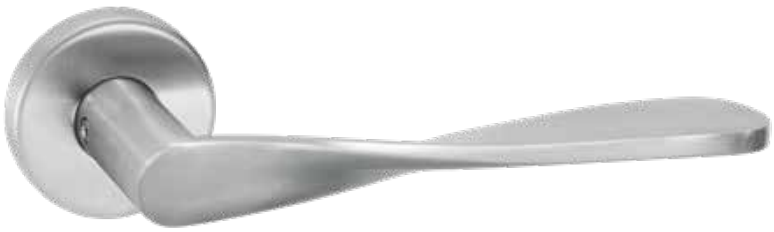
STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT- TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

LATCH DETAILS
page Levers_145



ITEM
2MM.175.xxxx.xx

MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL

.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED

.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA

.26 BLACK ALUMINUM

.31 WHITE RAL 9005 GLOSSY

.32 GREY

.38 CHAMPAGNE

.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM

.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE

.56 MEDIUM BRONZE

.41 SILVER

.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #

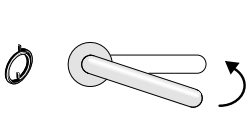
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated).
Available on request depending on quantities.

PVD ON SELECTED ITEMS

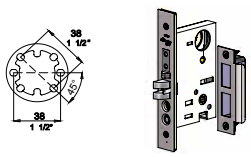
.83 BLACK SATIN

Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK

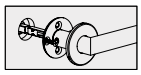


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

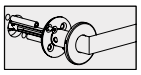
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS



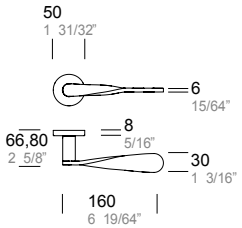
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

ITEM

2MM.175.0UT8 . xx

mortise

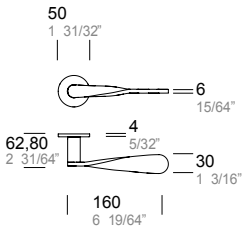
with return spring



2MM.175.00T4 . xx

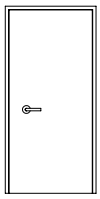
mortise

without return spring



LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS





FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER	
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.175.0xTx . xx**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.175.0xTx . xx**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.175.0xTx . xx**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.175.0xTx . xx**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.175.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.175.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.175.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
BLACK SATIN
- **.83** Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed. Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD

- **.99** COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated) available on request depending on quantities

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141 FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING (SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143



ITEM
2MM.174.xxxx.xx

MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL

.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED

.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA

.26 BLACK ALUMINUM

.31 WHITE RAL 9005 GLOSSY

.32 GREY

.38 CHAMPAGNE

.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM

.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE

.56 MEDIUM BRONZE

.41 SILVER

.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #

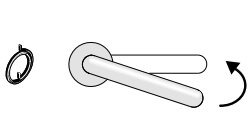
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated).
Available on request depending on quantities.

PVD ON SELECTED ITEMS

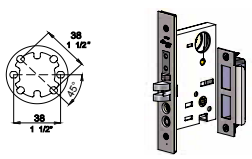
.83 BLACK SATIN

Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK

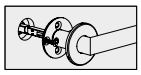


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

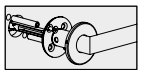
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS

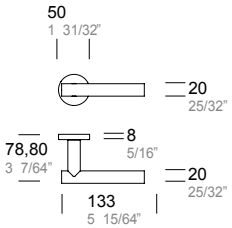


ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

2MM.174.0UT8 . xx

mortise

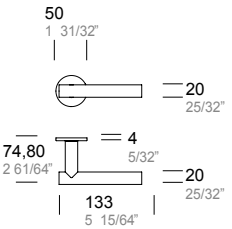
with return spring



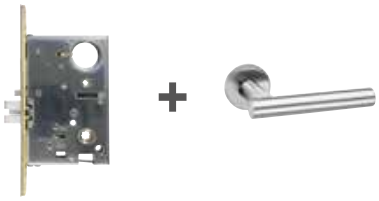
2MM.174.00T4 . xx

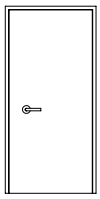
mortise

without return spring

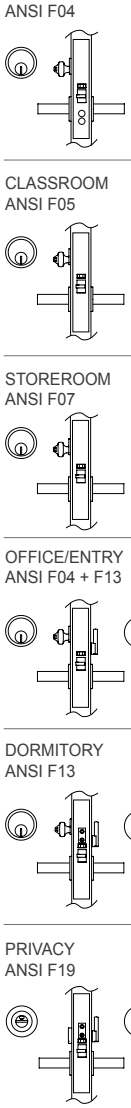


LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS





FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER	
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.174.0xTx . xx**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.174.0xTx . xx**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.174.0xTx . xx**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.174.0xTx . xx**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.174.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.174.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**2MM.174.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127



.XX = FINISH CODE

	WOOD	STAINLESS STEEL
.46	WENGÈ	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.49	WENGÈ	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.47	ASH	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.50	ASH	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.48	MAHOGANY	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.51	MAHOGANY	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

PVD ON REQUEST

.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed. Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST

.40 BLACK RAL 9005 - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.41 SILVER

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143



ITEM
YOD.001.xxxx.xx

MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

.XX = FINISH CODE

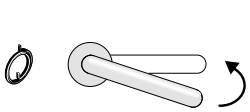
	MATT CLEAR COATED WOOD	STAINLESS STEEL
.46	WENGÈ	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.49	WENGÈ	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.47	ASH	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.50	ASH	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.48	MAHOGANY	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.51	MAHOGANY	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

PVD ON SELECTED ITEMS

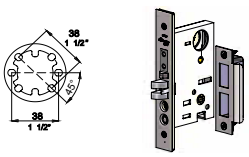
.83 BLACK SATIN

Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK



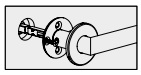
AVAILABLE ON REQUEST AND MINIMUM ORDER

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

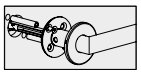
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

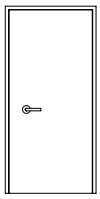
HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS



LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS





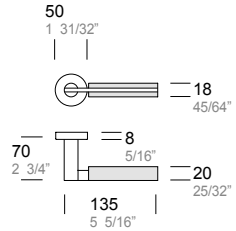


ITEM THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

YOD.001.0UT8 . xx

mortise

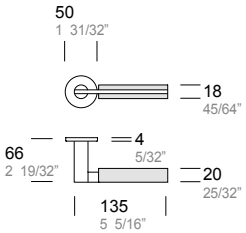
with return spring



YOD.001.00T4 . xx

mortise

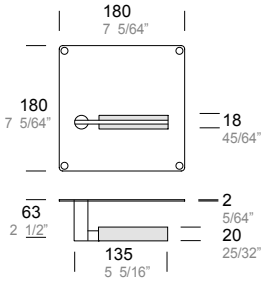
without return spring



YOD.001.0Uxx . xx

mortise

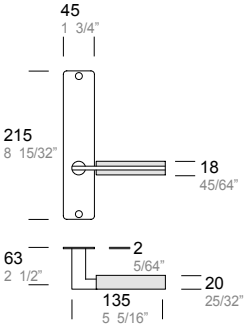
without return spring



YOD.001.0Uxx . xx

mortise

without return spring



FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER	
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** ONLY LOCK	+ **YOD.001.0xTx . xx** + **YOD.001.0Uxx . xx** + **YOD.001.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** ONLY LOCK	+ **YOD.001.0xTx . xx** + **YOD.001.0Uxx . xx** + **YOD.001.0Uxx . xx**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** ONLY LOCK	+ **YOD.001.0xTx . xx** + **YOD.001.0Uxx . xx** + **YOD.001.0Uxx . xx**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** ONLY LOCK	+ **YOD.001.0UTx . xx** + **YOD.001.0Uxx . xx** + **YOD.001.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** ONLY LOCK	+ **YOD.001.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **YOD.001.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **YOD.001.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** ONLY LOCK	+ **YOD.001.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **YOD.001.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **YOD.001.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** ONLY LOCK	+ **YOD.001.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **YOD.001.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **YOD.001.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127

.XX = FINISH CODE

	MATT CLEAR COATED WOOD	STAINLESS STEEL
.46	WENGÈ	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.49	WENGÈ	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.47	ASH	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.50	ASH	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.48	MAHOGANY	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.51	MAHOGANY	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

PVD ON REQUEST

.83 BLACK SATIN

Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed. Screws and grub screws not pvd

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

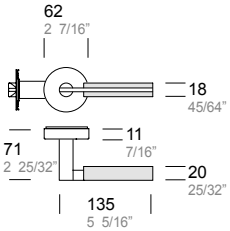
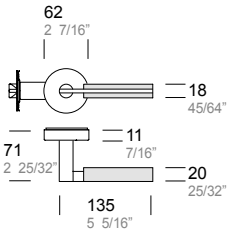
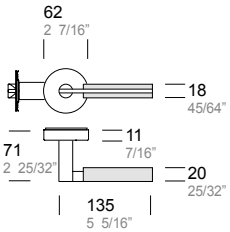
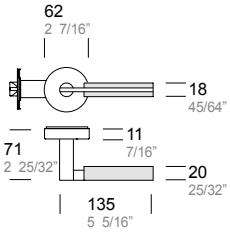
MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143

HANDLE WITH LATCH
WOOD OR HM DOORS

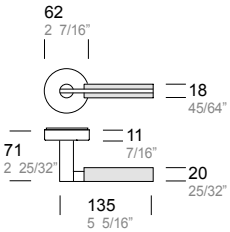
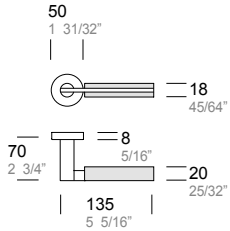


ITEM	BACKSET	FUNCTION	
YOD.001.SA70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PASSAGE	
YOD.001.SA60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"		
latch included			
with return spring			
BLOK & ROLL			
YOD.001.SB70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY	
YOD.001.SB60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"		
latch included			
with return spring			
BLOK & ROLL			
YOD.001.MA70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PASSAGE WITH MAGNETIC BOLT	
YOD.001.MA60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"		
latch included			
with return spring			
BLOK & ROLL			
YOD.001.MB70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY WITH MAGNETIC BOLT	
YOD.001.MB60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"		
latch included			
with return spring			
BLOK & ROLL			

HANDLE DUMMY
WOOD OR HM DOORS

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS



ITEM		
YOD.001.0D06 . xx	SINGLE	
YOD.001.C0D6 . xx	PAIR	
dummy		
without return spring		
YOD.001.0D05 . xx	SINGLE	
YOD.001.C0D5 . xx	PAIR	
dummy		
without return spring		

.XX = FINISH CODE

	MATT CLEAR COATED WOOD	STAINLESS STEEL
.46	WENGÈ	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.49	WENGÈ	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.47	ASH	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.50	ASH	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.48	MAHOGANY	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.51	MAHOGANY	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed. Screws and grub screws not pvd

LATCH DETAILS
page Levers_145



ITEM
STA.001.0UT8.xx

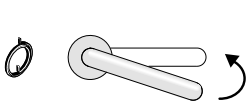
MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

.XX = FINISH CODE

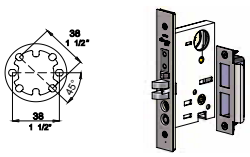
	STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L	ALUMINUM
.4K	SATIN	SILVER
.4M	SATIN	BRONZE
.4N	SATIN	BLACK
.3K	BRIGHT	SILVER
.3M	BRIGHT	BRONZE
.3N	BRIGHT	BLACK

Screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated.
Available on request depending on quantities.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK

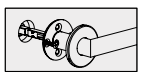


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

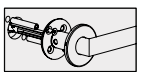
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS

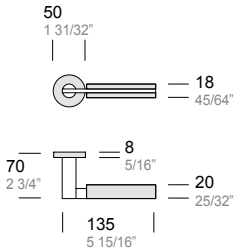


ITEM
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

STA.001.0UT8 . xx

mortise

with return spring



☐ **Stainless Steel**
☐ **Aluminium**



.4K



.4M



.4N

LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS



FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** + **STA.001.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** + **STA.001.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** + **STA.001.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** + **STA.001.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** + **STA.001.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** + **STA.001.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** + **STA.001.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**

.XX = FINISH CODE

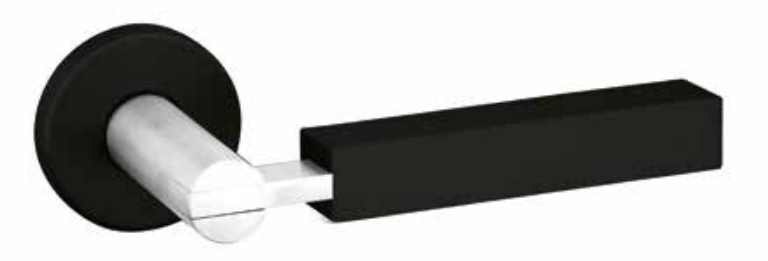
	STAINLESS STEEL	ALUMINUM
.4K	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)	SILVER
.44	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)	BRONZE
.4N	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)	BLACK
.3K	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)	SILVER
.34	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)	BRONZE
.3N	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)	BLACK

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143



ITEM
STA.002.0UT8.xx

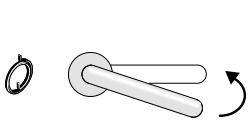
MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

.XX = FINISH CODE

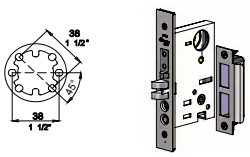
	STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L	ALUMINUM
.4K	SATIN	SILVER
.4M	SATIN	BRONZE
.4N	SATIN	BLACK
.3K	BRIGHT	SILVER
.3M	BRIGHT	BRONZE
.3N	BRIGHT	BLACK

Screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated.
Available on request depending on quantities.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK

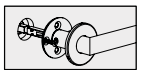


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

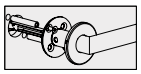
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



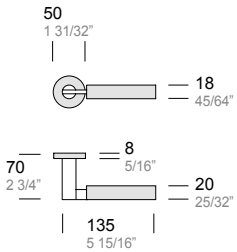
BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS



ITEM
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

STA.002.0UT8 . xx



mortise

with return spring

☐ **Stainless Steel**
☐ **Aluminium**



.4K



.4M

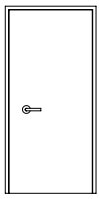


.4N

LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS







FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** + **STA.002.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** + **STA.002.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** + **STA.002.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** + **STA.002.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** + **STA.002.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** + **STA.002.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** + **STA.002.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**

.XX = FINISH CODE

	STAINLESS STEEL	ALUMINUM
.4K	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)	SILVER
.44	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)	BRONZE
.4N	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)	BLACK
.3K	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)	SILVER
.34	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)	BRONZE
.3N	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)	BLACK

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143



ITEM
STA.003.0UT8.xx

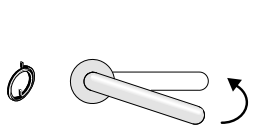
MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

.XX = FINISH CODE

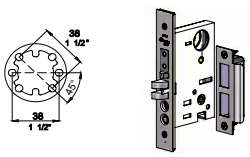
	STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L	ALUMINUM
.4K	SATIN	SILVER
.4M	SATIN	BRONZE
.4N	SATIN	BLACK
.3K	BRIGHT	SILVER
.3M	BRIGHT	BRONZE
.3N	BRIGHT	BLACK

Screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated.
Available on request depending on quantities.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK

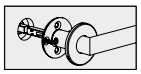


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

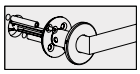
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



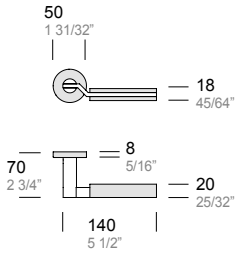
BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS



ITEM
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

STA.003.0UT8 . xx



mortise

with return spring

☐ **Stainless Steel**
☐ **Aluminium**



.4K

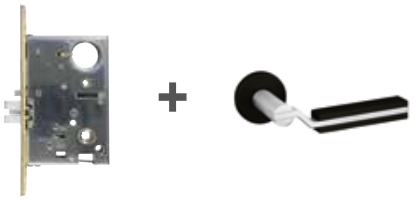


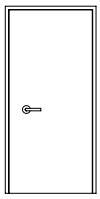
.4M



.4N

LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS





FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** + **STA.003.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** + **STA.003.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** + **STA.003.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** + **STA.003.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** + **STA.003.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** + **STA.003.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** + **STA.003.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**

.XX = FINISH CODE

	STAINLESS STEEL	ALUMINUM
.4K	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)	SILVER
.44	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)	BRONZE
.4N	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)	BLACK
.3K	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)	SILVER
.34	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)	BRONZE
.3N	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)	BLACK

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE MORTISE FOR SOUD DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143



ITEM
YOD.002.xxxx.xx

MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

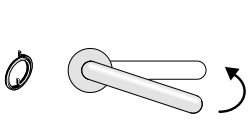
.XX = FINISH CODE

	MATT CLEAR COATED WOOD	STAINLESS STEEL
.46	WENGÈ	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.49	WENGÈ	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.47	ASH	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.50	ASH	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.48	MAHOGANY	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.51	MAHOGANY	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

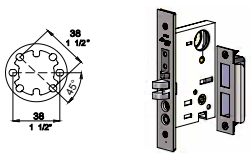
	PVD ON SELECTED ITEMS
.83	BLACK SATIN

Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK



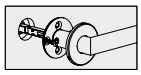
AVAILABLE ON REQUEST AND MINIMUM ORDER

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

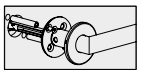
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS

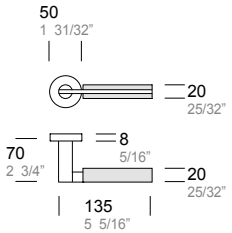


ITEM
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

YOD.002.0UT8 . xx

mortise

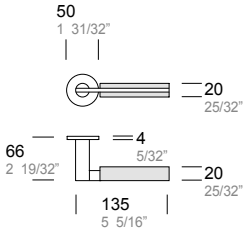
with return spring



YOD.002.00T4 . xx

mortise

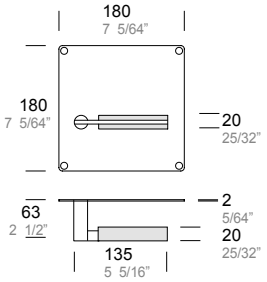
without return spring



YOD.002.0Uxx . xx

mortise

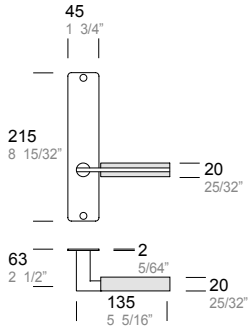
without return spring



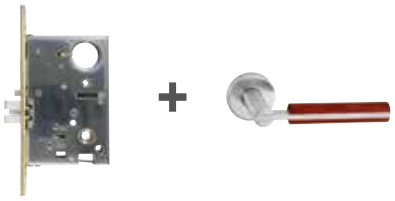
YOD.002.0Uxx . xx

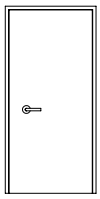
mortise

without return spring



LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS





FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **YOD.002.0xTx . xx** + **YOD.002.0Uxx . xx** + **YOD.002.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **YOD.002.0xTx . xx** + **YOD.002.0Uxx . xx** + **YOD.002.0Uxx . xx**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **YOD.002.0xTx . xx** + **YOD.002.0Uxx . xx** + **YOD.002.0Uxx . xx**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **YOD.002.0xTx . xx** + **YOD.002.0Uxx . xx** + **YOD.002.0Uxx . xx**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **YOD.002.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **YOD.002.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **YOD.002.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **YOD.002.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **YOD.002.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **YOD.002.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** ONLY LOCK + **YOD.002.0xTx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **YOD.002.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127 + **YOD.002.0Uxx . xx** Add thumbturns page Levers_127

.XX = FINISH CODE

	MATT CLEAR COATED WOOD	STAINLESS STEEL
.46	WENGÈ	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.49	WENGÈ	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.47	ASH	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.50	ASH	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.48	MAHOGANY	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.51	MAHOGANY	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

PVD ON REQUEST

.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed. Screws and grub screws not pvd

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

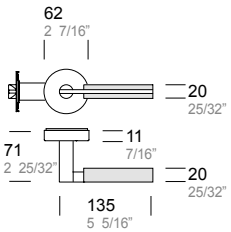
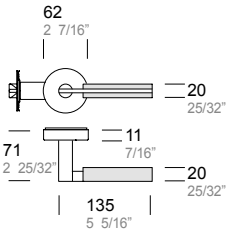
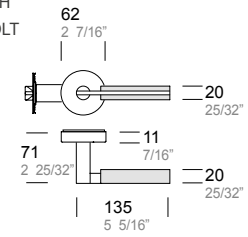
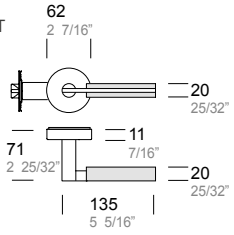
MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_142

HANDLE WITH LATCH
WOOD OR HM DOORS

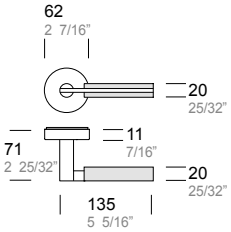
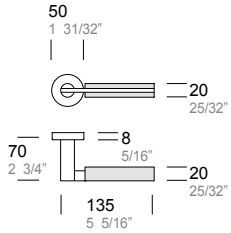


ITEM	BACKSET	FUNCTION	
YOD.002.SA70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PASSAGE	
YOD.002.SA60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"		
latch included			
with return spring			
BLOK & ROLL			
YOD.002.SB70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY	
YOD.002.SB60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"		
latch included			
with return spring			
BLOK & ROLL			
YOD.002.MA70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PASSAGE WITH MAGNETIC BOLT	
YOD.002.MA60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"		
latch included			
with return spring			
BLOK & ROLL			
YOD.002.MB70 . xx	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY WITH MAGNETIC BOLT	
YOD.002.MB60 . xx	60 mm 2 3/8"		
latch included			
with return spring			
BLOK & ROLL			

HANDLE DUMMY
WOOD OR HM DOORS

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS



ITEM		
YOD.002.0D06 . xx	SINGLE	
YOD.002.C0D6 . xx	PAIR	
dummy		
without return spring		
YOD.002.0D05 . xx	SINGLE	
YOD.002.C0D5 . xx	PAIR	
dummy		
without return spring		

.XX = FINISH CODE

	MATT CLEAR COATED WOOD	STAINLESS STEEL
.46	WENGÈ	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.49	WENGÈ	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.47	ASH	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.50	ASH	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.48	MAHOGANY	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)
.51	MAHOGANY	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed. Screws and grub screws not pvd

LATCH DETAILS
page Levers_145



ITEM
STA.004.0UT8.xx

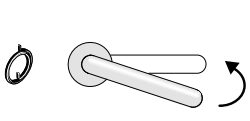
MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

.XX = FINISH CODE

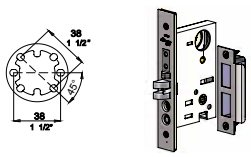
	STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L	ALUMINUM
.4K	SATIN	SILVER
.4M	SATIN	BRONZE
.4N	SATIN	BLACK
.3K	BRIGHT	SILVER
.3M	BRIGHT	BRONZE
.3N	BRIGHT	BLACK

Screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated.
Available on request depending on quantities.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK

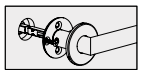


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

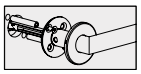
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS

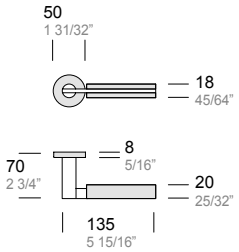


ITEM
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

STA.004.0UT8 . xx

mortise

with return spring



☐ **Stainless Steel**
☐ **Aluminium**



.4K

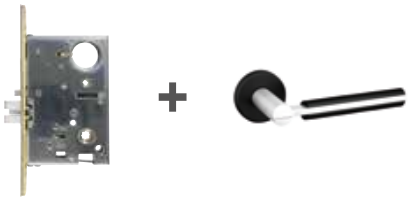


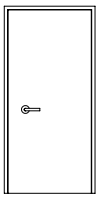
.4M



.4N

LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS





FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** + **STA.004.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** + **STA.004.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** + **STA.004.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** + **STA.004.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** + **STA.004.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** + **STA.004.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** + **STA.004.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**

.XX = FINISH CODE

	STAINLESS STEEL	ALUMINUM
.4K	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)	SILVER
.44	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)	BRONZE
.4N	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)	BLACK
.3K	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)	SILVER
.34	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)	BRONZE
.3N	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)	BLACK

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143



ITEM
STA.005.0UT8.xx

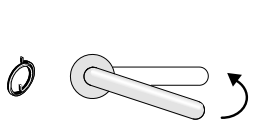
MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

.XX = FINISH CODE

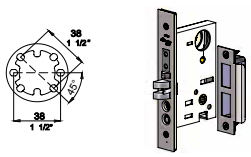
	STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L	ALUMINUM
.4K	SATIN	SILVER
.4M	SATIN	BRONZE
.4N	SATIN	BLACK
.3K	BRIGHT	SILVER
.3M	BRIGHT	BRONZE
.3N	BRIGHT	BLACK

Screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated.
Available on request depending on quantities.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK

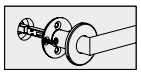


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

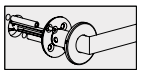
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



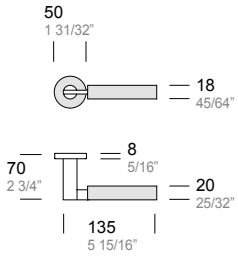
BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS



ITEM
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

STA.005.0UT8 . xx



mortise

with return spring

☐ **Stainless Steel**
☐ **Aluminium**



.4K



.4M



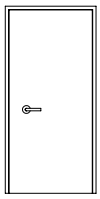
.4N

LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS



+





FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER	
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**STA.005.0UT8 . xx**
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**STA.005.0UT8 . xx**
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**STA.005.0UT8 . xx**
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**STA.005.0UT8 . xx**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**STA.005.0UT8 . xx** **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**STA.005.0UT8 . xx** **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** + ONLY LOCK	**STA.005.0UT8 . xx** **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**

.XX = FINISH CODE

	STAINLESS STEEL	ALUMINUM
.4K	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)	SILVER
.44	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)	BRONZE
.4N	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)	BLACK
.3K	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)	SILVER
.34	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)	BRONZE
.3N	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)	BLACK

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143



ITEM
STA.006.0UT8.xx

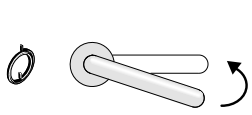
MATERIALS, FINISHING AND DETAILS

.XX = FINISH CODE

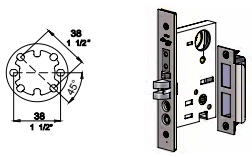
	STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L	ALUMINUM
.4K	SATIN	SILVER
.4M	SATIN	BRONZE
.4N	SATIN	BLACK
.3K	BRIGHT	SILVER
.3M	BRIGHT	BRONZE
.3N	BRIGHT	BLACK

Screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated.
Available on request depending on quantities.

AVAILABLE WITH RETURN SPRING



COMPATIBLE WITH US MORTISE LOCK

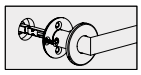


THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO LEED® CREDITS

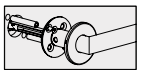
THE MANUFACTURER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, IMPROVE AND DISCONTINUE ANY FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT (MAKE CHANGES AND IMPROVEMENTS IN DESIGNS AND DIMENSIONS) WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN THE CATALOG DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATIONS. REQUEST THE APPROPRIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING BEFORE DOOR PREPARATION AND INSTALLATION.

FIXING:



SINGLE SIDE FIXING



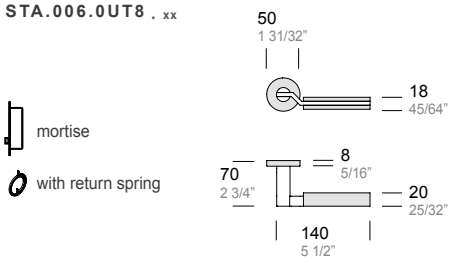
BACK TO BACK FIXING

HANDLE FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS



ITEM
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

STA.006.0UT8 . xx



☐ **Stainless Steel**
☐ **Aluminium**



.4K



.4M



.4N

LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS



FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER
PASSAGE ANSI F01	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0A00 . xx** + **STA.006.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK
OFFICE/CORRIDOR ANSI F04	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0F00 . xx** + **STA.006.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK
CLASSROOM ANSI F05	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0G00 . xx** + **STA.006.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK
STOREROOM ANSI F07	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0P00 . xx** + **STA.006.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** + **STA.006.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** + **STA.006.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** + **STA.006.0UT8 . xx** ONLY LOCK **Add thumbturns page Levers_127**

.XX = FINISH CODE

	STAINLESS STEEL	ALUMINUM
.4K	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)	SILVER
.44	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)	BRONZE
.4N	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)	BLACK
.3K	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)	SILVER
.34	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)	BRONZE
.3N	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)	BLACK

MORTISE LOCKS: SEE TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR SOLID DOOR SECTION

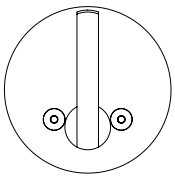
MORTISE CYLINDERS NOT INCLUDED see page Levers_141
FOR COMPATIBLE MODELS

STANDARD FACEPLATE AND STRIKEPLATE SATIN STAINLESS STEEL.

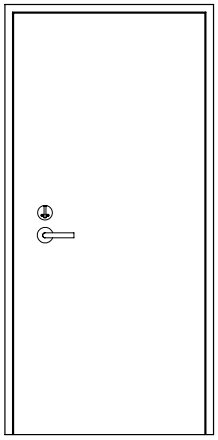
SPINDLE DEPTH, LEVERS POSITION ON THE LOCKSET AND FIXING
(SINGLE OR BACK TO BACK) MUST BE SPECIFIED ORDERING - see page Levers_143





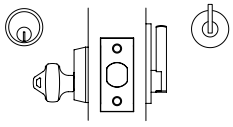


Ø

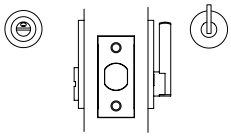


HANDLE NOT INCLUDED

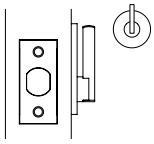
ITEM WITH LATCH	Ø	BACKSET	FUNCTION
2MM.035.0L70. xx	62 mm 2 7/16"	70 mm 2 3/4"	KEY RING / THUMB-TURN
2MM.035.0L60. xx	62 mm 2 7/16"	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch			



* **2MM.035.0H70. xx**	62 mm 2 7/16"	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY INDICATOR WITH EMERGENCY COIN RELEASE / THUMB-TURN
* **2MM.035.0H60. xx**	62 mm 2 7/16"	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch			



2MM.035.0B70. xx	62 mm 2 7/16"	70 mm 2 3/4"	THUMB-TURN
2MM.035.0B60. xx	62 mm 2 7/16"	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch			



.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

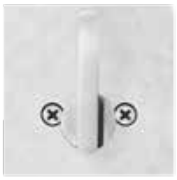
PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

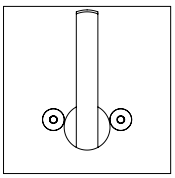
STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

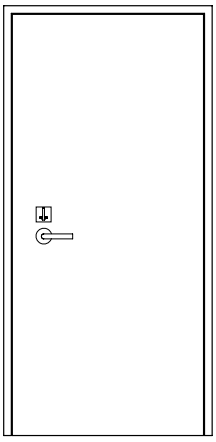
.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

* **PRIVACY INDICATOR WITH EMERGENCY COIN RELEASE**

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

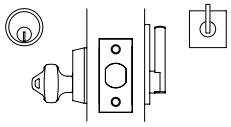




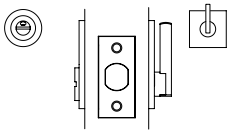


HANDLE NOT INCLUDED

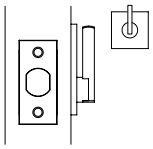
ITEM WITH LATCH	⌀	BACKSET	FUNCTION
2MM.037.0L70. xx	62 mm 2 7/16"	70 mm 2 3/4"	KEY RING / THUMB-TURN
2MM.037.0L60. xx	62 mm 2 7/16"	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch			



ITEM WITH LATCH	⌀	BACKSET	FUNCTION
* **2MM.037.0H70. xx**	62 mm 2 7/16"	70 mm 2 3/4"	PRIVACY INDICATOR WITH EMERGENCY COIN RELEASE / THUMB-TURN
* **2MM.037.0H60. xx**	62 mm 2 7/16"	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch			



ITEM WITH LATCH	⌀	BACKSET	FUNCTION
2MM.037.0B70. xx	62 mm 2 7/16"	70 mm 2 3/4"	THUMB-TURN
2MM.037.0B60. xx	62 mm 2 7/16"	60 mm 2 3/8"	
latch			



.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
- **.43** BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
- **.44** SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
- **.83** BLACK SATIN
  Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
  Screws and grub screws not pvd

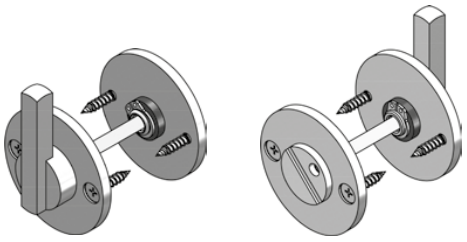
STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
- **.40** BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
- **.26** BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
- **.31** WHITE RAL 9010
- **.32** GREY
- **.38** CHAMPAGNE
- **.39** BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
- **.36** ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
- **.56** MEDIUM BRONZE
- **.41** SILVER
- **.55** GOLD

- **.99** COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
  (screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
  available on request depending on quantities

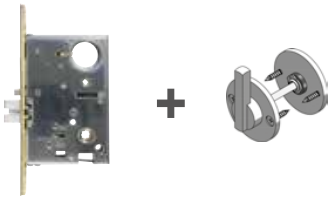
* **PRIVACY INDICATOR WITH EMERGENCY COIN RELEASE**

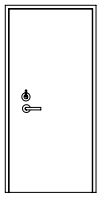
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THUMBTURNS FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS



LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS





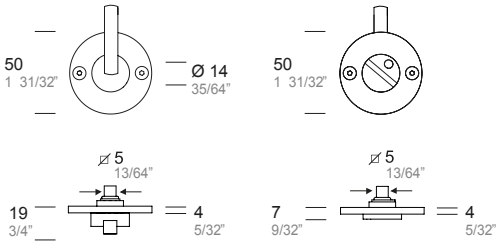
HANDLE
NOT
INCLUDED

Red List Free
Declare.

ITEM

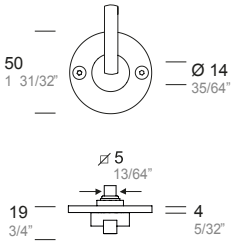
2MM.035.0UT4 . xx

mortise

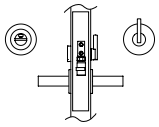


2MM.035.0050 . xx

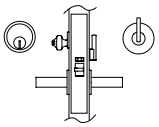
mortise



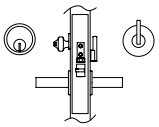
FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** **+ 2MM.035.0UT4 . xx**



OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** **+ 2MM.035.0050 . xx**



DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** **+ 2MM.035.0050 . xx**



.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

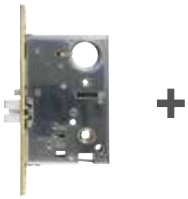
AVAILABLE LOCKS
page Levers_138

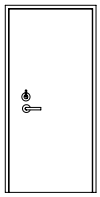
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THUMBTURNS FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS



LOCK
WOOD OR HM DOORS





HANDLE
NOT
INCLUDED

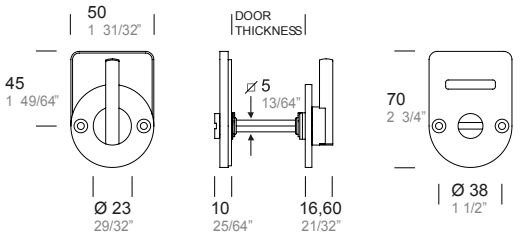
Red List Free
Declare.

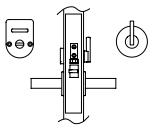
ITEM

2MM.035.0U08 . xx

mortise





FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER
	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** **+ 2MM.035.0U08 . xx**



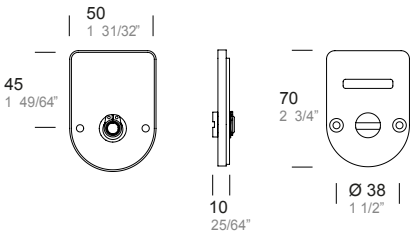
Red List Free
Declare.

ITEM

2MM.35S.0U08 . xx

mortise





.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

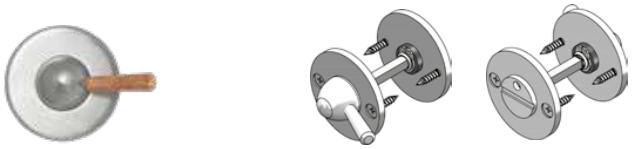
STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

AVAILABLE LOCKS
page Levers_138

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

THUMBTURNS FOR MORTISE
WOOD OR HM DOORS



US MORTISE LOCKS
WOOD OR HM DOORS

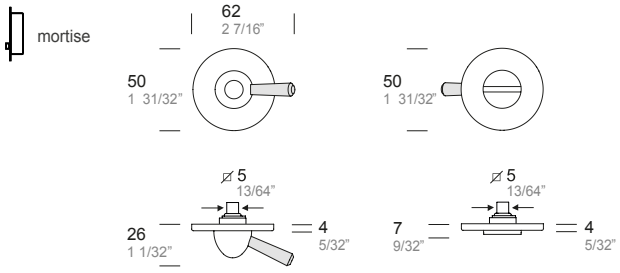
ANTIMICROBIAL
COPPER



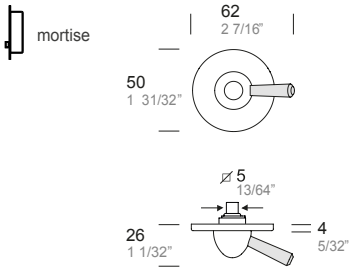
HANDLE NOT INCLUDED

ITEM

2MU.033.0UT4 .4R



2MU.033.0050 .4R



☐ **Stainless Steel**
☐ **Satin Copper**

FUNCTION	BACKSET	HOW TO ORDER
PRIVACY ANSI F19	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0M00 . xx** **+ 2MU.033.0UT4 .4R**
OFFICE/ENTRY ANSI F04 + F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0I00 . xx** **+ 2MU.033.0050 .4R**
DORMITORY ANSI F13	2 1/2" 2 3/4"	**2MM.LCK.0E00 . xx** **+ 2MU.033.0050 .4R**

FINISH CODE

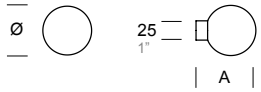
	COPPER	STAINLESS STEEL
.4R	SATIN COPPER	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

AVAILABLE LOCKS
page Levers_138

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

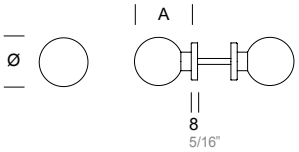






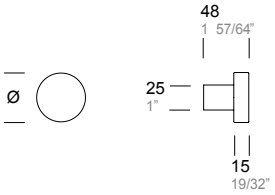
	ITEM	Ø	A
⌀	**2MM.090.000F.** xx	65 2 9/16"	78 3 1/16"
	2MM.091.000F. xx	50 1 31/32"	63 2 1/2"





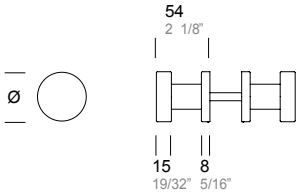
	ITEM	Ø	A
↻	**2MM.090.000G.** xx	65 2 9/16"	85 3 11/32"
↻	**2MM.091.000G.** xx	50 1 31/32"	70 2 3/4"





	ITEM	Ø
⌀	**2MM.092.000F.** xx	50 1 31/32"





	ITEM	Ø
↻	**2MM.092.000G**	50 1 31/32"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

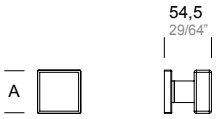
PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS





	ITEM	A
⌀	**2MM.094.000F. xx**	50 1 31/32"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

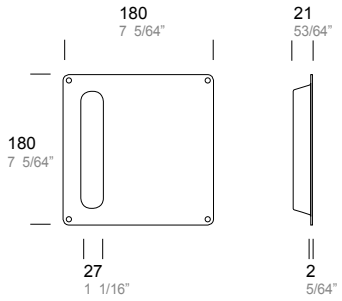
PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED ®** CREDITS



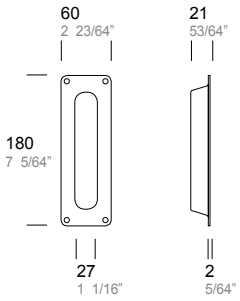


ITEM

. xx

○ **2MM.301.0000**





ITEM

. xx

○ **2MM.302.0000**

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

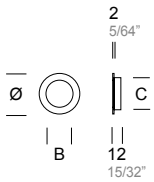
○ **POWDER-COATED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE**

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

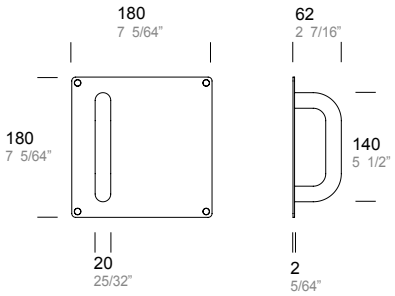
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS





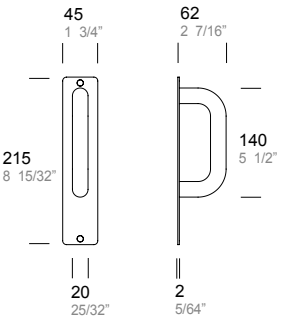
	ITEM	Ø	B	C
○	**2MM.305.0000. xx**	46 1 13/16”	30,5 1 3/16”	34 1 11/32”
○	**2MM.306.0000. xx**	60 2 23/64”	42,5 1 43/64”	48 1 57/64”





ITEM
2MM.201.0000 . xx





	ITEM
	2MM.211.0000. xx
	2MM.212.0000. xx
	2MM.213.0000. xx
○	**2MM.214.0000. xx**
	2MM.215.0000. xx

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

PVD ON REQUEST
.83 BLACK SATIN
Colors on demand, minimum lot to be agreed.
Screws and grub screws not pvd

○ **POWDER-COATED FINISH NOT AVAILABLE**

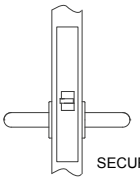
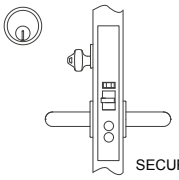
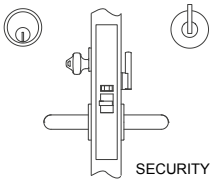
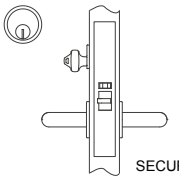
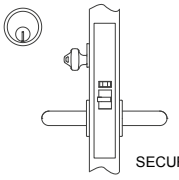
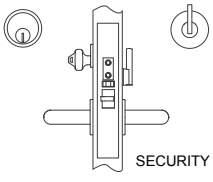
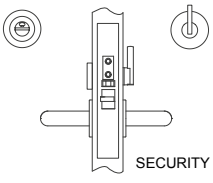
STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MATT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

MORTISE LOCKS for WOOD OR METAL DOORS

ANSI CODE - FUNCTION PBA CODE*	OUTSIDE ◄ | ► INSIDE	OPERATION
F01 - PASSAGE **2MM.LCK.0A00.00** - backset 2 1/2" **		LATCHBOLT OPERATED BY LEVER FROM EITHER SIDE AT ALL TIMES
F04 - OFFICE / CORRIDOR **2MM.LCK.0F00.00** - backset 2 1/2" **		LATCHBOLT OPERATED BY LEVER FROM EITHER SIDE, EXCEPT WHEN OUTSIDE LEVER IS LOCKED BY STOP BUTTONS. UNLOCK BY KEY OUTSIDE OR LEVER INSIDE.
F04 + F13 - OFFICE / ENTRY **2MM.LCK.0I00.00** - backset 2 1/2" **		LATCHBOLT OPERATED BY LEVER FROM EITHER SIDE, EXCEPT WHEN OUTSIDE LEVER IS LOCKED BY KEY OR THUMBTURN FROM INSIDE. UNLOCK BY KEY OUTSIDE OR THUMBTURN / LEVER FROM INSIDE.
F05 - CLASSROOM **2MM.LCK.0G00.00** - backset 2 1/2" **		LATCHBOLT OPERATED BY LEVER FROM EITHER SIDE, EXCEPT WHEN OUTSIDE LEVER IS LOCKED BY OUTSIDE KEY. UNLOCK BY KEY OUTSIDE OR LEVER INSIDE.
F07 - STOREROOM **2MM.LCK.0P00.00** - backset 2 1/2" **		LATCHBOLT OPERATED BY KEY OUTSIDE OR BY OPERATING LEVER INSIDE. OUTSIDE LEVER IS ALWAYS INOPERATIVE.
F13 - DORMITORY **2MM.LCK.0E00.00** - backset 2 1/2" **		LATCHBOLT OPERATED BY LEVER FROM EITHER SIDE, EXCEPT WHEN OUTSIDE LEVER IS LOCKED BY KEY OR THUMBTURN FROM INSIDE AND THE DEADBOLT IS PROJECTED. UNLOCK BY KEY OUTSIDE OR THUMBTURN OR LEVER FROM INSIDE WHICH RETRACT BOTH BOLTS SIMULTANEOUSLY.
F19 - PRIVACY **2MM.LCK.0M00.00** - backset 2 1/2" **		LATCHBOLT OPERATED BY LEVER FROM EITHER SIDE, EXCEPT WHEN OUTSIDE LEVER IS LOCKED BY INSIDE THUMBTURN AND THE DEADBOLT IS PROJECTED. UNLOCK BY KEY OUTSIDE OR LEVER FROM INSIDE WHICH RETRACT BOTH BOLTS SIMULTANEOUSLY.



STAINLESS STEEL FACEPLATE INCLUDED



STAINLESS STEEL STRIKE PLATE INCLUDED

* Lever handles, thumbturns and cylinders not included ** Backset 2 3/4" available on request

MORTISE LOCK

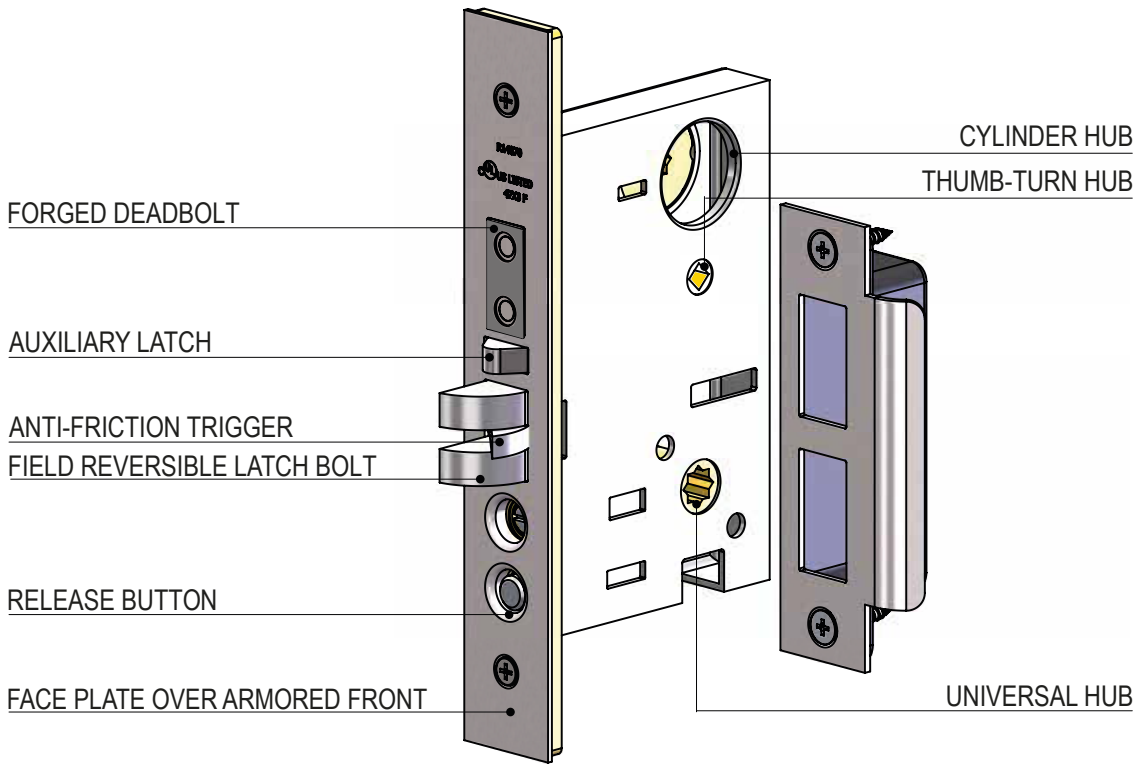
PBA 2MM.LCK SERIES MORTISE LOCKS FOR SOLID DOORS ARE ENGINEERED FOR DURABILITY AND OPTIMUM SECURITY. ALL LOCK CASES ARE CONSTRUCTED WITH QUALITY METAL WORKING PARTS, ENSURING THE LONG LASTING AND TROUBLE FREE OPERATION.

GRADE 1 ACCORDINGLY TO ANSI/BHMA 156.13 - 2005 AND UL – ULC LISTED THE 2MM.LCK MORTISE LOCKS CAN BE SPECIFIED FOR APPLICATION IN RESIDENTIAL, OFFICES, HOTELS, SCHOOLS AND COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS

AVAILABLE IN SEVEN DIFFERENT FUNCTIONS AND WITH TWO BACKSET (2 ½" AND 2 ¾") THE 2MM.LCK MORTISE LOCKS ARE EQUIPPED WITH A MECHANICAL ANTI-FRICTION LATCH BOLT AND A FULL 1" THROW DEADBOLT WITH TWO HARDENED STEEL ROLLERS FOR MAXIMUM SECURITY.

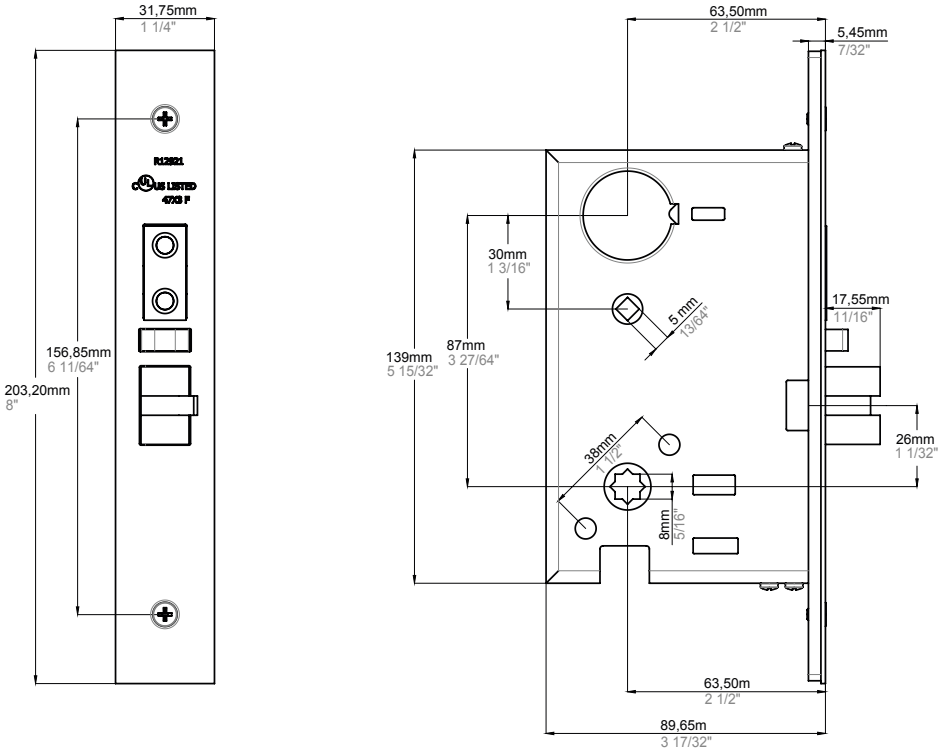
THE EXPOSED PARTS (DEADBOLT, LATCH BOLT, AUXILIARY LATCH AND BUTTONS) ARE IN FORGED BRASS AND FINISHED TO MATCH THE APPEARANCE OF THE STAINLESS STEEL FACEPLATE.

THE FIELD-REVERSIBLE DESIGN ALLOWS TO SWITCH HANDING ON SITE, WITHOUT OPENING THE LOCK CASE. 2MM.LCK MORTISE LOCKS FEATURE AN INDEPENDENT LEVER ROTATION.

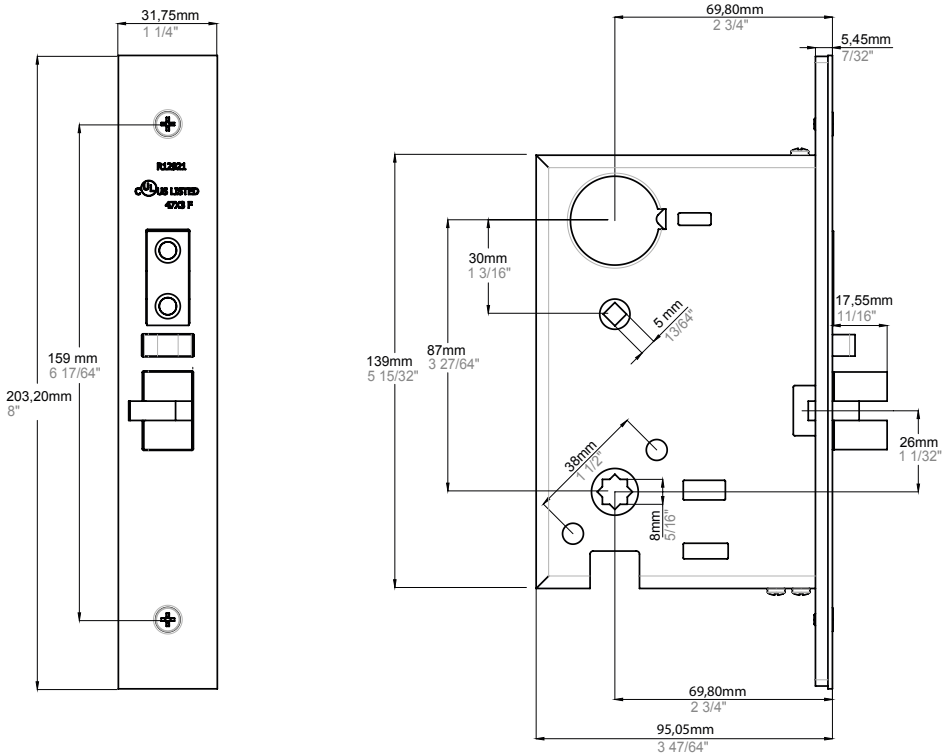


TECH SPECS

BACKSET 2 1/2



BACKSET 2 3/4



* solid door preparation template available for download at www.pba.it

AVAILABLE FORMATS:



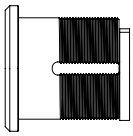
CONVENTIONAL CYLINDER



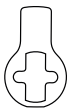
HOUSING FOR SFIC



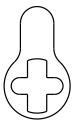
HOUSING FOR LFIC / FSIC



PBA MORTISE LOCKS CAN WORK WITH EVERY BRAND OR MODEL OF MORTISE CYLINDERS WITH THE FOLLOWING CAMS INSTALLED:



STANDARD STRAIGTH



YA - YB CAM

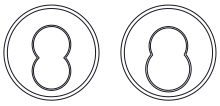
MORTISE CONVENTIONAL CYLINDER

CIL.MOR.0001.00
MORTISE CONVENTIONAL CYLINDER BATON L=15/16" WITH YA CAM



OTHER BRANDS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST:
ARROW - CORBIN RUSSWIN - KABA - ILCO - MEDECO - SCHLAGE - SARGENT - YALE

MORTISE HOUSING FOR IC



AVAILABLE ON REQUEST MORTISE HOUSINGS FOR SFIC - LFIC / FSIC OF THE FOLLOWING BRANDS:
ARROW - CORBIN RUSSWIN - KABA - ILCO - MEDECO - SCHLAGE - SARGENT - YALE

CORE FOR SFIC HOUSING AND LFIC / FSIC HOUSING

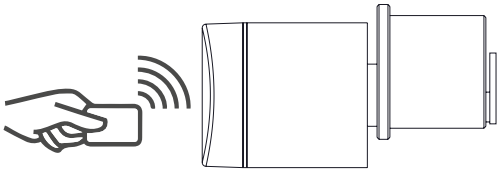


AVAILABLE ON REQUEST SFIC - LFIC / FSIC CORES OF THE FOLLOWING BRANDS:
ARROW - CORBIN RUSSWIN - KABA - ILCO - MEDECO - SCHLAGE - SARGENT - YALE

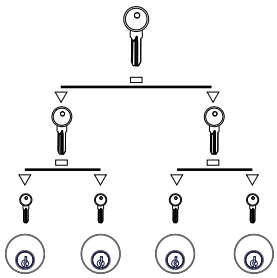
DIGITAL MORTISE CYLINDER WITH CARD AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

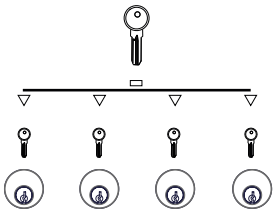
SUGGESTED BRAND:
SALTO Neo
SALTO Geo

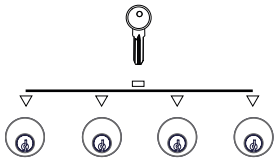




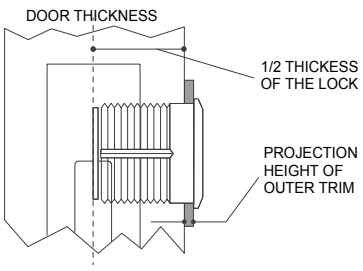
SPECIAL APPLICATION WITH KEY SYSTEM ON REQUEST



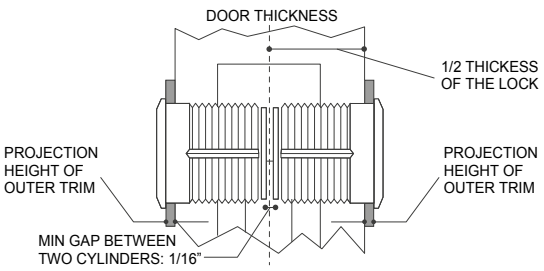




SINGLE CYLINDER INSTALLATION



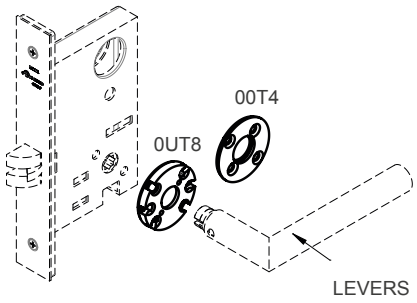
DOUBLE CYLINDERS INSTALLATION



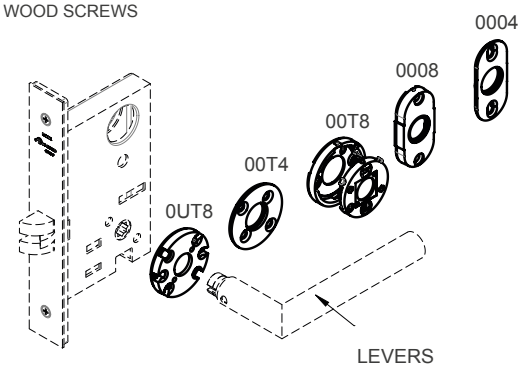
COMPATIBILITY WITH LOCKS

2MM.LCK - US MORTISE LOCK

BTB FIXING
METRIC SCREWS + BUSHING

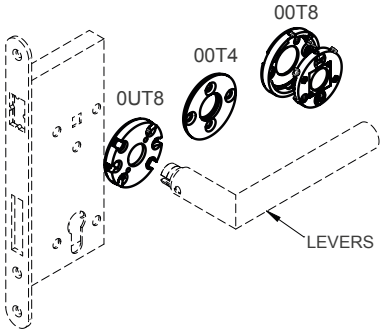


SINGLE FIXING
WOOD SCREWS

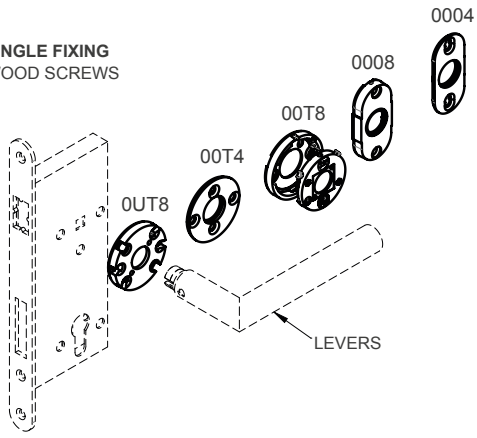


EUROPEAN MORTISE LOCK *

BTB FIXING
METRIC SCREWS + BUSHING

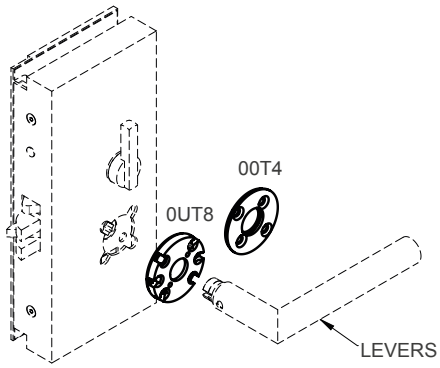


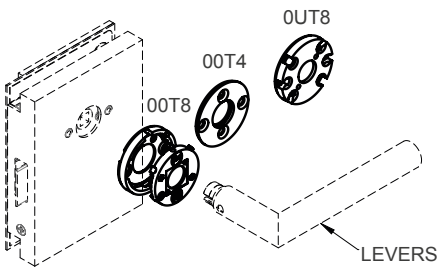
SINGLE FIXING
WOOD SCREWS



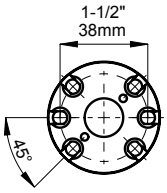
* horizontal fixing holes

BTB FIXING
METRIC SCREWS + BUSHING



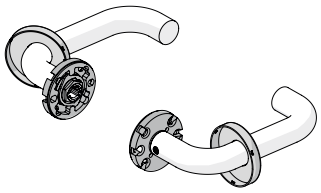


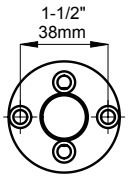
AVAILABLE TRIMS



0UT8 - ROUND ROSE 8 MM THICK WITH RETURN SPRING

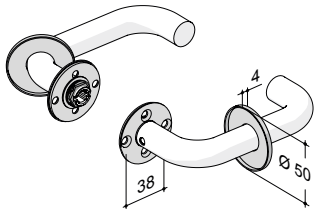
SUITABLE FOR :
SINGLE SIDE FIXING (SELF TAPPING SCREWS FOR WOOD DOOR)
BACK TO BACK FIXING FOR LOCKSET WITH 38 mm (1-1/2")
CTC HORIZONTAL HOLES OR 45° INCLINED HOLES

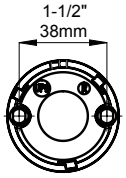




00T4 - ROUND ROSE 4 MM THICK WITHOUT RETURN SPRING (IT ROTATES FREELY)

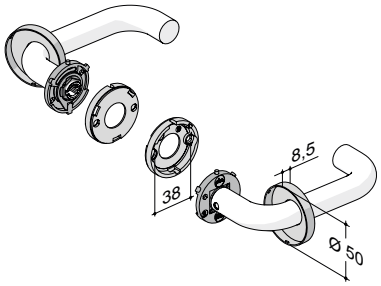
SUITABLE FOR :
SINGLE SIDE FIXING (SELF TAPPING SCREWS FOR WOOD DOOR)
BACK TO BACK FIXING FOR LOCKSET WITH 38 mm (1-1/2")
CTC HOLES (NO MATTER IF HORIZONTAL OR INCLINED)

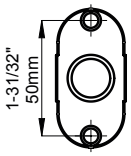




00T8 - ROUND ROSE 8 MM THICK WITH BLOK AND ROLL SYSTEM AND RETURN SPRING

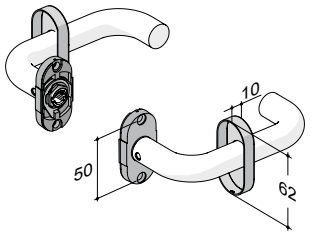
SUITABLE FOR :
SINGLE SIDE FIXING (SELF TAPPING SCREWS FOR WOOD DOOR)
BACK TO BACK FIXING FOR LOCKSET WITH 38 mm (1-1/2")
CTC HORIZONTAL HOLES

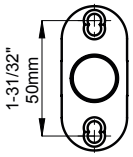




0008 - OVAL ROSE 8 MM THICK WITH RETURN SPRING

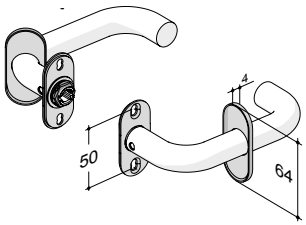
SUITABLE FOR :
SINGLE SIDE FIXING (SELF TAPPING SCREWS FOR WOOD DOOR)
BACK TO BACK FIXING FOR LOCKSET WITH 50 mm (1-31/32")
CTC VERTICAL HOLES



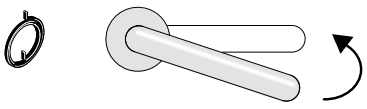


0004 - OVAL ROSE 4 MM THICK WITHOUT RETURN SPRING (IT ROTATES FREELY)

SUITABLE FOR :
SINGLE SIDE FIXING (SELF TAPPING SCREWS FOR WOOD DOOR)
BACK TO BACK FIXING FOR LOCKSET WITH 50 mm (1-31/32")
CTC VERTICAL HOLES



HANDLE FOR MORTISE WITH RETURN SPRING





RETURN SPRING
The return spring brings back the lever handle in horizontal position after use

MOLLA DI RITORNO
La molla di ritorno riporta la leva in posizione orizzontale dopo l'utilizzo

FIXING OPTIONS

SINGLE SIDE FIXING 

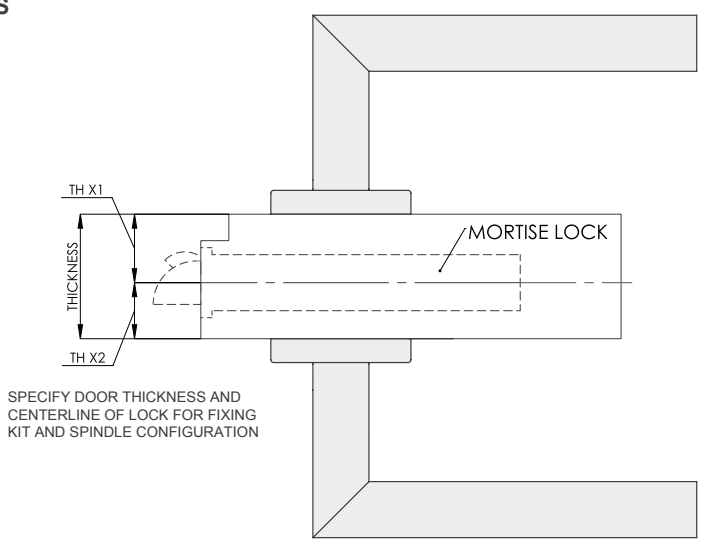
BACK TO BACK FIXING 

SPINDLE OPTIONS

SWIVEL SPINDLE 

SOLID SPINDLE 

MORTISE LOCKS



SPECIFY DOOR THICKNESS AND CENTERLINE OF LOCK FOR FIXING KIT AND SPINDLE CONFIGURATION

TITLE 24 COMPLIANT LEVERSET - CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE SECTION 12-10-202

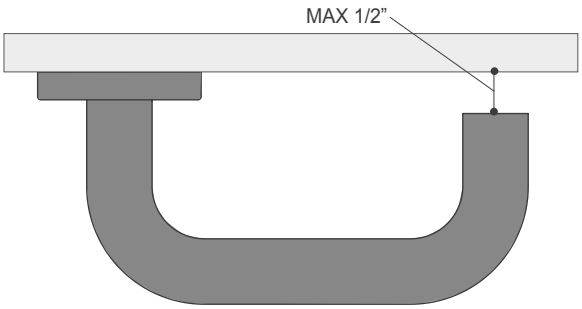
Levers. The lever of lever-actuated levers or locks shall be curved with a return to within 1/2″ of the face of the door to prevent catching on the clothing of persons during egress.

TITLE 24 COMPLIANCE FOR PBA PRODUCTS

SOLID DOORS (WOOD or METAL):
2MM.28B.00T4.xx
2MM.30B.00T4.xx
2MM.28U.0UT8.xx
2MM.30B.0UT8.xx

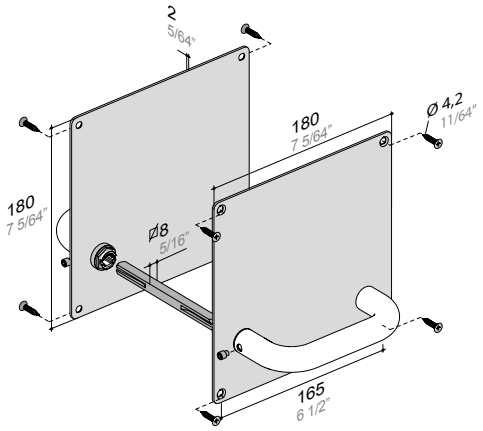
FRAMELESS GLASS DOOR WITH HGU LOCK :
2MM.28U.HGT4.xx
2MM.30B.HGT4.xx
2MM.28U.HGT8.xx.1(.2)
2MM.30U.HGT8.xx.1(.2)

FRAMELESS GLASS DOOR WITH HGL LOCK :
2MM.28B.HGT8.xx.1(.2)
2MM.30B.HGT8.xx.1(.2)



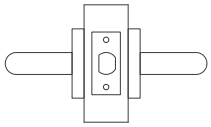
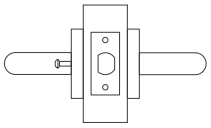
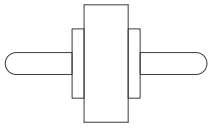
*SOLID DOOR TYPICAL INSTALLATION SHOWN

HANDLE ON PLATE WITHOUT RETURN SPRING FOR MORTISE LOCKS



PLATES
Plates: rectangular-square with or without ball-bearings in stainless steel AISI 316L, thickness 2 mm. The ball-bearings is connected to the plate.

LATCH

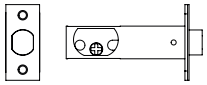
ANSI CODE - FUNCTION	ILLUSTRATION INSIDE ◄ | ► OUTSIDE	OPERATION
F75 - PASSAGE		LATCHBOLT OPERATED BY LEVER FROM EITHER SIDE AT ALL TIMES
F76A - BATHROOM		LATCHBOLT OPERATED BY LEVER FROM EITHER SIDE, EXCEPT WHEN OUTSIDE LEVER IS LOCKED BY PUSHING INSIDE BUTTON. EMERGENCY RELEASE THROUGH CLEARANCE HOLE ON THE OUTSIDE
DUMMY		BOTH LEVERS ALWAYS INOPERATIVE. NO TUBOLAR LATCH INSIDE THE DOOR

SINGLE DEADBOLT LOCK

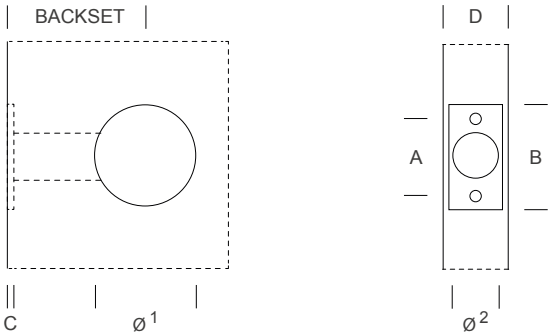
Backset 2 - 3/4" *
- key - thumbturn

ITEM
2MM.LCK.0H00. xx

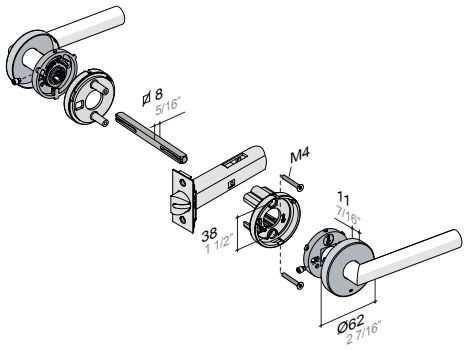
* Other backset available



DOOR PREPARATION AND THICKNESS (ANSI/BHMA A156.115-W-2006)
DOOR THICKNESS : 35 - 45 mm (1 3/8" - 1 3/4")



A	B	C	D	ø 1	ø 2
41,5 mm 1 5/8"	57,5 mm 2 1/4"	4 mm 5/32"	≥ 35 mm 1 3/8" ≤ 45 mm 1 3/4"	54 mm 2 1/8"	25,4 mm 1"



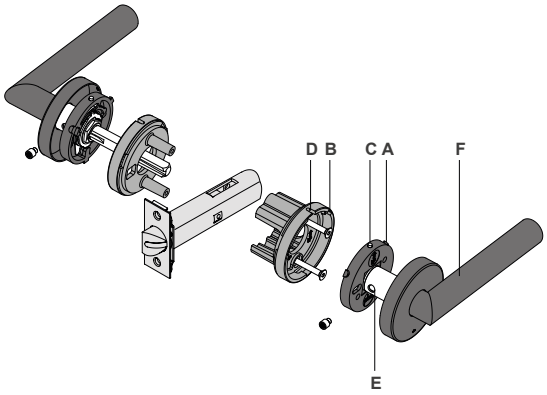
ROSES
Round roses with a return spring.
Inner rose in metal alloy and rose cover in stainless steel AISI 316L. Fixing system patent Block&Roll.

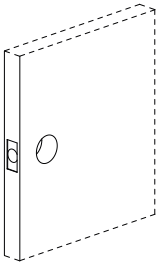
BLOK & ROLL SYSTEM

Ø 62mm
2 7/16"

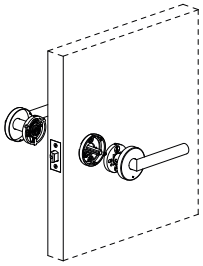
latch

INSTALLATION - INSTALLAZIONE

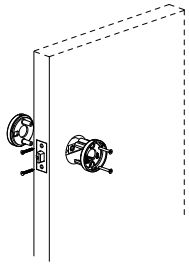




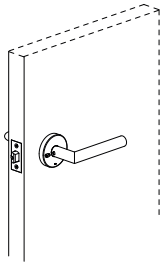
1
- Bores' preparation as per standard ANSI/BHMA A 156.115-W-2006



3
- Insert hold pins (A) in their seats (B), then turn until the lock pin (C) clicks in its seat (D).

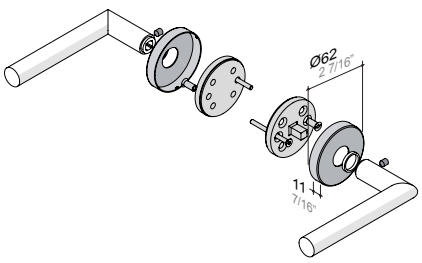


2
- Install the latch and the center supports and fix them with screws.



4
- Fix the levers (F) thightening the grub screws into their seats (E). Cover with

DUMMY

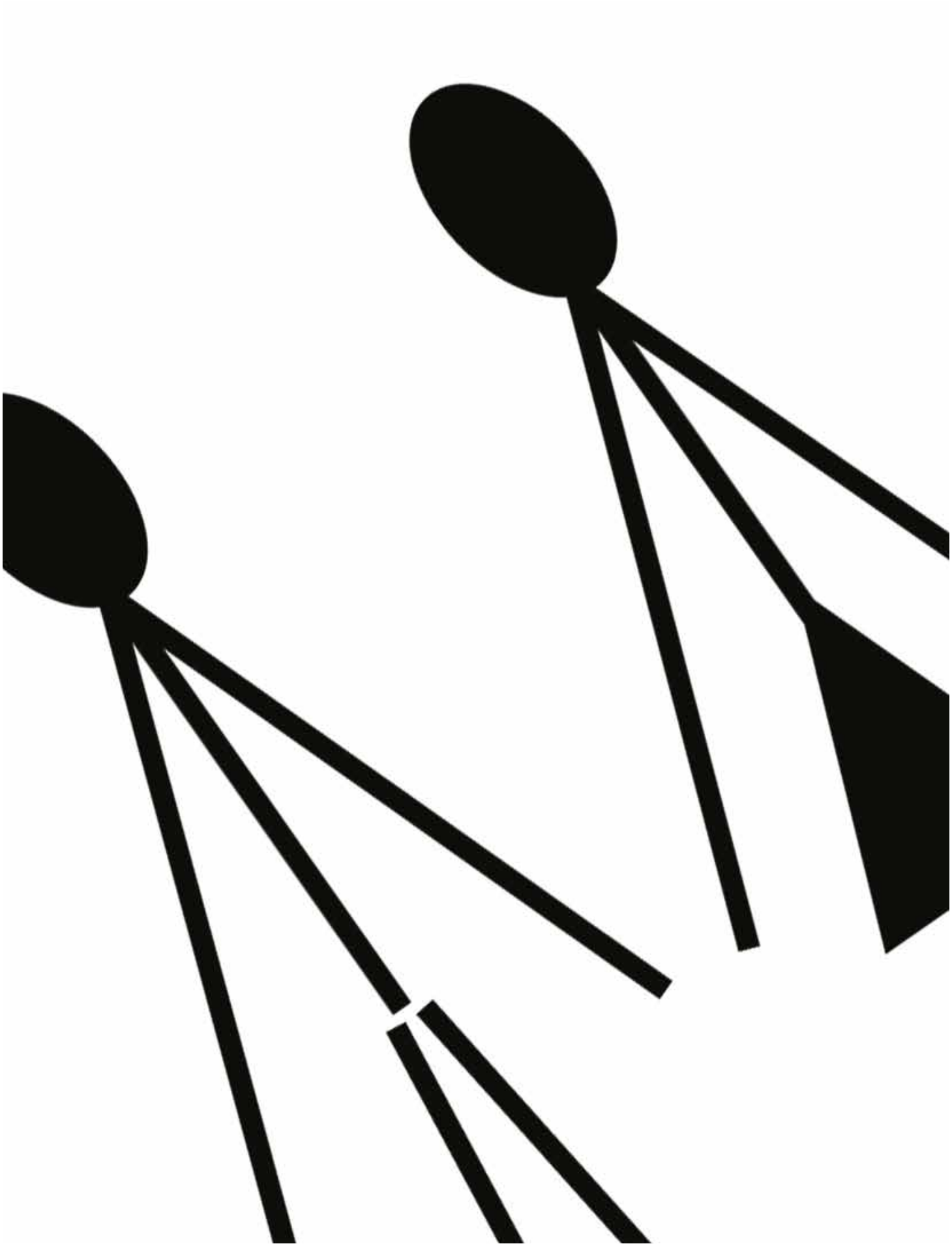


ROSES
Fixed round roses without a return spring.
Inner rose in metal alloy and rose cover in stainless steel AISI 316L. Fixing system patent Block&Roll.

Ø 62mm
2 7/16"

dummy

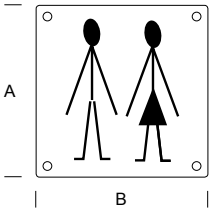
SIGNAGE AND ACCESSORIES



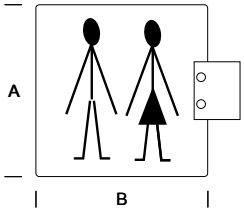
CODE	MATERIAL	FINISH		.XX	* indicative colors
2MM. 4CS. 5CS.	STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L	Standard: SATIN	LRV 53	.44	
		BRIGHT	LRV 70	.43	
		POWDER-COATED	Black Ral 9005 Mat (To match with pba Black Aluminum)	.40	
			Black Ral 9005 Glossy	.26	
			White Ral 9010	.31	
			Grey	.32	
			Champagne	.38	
			Bronze (To match with pba Bronze Aluminum)	.39	
			Architectural Bronze	.36	
			Medium Bronze	.56	
			Silver	.41	
			Gold	.55	
			COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #	.99	

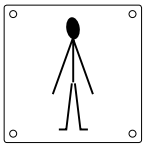
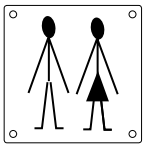
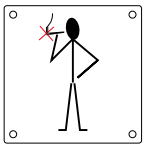
Screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated.
Available on request depending on quantities.

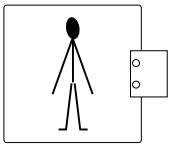
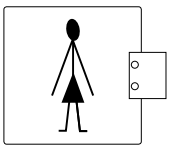
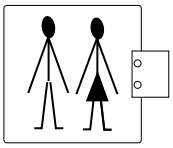
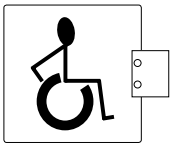
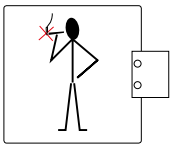








	ITEM	A	B
	• **2MM.401.000U.** xx	150 mm 5 15/16"	150 mm 5 15/16"
	• **2MM.402.000U.** xx	150 mm 5 15/16"	150 mm 5 15/16"
	• **2MM.403.000U.** xx	150 mm 5 15/16"	150 mm 5 15/16"
	• **2MM.404.000U.** xx	150 mm 5 15/16"	150 mm 5 15/16"
	• **2MM.406.000U.** xx	150 mm 5 15/16"	150 mm 5 15/16"

	ITEM	A	B	
	**2MM.401.00UD.** xx	150 mm 5 15/16"	150 mm 5 15/16"	NOT POWDER COATED
	**2MM.402.00UD.** xx	150 mm 5 15/16"	150 mm 5 15/16"	NOT POWDER COATED
	**2MM.403.00UD.** xx	150 mm 5 15/16"	150 mm 5 15/16"	NOT POWDER COATED
	**2MM.404.00UD.** xx	150 mm 5 15/16"	150 mm 5 15/16"	NOT POWDER COATED
	**2MM.406.00UD.** xx	150 mm 5 15/16"	150 mm 5 15/16"	NOT POWDER COATED

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

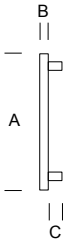
.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
ON SELECTED ITEM = •
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

Red List Free
Declare.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

10b



	ITEM	A	B	C
0 A	**2MM.600.000P.** xx	75 mm 2 15/16"	4 mm 5/32"	7 mm 9/32"
1 A	**2MM.601.001P.** xx	75 mm 2 15/16"	4 mm 5/32"	7 mm 9/32"
2 A	**2MM.602.002P.** xx	75 mm 2 15/16"	4 mm 5/32"	7 mm 9/32"
3 A	**2MM.603.003P.** xx	75 mm 2 15/16"	4 mm 5/32"	7 mm 9/32"
4 A	**2MM.604.004P.** xx	75 mm 2 15/16"	4 mm 5/32"	7 mm 9/32"
5 A	**2MM.605.005P.** xx	75 mm 2 15/16"	4 mm 5/32"	7 mm 9/32"
6 A	**2MM.606.006P.** xx	75 mm 2 15/16"	4 mm 5/32"	7 mm 9/32"

	ITEM	A	B	C
7 A	**2MM.607.007P.** xx	75 mm 2 15/16"	4 mm 5/32"	7 mm 9/32"
8 A	**2MM.608.008P.** xx	75 mm 2 15/16"	4 mm 5/32"	7 mm 9/32"
9 A	**2MM.609.009P.** xx	75 mm 2 15/16"	4 mm 5/32"	7 mm 9/32"
a A	**2MM.600.00AP.** xx	55 mm 2 11/64"	4 mm 5/32"	7 mm 9/32"
b A	**2MM.600.00BP.** ..	75 mm 2 15/16"	4 mm 5/32"	7 mm 9/32"
c A	**2MM.600.00CP.** xx	55 mm 2 11/64"	4 mm 5/32"	7 mm 9/32"
d A	**2MM.600.00DP.** xx	75 mm 2 15/16"	4 mm 5/32"	7 mm 9/32"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

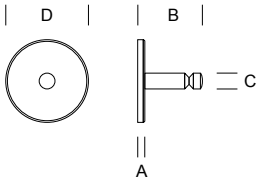
.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
ON SELECTED ITEM = ●
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

Red List Free
Declare.

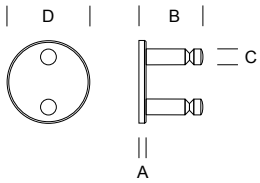
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS





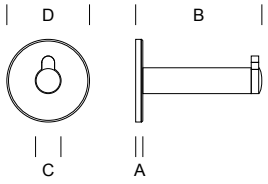
ITEM	A	B	C	D
4CS.488.0000. xx	4 mm 5/32"	39 mm 1 17/32"	10 mm 25/64"	50 mm 1 31/32"





ITEM	A	B	C	D
4CS.488.000D. xx	4 mm 5/32"	39 mm 1 17/32"	10 mm 25/64"	50 mm 1 31/32"





ITEM	A	B	C	D
5CS.562.0000. xx	4 mm 5/32"	76 mm 3"	16 mm 5/8"	50 mm 1 31/32"

.XX = FINISH CODE

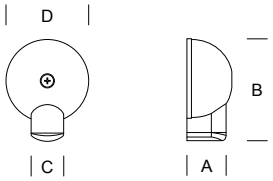
STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

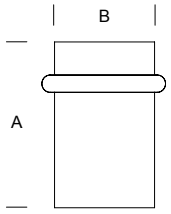
THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS





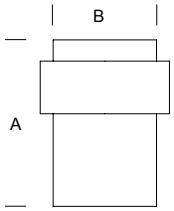
ITEM	A	B	C	D
2MM.040.0000. xx	24 mm 15/16"	60 mm 2 23/64"	20 mm 25/32"	50 mm 1 31/32"





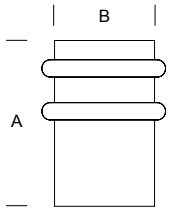
ITEM	A	B
2MM.041.0000. xx	40 mm 1 9/16"	30 mm 1 3/16"





ITEM	A	B
2MM.042.0000. xx	41,5 mm 1 41/64"	30 mm 1 3/16"





ITEM	A	B
2MM.043.0000. xx	40 mm 1 9/16"	29 mm 1 9/64"

.XX = FINISH CODE

STAINLESS STEEL
.43 BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 629 - USD32)
.44 SATIN STAINLESS STEEL (ANSI/BHMA 630 - USD32D)

.99 COLORS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL #
(screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated)
available on request depending on quantities

STAINLESS STEEL POWDER-COATED ON REQUEST
.40 BLACK RAL 9005 MAT - TO MATCH WITH PBA BLACK ALUMINUM
.26 BLACK RAL 9005 GLOSSY
.31 WHITE RAL 9010
.32 GREY
.38 CHAMPAGNE
.39 BRONZE - TO MATCH WITH PBA BRONZE ALUMINUM
.36 ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE
.56 MEDIUM BRONZE
.41 SILVER
.55 GOLD

Red List Free
Declare.

THESE PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TO **LEED®** CREDITS

TECHNICAL INFORMATION AND MAINTENANCE

STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L

The stainless steel AISI 316L is an austenitic alloy. It is distinguished from others inoxidizable steels by the high percentage of molybdenum which gives it a special resistance to pitting corrosion and stress corrosion. In this kind stainless steel the nickel's presence is increased in order to guarantee stability. Further, the "L" stays for low carbon and in fact the quantity is less or equal to 0,03%. This feature prolongs the chrome carbides precipitation's time and avoids the risk of intergranular corrosion during the welding process.

Chemical compositions of AISI stainless steel grades

Material - Stainless steel	*C %*	*Cr %*	*Ni %*	*Mo %*
AISI 430 (1.4016)	0,12 max	14.0-18.0	/	/
AISI 304 (1.4301)	0,08 max	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	/
AISI 316 (1.4401)	0,08 max	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00
AISI 316L (1.4404)*	**0,03 max**	**16.0-18.0**	**10.0-14.0**	**2.00-3.00**

***Standard Pba**

Estimated pit coorrosion time – time to penetrate 1 mm (years) by steel type

Location - Stainless Steel	*Marine*	*Semi-industrial*	*Rural*
Stainless steel AISI 430 (1.4016)	N/A	85	250
Stainless steel AISI 304 (1.4301)	145	135	770
Stainless steel AISI 316 (1.4401)	**260**	**525**	**1200**

Source: The British Stainless Steel Association [BSSA]

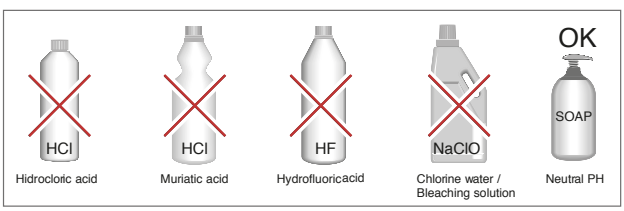
MATERIAL CERTIFICATION

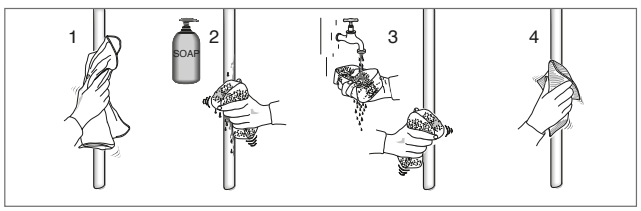
The AISI 316L stainless steel (1) steel used by pba, meets the requirements of UNI EN 1670, the ultimate quality standard for ensuring resistance to corrosion.
pba has been awarded a certificate for successfully salt spray testing the stainless steel in accordance with UNI ISO 9227.
(1)X2CrNiMo 17-12-2 as per EN 10088-3.

PVD

Physical Vapor Deposition (PVD) is a superficial metal coating using a vacuum deposition methods to produce thin films and coatings. PVD is characterized by a process in which the material goes from a condensed phase to a vapor phase and then back to a thin film condensed phase. The metal film is obtained by a complete physical process and therefore possesses higher technical characteristics than any other chemical or electro - chemical process. PVD coating is par ticularly recommended for all those innovative quality products which require high chemical and technical features (resistance to abrasion, scratches, and corrosion) and at the same time offers a wide choice of chromatic colors.
The most interesting aspect is the quality and durability of the product over time. In fact, the PVD process represents a special treatment (High Protection System) and is used to offer stable color shades over time and to ensure products with high surface hardness, inalterability to UV rays, resistance to wear, abrasion and corrosion.
The PVD process is safe, clean and eco-sustainable: no pollutants and toxic residues that can poison the environment are produced at any stage of the processing.

MAINTENANCE





MATERIALS AND FINISHING

MATERIALS	FINISHES		.XX	* indicative colors
STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L	Standard: **SATIN**	LRV 53	**.44**	
	Upon request: **LUCIDO**	LRV 70	**.43**	
	Standard: **BRIGHT PVD**	Gold	**.81**	
	Upon request: (Minimum lot to be agreed) **PVD** on selected items	Black Satin	**.83**	
	Upon request: **POWDER COATED**	Black Ral 9005 Mat (To match with Pba Black Aluminum)	**.40**	
		Black Ral 9005 Glossy	**.26**	
		White Ral 9010	**.31**	
		Grey	**.32**	
		Champagne	**.38**	
		Bronze (To match with Pba Bronze Aluminum)	**.39**	
		Architectural Bronze	**.36**	
		Medium Bronze	**.56**	
		Silver	**.41**	
		Gold	**.55**	
		COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # Screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated. Available on request depending on quantities.	**.99**	
STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L + WOOD	Standard: **SATIN + WOOD**	Wenge	**.46**	
		Ash	**.47**	
		Mahogany	**.48**	
		Bleached white oak	**.52**	
	Upon request: **BRIGHT + WOOD**	Wenge	**.49**	
		Ash	**.50**	
		Mahogany	**.51**	
		Bleached white oak	**.53**	
	Upon request: **POWDER COATED**	Black Ral 9005 Mat (To match with Pba Black Aluminum)	**.40**	
		Black Ral 9005 Glossy	**.26**	
		White Ral 9010	**.31**	
		Grey	**.32**	
		Champagne	**.38**	
		Bronze (To match with Pba Bronze Aluminum)	**.39**	
		Architectural Bronze	**.36**	
		Medium Bronze	**.56**	
		Silver	**.41**	
		Gold	**.55**	
		White/Bleached white oak	**.31**	
		Black/Wenge	**.40**	
		COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # Screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated. Available on request depending on quantities.	**.99**	
STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L + LEATHER	Standard: **SATIN + LEATHER**	Black PF	**.4H**	
		Brown PF	**.4P**	
	Upon request: **BRIGHT + LEATHER**	Black PF	**.3H**	
		Brown PF	**.3P**	
	Upon request: **POWDER COATED**	Black Ral 9005 Mat (To match with Pba Black Aluminum)	**.40**	
		Black Ral 9005 Glossy	**.26**	
		White Ral 9010	**.31**	
		Grey	**.32**	
		Champagne	**.38**	
		Bronze (To match with Pba Bronze Aluminum)	**.39**	
		Architectural Bronze	**.36**	
		Medium Bronze	**.56**	
		Silver	**.41**	
		Gold	**.55**	
		White/Leather white	**.31**	
		Black/Leather black	**.40**	
		COLOURS ON REQUEST TO MATCH ANY RAL # Screws, grub screws and plastic parts non powder-coated. Available on request depending on quantities.	**.99**	

ALUMINIUM EN-AW 6060

Aluminium alloy 6060 is a medium strength heat treatable alloy with a strength slightly lower than 6005A. It has very good corrosion resistance, very good weldability and good cold formability. It is commonly used for complex cross sections and has very good anodizing response.

Alloy	Forms	Characteristics - Properties	Applications
EN - AW 6060	• Extruded round rod/bar	• Very good corrosion resistance • Medium strength • Comlex sections • Anodising quality	Architectural sections, frames, lightings, railling, ladders, furniture, fences, flooring

Alloy	Tempers	Temper designation (EN 515)
EN - AW 6060	O	Annealed wrought alloys
	T4	Solution heat treated & natural aged
	T5	Cooled from an elevated temperature forming operation & artificially aged (precipitation hardened)
	T6	Solution heat treated & artificially aged (precipitation hardened) Press quenching required
	T64	Solution heat treated & artificially aged (precipitation hardened) Under aged to improve formability (bending temper)
	T66	Cooled from an elevated temperature forming operation & artificially aged (precipitation hardened) to a higher level of mechanical properties through special control of manufacturing processes. Press quenching requierd.

Chemical composition according to EN573-3 (EN - AW %)

Alloy	Si	Fe	Cu	Mn	Mg	Cr	Zn	Ti	Others		Al
									Each	Total	
6060	0,30-0,60	0,10-0,30	0,10	0,10	0,35-0,60	0,05	0,15	0,10	0,05	0,15	Rest

Mechanical properties according to EN 755-2 extruded profiles

Alloy	Temper	Wall Thickness e mm*	Tensile strength Rm Mpa min	Proof stress Rpo,2 Mpa min	Elongation		Brinell Hardness HB**
					A50mm % min	A % min	
EN -AW 6060	T4	e ≤ 25	120	60	14	16	45
	T5	e ≤ 5	160	120	6	8	55
	T6	e ≤ 3	190	150	6	8	65
		3 < e ≤ 25	170	140	6	8	60
	T66	e ≤ 3	215	160	6	8	70
		3 < e ≤ 25	195	150	6	8	65

Aluminium & aluminium alloys
Extruded rod/bar,
tubes and precision profiles

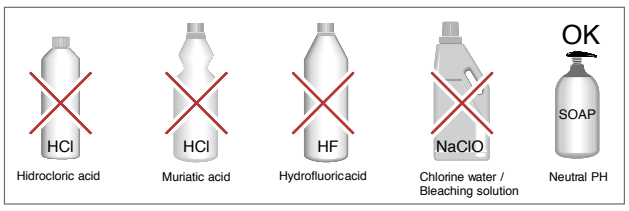
EN 755-1	Technical conditions for inspection & delivery
EN 755-2	Mechanical properties
EN 755-3	Round bars, tolerances on dimension & form
EN 755-4	Square bars, tolerances on dimension & form
EN 755-5	Rectangular bars, tolerances on dimension & form
EN 755-6	Hexagonal bars, tolerances on dimension & form
EN 755-7	Seamless tubes, tolerances on dimension & form
EN 755-9	Profiles, tolerances on dimension & form
EN- 12020-1	Technical conditions for inspection & delivery (precision profiles)
EN- 12020-2	Tolerances on dimension & form (precision profiles)

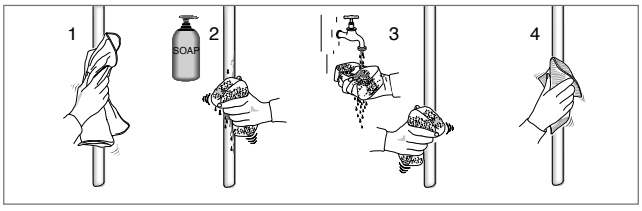
Physical properties	
Alloys EN - AW	6060
Metalic range °C	585-650
Density g/cm³	2,70
Electrical conductivity MS/m	34-38
Thermal conductivity W/(m K)	200-220
Specific Heat J/(Kg K)	898
Thermal expansion values	
-50 to 20 °C (10^{-6} K)	21,8
20 to 100 °C (10^{-6} K)	23,4
20 to 200 °C (10^{-6} K)	24,5
20 to 300 °C (10^{-6} K)	25,6
YoungsModulusMpa	69500
Shear ModulusMpa	26100

* For different wall thicknesses of a given profile, the lowest specified values of properties shall be considered as valid for the whole profile cross-section.

** The values for the HB hardness are indicative only.

MAINTENANCE





MATERIALS AND FINISHING

MATERIAL	FINISH		.XX	* indicative colors
ALUMINUM	Standard: **ANODIZED SATIN**	Silver	**.69**	
		Bronze	**.67**	
		Black	**.68**	
		Champagne (Only on selected articles)	**.66**	
	Upon Request: **POWDER-COATED**		✆	

COPPER

The study reported in the International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health confirmed the antimicrobial properties of copper alloys, showing that copper kills greater than 99.9% of the most common bacteria within 2 hours of exposure: Methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA), Vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecalis (VRE), Staphylococcus aureus, Enterobacter aerogenes, Pseudomonas aeruginosa, and E. coli O157:H7.

These bacteria are considered to be representative of the most dangerous pathogens capable of causing severe and often fatal infections. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) estimates that infections acquired in U.S. hospitals affect two million individuals every year and result in nearly 100,000 deaths annually.

The use of copper alloys for frequently touched surfaces, as a supplement to existing CDC prescribed hand-washing and disinfection regimens, has far-reaching implications. Potential uses of the copper it can help to reduce the amount of disease-causing bacteria in healthcare, public spaces and generally in high attendance facilities includes door and furniture hardware.

The New England Journal of Medicine recently reported that copper, when compared to other materials including plastic and stainless steel, is also dramatically less hospitable to virus.

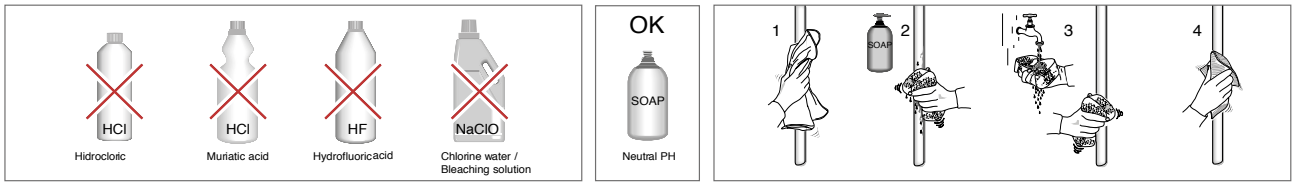
Copper

Material	*U.S. EPA Classification*	*Thickness*	*Copper plating process*
CU ≥ 97%	**Antimicrobial Copper Alloys - Group I**	**Min 8 µm**	**Copper Plating**

***Standard Pba**

*Laboratory testing shows that, when cleaned regularly, antimicrobial copper surfaces kill greater than 99.9% of the following bacteria within 2 hours of exposure: MRSA, VRE, Staphylococcus aureus, Enterobacter aerogenes, Pseudomonas aeruginosa, and E. coli O157:H7. Antimicrobial copper surfaces are a supplement to and not a substitute for standard infection control practices and have been shown to reduce microbial contamination, but do not necessarily prevent cross contamination or infections; users must continue to follow all current infection control practices.

MAINTENANCE



Do not use: chlorine, water plus salt solution, acid or alcoholic solution to avoid damaging the copper plated finish.

MATERIALS AND FINISHING

MATERIAL	FINISH		.XX	* indicative colors
COPPER	Standard:	Satin Copper	**.86**	
COPPER + STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L	Standard:	Satin Copper + Satin Stainless Steel	**.4R**	

POLYAMIDE 6

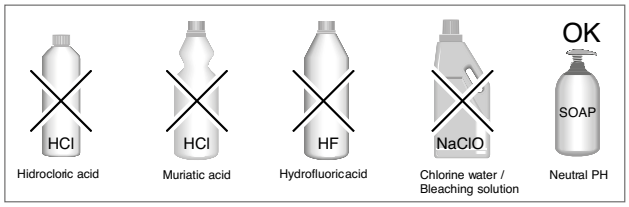
Polyamide 6 is a thermoplastic resin with high mechanical resistance, excellent toughness to impacts and high resistance to wear and abrasion. Classified as a self-extinguishing ul 94v-2 category, Polyamide 6 does not generate toxic gases, it is a safe material, hardly deformable and very durable.

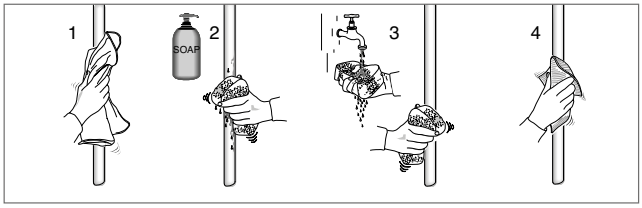
- THERMOPLASTIC RESIN (POLYAMIDE 6).
- HIGH MECHANICAL RESISTANCE.
- TENACITY.
- RESISTANCE TO WEAR AND ABRASION.
- CLASSIFIED AS SELF-EXTINGUISHABLE INTO CATEGORY UL 94V-2.
  IT DOES NOT GENERATE TOXIC GASES.

There is no correspondence between the colour's of pba 6 polyamid extruded/stamped products and the ral chart. The ral standards indicated only represent an indication of pba's colours, taking into account that they could be considerely different from each other, mostly depending on personal perception as well as monitor and printer settings. Sometimes pba plastic products could stand between two colours or there could be no match at all. pba advices to request a sample for an accurate choice.

PBA		LRV
	.01 WHITE	LRV 87
	.07 GREY	LRV 27
	.09 RED	LRV 9
	.10 BLACK	LRV 5

MAINTENANCE





MATERIALS AND FINISHING

MATERIAL	FINISH			.XX	* indicative colors
POLYAMIDE 6	Standard:	Black	LRV 5	**.10**	■
	Upon Request: (minimum lot to be agreed)	White	LRV 87	**.01**	□
		Grey	LRV 27	**.07**	■
		Red	LRV 9	**.09**	■

The LRV (the Light Reflectance Value) is based on a scale of 0:100: the 0, which is a perfectly absorbing surface that could be assumed to be totally black, and the 100, which is a perfectly reflective surface that could be considered to be the perfect white. The visual contrast is given as a difference in LRV between two surfaces. The perceptible information principles of the universal design states that the design has to communicate information effectively regardless of ambient conditions.

WOOD

Wood is a natural lightweight and durable fiber; it is a good insulating material that retains moisture. The main physical properties of wood are durability, hardness, stiffness and density. Pure wood is a refined and natural product totally regenerable and recyclable. Marks, grains and color variations are distinctive features that guarantee its authenticity.

FINISHES

MATT CLEAR COATED WOOD



Mahogany



Ash



Wenge



Bleached White Oak

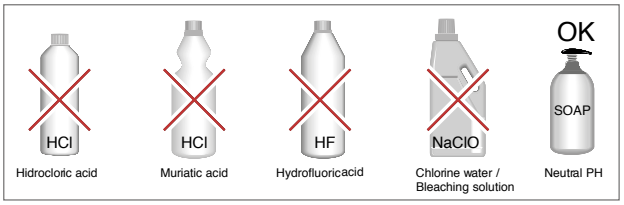
NATURAL NOT POWDER-COATED WOOD

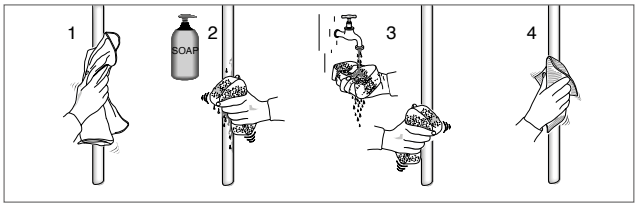


Oak

pba products can be customized with FSC certified wood. Mimimum quantity requested.

MAINTENANCE





MATERIALS AND FINISHING

MATERIAL	FINISH		.XX	* indicative colors
STAINLESS STEEL AISI 316L + WOOD	Standard:			
	SATIN + WOOD	Wenge	**.46**	
		Ash	**.47**	
		Mahogany	**.48**	
		Bleached white oak	**.52**	
		Natural Oak not powder-coated	✆	
	BRIGHT+ WOOD	Wenge	**.49**	
		Ash	**.50**	
		Mahogany	**.51**	
		Bleached white oak	**.53**	
		Natural Oak not powder-coated	✆	

LEATHER

Genuine leather is an extremely durable material offering high elasticity, softness and lightness. This fine, natural material may display marks and variations such as lines and wrinkles, and color differences, all signatures that enhance its beauty and excellence.

STANDARD FINISHES



.4H Black PF - Satin stainless steel
.3H Black PF - Bright stainless steel



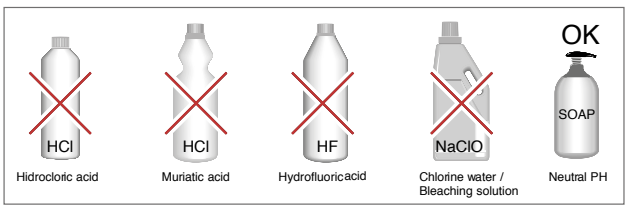
.4P Brown PF - Satin stainless steel
.3P Brown PF - Bright stainless steel

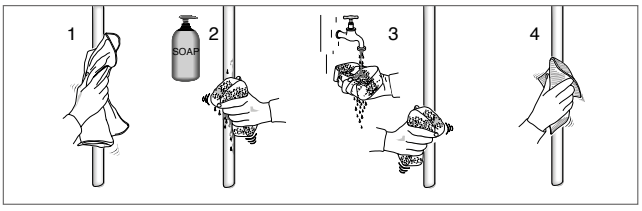
Certification leather PF:

LEATHER FROM ITALY FULL CYCLE
(UNI EN 16484)

CARBON FOOTPRINT OF PRODUCT
(ISO 14067: 2018)

MAINTENANCE





FINISHES ON REQUEST



CHART OF PBA PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTION TO LEED V4

INTEGRATIVE PROCESS

☐	IP PREREQUISITIE	INTEGRATIVE PROCESS PLANNING AND DESIGN

MATERIALS AND RESOURCES

☐	MR PREREQUISITE	CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING
☐	MR CREDIT	CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION WASTE MANAGEMENT
☐	MR CREDIT	BUILDING PRODUCT DISCLOSURE AND OPTIMIZATION - SOURCING OF RAW MATERIALS ➔ OPTION 2 LEADERSHIP EXTRACTION PRACTICES
☐	MR CREDIT	BUILDING PRODUCT DISCLOSURE AND OPTIMIZATION - MATERIAL INGREDIENTS ➔ OPTION 2 MATERIAL INGREDIENT OPTIMIZATION

INDOOR ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

☐	EQ CREDIT	LOW EMITTING MATERIALS
☐	EQ CREDIT	CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT PLAN

INNOVATION

☐	IN PILOT CREDIT	DESIGN FOR FLEXIBILITY
☐	IN PILOT CREDIT	SOCIAL EQUITY
☐	IN PILOT CREDIT	INCLUSIVE DESIGN
☐	IN CREDIT	DESIGN FOR DECONSTRUCTION

Mapping Your Green Products greenmap

MAPPED PBA PRODUCTS

ARCHITECTURAL HARDWARE
Accessories for doors and windows
Locksets
Accessories for toilet cubicles



DESIGN FOR ALL
Barrier free
Bathroom accessories
Handrail



pba S.p.A.
Tezze sul Brenta (VI)
Italy
info@pba.it

pba USA Inc.
New York
United States
office@pba-usa.us

pba Deutschland GmbH
Tönisvorst
Deutschland
info@de.pba.it

www.pba.it

Declare.

LIVING BUILDING CHALLENGE

Red List Free





















EN 1906

The EN 1906 specifies parameters and methods to be considered in order to measure the performance of lever handles and knobs. The definition of the categories, the main test parameters and the classification of pba lever handles are available on our website www.pba.it

EN 179

The EN 179 specifies the requirements for building hardware, the performance of emergency exit devices operated by a lever handle or push pad. The dimensional requirements of pba lever handles are available on our website www.pba.it

ADA

Products in this collection were designed to comply with the ADA and similar accessibility requirements, however final interpretation of accessibility compliance is the responsibility of the specifier and should be determined according to specific project conditions and local codes.

TITLE 24

The California Building Code issued by the California Building Standards Commission (CBSC) refers to the ADA requirements for operable parts and defines that lever handles shall be curved within a return of 1/2" (12,7mm) to the door in order to prevent catching of the clothing of persons during egress. Our lever handles indicated as TITLE 24 are designed in compliance with the requirement.

PBA PRODUCTS CONTRIBUTE TOWARD SATISFYING PREREQUISITES AND CREDITS UNDER LEED®

LEED® (Leadership in Energy Environmental Design) is a voluntary certification system for the management, design and construction of buildings that are sustainable from a social, environmental and economic point of view and in terms of the wellbeing of the users. Established in the United States in 1993 by the U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC), LEED is now the most widespread building sustainability certification standard in the world. It considers every field that involves the design and management of buildings or neighbourhoods, both commercial and residential new or undergoing requalification.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF SALE

1. AGREEMENT
1.1 The supply of the products shown in this pricelist ("Products") of PBA SpA ("PBA") shall be governed by these general conditions of sale ("General Conditions").These General Conditions shall apply also to the sale of spare parts, when possible.
1.2 The sale agreement of the Products ("Agreement") is entered into force among the parties upon the Client's receipt of PBA's order con firmation.
These General Conditions shall be deemed as an integral and essential part of any Agreement.
1.3 These General Conditions shall be executed by the Client and at tached to the first purchase order sent to PBA, it being agreed that they shall accordingly apply to any following Agreement.
1.4 These General Conditions shall be deemed as tacitly accepted by the Client for any supply of Products, unless expressly rejected in writing by the Client by means of notice thereof to be sent to PBA at the latest within 5 (five) days as of the date of receipt of PBA's confirmation of the first purchase order sent by the Client.
Should the Client expressly reject one or more of these General Con ditions within the above term, PBA shall be free to withdraw from the relevant Agreement, by means of written communication thereof and without any further obligation.
1.5 In no event shall any general conditions of any nature, inserted and/ or specified in the Client's order forms and/or in other documents sent to PBA by the Client, and/or of which the latter was made aware in any manner whatsoever, apply to any Agreement and/or to any supply of Products.
Any special term and/or condition of supply suggested by the Client shall apply to the Agreement only if expressly contained in PBA's order confirmation.
Any change and/or amendment to these General Conditions shall be binding and valid only if accepted in writing by both parties.

2. PLACE AND TERMS OF DELIVERY OF THE PRODUCTS
2.1 The choice of an Incoterm does not affect the location of the place of delivery of the Products which, in any case, shall be deemed as delivered to the Client at the place and in the moment in which they are put at disposal of the haulier, for the relevant transport, at PBA's premises in Tezze sul Brenta (Vicenza), Italy.
In any case, unless otherwise agreed in writing by the parties, PBA shall never be liable for delays accrued during the transportation.
2.2 The terms of delivery of the Products (i) are specified in PBA's order confirmation, (ii) are approximate and roughly set forth and (iii) in no case shall they be construed as of essence.
2.3 In case of delay in the delivery of the Products at PBA's premises, caused by a fortuitous event, force majeure or other causes not depend ing on PBA's willful misconduct and/or gross negligence, the Client shall not be entitled to claim any compensation for damages, nor to ask for the termination of the Agreement and/or for the reduction of the price of the Products.

3. INCOTERMS
Unless otherwise agreed in writing, the Products and the relevant prices are to be considered with delivery Ex-works (EXW – Incoterms 2000), PBA's premises in Tezze sul Brenta (VI), Italy or at the different place indicated by PBA in the notice Products ready for delivery.

4. ORDERS – NON STANDARD AND/OR MADE TO MEASURE PRODUCTS
4.1 The purchase orders shall be made in writing and completed with all the data required for the relevant design and manufacture.
4.2 When already approved by the Client for the supply of catalogue Products, it is agreed that these General Conditions shall also apply to the sale orders related to non standard Products, Products out of cata logue and/or to be made to measure, if confirmed by PBA.
4.3 Any delay of the Client in the transmission of data, measures and/ or technical specifications of the Products subject matter of the Agree ment may cause a proportional postponement of the delivery terms, to be newly determined by PBA on the basis of its industrial needs.

5. PRICES AND PAYMENTS
5.1 The prices of the Products indicated in this pricelist are merely in dicative and can be modified at any time by PBA.
The actual price of the Products is specified in PBA's order confirmation and, unless otherwise specified, it is deemed as net of VAT.
Any change and/or modification of the Products, agreed by the parties af ter the transmission of PBA's order confirmation, shall cause the adjust ment of the relevant price due to any increase of the costs of production and/or of the raw materials, as agreed from time to time by the parties.
5.2 The price of the Products shall be paid by the Client as per the terms and ways specified in PBA's order confirmation, or otherwise agreed by the parties.
Any late collection or non collection of the Products shall not cause an extension and/or postponement of the terms of payment.
5.3 PBA shall be entitled to suspend the delivery of the Products should: (a) the Client's assets and/or financial standings endanger the relevant payment; (b) the Client fail to timely pay Products previously supplied by PBA, also on the basis of other Agreements, until full payment of the outstanding credit and/or until receipt of proper guarantees of the Client for any delivery in progress, without prejudice to PBA's right to claim for any damages suffered as a consequence thereof.
5.4 In no event shall any vice and/or defect of the Products, even when expressly acknowledged as such by PBA, and/or any delay of delivery as to the agreed terms give the Client the right to suspend the relevant pay ments and/or any other payment for whichever reason due to PBA also under other contractual relationships.
5.5 In case of late payments, PBA shall be entitled to charge interests on the unpaid amount at the rate provided by the law.
5.6 In no case shall the Client be entitled to set off any amount due to PBA in force of any Agreement against any amount due by PBA at any title whatsoever.

6. RETENTION OF TITLE
PBA shall be the sole owner of the Products until the date of their full payment.
Should the Agreement be terminated due to the Client's breach of con tract, any Client's advance payment shall be kept by PBA as an indemnity within the limits set forth by the law, without prejudice to the latter's right to claim for further damages.

7. WARRANTY
7.1 PBA guarantees that the Products will be free from vices and defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 24 (twenty-four) months as of the date of the relevant delivery ("Warranty Period").
7.2 Should the complaints raised by the Client within the Warranty Pe riod with reference to the Products be grounded and accepted by PBA, the latter shall, at its exclusive discretion, repair and/or replace the defec tive Product/s or the defective component/s of the same, with delivery Ex-works (EXW Incoterms 2000) PBA's premises in Tezze sul Brenta (VI), Italy.
The warranty obligations herewith undertaken shall be effective and bind ing only provided that PBA has the opportunity to verify the vices and/or defects raised by the Client.
PBA's warranty obligation shall be deemed as entirely fulfilled with the removal of the vice and/or defect raised by the Client, or with the replace ment of the defective Product and/or component, without any further obligations.
Unless otherwise agreed in writing by the parties, all the expenses for re turning to PBA the defective Products and/or components, as well as all the additional expenses related to the operations of repair or replacement shall be borne by the Client and shall be at the Client's risk.
7.3 Subject to the loss of warranty, the Client shall notify in writing, by registered letter return receipt requested, any vices and/or defects found within and not later than 8 (eight) days as of the date of the actual deliv ery of the Products, or, in case of hidden vices or defects, within and not later than 8 (eight) days as of the date of the relevant discovery.
7.4 The warranty is expressly excluded for vices and/or defects of the Products arising from or consisting in:
(i) any repair, alteration and/or modification not authorized in writing by PBA;
(ii) normal wear and tear of the materials or of single components;
(iii) improper use and/or application of the Products;
(iv) defects and/or mistakes in the measures and/or technical specifica tions supplied by the Client;
(v) deposit, maintenance and/or cleaning not in compliance with PBA's instructions;
(vi) installation not in compliance with PBA's instructions and/or carried out with non suitable materials;
(vii) any other event for which PBA is not directly liable.
Should the Client fail to regularly pay the agreed price, even if such de fault or such delay concerns a single part of the aggregate price of the Products, the warranty shall not apply.
7.5 Without prejudice to the compulsory product's liability law and any liability for willful misconduct and/or gross negligence, PBA shall not be liable for direct, indirect or incidental damages caused to the Client and and/or to third parties as a consequence of the defects of the Products.
The Client shall not be entitled to terminate the Agreement in case of vices and/or defects of the Products subject matter of this warranty, should PBA timely comply with the relevant obligations.
7.6 The Products made of wood, pvc, rubber, rolled sections and/or of other natural materials shall be of a quality equal, within the limits of a reasonable similarity, to the relevant samples examined by the Client before the execution of the Agreement.
In no case shall therefore the samples of the Products examined by the Client be qualified as the exclusive standard for the exterior appearance of the Products.
Without prejudice to the warranty regulated by this clause 7, any chro matic and/or aesthetic difference (nervation of the wood, intensity of the colour shades, etc.) of the delivered Products compared to the charac teristics of the relevant samples examined by the Client, shall not entitle the latter to terminate the Agreement and/or to ask for the replacement of the Products or for the reduction of the price.
7.7 In no event shall the chromatic differences between Products of the same type and/or colour, delivered with different lots and/or in different moments, be qualified as vices and/or defects of the Products, nor shall the Client be entitled to claim their replacement and/or the reduction of the relevant price as a consequence thereof.

8. MISPRINT AND PRINTING ERRORS
We are not responsible for any misprint or printing error in catalogs or price lists. All images and sizes are not binding. Modifications are reserved. Design modifications are reserved to technically enhance products

9. EXCLUSIVE COURT
All disputes arising out of or relating to these General Conditions, any Agreement and/or to the supply of Products shall be exclusively submit ted to and settled by the Court of Vicenza, Italy.
PBA shall in any case be entitled, at its exclusive discretion, to institute legal proceedings against the Client before the Court of the place where the Client has its registered office.

10. APPLICAB LAW
These General Conditions of sale and any Agreement shall be governed by Italian Law.
Should the Client be a foreign entity or in any case an entity having the registered office or the main place of business abroad, the Contracts related to the supply of the Products shall in any case be regulated by the United Nations Convention on the International Sale of Goods (Wien Convention, April 11, 1980)

11. WAIVER
Failure by PBA to enforce at any time the provisions of these General Conditions shall not be construed as a waiver of such provision or of the right to thereafter enforce each and every provision herein.

12. LANGUAGE
The Client executes these General Conditions in Italian and in English, it being agreed that should any conflict or inconsistency arise among the two versions, the Italian wording shall always prevail.

PHOTOS:
GABRIELE BASILICO
FABIO ZONTA

L E G E N D

Maggio 2023 - 123

pba S.p.A. T +39 0424 5451 info@pba.it www.pba.it

pba Deutschland GmbH T +49 2841 99890 0 info@de.pba.it www.pba.it

pba USA, Inc. T +1 212 255 4605 office@pba-usa.us www.pba.it